

PAPERLESS RECORDER USER MANUAL

PG10/PG20/PG30



UMFPR01I January, 2021 Document Approval No: UM00PR1A

Revision History

Version	Description	Date
UMFPR01I	AO Card & PID card calibration procedure added PID card parameters table updated General spelling and grammar check done	January, 2021

Safety

This recorder is compliant with the requirements of EN61010-1, UL 61010C-1 & CSA C22.2 No. 24-93. If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired. The manufacturer is not liable for any damages incurred to equipment/personal during installation or use of equipment as explained in this document. User must acquire sufficient knowledge & skills prior to using equipment in the application and follow all the local standards & regulations to meet safety requirements.

Warning Symbol

This document contains notices that you should observe to ensure your own personal safety, as well as to protect the product and connected equipment. These notices are highlighted in the manual by a warning triangle and are marked as follows.

▲ The danger symbol indicates that death or severe personal injury may result if proper precautions are not taken. Do not proceed beyond a Warning symbol until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Before connecting the power cord, ensure that the power supply voltage matches the voltage rating for the instrument.

Make sure to connect the protective grounding to prevent electric shock before turning ON the power. Never cut off the internal or external protective grounding wire or disconnect the wiring of the protective grounding terminal. Doing so will pose a potential shock hazard. Do not operate the instrument when the protective grounding or the fuse might be defective. Also, make sure to check them before the operation.

- Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable liquids or vapours. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a safety hazard.
- Some areas inside the instrument have high voltages. Do not remove the cover if the power supply is connected. The cover should be removed by our qualified personnel only.
- Using the instrument in a manner not specified in this manual can damage the instrument's protection
- Keep signal and supply voltage wiring separated from one another. If this is impractical, use shielded cables for signal wiring. Double insulation should be used for signal wiring when the recorder is used with hazardous voltage.
- Do not use the recorder where there is high vibration or a high magnetic field. This could cause damage or error of measurement.
- All maintenance or repairs should be carried out with power disconnected to avoid personal injury or damage to the unit.
- In areas with conductive pollution, adequate ventilation, filtering and sealing must be installed.
- When cleaning the recorder, handle carefully and use a soft dry cloth. Avoid the use of abrasives, or any sharp or hard objects which would damage the display.
- Do not operate the recorder if any part has been removed or disassembled. Consult your nearest dealer at once.
- Static Electricity: Appropriate precautions must be taken when handling the recorder. The circuit board components are susceptible to damage caused by electrostatic discharge.

Take static electricity precautions while handling and inserting USB memory into the recorder.

Preface

Original equipment manufacturer reserves the right to change information available in this document without notice. The manufacturer is not liable for any damages incurred to equipment/personal during installation or use of equipment as explained in this document. User must acquire sufficient knowledge & skills prior to using equipment in the application and follow all the local standards & regulations to meet safety requirements.

Copyright

The documentation and the software included with this product are copyrighted 2016 by Brainchild Electronic Co. Ltd. All rights are reserved. Brainchild Electronic Co., Ltd. reserves the right to make improvements in the products described in this manual at any time without notice.

No part of this manual may be reproduced/copied/translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of Brainchild Electronic Co., Ltd. The information we supply is believed to be accurate and reliable as of this printing. However, we assume no responsibility for its use.

Contact Information

Head Office & Factory Brainchild Electronic Co. Ltd. 209 Chong yang Road, Nangang Dist., Taipei 11573, Taiwan Tel: +886-2-2786-1299 Fax: +886-2-2786-1395 Website: <u>www.brainchildtw.com</u>; Email: <u>sales@brainchild.com.tw</u>; <u>service@brainchild.com.tw</u>

China Sales Office

Brainchild Electronic (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Room 405, Building #6, Huamin Gentlefolk Garden No. 13, Qianjin Central Road, Kunshan City, Jiangsu 215300, China Tel: +86-512-5511-6133 Fax: +86-512-5511-6113 Email: <u>sales@brainchild.com.cn</u>; <u>service@brainchild.com.cn</u>

Table of Contents

1. INTRO	DUCTION	9
1.1 INTR	ODUCTION	9
	TURES	9
1.2.1	Hardware	9
1.2.2	Firmware	9
1.2.3 1.2.4	PC Software	10
	Firmware and Software Features	10 13
	ANDABLE INPUT AND OUTPUT CARDS	13
1.4.1	Analog Input cards (part number Al206 & Al203)	14
1.4.2	Relay Output card (RO206)	14
1.4.3	Digital Input card (DI206)	14
1.4.4	Combination Relay Output and Digital Input Card (RD233)	14
1.4.5	Analog Output cards (AO206)	15
1.4.6	PID Process Control card (PC201)	15
		15
	ERNAL STORAGE MEDIA RT MECHANISM	15 16
	ERING CODE	10
1.8.1	PG10 Ordering code	17
	PG20 Ordering code	18
1.8.3	PG30 Ordering code	20
1.8.4	PID Process Control Card PC201 Ordering code	21
1.8.5	Accessories	21
		22
1.9.1	General Specifications	22
1.9.2 1.9.3	Analog Input Specifications (AI203 & AI206) Digital Input Specifications (DI206 & RD233)	23 25
1.9.3	Relay Output Specifications (RO206 & RD233)	25
1.9.5	Analog Output Specifications (AO206)	25
1.9.6	PID Process Control card Specifications	25
1.9.7	COMM Module (IF232 and IF485) Specifications	29
1.9.8	Standard Ethernet Communication	29
1.9.9	Real-time Clock	29
1.9.10	Environmental & Physical Specifications	29
1.9.11	Approval Standards	30
2. INSTAI	LATION AND WIRING	31
2.1 Unp	ACKING	31
	ENSIONS	32
2.2.1	Panel mounting style	32
2.2.2	Portable styles	36
2.3 Inpl 2.3.1	IT AND OUTPUT CONFIGURATION Analog Input Card (AI206 & AI203)	39 39
2.3.7	Relay Output card (RO206)	39 40
2.3.3	Digital Input card (DI206)	41
2.3.4	Combination Digital Input and Output card (RD233)	41
2.3.5	Analog output cards (AO206)	42
2.3.6	PID Process Control Module (PC201)	42
2.4 Wir		43
2.4.1	Wiring Precautions	43
2.4.2	Analog Input Wiring	44
2.4.3 2.4.4	Relay Output Wiring Digital Input Wiring	45 45
2.4.4	Combination Relay Output and Digital Input Wiring	45 46
2.4.6	Analog Output Wiring	46

2.4.7	PID Process Control Card Wiring	47
2.4.8	RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 wiring	47
2.5 Exti	ERNAL MEMORY CARD	48
3. BASIC	FUNCTIONS OF RECORDERS	50
	IFIGURATION	50
	/WARE	50
3.2.1	Standard Firmware	50
3.2.2	Plus 1 Firmware	50
3.2.3	Plus 2 Firmware	50
3.2.4	Plus 3 Firmware	50
	SE INPUT THROUGH DIGITAL INPUT CONTROL WITH RAMP & SOAK PROFILE FUNCTION	51 51
	FIELD CALIBRATION	51
	INUNICATION WITH THIRD-PARTY INTERFACES	51
	3 SERVER	51
3.8 EMA		51
3.9 Han	IDWRITING MESSAGES ON HISTORICAL TREND SCREENS	52
	CUSTOM DISPLAY SCREEN	52
	LOG SPEED FLEXIBILITY	52
	System Clock Synchronization via Internet	53
		53
		53
	EXTERNAL CHANNELS BATCH	53 53
	FDA 21 CFR PART 11	53
	Circular Chart	53
	MULTILINGUAL LANGUAGES	54
	JSB BARCODE READER, KEYBOARD AND MOUSE CONNECTIVITY	54
4. GETTIN	NG STARTED	55
4.1 SCR	EEN NAVIGATION	55
4.1 SCR 4.1.1	Title Bar	55
	GURATION	
		72
	NNEL Angles Insut	73
5.1.1 5.1.2	Analog Input Digital Input	73 80
5.1.2	Math Channel	80 84
5.1.4	Analog Output	102
5.1.5	Digital Output	105
		106
5.1.6	External	100
	ITROLLER	111
5.2 Con 5.2.1		111 <i>111</i>
5.2 Con 5.2.1 5.2.2	ITROLLER Name Parameter	111 111 111
5.2 Con 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel	111 111 111 127
5.2 Con 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card	111 111 111 127 131
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile	111 111 111 127 131 149
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S	111 111 111 127 131 149 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action	111 111 111 127 131 149 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action	111 111 111 127 131 149 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email Pause	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 5.3.6	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email Pause Start	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 5.3.6 5.3.7	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email Pause Start Sound Buzzer Dump Data Enable Fast Mode	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 5.3.6 5.3.7 5.3.8	Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email Pause Start Sound Buzzer Dump Data Enable Fast Mode Disable Fast Mode	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157
5.2 CON 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 5.3 JOBS 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 5.3.6 5.3.7	ITROLLER Name Parameter Channel Configuration of Process Control Card Profile S No Action Send Email Pause Start Sound Buzzer Dump Data Enable Fast Mode	111 111 127 131 149 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157

5.3.11	DO Process	158
5.3.12	Enable Timer	158
5.3.13	Disable Timer	158
5.3.14	Preset Totalizer	158
5.3.15	Reset Totalizer	158
5.3.16	Enable Totalizer	158
5.3.17	Disable Totalizer	158
5.3.18	Preset Counter	158
5.3.19	Reset Counter	158
5.3.20	Inc Counter	158
5.3.21	Dec Counter	158
5.3.22	Log Report	158
5.3.23	Reset MinMaxAve	158
5.3.24	Print Historical data	159
5.3.25	Print Event List	159
5.3.26	Print Report List	159
5.3.27	Print Snapshot	159
5.3.28	Output Historical Data	159
5.3.29	Copy Value and Paste Value	159
5.3.30	Select Controller	159
5.3.31	Run Profile	159
5.4 DISPI	AY	159
5.4.1	Name	160
5.4.2	Mode	160
5.4.3	Speed	160
5.4.4	Direction	161
5.4.5	Background	161
5.4.6	Print Enable	161
5.4.7	Trend Graph Scale	161
5.4.8	Pen	162
5.5 BATC		165
5.5.1	Name	165
5.5.2	Desc	167
5.5.3	Example for Batch Application	167
5.5.4	How to view batch data in Recorder	167
5.5.5	How to Dump Batch data to an external USB memory	168
	T / STOP	169
5.6.1	Start	169
5.6.2	Stop	169
5.7 TIME		170
5.7.1	Туре	170
5.7.2	Action	171
5.7.3	Job1, Job2	171
5.7.4	Timer Example-1	171
5.7.5	Timer Example-2	172
5.8 CLOC		172
5.8.1	Date Style	172
5.8.2	•	173
	Time Zone	
5.8.3	Synchronize via Internet	173
5.8.4	Date / Time	173
5.8.5	Summertime	173
		173
5.9.1	Ethernet	174
5.9.2	Serial	174
5.9.3	Modbus Server / Slave	175
5.9.4	Modbus Client/Master	175
5.9.5	Email	177
5.9.6	Example for IO Modules as External Channels for Analog Input	179
5.9.7	Example for IO module as External Channel for Relay Output	183

	5.9.8	Example for IO module as External Channel for Analog Output	187
	5.9.9	Example for Controller as External Channels	190
	5.9.10	Example for SIO Module as External Channel via PC-E	193
	5.9.11	Example for Recorder as Modbus Slave	197
		ISTRUMENT	198
	5.10.1	Name	199
	5.10.2	Language	199
	5.10.3	Security	199
	5.10.4	Batch Control	200
	5.10.5	Volume	200
	5.10.6 5.10.7	Tool Bar Seen Berge	200
	5.10.7 5.10.8	Scan Page LCD	200 200
	5.10.8 5.10.9	Storage	200
	5.10.10	Data Transfer	200
	5.10.10	Custom Page	200 201
	5.10.12	Setup Start-up Image	201
		ECURITY	202
	5.11.1	Normal	202
	5.11.2	CFR-21	202
	5.12 D	EMO	204
	5.13 A	UTO-OUTPUT	204
	5.13.1	Setup Printer	205
	5.13.2	Print Header	205
	5.13.3	Title	205
	5.13.4	Historical Data	206
	5.13.5	Report Data	206
	5.13.6	Output Files	206
	5.13.7	USB Printer Configuration	206
	5.13.8 5.13.9	Network Printer Configuration	206 207
		Sample Configuration of Printer YSTEM INFORMATION	207
	5.14.1	Firmware Upgrade	203
	5.14.2	Touch Screen Calibration	210
		ALIBRATE	214
	5.15.1	Calibrate an AI with 0-5V	217
	5.15.2	Calibrate an AI with K type Thermocouple	220
	5.15.3	Calibrate an AI with Pt100 RTD	222
	5.15.4	Calibrate an AO with 4 to 20 mA	225
	5.15.5	Calibrate an AO with 0 to 10 V	229
	5.15.6	Calibrate PID process control card with K type Thermocouple	232
	5.16 P	ROCEDURE TO UPGRADE AND RESTORE FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS	235
6.	PC BAS	SED SOFTWARE	237
	6.1 Free	BASIC SOFTWARE	237
	6.1.1	Historical Viewer Software Installation	237
	6.1.2	Start and Exit	240
	6.1.3	Historical Viewer	240
		NSIVE SOFTWARE	258
	6.2.1	Data Acquisition Studio Software Installation	258
	6.2.2	Start and Exit	260
	6.2.3 6.2.4	Real-Time Viewer	261
	6.2.4 6.2.5	Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) Configuration of Recorder	295 298
		Configuration of Recorder	298 304
	6.3.1	Panel Studio Software Installation	304
	6.3.2	Start and Exit	308
	6.3.3	Project status	308
	6.3.4	Create a new project	309

	6.3.5 6.3.6 6.3.7 6.3.8 6.3.9	Menu bar Standard bar Format bar Project Explorer Toolbox	310 319 320 320 323
7.	WEB SI		403
		JIREMENTS TO CONFIGURE WEBSERVER SETTINGS	403 404
	7.2.1 7.2.2 7.3 How	How to Configure Static IP Address How to Enable Web Server TO Access Recorder Real-time Data in PC via Webserver:	404 405 405
8.		BILE VIEWER	400
		JIREMENTS	412
		TO CONFIGURE STATIC IP	413
	8.2.1	How to Configure Static IP Address	413
	8.3 PG N	OBILE VIEWER OPERATION	414
9.	MODBL	IS COMMUNICATION	422
	9.1 Mod	BUS ADDRESS MAPPING	422
	9.1.1	Input Register (3xxxxx) Parameter Table for Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server	422
	9.1.2	Holding Register (4xxxx) Parameter Table for Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server	449
	9.1.3 9.2 Mod	Holding Register Parameter Table for Remote Command BUS COMMUNICATION	456 487
	9.2 WOD	Read Input Registers (Function 0x04)	487
	9.2.2	Preset (Write) Multiple Registers (Function 0x10)	487
	9.2.3	Placing the CRC into a message	488
	9.3 SAM	PLE CODE	488
	9.3.1	CRC Generation Function	488
	9.3.2	Read Data Function	490
	9.3.3	Convert Data Function	491
	9.3.4	Read AI Function	491
	9.3.5 9.3.6	Read Math Function Read DI Function	492 493
	9.3.0 9.3.7	Read AO Function	493 494
	9.3.8	Read DO Function	494
	9.3.9	Read External Function	495
	9.4 Appe		495
	9.4.1	Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server Register data type table	495
	9.4.2	Inquire AI range	495
	9.4.3	AI Conversion Example	496
	9.4.4	Math Conversion Sample	496
	9.4.5 9.4.6	AO Conversion Example External Channel Conversion for Al channel	499 499
	9.4.6 9.4.7	External Channel Conversion for DI and DO channel	499 499
	9.4.7 9.4.8	External Channel Conversion for AO channel	499 500
	9.4.9	External Channel Conversion for Math channel	500

1. Introduction

1.1 Introduction

The new generation PG series paperless recorder has many outstanding features to meet the industry requirements.

1.2 Features

1.2.1 Hardware

The PG series hardware has the following unique features.

- ✤ Available in three display sizes 4.3", 5.6["] and 12.1"
- ◆ PG10, with a 4.3" display, with 3 or 6 universal analog inputs and 24 Optional External Channels
- PG20, with a 5.6" display, with 6, 12, 18 or 24 universal analog inputs and 48 Optional External Channels
- PG30, with a 12.1" display, with 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42 or 48 universal analog inputs and 96 Optional External Channels
- High-resolution TFT Colour LCD display with Touch screen
- 100-millisecond sampling rate and data logging
- PID Process Control card (PC201) to control the process.
- High accuracy 24-bit A-D Analog Input
- 16-bit D-A Analog Output
- Pulse input through Digital input, maximum 100 Hz.
- Plug & play I/O cards (AI, AO, DI, and DO) for easy expansion.
- On-board SD card slot for external storage.
- Two USB Host Ports for external storage and printer connectivity
- Ethernet as standard with optional RS-232 or RS422/RS485 communication
- IP65 water-resistant



1.2.2 Firmware

The PG series recorder has 4 different versions of firmware for the user to select as per the application requirement.

- 1. Standard Firmware
- 2. Plus 1 Firmware
- 3. Plus 2 Firmware
- 4. Plus 3 Firmware

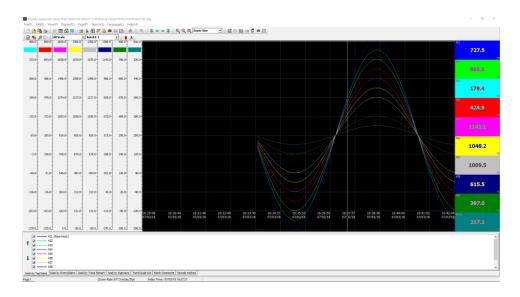
1.2.3 PC Software

The PG series has the below user-friendly software for configuration, analysis, data acquisition and custom display

- 1. Free Basic Software Historical Viewer for configuration and analysis
- 2. Extensive Software Data Acquisition Studio for configuration, analysis and data acquisition on PC.
- 3. Panel Studio Software for Custom display

1.2.4 Firmware and Software Features

- The below are the unique features of the PG series different firmware.
- Circular Chart in PG30
- Panel Studio Software for editing and customizing display pages.
- Display values in Digital, Trend, Bar graph and mix format.
- Real-time and Historical Trends
- Real-time and Historical Alarms
- Event management, Jobs linked with events
- Reports (Daily, Weekly and Monthly)
- Timers, Counters, Totalizers, Math channels
- FDA 21 CFR part 11 compliance
- Customized messages for alarms
- Alarms by email directly from the paperless recorder
- Batch control, log data in batches
- 100 milliseconds data logging and historical data archival tools
- Display pages rotation
- Start/Stop data logging functions which can be linked with real-time clock or events
- Search data with reference Time, Period, Tag, Event, Alarm, Remark, Handwrite
- Export data to Excel and database format (*.csv only)
- ✤ Webserver
- Handwriting function in historical data
- PID control with Profile function
- Multiple Languages for users to select
- Data logging by value change or time base
- Dynamic Data Exchange via PC software
- On-Field Calibration
- Direct Printer Connectivity with PDF Printer included
- USB Barcode Reader Connectivity for Data Entry
- USB Keyboard and Mouse Connectivity
- Clock Synchronization via Internet



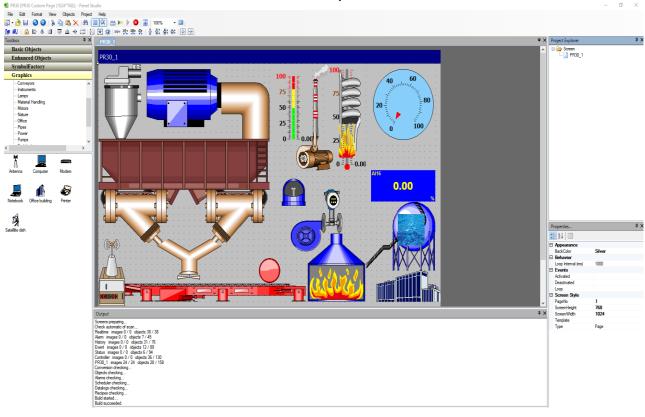


AI DI	1	2	3	4 5	6	7 8	9	10 11	12 1	3 14	15 16	17	18	19	20	•
Math AO DO		Name					esc			Type Ena			10		20	
External splay tch art/Stop	- L	og	ata Type	e 2 Byte r Enable	~		-	e: -3276.8 ~ 3 od Instant	3276.7							
ols Fimer Clock mmunication			Speed	d 100 ms, Offset 0		Mod	lbus Scale:	-200.0 ~ 110 Gain 1.0								
trument r Account no o-Output tem Info	S	ensor	Type Range		ouple J Typ	e	~	Un		~						
		vents o. Ty	pe	Setpoint	Lo	g	Message	Job1	Job2	Hysteresi	s Holding Ti	me				
	1	Н	~	840.0	Log Alarr	m ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	2	L	~	60.0	Log Alarr	m ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	3	HH	~	937.5	Log Alarr	m ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	4	LL	~	-37.5	Log Alar	m ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	5	Error	~	0	Log Alarr	m ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				

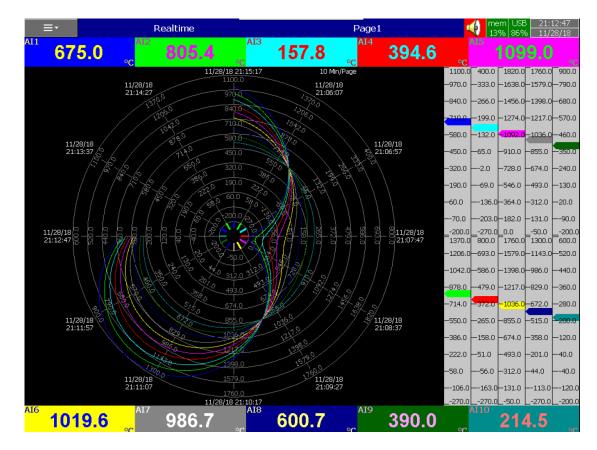
1-2 Configuration Viewer Software in Historical Viewer Software

	ge(P) Window(W) L												
	◈◼◼│▦▦	N E E E 2	I/O Card 🔄 🖪 🛛 R Recor	der(PR) 🔹 😰	× 🖲							4	1
ent/Alarm List					- 9 🛙 🕍	Bar-Page1							
Type	Source	Active Time 11/29/18 11:14:36	Clear Time Value/Cor	ntent	^ _ Ţ	1100.0	1370.0	400.0	\$00.0	1820.0	1760.0	1760.0	J.
Login LoAlarm	System All	11/29/18 11:14:47	-72.8		_								
LoLoAlarm	AI1	11/29/18 11:14:47	-72.8				1						1
LoAlarm	AI2	11/29/18 11:14:47	-43.6			-						1	
LoAlarm	AIB AI21	11/29/18 11:14:47 11/29/18 11:14:47	-150.6 -60.0			-200.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	0.0	-50.0	-50.0	<u>1</u>
LoLoAlarm	AI21	11/29/18 11:14:47											
LoAlarm	AT22	11/29/18 11:14:47	-32.8		J	900.0	600.0	2012.0	2498.0	752.0	1472.0	3308.0	5
LoLoAlarm	AI22	11/29/18 11:14:47	-32.8										
LoAlarm HiAlarm	A123 A126	11/29/18 11:14:47 11/29/18 11:14:47	20.00 100.00						1				1
HHiAlarm	AI26	11/29/18 11:14:47	100.00										
HiAlarm	A127	11/29/18 11:14:47	90.00		1	-200.0	-200.0	-328.0	-454.0	454.0	-454.0	32.0	<u> </u>
HHiAlarm	AI27	11/29/18 11:14:47	90.00										
 HiAlarm LoAlarm 	AI28 AI41	11/29/18 11:14:47 11/29/18 11:14:47	80.00 -97.3			3200.0	2372.0	1652.0	1112.0	180.0	356.0	100.00	
LoLoAlarm	A141	11/29/18 11:14:47	-97.3										
LoAlarm	AI42	11/29/18 11:14:47	-67.1				11	1					
LoAlarm	A143 AI2	11/29/18 11:14:47	-12.8 -70.0										1
LoLoAlarm	ALZ AI42	11/29/18 11:14:51 11/29/18 11:14:51	-/0.0 -97.5		N N	-58.0	-454.0	-328.0	-328.0	-60.0	-76.0	0.00	i k
LoAlarm	AH	11/29/18 11:14:54	-58.5									0.00	-
🗆 LoAlarm	AH4	11/29/18 11:14:54	45.5			AI1			AI4				
LoLoAlarm	AIB	11/29/18 11:15:06	-187.6		· ·	A19	AI 10	AI11	AI12				
/ Adx	🖌 🚺 Ala	rm Normal	Event/Cleared										
gital-Page1													
,		<u>A12</u>		AI3		Trend-Page1				1 Car Dat			[
	-52.1	42	-70.1		11	100.0				1 Sec/Dot	10		
, ,,	-52.1		-20.1	AI3 -142.0	11	Trend-Page1				1 Sec Dot			
, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		40 		-142.0	s rc	00.0				1 Sec,Dot			
	-52.1 -24.3	48 	-20.1		s rc	100.0				1 Sec,Dot			
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				-142.0		100.0 170.0- 140.0-				1 SeqDot			
	-24.3	est Ferraria Control of the second se	488.2	Als Als Als	11 70 8 70 8	00.0				1 Sec/Dot			
				-142.0	11 5 7 7	100.0 170.0- 140.0-				1 Sec/Dot			
, 3"	-24.3	e.	488.2	Ali Ali 505.4 Ali 265.0	11 5 7 7	100.0 770.0- 140.0-				1 Sec/Dot			
	-24.3 575.4		485.2 333.1	AS 505.4 AS 265.0 AI		100.0 770.0- 140.0-				1 SecDot			
	-24.3	e.	488.2	Ali Ali 505.4 Ali 265.0		100.0 770.0 140.0 580.0				1 Sec[Dot			
	-24.3 575.4	e.	485.2 333.1	AS 505.4 AS 265.0 AI		100.0 770.0 140.0 580.0	ļ			1 SecDot			
	-24.3 575.4 169.1	e.	485.2 333.1	48 265.0 All 440.2		100.0 770.0 140.0 10.0 180.0 120.0	ł	J		ISecDot			
	-24.3 575.4	*** A111 ***	48807 333.1 329.5	Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla		100.0 770.0 140.0 10.0 880.0				1 SecDot			
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3	e.	400.2 333.1 329.5 213.7	400 -142.0 40 -505.4 40 -265.0 40 -440.2 413 -1239.5 413		100.07 170.07 10.07 880.07 120.07 120.07	ļ			1 SecDot			
	-24.3 575.4 169.1	*** A111 ***	48807 333.1 329.5	Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla Alla		100.0 770.0 140.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0		P		1 SecDot			
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3		400.2 333.1 329.5 213.7	400 -142.0 40 -505.4 40 -265.0 40 -440.2 413 -1239.5 413									
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3 1214.2	*** A111 ***	4385.2 333.1 329.5 213.7 1285.6	4142.0 45 505.4 45 265.0 440.2 440.2 413 1239.5 773.3 50								1222	
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3	Alli 411 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 117	400.2 333.1 329.5 213.7	400 -142.0 40 -505.4 40 -265.0 40 -440.2 413 -1239.5 413			Y V						
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3 1214.2	Alli 411 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 117	4385.2 333.1 329.5 213.7 1285.6	4142.0 45 505.4 45 265.0 440.2 440.2 413 1239.5 773.3 50		20.00 771.0 40.0 80.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 60.0 770.0	A11	,	12		AI4	AUS	
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3 12314.2 575.3	Alli 411 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 117	433.7 333.1 329.5 213.7 1285.6 200.4	-142.0 			A11 A19	A	U2 J10		V		
	-24.3 575.4 169.1 -62.3 1214.2	Alli 411 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 117	4385.2 333.1 329.5 213.7 1285.6	142.0 15 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 12		20.00 771.0 40.0 80.0 50.0 50.0 50.0 60.0 770.0	A11	A	U2 J10		AI4	AUS	

1-3 Real-Time Viewer in Data Acquisition Studio Software



1-4 Panel Studio Software for Custom Display



1-5 Circular Chart in PG30

1.3 Comparison of PG series Recorders

The below table shows the differences between different models of PG series recorder.

Description	PG10	PG20	PG30
Display Size	4.3"	5.6"	12.1"
Analog Inputs (Maximum)	6	24	48
Analog Outputs (Maximum)	6	6	12
Digital Inputs (Maximum)	24	24	24
Relay Outputs (Maximum)	24	24	24
PID Process Control Card	4	4	8
Math Channels (Maximum)	15	40	60
External Channels (Other devices via Modbus)	24	48	96
Total Pages	8	20	21
Pens/Page (Maximum)	6	6	10
Batches (Maximum)	1	1	1
Timers (Maximum)	6	20	48

1-1 Comparison of PG10, PG20 and PG30

1.4 Expandable Input and Output cards

There are 4 rear expansion slots in PG10 and PG20 and 16 rear expansion slots in PG30 available for expansion with the following plug and play I/O Cards.

1.4.1 Analog Input cards (part number Al206 & Al203)

These two cards are used for 3 or 6-channel analog inputs. Each input is isolated from each other to avoid noise and to ensure stable measurement.

6 Al (6 analog inputs)

AI206



AI203

1.4.2 Relay Output card (RO206)

Each card includes 6 relay outputs. The relay contacts are rated 5 Amp/240 VAC. **RO206**

6 relay outputs

1.4.3 Digital Input card (DI206)

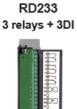
Each card includes 6 channels. Logic Low: -5V minimum, 0.8V maximum, Logic High: 3.5V minimum, 24V maximum

DI206 6 DI (6 digital inputs)



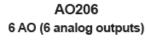
1.4.4 Combination Relay Output and Digital Input Card (RD233)

Each Card includes 3 Digital Inputs and 3 Relay Outputs. For Digital Inputs, Logic Low: -5V minimum, 0.8V maximum, Logic High: -3.5V minimum, 24V maximum. For Relay Outputs, the Contacts are rated 5 Amp/240 VAC



1.4.5 Analog Output cards (AO206)

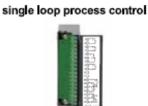
Each card includes 6 channels. They are used for 4-20mA, 0-20mA current output, 0-5V, 1-5V, 0-10VDC voltage output.





1.4.6 PID Process Control card (PC201)

Each card includes one single loop PID process control function with ramp and soak profile segment.



PC201

1.5 Communication

The standard communication interface is Ethernet with protocol IEEE 802.3 – 10/100 Base T. Other options are RS-232 / RS-422 / RS-485. Details are explained in <u>Chapter 2.4.8 - RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 wiring.</u>

1.6 External Storage media

The recorder has 256MB internal memory to store the data. There are two types of External storage media available for the recorder to dump the stored data from internal memory. They are SD card and USB. Only one storage media can be used at a time in the recorder.

If the recorder is used with **6-channel inputs**, the below chart shows the maximum no of days historical data can be stored based on available memory.

SD card	16GB	32GB
Log speed		3200
1 second	15, 808 days	31,616 days
10 seconds	158,032 days	316,064 days
120 seconds	1,896,304 days	3,792,608 days

* The above is an approximation, each record of data uses 2 or 4 bytes of memory depending on the data type.

For ex: Selected data size = 2 bytes

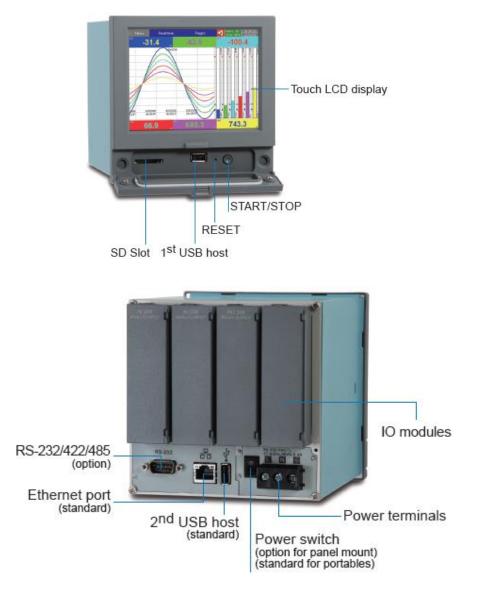
If the Log Speed (the recording speed of measured data) is set to the speed at 1 second per data, then for six channels, a 16GB SD Card will last approximately 15, 808 days [16GB / (2 bytes x 24 hours x 60 minutes x 60 seconds x 6 Channels].

The following formula is to calculate how many days a USB disk can do saving before it is full. No of days = (The capacity of SD card memory x Log Speed) / $(2 \times \# \text{ of hours per day x } 60 \times 60 \times 100 \text{ Number of channels})$

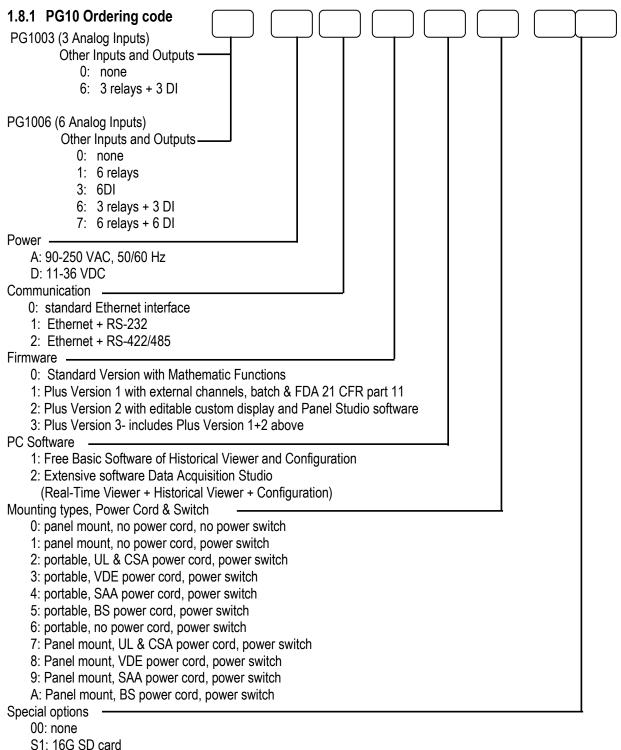
If the user is using USB to dump the data then it is necessary to insert USB memory back to recorder after loading recorded data onto PC. Otherwise, the dumping process will fail and the oldest data will be deleted once the internal memory is full. The recorder will do automatic dumping process when the internal memory is occupied by 85%.

1.7 Smart Mechanism

The recorded data is stored in the manufacturer's special binary format. It is not possible to manipulate or modify the recorded data. This feature fully guarantees the security of the data.



1.8 Ordering Code

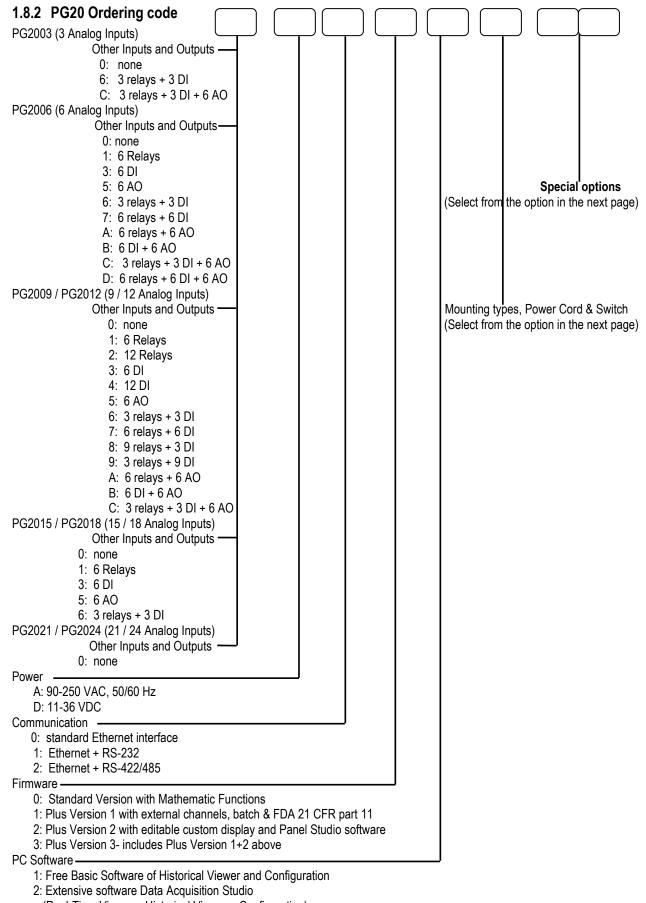


S1: 10G SD card

Note:

DI-Digital Input

PID Process Control card can be purchased separately.



(Real-Time Viewer + Historical Viewer + Configuration)

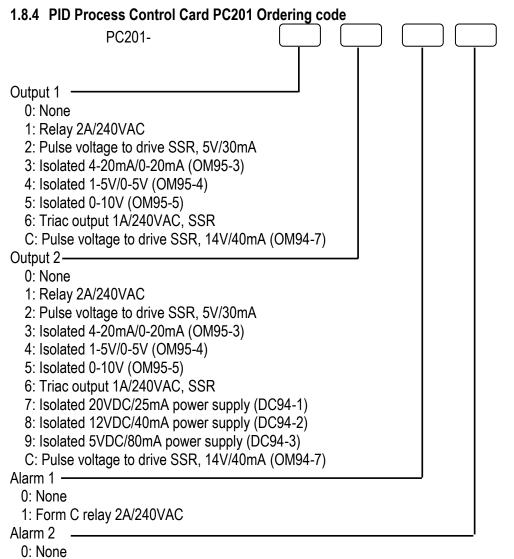
Mounting types, Power Cord & Switch

0: panel mount, no power cord, no power switch 1: panel mount, no power cord, power switch 2: portable, UL & CSA power cord, power switch 3: portable, VDE power cord, power switch 4: portable, SAA power cord, power switch 5: portable, BS power cord, power switch 6: portable, no power cord, power switch 7: Panel mount, UL & CSA power cord, power switch 8: Panel mount, VDE power cord, power switch 9: Panel mount, SAA power cord, power switch A: Panel mount, BS power cord, power switch Special options 00: none S1: 16G SD card S2: 32G SD card Note:

DI- Digital Input AO- Analog Output PID Process Control card can be purchased separately Process control card cannot be chosen together with 5: 6AO, A: 6 relays + 6AO B: 6DI +6AO C: 3 relays + 3DI + 6AO D: 6 relays + 6DI + 6AO Nor with 24 analog inputs

1.8.3 PG30 Ordering code								\square
PG3006 (6 Analog Inputs)								
PG3012 (12 Analog Inputs) PG3018 (18 Analog Inputs)								
PG3024 (24 Analog Inputs)								
PG3030 (30 Analog Inputs)								
PG3036 (36 Analog Inputs)								
PG3042 (42 Analog Inputs)								
PG3030 (48 Analog Inputs)								
Relay								
0: none								
1: 6 Relays								
2: 12 Relays								
3: 18 Relays								
4: 24 Relays Digital Inputs								
0: none								
1: 6 Channels								
2: 12 Channels								
3: 18 Channels								
Analog Outputs								
0: none								
1: 6 Channels 2: 12 Channels								
Power —								
A: 90-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz								
D: 11-36 VDC (UL Certification No	ot available)							
Communication —	,				l			
0: standard Ethernet interface								
1: Ethernet + RS-232								
2: Ethernet + RS-422/485								
Firmware — 0: Standard Version with Mathem	atic Eunctions					•		
1: Plus Version 1 with external cha		A 21 CFF	R part 11					
2: Plus Version 2 with editable cus				re				
3: Plus Version 3- includes Plus V								
PC Software							I	
1: Free Basic Software of Historica		figuration						
2: Extensive software Data Acquis		tion)						
(Real-Time Viewer + Historical V Mounting types, Power Cord & Switch		uon)						
0: panel mount, no power cord, no								
1: panel mount, no power cord, po								
2: portable, UL & CSA power cord								
3: portable, VDE power cord, power								
4: portable, SAA power cord, power								
5: portable, BS power cord, power 6: portable, no power cord, power								
7: Panel mount, UL & CSA power		ı						
8: Panel mount, VDE power cord,								
9: Panel mount, SAA power cord,								
A: Panel mount, BS power cord, p								
Special options								J
00: none								
S1: 16G SD card								

S1: 16G SD card S2: 32G SD card



```
1: Form A relay 2A/240VAC
```

1.8.5 Accessories

Part no	Description
AI203	3-channel analog input card (TC, RTD, mA, V, mV)
AI206	6-channel analog input card (TC, RTD, mA, V, mV)
PC201	PID process control card
RO206	6-channel relay output card
DI206	6-channel digital input card
RD233	3-channel relay output and 3-channel digital input card
AO206	6-channel analog output card
IF232	RS-232 communication module for PG10 and PG20
IF485	RS-422/485 communication module for PG10 and PG20
IF232A	RS-232 communication module for PG30
IF485A	RS-422/485 communication module for PG30

Part no	Description
PM201	90-250VAC 47-63Hz panel mount power supply board without power Switch for PG10 and
	PG20
PM202	90-250VAC 47-63Hz panel mount power supply board with power switch For PG10 and PG20
PM203	90-250VAC 47-63Hz portable power supply board with a power switch for PG10 and PG20
PM211	11-36VDC panel mount power supply board without power switch for PG10 and PG20
PM212	11-36VDC panel mount power supply board with a power switch for PG10 and PG20
PM213	11-36VDC portable power supply board with a power switch for PG10 and PG20
PM301	90-250VAC 47-63Hz panel mount power supply board without power Switch for PG30
PM302	90-250VAC 47-63Hz panel mount power supply board with power switch For PG30
PM303	90-250VAC 47-63Hz portable power supply board with a power switch for PG30
PM311	11-36VDC panel mount power supply board without power switch for PG30
PM312	11-36VDC panel mount power supply board with a power switch for PG30
PM313	11-36VDC portable power supply board with a power switch for PG30

1-2 Accessories Ordering Code

Note:

- The rear slots of the recorder will accept certain Input or output cards only in any combination based on the selected model.
- The basic PC software is supplied free with the recorder. There is an additional charge for the extensive Data Acquisition Software and communication ports of RS-232/422/485.
- The Ordering Code for various standard model Recorders with an AC supply and without any additional options are as follows: PG1003- 0A001000

PG2003- 0A001000 PG3006- 000A001000

1.9 Specifications

1.9.1 General Specifications

	PG10	PG20	PG30	
Number of Analog Input	3,6	3,6,12,18,24	6,12,18,24,30,36,42,48	
Input Signals	Thermocouples: J, K, T, E, B, R, S, N, L, U, P, W5, W3, LR, A1, A2, A3, M RTD: PT50, PT100, PT200, PT500, PT1000(α=0.00385), PT50, PT100(α=0.00391), JPT50, JPT100, JPT200, JPT500, JPT1000(α=0.003916), Cu10(α=0.00427), Cu50, Cu100(α=0.00426, 0.00428), Ni100, Ni200, Ni500, Ni1000(α=0.00617), Current(mA), Voltage (Volts, mV)			
Fastest Sampling rate	100msec/dot, Default setting: 1sec/dot			
Calibration Correction	On-site Calibration possible or using Offset and Gain for correction			
Power	maximum	-63Hz, 52VA, 26W A, 26W maximum	90-250VAC, 47-63Hz, 110VA, 62W maximum, 11-36VDC, 62VA, 62W maximum (UL Certification Not available)	
Display Size 4.3" 5.6"		5.6"	12.1"	
Display Type	65K Colour, TFT Touch Screen			
Display Resolution	480 x 272	640 x 480	1024 x 768	
Backlight	LED			
Display MTBF @25°C	30000 Hours		60000 Hours	

	PG10	PG20	PG30	
CPU	ARM Cortex-A8, 1GHz			
Internal Memory	256MB			
External Storage	Max. Up to 32G	B SD Card or USB Dis	k	
SD Card Slot	Standard one s	lot at Front		
USB Slot	Standard one U	SB slot in front and on	e USB slot in the rear	
Pulse Input	Optional DI card	d support pulse Input u	p to 100Hz	
PID Process Control	PID, Ramp & D	well		
Math Channel	Available by Sta	andard version		
External Channel,	Available by plus versions			
Batch, Custom Display,				
FDA 21 CFR Part 11				
			languages in Brazil Portuguese, Chinese	
Multilingual	(Simplified, Traditional), Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek,			
martiningual	Italian, Japanese, Korean, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Thai,			
	Turkish. Other Languages are negotiable.			
Screen saver, Email	Available by Sta			
Ethernet		net Port. Modbus TCP/	IP (Server by default, Client available with	
	plus 1 version)			
RS-232/422/485			5. Modbus RTU (Slave by default, Master	
	available with p	/		
PC Software		rical Viewer + Configur		
	Optional: Exten	sive Software Data Ac	quisition Studio for real-time monitoring	

1.9.2 Analog Input Specifications (AI203 & AI206)

Channels: Al203 ~ 3 channels, Al206 ~ 6 channels Resolution: 24 bits Sampling Rate: 10 times/ second (100milliseconds) Maximum Rating:

- ✤ RTD input ±20V
- Thermocouple and Voltage input ± 50V
- ✤ mA input ±10V

Temperature Effect:

- ±0.1uV ±15PPM of reading for all inputs except mA
- ±30PPM of reading for mA input

Sensor Lead Resistance Effect:

- Thermocouple: 0.32PPM of reading/Ω
- 3-wire RTD: 2.6°C/Ω of resistance difference of two leads (Based on °C measurement temperature for PT100)
- 2-wire RTD: 2.6°C/Ω of resistance sum of two leads (Based on °C measurement temperature for PT100)

Burn-out Current: 10uA

Common Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR): 120dB

Normal Mode Rejection Ratio (NMRR): 55dB

Isolation Breakdown Voltage between channels: 1500VAC min.

Sensor Break Detection:

- Sensor opened for TC, RTD and mV inputs
- Below 1 mA for 4-20mA input
- Below 0.25V for 1-5V inputs

Not available for other inputs

Sensor Break Responding Time:

*	Within 1 seconds for TC, RTD and mV inputs
*	0.1 second for 4-20 mA and 1-5V inputs

Input Characteristics:

Туре	Range	Accuracy at 25 °C	Input Impedance
J	-120 ~ 1000 °C (-184 ~ 1832 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
К	-200 ~ 1370 °C (-328 ~ 2498 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
Т	-250 ~ 400°C (-418 ~ 752°F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
E	-100 ~ 900 °C (-148 ~ 1652 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
В	0 ~ 1820 °C (32 ~ 3308 °F)	±2°C (200 ~ 1820°C)	3.12MΩ
R	0 ~ 1768 °C (32 ~ 3214 °F)	±2 °C	3.12MΩ
S	0 ~ 1768 °C (32 ~ 3214 °F)	±2 °C	3.12MΩ
Ν	-250 ~ 1300 °C (-418 ~ 2372 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
L	-200 ~ 900 °C (-328 ~ 1652 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
U	-200 ~ 600°C (-328 ~ 1112 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
Р	0 ~ 1395 °C (32~2543 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
W5 or C	0 ~ 2315 °C (32 ~ 4199°F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
W3	0 ~ 2315°C (32 ~ 4199 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
LR	-200 ~ 800 °C (-328 ~ 1472 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
A1	0 ~ 2500 °C (-32 ~ 4532 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
A2	0 ~ 1800 °C (-32 ~ 3272 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
A3	0 ~ 1800 °C (-32 ~ 3272 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
М	-200 ~ 100 °C (-328 ~ 212 °F)	±1 °C	3.12MΩ
ΡΤ50 (α = 0.00385)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328 ~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ100 (α = 0.00385)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ200 (α = 0.00385)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328 ~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ500 (α = 0.00385)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328 ~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ1000 (α = 0.00385)	-200 ~ 350 °C (-328 ~ 662 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ50 (α = 0.00391)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328 ~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
ΡΤ100 (α = 0.00391)	-200 ~ 850 °C (-328 ~ 1562 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
JPT50 (α = 0.003916)	-200 ~ 600 °C (-328 ~ 1112 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
JPT100 (α = 0.003916)	-200 ~ 600 °C (-328 ~ 1112 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
JPT200 (α = 0.003916)	-200 ~ 600 °C (-328 ~ 1112 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
JPT500 (α = 0.003916)	-200 ~ 600 °C (-328 ~ 1112 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
JPT1000 (a = 0.003916)	-200 ~350 °C (-328 ~ 662 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
Cu50 (a = 0.00426)	-50 ~ 200 °C (-58 ~392 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
Cu100 (a = 0.00426)	-50 ~ 200 °C (-58 ~392 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
Cu50 (a = 0.00428)	-180 ~ 200 °C (-292 ~392 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0KΩ
Cu100 (a = 0.00428)	-180 ~ 200 °C (-292 ~392 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0ΚΩ
Ni100 (a = 0.00617)	-60 ~ 180 °C (-76 ~356 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0ΚΩ
Ni200 (a = 0.00617)	-60 ~ 180 °C (-76 ~356 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0ΚΩ
Ni500 (a = 0.00617)	-60 ~ 180 °C (-76 ~356 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0ΚΩ
Ni1000 (α = 0.00617)	-60 ~ 180 °C (-76 ~356 °F)	±0.4 °C	2.0ΚΩ
Cu10 (a = 0.00427)	-200 ~ 260 °C (-328 ~500 °F)	±0.1 °C	2.0ΚΩ

Туре	Range	Accuracy at 25 °C	Input Impedance
±20mA	-26 ~ 26mA	±0.05%	75Ω
±60mV	-122 ~ 122mV	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±200mV	-243 ~ 243mV	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±1V	-1.58 ~ 1.58mV	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±2V	-3.16 ~ 3.16mV	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±6V	-6.32 ~ 6.32V	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±20V	-25.3 ~ 25.3V	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
±50V	-50.6 ~ 50.6V	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
0.4 ~ 2V	-3.16 ~ 3.16V	±0.05%	3.12MΩ
1 ~ 5V	-6.32 ~ 6.32V	±0.05%	3.12MΩ

1.9.3 Digital Input Specifications (DI206 & RD233)

Channels:

DI206: 6 Channels per card, RD233: 3 Channels per card Logic Low: -5V minimum, 0.8V maximum Logic High: 3.5V minimum, 24V maximum External pull-down Resistance: 1KΩ maximum External pull-up Resistance: 1.5MΩ minimum

1.9.4 Relay Output Specifications (RO206 & RD206)

Channels:

RO206: 6 Channels per card, RD233: 3 Channels per card Contact Form: N.O. & N.C. (Form C) Relay Rating: 5A/240 VAC, life cycles 200,000 for resistive load

1.9.5 Analog Output Specifications (AO206)

Channels: 6 Channels per card Output signal: 4-20mA, 0-20mA, 0-5V, 1-5V, 0-10V Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span $\pm 0.0025\%$ /°C Load Resistance: 0-500Ω (current), 10KΩ minimum (voltage) Output Regulation: 0.01% for full load change Output Setting Time: 0.1 second (stable to 99.9%) Isolation Breakdown Voltage: 1500VAC at 50/60Hz for 1 minute Integral Linearity Error: $\pm 0.005\%$ of Span Temperature Effect: $\pm 0.0025\%$ of Span /°C Note:

There are DIP switches available on the AO card to select the output type and the default setting is SET to Voltage output. For Current (mA) Output, SET 1to 5 (ON) and 6 to 8 (OFF). For more details refer to Chapter 5.1.4

1.9.6 PID Process Control card Specifications

1.9.6.1 Input1 Resolution: 18 bits Sampling Rate: 5 times / second Maximum Rating: -2 VDC minimum, 12 VDC maximum (1 minute for mA input) Temperature Effect: 1.5uV/°C for all inputs except mA input, ±3.0uV/°C for mA input Sensor Lead Resistance Effect:

- Thermocouple: 0.2uV/Ω
- **3-wire RTD:** 2.6° C/ Ω of resistance difference of two leads
- **2-wire RTD:** 2.6° C/ Ω of resistance sum of two leads

Burn-out Current: 200nA

Common Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR): 120dB

Normal Mode Rejection Ratio (NMRR): 55dB

Sensor Break Detection: Sensor Open for Thermocouple, RTD and mV inputs

Sensor short for RTD input

Below 1 mA for 4-20 mA input

Below 0.25V for 1 - 5 V input

Not available for other inputs.

Sensor Break Responding Time:

- ✤ Within 4 seconds for TC, RTD and mV inputs
- 0.1 second for 4-20 mA and 1 5 V inputs

Input 1 Characteristics:

Туре	Range	Accuracy @ 25°C	Input Impedance
J	-120°C to 1000°C (-184°F to 1832°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
K	-200°C to 1370°C (-328°F to 2498°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
Т	-250°C to 400°C (-418°F to 752°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
E	-100°C to 900°C (-148°F to 1652°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
В	0°C to 1800°C (32°F to 3272°F)	±2°C (200°C to 1800° C)	2.2 MΩ
R	0°C to 1767.8°C (32°F to 3214°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
S	0°C to 1767.8°C (32°F to 3214°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
Ν	-250°C to 1300°C (-418°F to 2372°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
L	-200°C to 900°C (-328°F to 1652°F)	±2°C	2.2 MΩ
PT100(DIN)	-210°C to 700°C (-346°F to 1292°F)	±0.4°C	1.3KΩ
PT100(JIS)	-200°C to 600°C (-328°F to 1112°F)	±0.4°C	1.3Ω
mV	-8mV to 70mV	±0.05%	2.2 MΩ
mA	-3mA to 27mA	±0.05%	70.5Ω
V	-1.3V to 11.5V	±0.05%	302KΩ

1.9.6.2 Input2

- ✤ Below 0.25V for 1 5 V input
- Not available for other inputs

Sensor Break Responding Time: 0.5 Seconds

Input 2 Characteristics:

Туре	Range	Accuracy @ 25°C	Input Impedance
CT94-1	0.0 to 50.0 A	±2% of Reading ±0.2A	302ΚΩ
mA	-3mA to 27mA	±0.05%	70.5Ω+(0.8V/Input Current)
V	-1.3V to 11.5V	±0.05%	302KΩ

1.9.6.3 Input3 (Event Input)

Logic Low: -10V minimum, 0.8V maximum Logic high: 2V minimum, 10V maximum External pull-down Resistance: 400 KΩ maximum External pull-up Resistance: 1.5 MΩ minimum

Functions:

Select second setpoint and/or PID, reset alarm 1 and/or alarm 2, Disable output 1 and/or output 2, Remote lockout.

1.9.6.4 Output1/Output2

1. Relay Rating:

2A/240 VAC, life cycles 200,000 for Resistive load

2. Pulsed Voltage:

Source Voltage 5V, current limiting resistance 66Ω

3. Linear Output:

Resolution: 15 bits Output Regulation: 0.01 % for full load change Output Settling Time: 0.1 sec. (stable to 99.9 %) Isolation Breakdown Voltage: 1000 VAC Temperature Effect: ±0.0025 % of SPAN /°C

Linear Output Characteristics:

Туре	Zero Tolerance	Span Tolerance	Load Capacity
4 to 20mA	3.8-4 mA	20-21 mA	500 Ω max
0 to 20mA	0 mA	20-21 mA	500 Ω max
0 to 5V	0 V	5 -5.25 V	10KΩ min
1 to 5V	0.95 to 1V	5 -5.25 V	10KΩ min
0 to 10V	0 V	10 - 10.5 V	10KΩ min

4. Triac (SSR) Output:

Rating: 1A / 240 VACInrush Current: 20A for 1 cycleMin. Load Current: 50 mA RMSMax. Off-state Leakage: 3 mA RMSMax. On-state Voltage: 1.5 V RMSInsulation Resistance: 1000 MΩ minimum at 500 VDCDielectric Strength: 2500 VAC for 1 minuteSSR Output Characteristics:

Туре	Tolerance	Maximum Output Current	Ripple Voltage	Isolation Barrier
20V	±0.5 V	25 mA	0.2 Vp-p	500 VAC
12V	±0.3 V	40 mA	0.1 Vp-p	500 VAC
5V	±0.15 V	80 mA	0.05 Vp-p	500 VAC

1.9.6.5 Alarm 1/ Alarm 2

Alarm 1 Relay: Form C, Max. Rating 2A/240VAC, life cycles 200,000 for resistive load Alarm 2 Relay: Form C, Max. Rating 2A/240VAC, life cycles 200,000 for resistive load Alarm Mode: Normal, Latching, Hold, Latching / Hold Dwell Timer: 0 - 6553.5 minutes

Alarm Functions:

Dwell timer, Deviation High / Low Alarm, Deviation Band High / Low Alarm, PV1 High / Low Alarm, PV2 High / Low Alarm, PV1 or PV2 High / Low Alarm, PV1-PV2 High / Low Alarm, Loop Break Alarm, Sensor Break Alarm

1.9.6.6 Control Mode

Output 1: Reverse (heating) or direct (cooling) action Output 2: PID cooling control, cooling P band 1~255% of PB **ON-OFF:** 0.1 - 100.0(°F) hysteresis control (P band = 0) P or PD: 0 - 100.0 % offset adjustment PID: Fuzzy logic modified Proportional band 0.1 ~ 900.0°F, Integral time: 0 - 1000 Seconds, Derivative time 0 - 360.0 seconds Cycle Time: 0.1 - 100.0 seconds Manual Control: Heat (MV1) and Cool (MV2) Auto-tuning: (MV2) Cold start and warm start **Self-tuning:** Select None and YES Failure Mode: Auto-transfer to manual mode while sensor break or A-D converter damage **Sleep Mode:** Enable or Disable Ramping Control: 0 - 900.0°F/minute or 0 - 900.0°F/hour ramp rate **Power Limit:** 0 - 100 % output 1 and output 2

Pump / Pressure Control: Sophisticated functions provided

Remote Setpoint: Programmable range for voltage or current input

Differential Control: Control PV1-PV2 at setpoint

1.9.6.7 Profiler

Number of Profiles: 50 Number of Segments per Profile: 32 Note: Total Segments are limited to 1000 Segments

1.9.6.8 Digital Filter

Function: First Order **Time Constant:** 0, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30, 60 seconds programmable

1.9.7 COMM Module (IF232 and IF485) Specifications

Interface: RS-232 (IF232-one unit) or RS-485 or RS-422 (IF485- up to 247 units) Protocol: Modbus Protocol RTU mode Address: 1-247 Baud Rate: 9.6 ~ 115.2 Kbits/sec. Data Length: 7 or 8 bits Parity Bit: None, Even or Odd Stop Bit: 1 or 2 bits

1.9.8 Standard Ethernet Communication

Protocol: Modbus TCP/IP, 10/100 Base T **Ports:** AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) and RJ-45, Auto- detect capability

1.9.9 Real-time Clock

Item	Description
Make	Seiko Instruments
Model	MS621-fl11e
Rating	3V,4mAH
Typical Life Time	10 Years
Buffer Period	6 Months
Туре	Rechargeable
Accuracy	Maximum ± 2Seconds/Day

1.9.9.1 Real-time Clock accuracy vs Temperature inside of the housing

Temperature Inside Housing	Typical Error / Month
10°C ~ 40 °C	18 Seconds
0°C or 50 °C	52 Seconds
-10°C or 60°C	107 Seconds

1.9.10 Environmental & Physical Specifications

Operating Temperature: 0 ~ 50 °C

Storage Temperature: -30 ~ 70 °C

Humidity: 20 to 90% RH (non-condensing)

Maximum relative humidity 90% is for ambient temperature up to 38°C decreasing linearly to 50% relative humidity at 50°C

Altitude: 2000 M maximum

Insulation Resistance: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)

Dielectric Strength: 2300VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 minute between power terminal and earth

Vibration Resistance: 10-55 Hz, 10m/ s² for 2 hours

Shock Resistance: 30m/ s² (3g) for operation, 20g for transportation

Operation Position: no inclined restriction

```
Dimensions: Panel Mount style: PG10/PG20:144(W) x 144(H) x 193mm (D)
```

PG30:288(W) x 288(H) x 194mm (D)

Standard Panel Cut-out:

PG10/PG20:137 x 137mm PG30:281 x 281mm

1.9.11 Approval Standards

Safety:

UL61010C-1, CSA C22.2 No. 24-93

CE: EN61010-1 (IEC1010-1) over voltage category II, Pollution degree 2

Protective Class:

IP 65 front panel for indoor use IP 20 housing and terminals

EMC:

Emission: EN61326-1 (EN55022 class A, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3) Immunity: EN61326-1 (EN61000-4-2, EN61000-4-3, EN61000-4-4, EN61000-4-5, EN61000-4-6, EN61000-4-8, EN61000-4-11)

2. Installation and wiring

Sometimes dangerous voltages capable of causing death are present in this instrument. Before doing the installation or any troubleshooting procedures, the power to the equipment must be switched off and isolated. Units suspected of being faulty must be disconnected and removed to a properly equipped workshop for testing and repair. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by a qualified maintenance person only.

To minimize the possibility of fire or shock hazards, do not expose this instrument to rain or excessive moisture.

Do not use this instrument in areas under hazardous conditions such as excessive shock, vibration, dirt, moisture, corrosive gases or oil. The ambient temperature of the area should not exceed the maximum rating specified in the specification

Remove stains from this equipment using a soft, dry cloth. Do not use harsh chemicals, volatile solvents such as thinner or strong detergents to clean the equipment in order to avoid deformation.

All the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

2.1 Unpacking

Upon receipt of the shipment, remove the recorder from the carton and inspect the unit for shipping damage. If any damage is found, contact your local representative immediately. Note the model number and serial number for future reference when corresponding with our service centre. The serial number (S/N) is labelled on the box and the housing of the recorder.

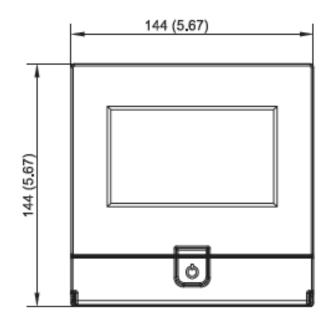
The recorder is designed for indoor use only and is not intended for use in any hazardous area. It should be kept away from shock, vibration, and electromagnetic fields (such as variable frequency drives), motors and transformers. It is intended to operate under the following environmental conditions.

Environmental Parameter	Specification
Operating Temperature	0°C to 50 °C
Humidity	20% to 90% RH(Non-condensing)
Altitude	2000 M Maximum
Pollution Degree Level II	IEC1010-1(EN61010-1)
Power	90 ~ 250 VAC, 50/60 Hz or 11-36VDC

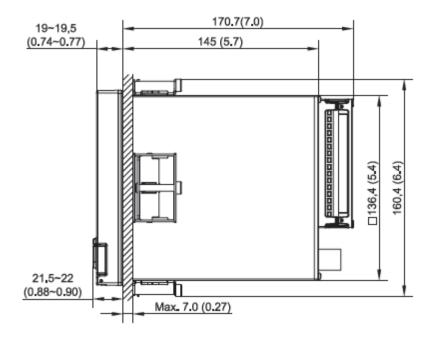
2.2 Dimensions

2.2.1 Panel mounting style

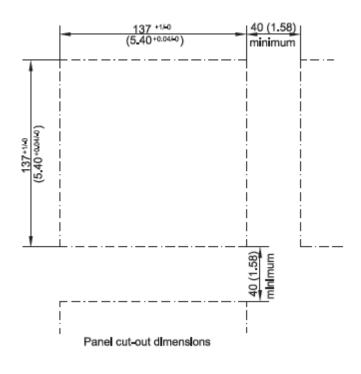
2.2.1.1 PG10





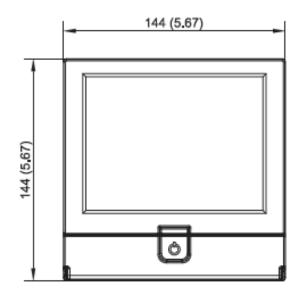


2-2 PG10 Right Side

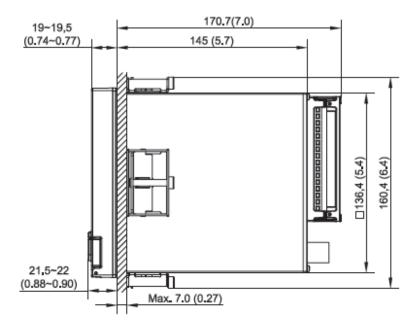


2-3 PG10 Panel Cut-out Dimensions

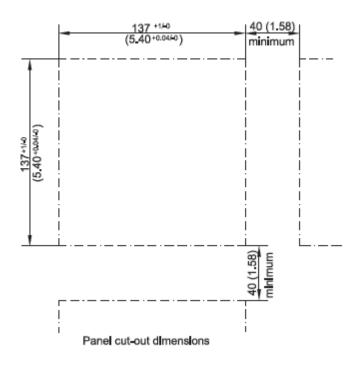
2.2.1.2 PG20



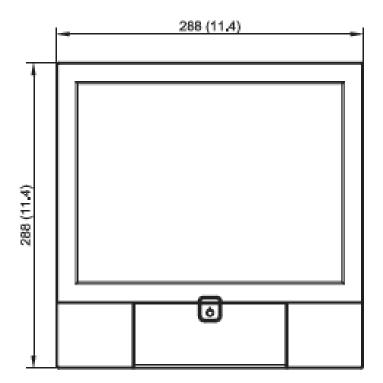
2-4 PG20 Front Side



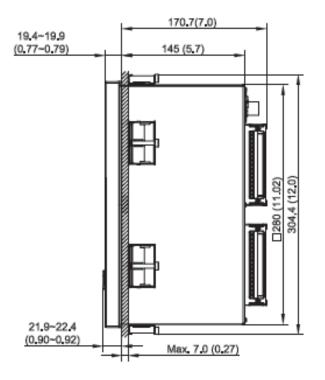
2-5 PG20 Right Side



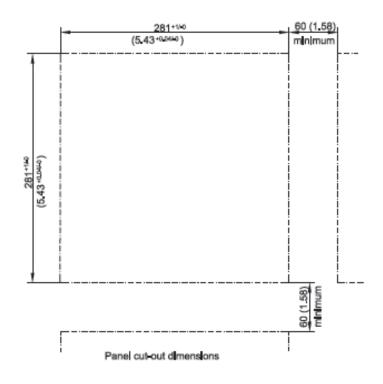
2-6 PG20 Panel Cut-out Dimensions







2-8 PG30 Right Side

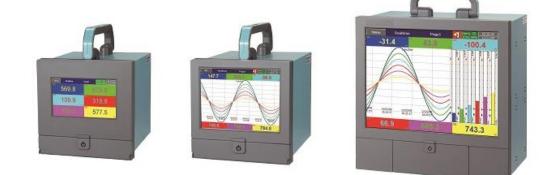


2-9 PG30 Cut-out Dimensions

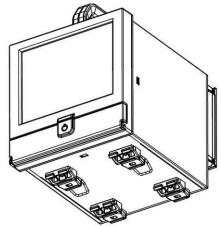
Note:

- Do not over tighten mounting clamp screws that could result in distortion of the case.
- There is no mounting angle restriction.
- The mounting torque used for 4 sides of the housing should be 2.0 kgf-cm and not more than 2.5 Kgf-cm

2.2.2 Portable styles

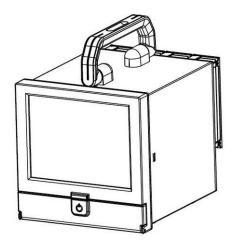


2.2.2.1 Bottom Side View of PG20 & PG10



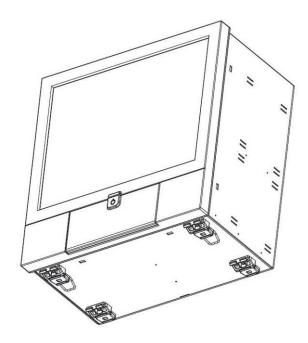
2-10 PG10 & PG20 Portable Type Bottom Side View

2.2.2.2 Front Side View of PG20 & PG10



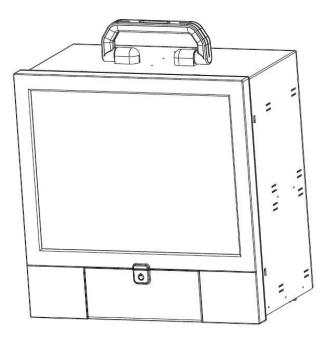
2-11 PG10 & PG20 Portable Type Front Side View

2.2.2.3 Bottom Side View of PG30

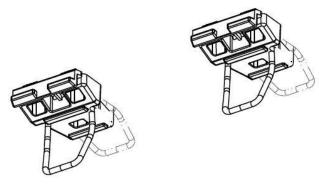


2-12 PG30 Portable Type Bottom Side View

2.2.2.4 Front Side View of PG30

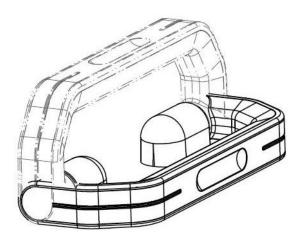


2-13 PG30 Portable Type Front Side View



2-14 Portable Type Bottom Stand Clips

2.2.2.6 Top Holding Handle



2-15 Portable Type Top Holding Handle

2.3 Input and Output Configuration

The Input and Output cards need to be inserted to the rear slots or removed from the rear slots at the Power OFF condition. Failure to do so may cause damage to the module or device or both. The Device will automatically detect the cards at Power ON, once it is inserted into the rear slots.

2.3.1 Analog Input Card (AI206 & AI203)

Al206 and Al203 are analog input cards with 3 and 6 channels respectively. Each card includes universal inputs of TC (J, K, T, E, B, R, S, N, L, U, P, W5, W3, LR, A1, A2, A3, and M), RTD, mV, mA, V. The accepted input types and sensor range for analog input are listed in <u>Chapter 1.9</u>. Plug the AI card into the rear slot then power on. The recorder will automatically detect the card and display the specific input type and its location in a specific slot in **System Information** mode while doing the configuration.

The configuration Menu can be reached by pressing Menu and then pressing more and then pressing Config key. It will display a tree-type configuration layout for easy user configuration. By using Up/Down Key and Enter Key, AI configuration window can be reached. In this window, the user can configure the AI parameters. The user can select the desired input type and other parameters for analog input in this window.



2.3.2 Relay Output card (RO206)

The relay output card RO206 includes 6 relays rated 5 Amp/240 VAC each. Plug the card into a rear slot and power on the recorder. The recorder will automatically detect the card and display the output type and its location in a specific slot in System Info mode while doing the configuration.

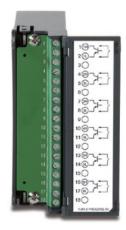
The configuration Menu can be reached by pressing Menu and then pressing more and then pressing Config key. It will display a tree-type configuration layout for easy user configuration. By using Up/Down Key and Enter Key, DO configuration window can be reached. In this window, the user can configure the DO parameters. The user can select the desired output type and other parameters for Relay output in this window. The item "Reverse" is to reverse the output status.



2.3.3 Digital Input card (DI206)

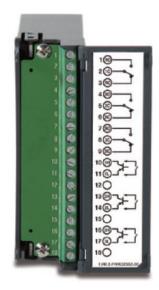
This card includes 6 channels of event inputs. As above, plug the card into rear slot and power on the recorder. The recorder will automatically detect it, and then display the input type and its location in a specific slot in **System Information** mode while doing the configuration.

The configuration Menu can be reached by pressing Menu and then pressing more and then pressing Config key. It will display a tree-type configuration layout for easy user configuration. By using Up/Down Key and Enter Key, DI configuration window can be reached. In this window, the user can configure the DI parameters. The user can select the desired input type and other parameters for digital input in this window. The item "Type" is for the user to decide if this channel will have a logic level or Pulse Counter input. If you select Pulse Counter, the item "Frequency" will appear for you to select input frequency (100Hz). The item "Events" can be added to do further control.



2.3.4 Combination Digital Input and Output card (RD233)

This card includes 3 relays rated 5 Amp/240VAC each and 3 Channels of Digital Inputs. As above, plug the card into rear slot and power on the recorder. The recorder will automatically detect it, and then display the input type and the output type on its location in a specific slot in **System Information** mode while doing the configuration. The first 3 channels are for relays (Terminal 1 to 9) and the last 3 channels are for Digital inputs (Terminals 10 to 18). The setup is similar to relay output card and digital input card.



2.3.5 Analog output cards (AO206)

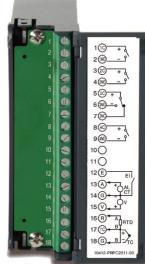
These cards are 6-channel analog output cards. They are used to retransmit process values to other devices like meters, controllers, etc. The configuration Menu can be reached by pressing Menu and then pressing more and then pressing Config key. It will display a tree-type configuration layout for easy user configuration. By using Up/Down Key and Enter Key, AO configuration window can be reached. In this window, the user can configure the AO parameters. The user can select the desired output type and other parameters for analog output in this window.

Note: There is a dip switch on the AO206 card to select the current or voltage output for each channel.



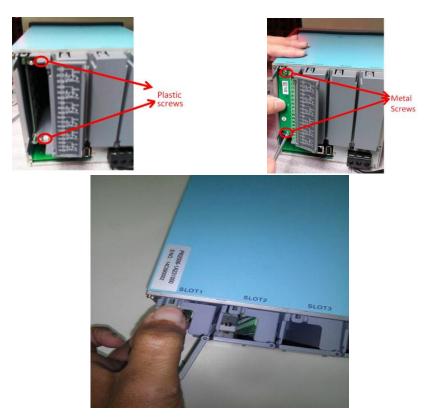
2.3.6 PID Process Control Module (PC201)

This is a single loop PID Control Module which consists of Universal Input. The Module output can be configured by using the Configuration Menu. The configuration Menu can be reached by pressing Menu and then pressing more and then pressing Config key. It will display a tree-type configuration layout for easy user configuration. By using Up/Down Key and Enter Key, PID Controller and Profile configuration window can be reached. In this window, the user can configure the Controller parameters and profiles of PID Control Module. The user can select the desired output type and other parameters for analog output in this window.



Note:

- The IO Modules should not be removed or Inserted to the device when the power is ON. This should be carried out in the Power OFF Condition only.
- For removing the IO Modules, First, remove the metal screws then remove the plastic screws, after that press the lock on the top and bottom of the Card and pull to remove it. Failing to do so will damage the IO Card. Please follow the Recorder user manual for more information.
- The Maximum Torque for the metal screw is 3Kg-cm (2.6in-lb) and the Maximum Torque for the plastic screw is 0.8Kgf-cm (.7in-lb).
- Calibration should be carried out by a qualified Engineer with qualified equipment only.
- Thermocouple inputs require 1-hour initial warm-up time during initial setup.
- For some industries who prefer circular chart displays, PG30 can offer this Unique feature and set the display speed for each page/circle in 30 minutes, 1, 2, 4, 8, 12 hours, 1, 2 days, or 1, 2, 4 weeks.



2.4 Wiring

2.4.1 Wiring Precautions

Care must be taken to ensure that the maximum voltage rating specified on the label is not exceeded.

For the panel-mount version, it is recommended that near an external fuse or an external switch rated at 2A/250 VAC should be used.

Beware not to over tighten the terminals screws. The torque should not exceed 0.4 N-m (3.6 Lb-in or 4.0 Kg F-cm).

With the exception of the thermocouple wires, all wires should be stranded copper conductor with the maximum gauge of 18 AWG.

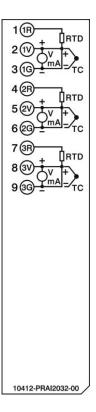
Connect a grounding conductor with 1.6mm diameter minimum to provide protective grounding prior to turning on the equipment.

2.4.2 Analog Input Wiring

2.4.2.1 Al206 wiring

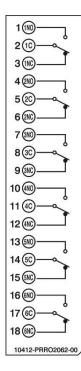
$$1 \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{j=1}^{I} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{I} \bigoplus_$$

2.4.2.2 Al203 Wiring



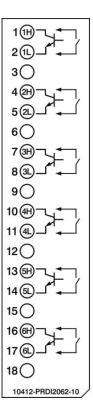
2.4.3 Relay Output Wiring

2.4.3.1 RO206



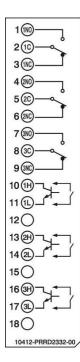
2.4.4 Digital Input Wiring

2.4.4.1 DI206



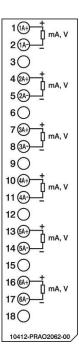
2.4.5 Combination Relay Output and Digital Input Wiring

2.4.5.1 RD233



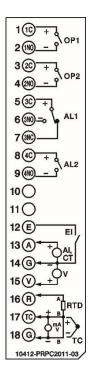
2.4.6 Analog Output Wiring

2.4.6.1 AO206



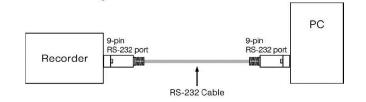
2.4.7 PID Process Control Card Wiring

2.4.7.1 PC201



2.4.8 RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 wiring

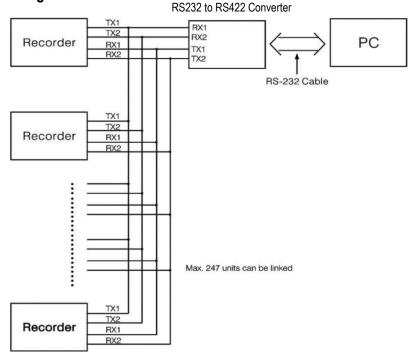
2.4.8.1 RS232 Wiring



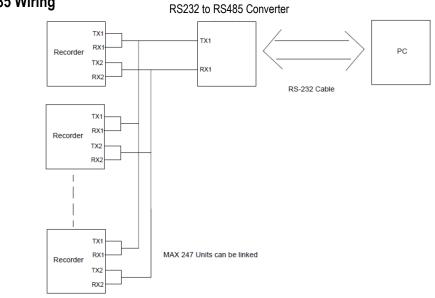
Configuration of The RS-232 Cable

\frown	1 DCD
	2 RD
60	
20 70	02 07 4 DTR
30	
40 80	6 DSR
50 90	05 0° 7 RTS
	8 CTS
	9 RI
9-pin D_Type	9-pin D_Type
Female Connecter	Female Connecter

2.4.8.2 RS422 Wiring

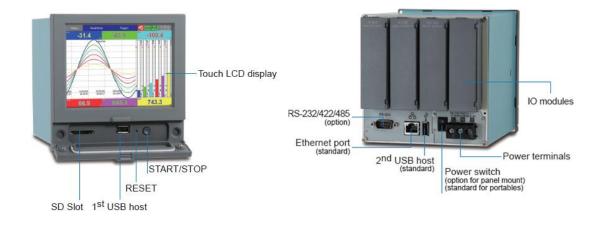






2.5 External Memory Card

There are two types of external storage for the User to use in the recorder. One is the SD card and the other is USB memory. There are two slots for inserting USB memory, one in the front and other on the rear side of the recorder. If the bigger capacity USB memory is required, the user may buy it locally. The SD card slot is on the front side. Please see the below figures for more information.



Note

- The maximum capacity of external memory supported by the recorder is 32GB. The external memory must be formatted to FAT or FAT32.
- To read measured data and events on a USB memory and SD card memory, it is necessary to install either the free basic software or the Extensive Data Acquisition software on PC first.

3. BASIC FUNCTIONS OF RECORDERS

3.1 Configuration

The configuration of the recorder follows a tree type layout. This makes it easy for the users to go through the different submenus easily and do not miss any configuration.

Configura	tion	mem SD 14:52:58 57% 63% 04/12/16			
Configuration					
Save	- <mark>Channel</mark> - AI - DI - Math				
Load	-AO -DO -External	•			
Default	-Controller -Profile -Display -Start/Stop				
	- Timer - Clock				
	-Communication -Instrument -Password: ******* Demo: Enable	. ▲			

3.2 Firmware

The PG series recorder has 4 different versions of firmware for the user to select as per the application requirement.

- 1. Standard Firmware
- 2. Plus 1 Firmware
- 3. Plus 2 Firmware
- 4. Plus 3 Firmware

3.2.1 Standard Firmware

The standard version of firmware has Input and output configuration, Math functions (Counter, Totalizer), PID Controller function with PID Process control card. This firmware does not include External channels, Custom Edited Display, Batch, or FDA 21 CFR part11 functions.

3.2.2 Plus 1 Firmware

The plus 1 firmware has the external channel, Batch, FDA 21CFR Part 11 functions along with the functions available in standard version firmware. This firmware does not include custom display function.

3.2.3 Plus 2 Firmware

The plus 2 firmware version has custom display function similar to HMI along with the functions available in standard version firmware. This firmware does not include external channel, Batch, FDA 21CFR part11 functions.

3.2.4 Plus 3 Firmware

The plus 3 firmware has all the functions of standard, plus 1, plus 2 version firmware.

3.3 Pulse input through Digital input

The recorder will support pulse input up to 100Hz via a digital input. The digital input can be configured as a pulse counter to count the no of pulses.

3.4 PID control with Ramp & Soak Profile function

The recorder has the option to use PID control function by using the PC201 PID process control card. The PID Control Module includes Ramp & Dwell function. It is useful to control the process with varying setpoint from time to time. There are 50 different Profiles can be configured with 32 Segments/Profile with the limit of 1000 Segments totally.

3.5 On-Field Calibration

The Device allows the user to do on-field calibration for the device. No need to send the device to the factory for Calibration.

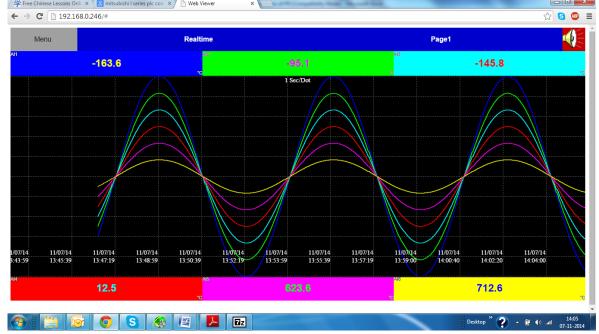
Note: The calibration must be carried out by a skilled person with proper instruments.

3.6 Communication with Third-Party Interfaces

The Recorder has the flexibility to communicate with Third-party Interfaces via protocols such as Modbus TCP/IP or Modbus RTU as either a Modbus Master or Modbus Slave. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5 Configuration</u>, and <u>Section 5.9</u>.

3.7 Web Server

The Recorder real time trend and Digital data can be viewed in any place in the world if the recorder have Web Server connectivity. For this, the Recorder should be connected to the Internet with a fixed IP address provided by the Internet Service provider.

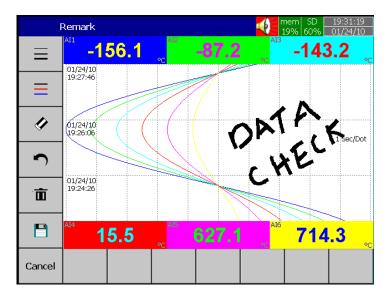


3.8 Email

Important system events and alarms can be sent as an email. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5, Configuration, and Section 5.9.5.</u>

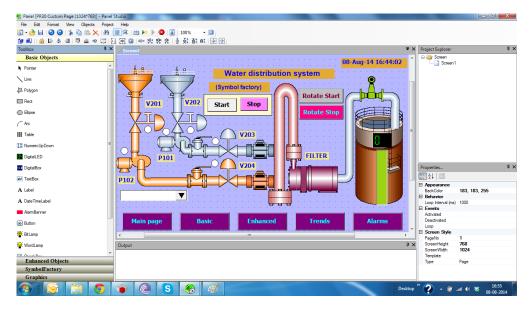
3.9 Handwriting Messages on Historical Trend Screens

Handwriting Messages on Historical trend screen is a useful feature for the user to highlight important events. The User can write handwritten messages using a stylus on Historical Trend screens. This is shown in the below picture.



3.10 Custom Display Screen

In plus 2 and plus 3 versions of the firmware, the recorder allows the user to download the custom screens linked with Analog and Digital Tags from the custom display editor software Panel Studio. The custom display screens are called custom page in the recorder. The software used to create custom screen called a custom screen editor (Panel studio).



3.11 Log Speed Flexibility

The recorder has various log speed flexibility for the user to select as per their requirement. The available log speeds are 100ms/Dot, 1 Sec/Dot, 2 Sec/Dot, 5 Sec/Dot, 10 Sec/Dot, 15 Sec/Dot, 20 Sec/Dot, 30 Sec/ Dot, 1 Min/Dot, 2 Min/Dot, 5 Min/Dot, 10 Min/Dot, 15 Min / Dot, 1 Hour/Dot, 2 Hour/Dot. The User has a lot of flexibility in logging speeds to select as per the application requirement.

3.12 System Clock Synchronization via Internet

The Recorder System clock can be synchronized via the internet and Summer Saving Time can be defined. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5, Configuration, and</u> <u>Section 5.8.</u>

3.13 Increased Security

The security mode can be configured as normal or CFR-21. For normal, there is only one password can be defined for configuration. For CFR-21, there are 9 levels of password with 30 users can be defined for different functions. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5</u>, <u>Configuration</u>, and <u>Section 5.11</u>.

3.14 Auto Output to Printer

The Historical data can be directly printed automatically by a printer or can be saved as a PDF file using a PDF printer. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5</u>, <u>Configuration</u>, and <u>Section 5.13</u>.

3.15 External Channels

Besides onboard AI and DI inputs, the recorder can accept inputs through Modbus communication. The PG10, PG20, and PG30 can have a maximum of up to 24, 48 and 96 channels respectively. The detailed configuration and related information are available in <u>Chapter 5, Configuration</u>, and Section 5.9.

3.16 Batch

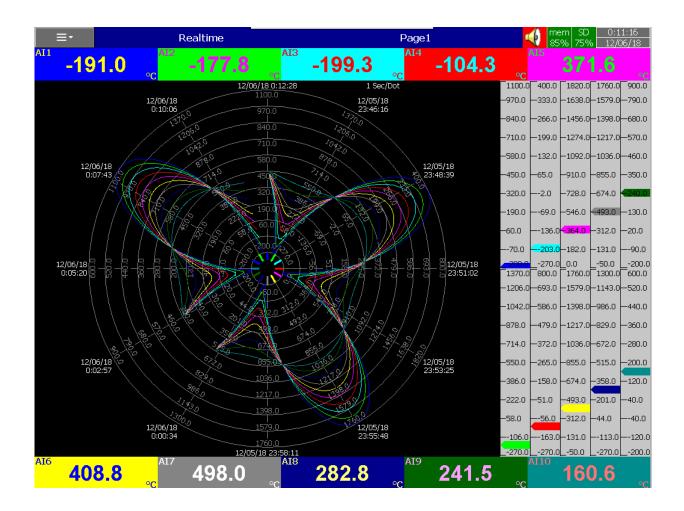
Using this function, the recorded data can be stored in batches. This makes it easy for the user to analyse the historical data.

3.17 FDA 21 CFR PART 11

This feature is meant to comply with U.S. Food and Drug Administration with a human health concern. When this feature is enabled, the recorded data cannot be manipulated.

3.18 Circular Chart

PG30 has a unique feature to display the trend in circular chart mode. The recorder has various log speed flexibility for the user to select as per their requirement. The available log speeds are 100ms/Dot, 1 Sec/Dot, 2 Sec/Dot, 5 Sec/Dot, 10 Sec/Dot, 15 Sec/Dot, 20 Sec/Dot, 30 Sec/ Dot, 1 Min/Dot, 2 Min/Dot, 5 Min/Dot, 10 Min/Dot, 15 Min / Dot, 10 Min/Page, 30 Min/Page, 1 Hour/Page, 2 Hour/Page, 4 Hour/Page, 8 Hour/Page, 12 Hour/Page, 1 Day/Page, 2 Day/Page, 1 Week/Page, 2 Week/Page, 4 Week/Page, 1 Hour/Dot, 2 Hour/Dot. The User has a lot of flexibility in logging speeds to select as per the application requirement.



3.19 Multilingual Languages

The recorder provides multiple language options for the user to select as per their convenience. The available languages are Brazil Portuguese, Chinese (Simplified, Traditional), Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Thai, Turkish. Other Languages are negotiable.

3.20 USB Barcode Reader, Keyboard and Mouse Connectivity

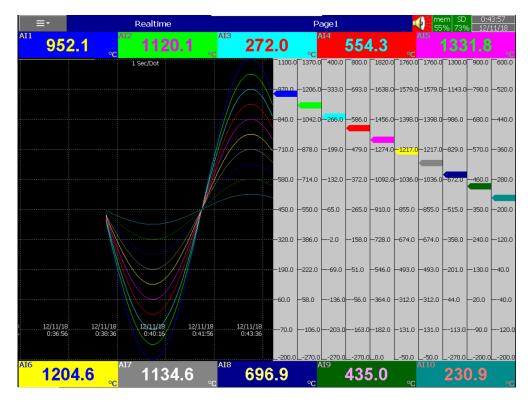
The recorder supports the data entry through USB Keyboard, Mouse and Barcode reader for the configuration.

4. GETTING STARTED

The recorder has a TFT touch screen display capable of complex graphical representation, internal memory and SD card slot or USB drive slot for data storage. The unit is easily programmable, and the average user will probably never need to use most of the features or functions available in the recorder. This chapter will give the user a brief system overview and guide the first-time user in a simplified setup which will enable you to begin recording with the least amount of effort.

4.1 Screen Navigation

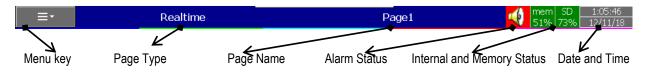
The recorder has a TFT touch screen which shows graphics. The screen also acts as a touch keypad. The user has only to lightly touch the screen area to operate. If the Beep volume is enabled then the unit will provide a short audible beep, each time the screen is touched. The default display of the recorder which shows after power-on is as below.



The screen is divided into two distinct areas such as Title Bar, across the top of the screen and the Graphics Area below the Title bar.

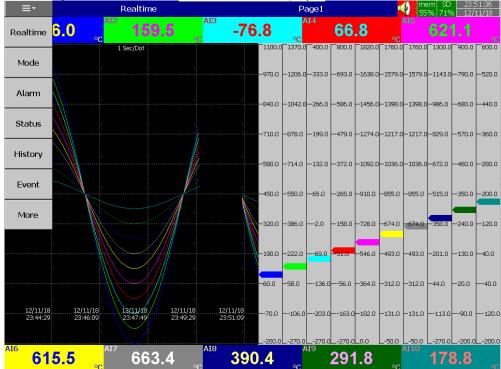
4.1.1 Title Bar

The Status Bar consists of Menu key Rage Type, Page Name, Alarm Status, Internal memory status, External memory status, Date and Time.



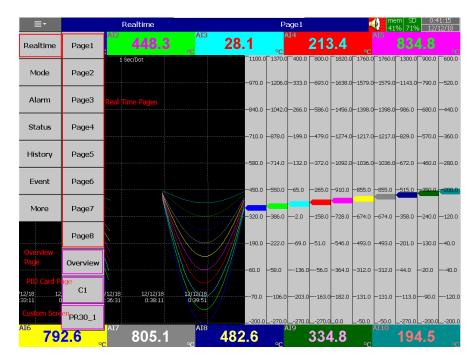
4.1.1.1 Menu key

The menu key will allow the user to access the menus available in the recorder. When the user presses the menu key



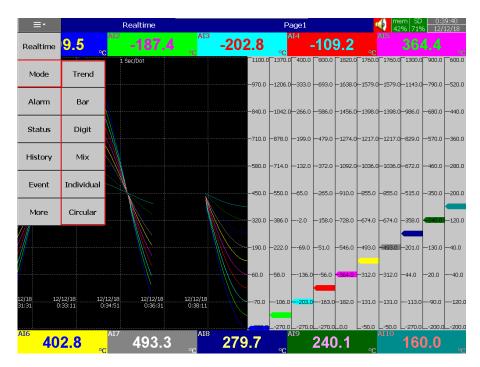
4.1.1.1.1 Real-Time

Real-time menu will allow the user to access the real-time display of the configured display pages, Overview display, PID Control card display page and custom screen display page.



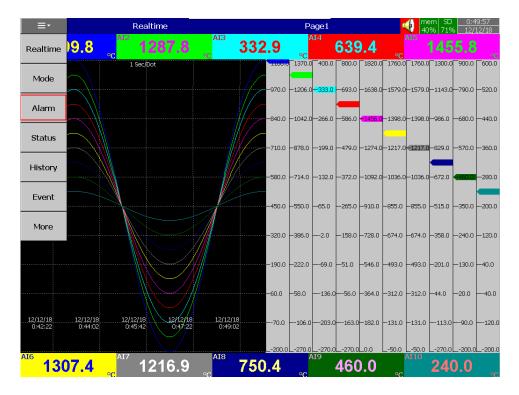
4.1.1.1.2 Mode

Mode Menu will allow the user to change the graphical display mode. The available display modes are Trend, Bar Graph, Digital, Mix Mode, Individual Mode and Circular Mode (only for PG30).



4.1.1.1.3 Alarm

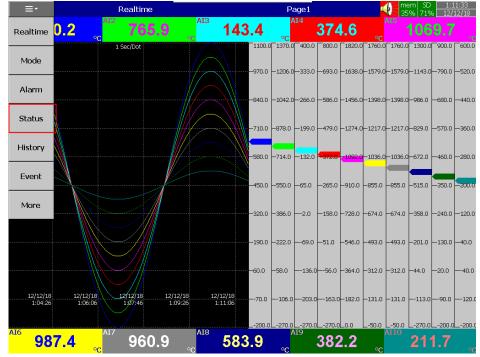
Alarm menu will allow the user to access the real-time alarm page. In this page, the user can view the real-time alarms and acknowledge the alarms.



	≣∙	Alarm				D:52:12 2/12/18
	Io. Active Time	Acked Type	Name	Value	<u> </u>	
	12/12/18 0:38:14 12/12/18 0:38:14	HiAlarm HiHiAlarm	AI11 AI11	1851.71 1851.71		
	12/12/18 0:38:14	HiAlarm	AI12	2168.41		
4	12/12/18 0:38:14	HiHiAlarm	AI12	2168.41	A A	ck
	12/12/18 0:38:14	HiAlarm	AI13	565.31		
7	12/12/18 0:38:14 12/12/18 0:38:14	HiAlarm LoAlarm	AI14 AI31	1090.75 -301.01		
	12/12/18 0:38:14	LoLoAlarm	AI31	-301.01		→
9	12/12/18 0:38:14	LoAlarm	AI32	-275.76		
1	0 12/12/18 0:38:14 1 12/12/18 0:38:14	LoLoAlarm LoAlarm	AI32 AI33	-275.76 -322.27		
	2 12/12/18 0:38:14	LoLoAlarm	AI33	-322.27	_	
1	3 12/12/18 0:38:14	LoAlarm	AI34	-149.55		E
1	4 12/12/18 0:38:31	LoAlarm	AI21	-12.00	-	-
	5 12/12/18 0:38:31 6 12/12/18 0:38:39	HiAlarm LoLoAlarm	AI26 AI21	80.00 -30.00		
	7 12/12/18 0:38:39	LoAlarm	AI21	10.40		
1	8 12/12/18 0:38:39	HiHiAlarm	AI26	87.50		
	9 12/12/18 0:38:39	HiAlarm	AI27	80.00		
	0 12/12/18 0:38:42 1 12/12/18 0:38:42	LoAlarm LoAlarm	AI1 AI41	59.73 9.78		
	2 12/12/18 0:38:48	LoAlarm	AI41 AI2	57.62		
2	3 12/12/18 0:38:48	LoAlarm	AI42	49.56		
2	4 12/12/18 0:38:48	LoLoAlarm	AI22	-22.09		
	5 12/12/18 0:38:48 6 12/12/18 0:38:51	HiHiAlarm LoAlarm	AI27 AI23	87.52 20.00		
	7 12/12/18 0:38:51	HiAlarm	A125	80.00		
2	8 12/12/18 0:38:55	LoLoAlarm	AI1	-37.57		
2	9 12/12/18 0:38:55	LoAlarm	AI3	-136.03		
	0 12/12/18 0:38:55 1 12/12/18 0:38:55	LoLoAlarm LoAlarm	AI41 AI43	-68.81 9.95		
	2 12/12/18 0:39:04	LoLoAlarm	AI2	-65.55		
	3 12/12/18 0:39:04	LoLoAlarm	AI42	-92.38		
	4 12/12/18 0:39:07	LoAlarm	AI4	-56.14		
2	5 12/12/18 0:39:07 6 12/12/18 0:39:19	LoAlarm LoLoAlarm	AI44 AI3	49.75 -186.29		
						
		-				*
		•			1	•
					Ack	
Thous	er can ackn	owledge the	alarm h	y pressing the ACK	KOV	The user can
ine us		owneuge line				
				🔺 🛛 🕶 🛛 🕨	→	The second second second
navigate the alarm	alsplay by	using the sci	roll keys			The user can go back
0	1 3 - 3	0				0
to the Home scree	en by pressir	na the Home		key The user can a	ccess other m	enus by pressing the
		.9				enter af processing the
=_						
menu	key.					
	= noy.					

4.1.1.1.4 Status

The status menu will show the status of DI, DO, AO, Totalizer, Counter.



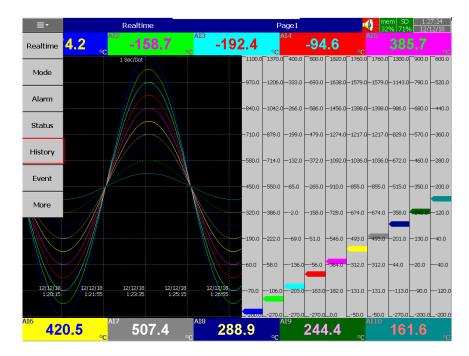
By using the DI, DO, AO, Counter, Totalizer tabs the individual status can be viewed in the respective tabs. The selected tab can be changed by using the left and right scroll keys. The user goes back to the home screen by pressing the Home key. The up-down scroll keys are used to scroll down the pages in individual tabs. The user can access other menus by

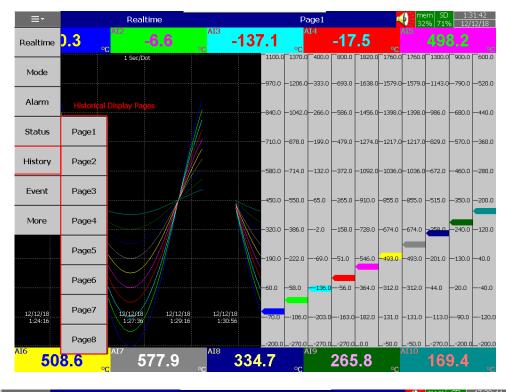
pressing the menu \equiv key.

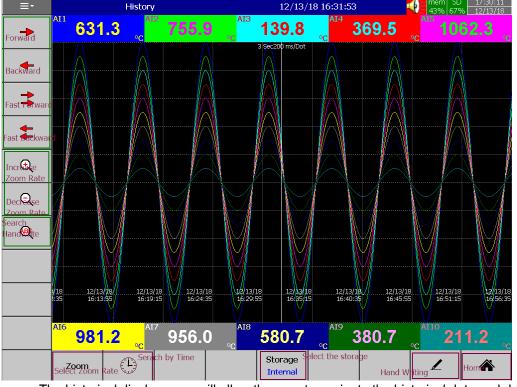
Ξ	≣ -	Status		DI	 SD 1:14:26 71% 12/12/18
DI	DO AO	Counter Totalizer			
No.	Name	Value	Descriptio	n	
1	DI1	Hi			
2	DI2	60			
3	DI3	Hi			
4	DI4	60			
5	DI5	Hi			
6	DI6	60			
7	DI7	Hi			
8	DI8	60			
9	DI9	Hi			
10	DI10	60			
11	DI11	Hi			
12	DI12	60			
			· ·		
					A

4.1.1.1.5 History

History menu will allow the user to access the historical data of the display pages. The user can select the required historical display page by pressing the required page key in the history menu.





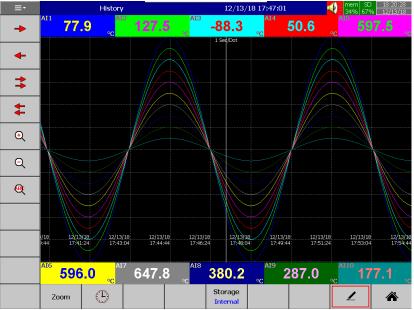


The historical display page will allow the user to navigate the historical data and do the handwritten remarks on the display page. The user can do the navigation on the screen using the four scroll keys keys com rate by using the two softkeys key. The zoom rate can be selected by using the softkey com the softkey com the data at a particular time can be searched by the softkey . The location of the displayed data can be switched between internal memory and external memory by using the softkey . The user goes back to the home screen by pressing the Home real key. The user can access other menus by pressing the menu .

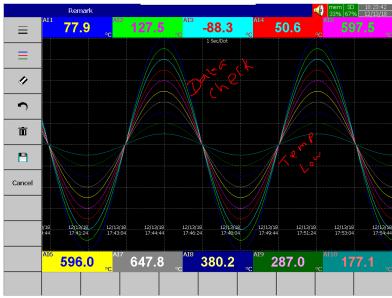
4.1.1.1.5.1 Handwriting Messages on Historical Trend Screens

Handwriting Messages on Historical trend screen is a useful feature for the user to highlight important events. The User can write handwritten messages using a stylus on Historical Trend screens.

If the user wants to write a message, then they can press the pen key in the screen below.

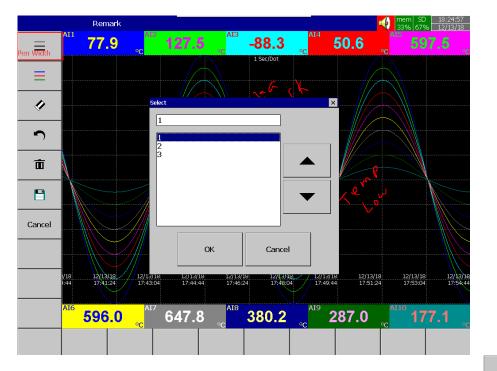


Then using the stylus, the user can write any message in Historical Trend Pages as shown

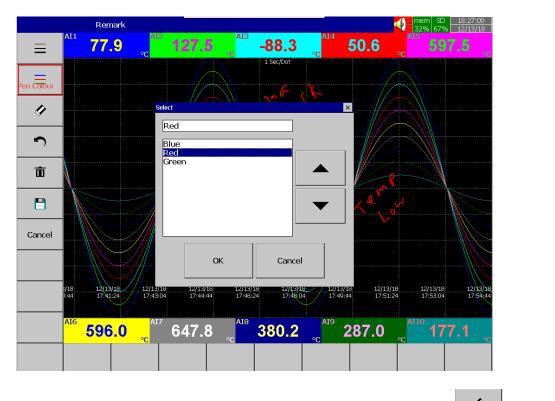


below.

If the user wants to change the width of the written message, he/she can choose the width key to change the width of the pen.



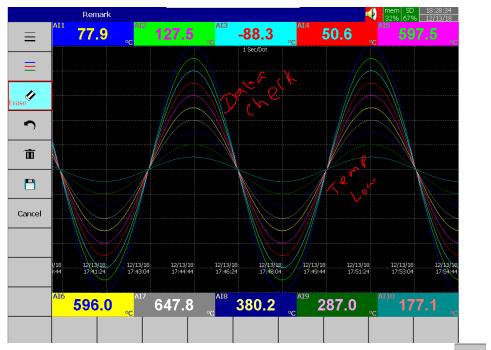
If the user wants to change the colour of the pen, he/she can change it by using the to change the colour of the pen.



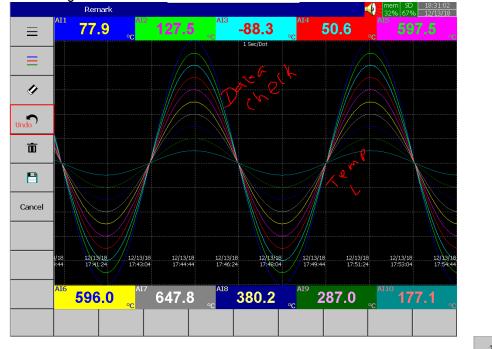
=

key

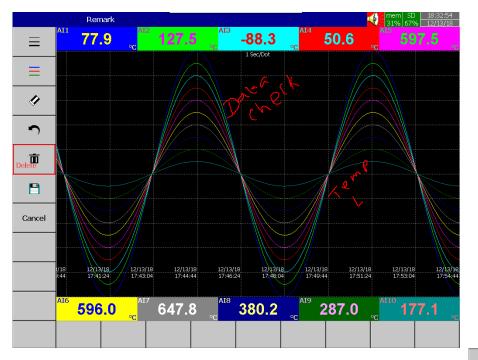
If the user wants to erase part of a message, he/she can do this by using the key to erase part of the message.



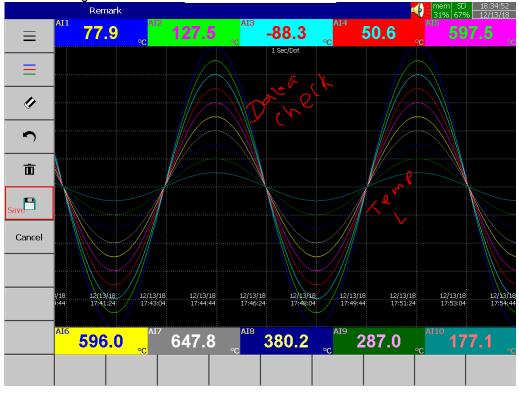
If the user wants to undo part of a message, he/she can do this by using the key to undo the last part of the message.



If the user wants to delete the written message, he/she can this do by using the key delete the written message.



If the user wants to save the written message, he/she can do this by using the key to save the written message.



By using the Cancel key, the user can exit the page without saving the data.

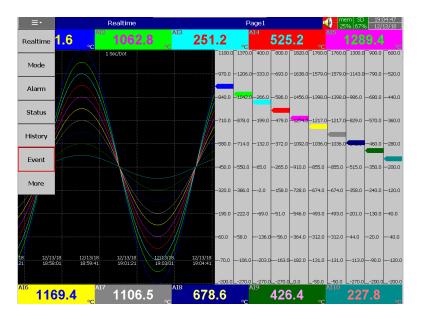
Note: The handwriting messages are saved once can't be modified or deleted.

4.1.1.1.6 Event

Event menu will allow the user to access the historical events and reports. By using the Event and Report tabs the event list and report list can be viewed in the respective page. The selected tab can be changed by using the left and right scroll keys. The user goes back to the home screen by pressing the Home/key. The up-down scroll keys are used to scroll down the pages in individual tabs. The selected tab can be

other menus by pressing the menu

s are used to navigate rows and columns. The user can access key.



-		Event				24% 679	o 12/13/18	
	ntReport							
No.	Active Time	Туре	Name	Value	Message	_		
613 614	11/19/18 18:37:53 11/19/18 18:38:01	LoAlarm LoLoAlarm	AI14 AI13	-69.38 -303,49			1	
615	11/19/18 18:38:01	HiAlarm	A113 A135	2652.80			Storage	
616	11/19/18 18:38:38	HiAlarm	AI21	132.00			-	
517	11/19/18 18:38:38	LoAlarm	AI26	20.00			SD Card	
618	11/19/18 18:38:46	HiHiAlarm	AI20	150.00		ч.		
619	11/19/18 18:38:46	Hiālarm	AI22	269.60				
620	11/19/18 18:38:46	LoLoAlarm	AI26	12.50			₩	
621	11/19/18 18:38:46	LoAlarm	AI27	20.00				
22	11/19/18 18:38:49	HiAlarm	AI1	840.3				
i23	11/19/18 18:38:49	HiAlarm	AI41	640.22				
24	11/19/18 18:38:55	HiAlarm	AI2	1042.38			-	
525	11/19/18 18:38:55	HiAlarm	AI42	1184.44			₹	
526	11/19/18 18:38:55	HiHiAlarm	AI22	302.09				
527	11/19/18 18:38:55	LoLoAlarm	AI27	12.48				
628	11/19/18 18:38:58	HiAlarm	AI23	80.00				
629	11/19/18 18:38:58	LoAlarm	AI28	20.00				
630	11/19/18 18:39:03	HiHiAlarm	AI1	937.6				
631	11/19/18 18:39:03	HiAlarm	AI3	266.03				
632	11/19/18 18:39:03	HiHiAlarm	AI41	718.81				
633	11/19/18 18:39:03	HiAlarm	AI43	640.05				
634	11/19/18 18:39:12	HiHiAlarm	AI2	1165.55				
635 636	11/19/18 18:39:12	HiHiAlarm HiAlarm	AI42 AI4	1326.38				
535 537	11/19/18 18:39:14 11/19/18 18:39:14	HiAlarm	AI4 AI44	586.14 1184.25				
63B	11/19/18 18:39:26	HHIAlarm	AI3	316.29				
539	11/19/18 18:39:26	HiHiAlarm	AI43	718.81				
540	11/19/18 18:39:49	HiAlarm	AIS	1456.00				
541	11/19/18 18:39:49	Hiālarm	AI45	640.00				
542	11/19/18 18:41:25	HiHiAlarm	AI13	601.49				
543	11/19/18 18:41:32	HiAlarm	AI15	2652.80				
544	11/19/18 22:54:15	LoAlarm	MemoryFull	5.00				
545	01/01/01 0:00:00	PowerOff						
•								
-								
				_			~	

using the softkey

stored location

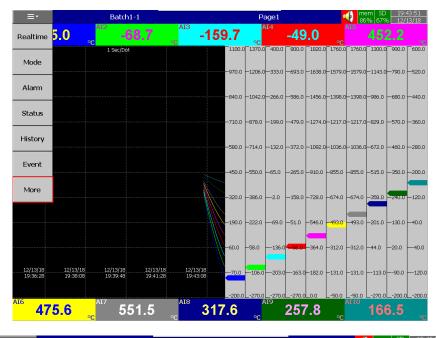
No. Type Name Value Internet A11 1010/0;200.0)(449.8 °C 2 charnet A12 1288.0)(188.0)(59.7 °C 3 Charnet A12 1288.0)(188.0)(59.7 °C 4 Charnet A13 33.0)(72.0)(0.9)(4.9 °C 4 Charnet A14 659.5)(1.0)(9.6)(4.9 °C 5 Charnet A15 1355.0)(1.0)(9.6)(9.6)(2.5)(1.0)(9.6)(1.0)(1.6)(1.0)(9.6)(1.0)(1.6)(1.0)(9.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1.6)(1	Time 19/08/50	Mode List
channel A12 1288.01/188.01/94.9 °C channel A13 330.01/230.01/94.9 °C i channel A14 639.51.015.526.4 9 °C i channel A15 1456.01964.0190.98 °C i channel A15 1127.01490.0196.4 °C i channel A16 1207.5402.595.4 °C i channel A17 1217.01490.0196.4 °C i channel A18 750.5272.515.4 °C i channel A19 460.0124.01.0750.0 °C i channel A110 220.01.0250.0 °C i channel A111 2012.01.0230.0 °C i channel A110 220.01.0200.0 °C i channel A111 2012.01.020.0 °C i channel A113 631.41.022.4 °F i channel A113 631.41.022.4 °F i channel A114 1183.11.15.11.059.2 °F i channel A115 2825.51.057.517.1 °F i	19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50	
i Channel A13 333.0/203.0/64.9 °C i Channel A14 639.5/105.2/564.9 °C i Channel A15 1456.0/264.0/202.4/64.9 °C i Channel A15 1456.0/264.0/202.4/64.9 °C i Channel A17 1217.0/493.0/854.9 °C i Channel A18 755.5/27.9/5/14.9 °C i Channel A19 460.0/240.0/250.0 °C i Channel A11 2012.0/328.0/492.4 °F i Channel A113 2012.0/328.0/492.4 °F i Channel A114 1183.1/165.1009.2 °F i Channel A115 2652.8/697.2/1670.3 °F i Channel A115 2652.8/697.2/1670.3 °F i Channel <	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	List
Channel A14 6395_100.5/264.9 °C. Channel A15 1456 (0)364 (0)90.8 °C. Channel A16 1307 5/402.5/854.8 °C. Channel A16 1307 5/402.5/854.8 °C. Channel A18 750.5/273.5/814.9 °C. Channel A19 4460.0/240.0/255.0 °C. Channel A10 240.0/140.0/200.9 °C. Channel A111 2012.0/328.0/942.4 °F. Channel A112 2350.4/3.364.1/1622.4 °F. Channel A112 2350.4/3.364.1/1622.4 °F. Channel A113 631.4/3.33.4/1492.2 °F. Channel A113 631.4/3.33.4/1492.2 °F. Channel A113 631.4/3.33.4/1492.4 °F. Channel A114 1183.3.1/165.1/50.9 °F. Channel A114 1183.3.1/165.1/50.9 °F. Channel A115 2652.0/497.2/1670.3 °F. Channel A115 2652.0/497.2/157.1 °F. Channel A117 2222.6/91.9.4/157.1 °F. Channel A117 2222.6/91.9.4/157.1 °F. Chann	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	+
Channel AI5 1456.0054.0090.8 eC Channel AI6 1207.5V(42.5984.8 eC Channel AI7 1217.0V(43.00854.9 eC Channel AI8 750.5279.55(14.9 eC Channel AI9 460.0240.0750.0 eC Channel AI9 460.0240.0750.0 eC Channel AI1 2012.07.928.0492.4 eF Channel AI11 2012.07.928.0492.4 eF Channel AI13 631.47.933.41492.2 eF Channel AI13 631.47.933.41492.4 eF Channel AI13 631.47.933.41492.2 eF Channel AI13 631.47.933.41492.2 eF Channel AI14 1183.11.165.1092.2 eF Channel AI14 1183.11.65.1092.2 eF Channel AI15 2652.84967.21.1670.3 eF Channel AI15 2652.84967.21.1670.3 eF Channel AI17 2222.64918.41571.3 eF Channel AI17 2222.64918.41571.2 eF Channel AI19 1328.94953.14959.1 eF	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	+
Channel A16 1307 SHQ2, SH94, 8 °C; Channel AI7 1217,01493,0084, 9 °C; Channel AI8 750,5279,51514, 9 °C; Channel AI8 750,5279,51514, 9 °C; Channel AI10 240,0146,01250,0 °C; 0 Channel AI10 240,0146,01250,0 °C; 1 Channel AI11 2012,01328,01942,4 °F; 2 Channel AI12 2350,41302,4 °F; 3 Channel AI13 651,41323,4149,2 °F; 4 Channel AI14 1183,1165,1059,2 °F; 5 Channel AI15 2652,9467,21670,3 °F; 6 Channel AI17 2222,6191,41571,3 °F; 6 Channel AI17 2222,6191,41571,3 °F; 6 Channel AI17 2222,6191,41571,3 °F;	19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50 19/08/50	+ +
Channel AI7 1217.0/i493.0/854.9 %C Channel AI8 750.5279.55214.9 %C Channel AI9 460.0/240.0/350.0 %C Channel AI10 240.0/160.0/200.0 %C Channel AI11 2012.0/328.0/042.4 %C Channel AI11 2012.0/328.0/042.4 %C Channel AI13 631.4/338.4/1402.2 %C Channel AI13 631.4/338.1/165.10/92.2 %C Channel AI14 1183.1/165.10/92.2 %C Channel AI14 1183.1/165.10/92.2 %C Channel AI14 1183.1/165.10/92.2 %C Channel AI15 2652.8/697.2/1670.3 %C Channel AI15 2652.8/697.2/157.1 %C Channel AI16 2325.5/756.5/157.1 %C Channel AI17 2222.6/918.4/157.1 2 %C S Channel AI19 1328.9/9351.9%S1.9%S1.4%C	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	↓
Channel AlB 755.5279.5(5):4.9 °C. Channel Al9 460.0240.0259.0 °C. 0 channel Al10 240.01460.0250.0 °C. 1 channel Al11 2012.01360.0942.4 % 2 channel Al12 2350.4\-333.4(149.2 % 3 channel Al13 651.4\-933.4(149.2 % 4 channel Al14 1183.1\-165.15(159.2 % 4 channel Al15 2652.0497.2(157.1 % 6 channel Al15 2652.0497.2(157.1 % 6 channel Al17 2222.6(919.4(157.1 % 8 channel Al18 1382.9(953.195.1 %	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	→
Channel A19 460.0240.0(350.0 °C 0 Channel A110 240.01(360.0200.0 °C 1 Channel A111 2012.0(320.042.4 %) 2 Channel A111 2012.0(320.042.4 %) 3 Channel A112 2350.4 (330.4)(102.4 %) 4 Channel A113 631.4 (333.4)(402.4 %) 4 Channel A114 1183.1 (165.1)(509.2 %) 5 Channel A115 2652.4)(672.4)(570.3 %) 6 Channel A115 2652.4)(672.5)(571.3 %) 6 Channel A117 2222.6)(919.4)(571.1 %) 8 Channel A119 1328.9)(581.5)(595.1 %)	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	-
0 Channel A110 24:00,106.01/200.0 °C. 1 Channel A111 2012.01/328.00/942.4 % 2 Channel A112 2550.4/930.4 /1022.4 % 3 Channel A113 631.4/933.4/1492.9 % 4 Channel A114 1183.1/165.1059.2 % 5 Channel A115 2652.4/967.2/1670.3 % 6 Channel A115 2652.4/967.2/1571.3 % 6 Channel A117 2222.6/919.4/1571.2 % 8 Channel A118 1382.9/585.1/59.1 %	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	-
1 Charmel A111 2012/01/328.01/942.4 % 2 Charmel A112 2350.4 % 306.4 1022.4 % 3 Charmel A113 631.4 % 33.4 / 1402.2 % 4 Charmel A113 631.4 % 33.4 / 1402.2 % 5 Charmel A114 1183.1 / 165.1 (509.2 % 6 Charmel A115 2652.04 % 20.4 (507.1 % 6 Charmel A115 2652.04 % 20.4 (57.1 % 6 Charmel A117 2222.6 (919.4 \157.1 % 8 Charmel A119 1328.9 (935.1 (959.1 %	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	-
2 Channel A112 2504/4306.4/1022.4 mg 3 Channel A113 661.4/333.4/1462.9 mg 4 Channel A114 1183.1/165.1/509.2 mg 5 Channel A115 2652.8/807.2/1670.3 mg 6 Channel A116 2355.5/765.5/1571.3 mg 7 Channel A117 2222.6/919.4/1571.2 mg 8 Channel A119 1382.9/553.1/595.1 mg	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	
3 Channel AI13 631.4\-333.4\149.2 etc 4 Channel AI14 1183.1\165.1\509.2 etc 5 Channel AI15 2652.3\8/67.2\167.1\570.3 etc 6 Channel AI16 2285.5\556.5\1571.3 etc 7 Channel AI17 2222.6\919.4\1571.2 etc 8 Channel AI18 1382.9\553.1\959.1 etc	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	
4 Channel A114 1183 11-165.1509.2 * 5 Channel A115 2852.8097.21670.3 * 6 Channel A116 2385.55766.51371.3 * 7 Channel A117 2222.6919.41571.2 * 8 Channel A118 1382.959.51.959.1 *	19:08:50 19:08:50 19:08:50	
5 Channel Al15 2652.8\687.2\1670.3 ℃ 6 Channel Al16 2365.5\756.5\1571.3 ℃ 7 Channel Al17 2222.6\919.4\1571.2 ℃ 8 Channel Al18 1382.9\535.1\959.1 ℃	19:08:50 19:08:50	
6 Channel AI16 2385.5\756.5\1571.3 % 7 Channel AI17 2222.6\919.4\1571.2 % 8 Channel AI18 1382.9\535.1\959.1 %	19:08:50	
7 Channel AI17 2222.6\919.4\1571.2 °F 8 Channel AI18 1382.9\535.1\959.1 °F		
8 Channel AI18 1382.9\535.1\959.1 °F	19:08:50	
9 Channel AI19 860.0\464.0\662.1 °F	19:08:50	
	19:08:50	
0 Channel AI20 464.0\320.0\392.0 °F	19:08:50	
1 Channel AI21 180.0\-60.0\59.9 °C	19:08:50	
2 Channel AI22 312.8\-32.8\139.9 °F	19:08:50	
3 Channel AI23 80.00\20.00\49.99 %	19:08:50	
4 Channel AI24 70.00\30.00\49.99 %	19:08:50	
5 Channel AI25 60.00\40.00\50.00 %	19:08:50	
6 Channel AI26 100.00\0.00\50.02 %	19:08:50	
7 Channel AI27 90.00\10.00\50.02 %	19:08:50	
8 Channel AI28 80.00\20.00\50.01 %	19:08:50	
9 Channel AI29 70.00\30.00\50.01 %	19:08:50	
0 Channel AI30 60.00\40.00\50.00 %	19:08:50	
1 Channel AI31 2012.0\-328.0\841.5 약F	19:08:50	
2 Channel AI32 2350.4\-306.4\1021.5 °F	19:08:50	
3 Channel AI33 631.4\-333.4\148.8 °F	19:08:50	•
		*

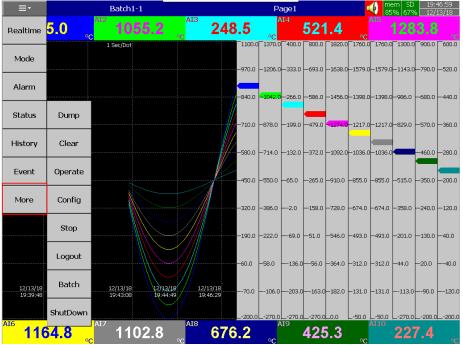
The Report list can be navigated up and down by using keys. The report of previous and next day, week, month depends on the selection of mode can be navigated by using keys. The mode can be switched between List, Daily, Weekly, Monthly by using keys.

4.1.1.1.7 More

More menu will allow the users to access more menus for the operation. The more consists of the below menus.

- 1. Dump
- 2. Clear
- 3. Operate
- 4. Config
- 5. Stop
- 6. Logout
- 7. Batch
- 8. Shutdown

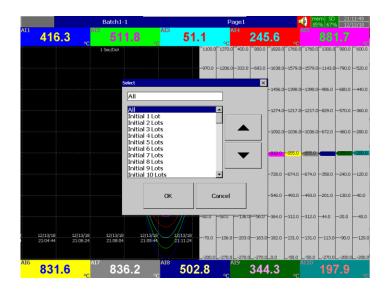




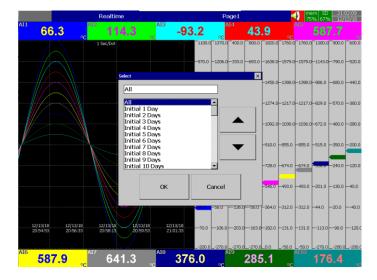
4.1.1.1.7.1 Dump

Dump the historical data from internal memory to external memory such as SD Card or USB Disk. The user can select the data to be dumped to external memory. The recorder will allow the user to

select the period to be dumped after pressing the key. The available period option to be selected will differ for normal mode and batch mode.



Dump Option-Batch Mode

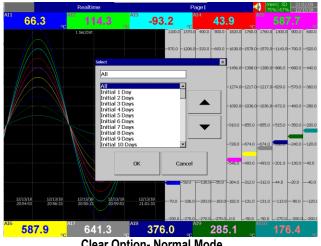


Dump Option- Normal Mode

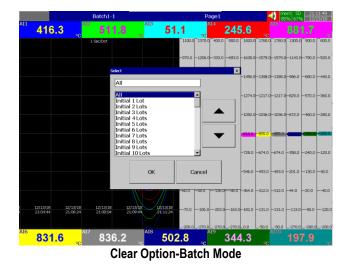
4.1.1.1.7.2 Clear

Clear all the historical data and event list stored in the memory. The user can select the data to

be cleared. The recorder will allow the user to select the period to be cleared after pressing the the cleared after pressing th

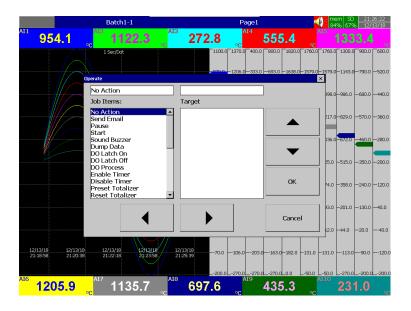


Clear Option- Normal Mode



4.1.1.1.7.3 Operate

Manually operate the jobs from the available jobs directly without any events. The details of all the jobs are explained in section 5.3.



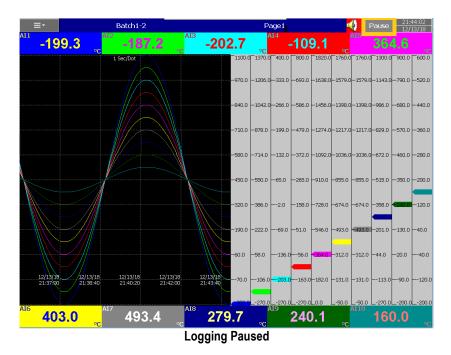
4.1.1.1.7.4 Config

This will allow the user to access the configuration page. The configuration page configuration is explained in <u>Chapter 5.</u>

Configuration		mem SD 21:31:27 83% 67% 12/13/18
	Configuration	
Save	Channel AI	
Load	-AO -DO -External	•
Default	- Controller - Profile - Display - Batch	
	-Start/Stop -Timer	
	- Clock - Communication - Instrument User Account	*

4.1.1.1.7.5 Stop

Stop the batch and logging. The Title bar will show pause when the logging is stopped.



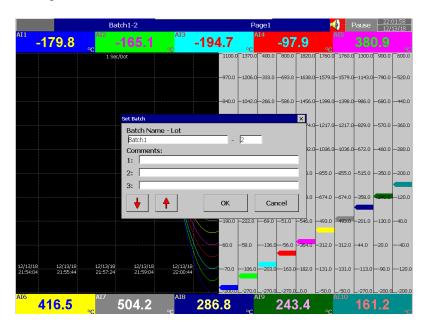
4.1.1.1.7.6 Logout

Logout the user.

4.1.1.1.7.7 Batch

The user can configure the batch related information. The information can be configured are Batch name, Lot no, Batch comments. There are 10 comments are available for the user to configure.

The comments can be navigated by using during the batch is running.



4

keys. The Batch name and lot no can't be edited

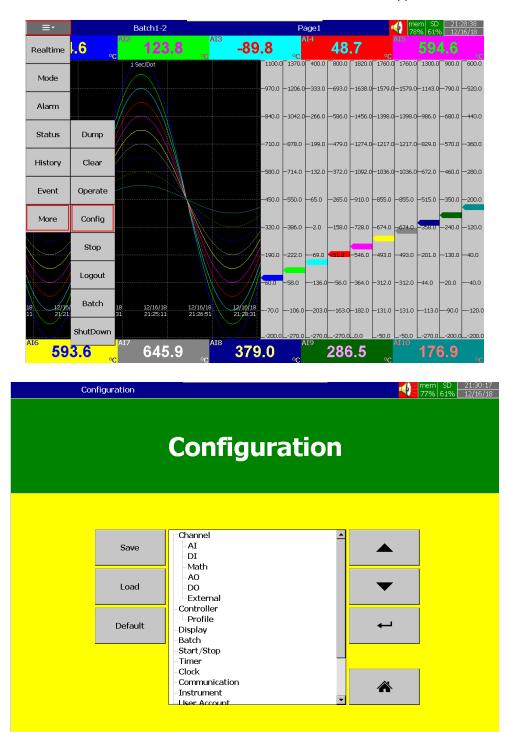
♦

4.1.1.1.7.8 Shutdown

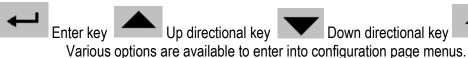
Shutdown the recorder.

5. CONFIGURATION

This section will explain the procedure to configure the recorder. Press (Menu), then **More** and then **Config** softkey to enter Configuration mode. A tree type layout appears with a provision to configure Channel, Tools, Message, Display, Instrument, Security, Auto-Output, Demo, and System Information. In addition, the Save, Load, Default and Home soft buttons also appear.



There are four softkeys are available in the configuration page for the menu navigation. They are as below.





Option-1: Select the required menu by using up & down directional keys, then press "Enter" key

Option-2: Select the required menu directly with a touch, then press "Enter" key

Option-3: Select the required menu by pressing the menu two times quickly, it is the same as a double click from a mouse

There are four softkeys are available to save, load, to load the default settings and move to the home screen. They are below.

Save	Save
	Save configuration from the recorder to a USB disk or an SD Card.
Load	Load
	Load configuration from a USB Disk or SD Card to the recorder.
Default	Default
	_ Load the factory default settings to the configuration menu parameters.
*	Home
	Returns the display back to the home page.

Note: After changing the configuration of any parameter in config menu, the user has to press back

and then press Home key	*	to save the configuration	. If the recorder	was powered	off before this
operation, the configuration	on will not	be saved.			

5.1 Channel

This section will explain the configuration of different types of channels. They are as below.

- 1. Analog Input (AI)
- 2. Digital Input (DI)
- 3. Math
- 4. Analog Output (AO)
- 5. Digital Output (DO)
- 6. External device channels.

5.1.1 Analog Input

After entering the Configuration menu, in "Channel", select "AI", then press the "Enter" key to get into Analog Input Channel configuration menu. It displays the Analog input Al1 as the first analog input channel configuration page. Press directional navigation keys the bottom to select other channels. Press directional keys completing Configuration, press Back softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

				AI									AI	1	_			4	mem 71%	SD 21:59:43 61% 12/16/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ţ. ₹ ₽	
C	lame: / Desc: Type: El ilter: D og Data	AI1 nable Disable Disable rype: lue Ra er: Er od: In d: 100 : Ther °C e: -20 0.0 0	e 2 Byt ange: nable istant Dms/D moco	e -3276 Dot uple I	5.8 ~ J Typ	3276		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
	-Set	ove De: H : Poin Hyster Holdir g: Log).0 ~ : t: 840 resis: ng Tim Alarr o Actio).0 0.0 ne: Di n								1								
							Cop	ру		Past	te									Back

Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.1.1.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.1.1.2 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.1.3 Type

Option available to enable or disable the channel

5.1.1.4 Filter

It is to reduce the noise of the input signal before logging. The filter can be set from 1 second to 16 seconds. It is a soft filter available to reduce the fast variation of analog inputs. There are two types of filters available for the users to select. They are moving average and difference.

5.1.1.4.1 Moving Average

This will log an average of the values sampled in the configured Buffer Time.

For example, if the filter value is set as 5 sec for AI1, it means all the samples collected in the last 5 sec shall be averaged, and the averaged value is available to record as per Log method.

				AI									AI	1	_				merr 68%	SD 61%	22:16:09 12/16/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ĩ.∎►]	
-Na	ame:	AI1																			
De	esc:																				
- Ty	/pe:E	inable																			
Fi	lter: N	/lovin	g Ave	erage																	
	Buffe	er: 1Se	ес																		
-Lo	bg																				
		Type:																			
				: -3270	5.8~	3276	7														
		jer: Er																			
		od: Ir																			<u> </u>
		d: 100)ms/	Dot																	-
	ensor																				
			moc	ouple	Ј Тур	e															
	Unit:																			1	
			0.0^	-1100.	0																
	ffset:																				
	ain: 1																				
	odbus																				
		e: -200).0~	1100.	0																
	/ents																				
	Add																				
	Rem	ove																			
-	1																				
		pe: H																			
		t Poin																			
		Hyste																			
				me: Di	sable	9															
	Lo	g: Log) Alai	m															-		
	•						Cop	ру		Past	te									1	3ack
		•																			

5.1.1.4.2 Difference

This will log the data only there is at least a difference between the current data and the last logged data for a period. The difference will be defined by the allowance and the period is defined by holding time.

		AI								AI	1				-	mem 63%	SD 22:41:33 61% 12/16/18
1 2 3	4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ĩ∎ ⊦	
Name: AI1																-	
-Desc:																	
- Type: Enab																	
Filter: Diffe																	
Allowan																	
Holding	Time: 1	00ms															
Log																	
DataTyp																	
Value		-3276	5.8~3	276.7													
-Trigger:																	
-Method:																	
-Speed: 1	00ms/E	Dot															
Sensor																	
- Type: Vo	olts																
-Unit: V																	
-Range: ().4~2																
Scale																	
Unit: °C																	
-Low: -20																	
High: 11	00.0																
Offset: 0.0																	
-Gain: 1.0																	
Modbus			_														
Scale: -2	~ 00.00	1100.	D														
Events																	
Add																	
Remove																	
- 1																-	
4																	
				Co	ру		Paste	9									Back

For example, the allowance is set for 100 and the holding time is set for 100 msec. If the current value is 1000 and the last value is 890 when you check the difference is 110. Since this difference is greater than 100 it is with that value more than the holding time 100 msec, this value will be recorded. If the difference of current and last recorded value is greater than "difference value" but does not stay for the duration of holding time this value will not be recorded. So, the holding time will define the duration of the noise filter.

5.1.1.5 Log

5.1.1.5.1 Data Type

The data type for logging is 2 bytes. 2-byte range: -32767 to +32767

5.1.1.5.2 Trigger

Two options are available for the user to select.

- 1. Disable: Select disable while the recording of a specific channel is not required at this time
- 2. Enable: Select enable while the recording of a specific channel is required at this time

5.1.1.5.3 Method

This is the method of logging measured data. Select the column **Method** and press **Enter**. Then choose the required Log method from the available methods Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum of data.

5.1.1.5.3.1 Instant

Logging the last measured data at the logging interval

5.1.1.5.3.2 Average

Logging the averaged of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.1.5.3.3 Minimum

Logging the minimum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.1.5.3.4 Maximum

Logging the maximum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.1.5.4 Speed

It is the logging speed (recording speed) of measured data. The available log speeds are as

below.

- 1. 100 msec/dot
- 2. 1 Sec/dot
- 3. 2 Sec/dot
- 4. 5 Sec/dot
- 5. 10 Sec/dot
- 6. 15 Sec/dot
- 7. 20 Sec/dot
- 8. 30 Sec/dot
- 9. 1 min/dot
- 10. 2 min/dot
- 11. 5 min/dot
- 12. 15 min/dot
- 13. 1 hour/dot
- 14. 2 hour/dot

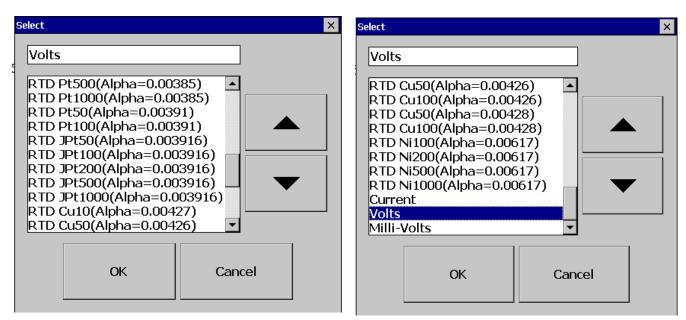
5.1.1.6 Sensor

Sensor - Type: Thermocouple K Type, °C - Unit: °C - Range: -200.0~1370.0

5.1.1.6.1 Type

Select the input type of the sensor for the channel.

Select	×	Select	×
Volts		Volts	
Thermocouple J Type Thermocouple K Type Thermocouple T Type Thermocouple E Type Thermocouple B Type Thermocouple R Type		Thermocouple W5 Type Thermocouple W3 Type Thermocouple LR Type Thermocouple A1 Type Thermocouple A2 Type Thermocouple A3 Type	
Thermocouple S Type Thermocouple S Type Thermocouple N Type Thermocouple L Type Thermocouple U Type Thermocouple P Type		Thermocouple AS Type Thermocouple M Type RTD Pt50(Alpha=0.00385) RTD Pt100(Alpha=0.00385) RTD Pt200(Alpha=0.00385) RTD Pt500(Alpha=0.00385)	
ОК	Cancel	OK Cancel	



5.1.1.6.2 Unit

The engineering unit of input.

5.1.1.6.3 Range

Select the range for the input based on Sensor type

5.1.1.6.4 Scale

Appears only for linear input type. The user can scale the input to the engineering unit as per the application requirement.

5.1.1.7 Offset

It is to offset the input value to correct the sensor error.

5.1.1.8 Gain

It is a multiplier to correct the sensor error. The correct value = (the process value x gain) + offset

5.1.1.9 Modbus

The scaling of the channel value in Modbus communication.

5.1.1.10 Events

Events are frequently used for Alarm purposes. The events can be used to operate digital outputs (DO), Timer, Totalizer, Counter or Report. There is a maximum of five events can be added to each analog input.

Press "Add" to add new event and Press "Remove" to remove selected event



5.1.1.10.1 Type

There are various types of events are available for the user to select for job or alarm purpose. They are listed as below.

5.1.1.10.1.1 H

It is a high event. When the process value is higher than the high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.1.10.1.2 L

It is a low event. When the process value is lower than the low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.1.10.1.3 HH

It is a high high event. When the process value is higher than the high high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit higher than the high limit for double warning.

5.1.1.10.1.4 LL

It is a low low event. When the process value is lower than the low low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit lower than the low limit for double warning.

5.1.1.10.1.5 Dev+

It is the deviation+ event. This event will be triggered by the positive deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value higher than the setpoint from the previous process value.

For example, Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 51 Then, job or alarm is activated

5.1.1.10.1.6 Dev-

It is a deviation- event. This event will be triggered by the negative deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value lower than the setpoint from the previous process value.

For example, Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 29 Then, job or alarm is activated.

5.1.1.10.1.7 Error

It is an error event. This event will be activated when there is an error on the input of the channel.

5.1.1.10.2 Setpoint

Setpoint for the event.

5.1.1.10.2.1 Hysteresis

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, Hysteresis value can be defined for the event trigger setpoint.

5.1.1.10.2.2 Holding time

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, the holding time can be defined for the event trigger setpoint. In the process sometimes SP is reached but it will go down immediately, this might due to process instability. To avoid this kind of nuisance situations, the holding time can be used to see that PV stays at above that SP more than the holding time and then only activate the action for that event. The range of holding time can be set from 1 min to 60 min.

5.1.1.10.3 Log

The event can be logged as an alarm or event. They can be selected from the available options. They are as below.

5.1.1.10.3.1 Log Alarm

Log the event as Alarm.

5.1.1.10.3.2 Log Alarm (Auto Ack)

Log the event as alarms and acknowledge automatically

5.1.1.10.3.3 Log Event

Log as event

5.1.1.10.4 Job1 & Job2

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Job1 and Job2 can be added to perform in any event.

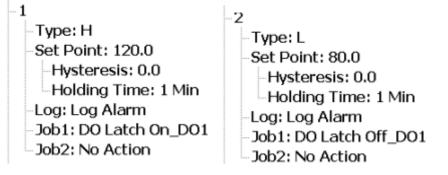
A typical example is to trigger **an alarm buzzer** in the event of high temperature. Each channel can accept five different types of events (or alarms) and each event can create two jobs. Please note that a job under Event is different from a job performed by **Operate** key. The job is actuated by an event, and the Operate is actuated by manual control, no event necessary.

Note: Please refer to the section <u>Jobs</u> for full details about various jobs available **Note:** Number of analog inputs shown on the AI screen depends on a number of Analog input cards inserted in the paperless recorder.

Example:

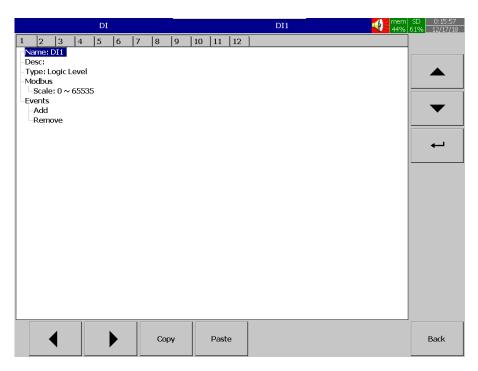
If the temperature is increased to more than 120 °C, logs alarm and switches on digital output 1 only after 1-minute holding time defined in the setting. When the temperature is decreased to less than 80 °C, logs the alarm and switches off the digital output1 only after 1-minute holding time defined in the setting.

The setting of events for the analog input in the channel configuration is as follows,



5.1.2 Digital Input

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select DI then Press the "**Enter**" softkey to get into the Digital Input Channel configuration menu. It displays the Digital input **DI1** as the first digital input channel configuration page. Press directional navigation keys other channels. Press directional keys on the right-hand side to select the column. After completing Configuration, press Back softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.



Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.2.1.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.1.2.2 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.2.3 Type

Type of Digital input. The digital input can be configured as Logic Level and pulse counter. To select the type, press the Type and then select the required type.

5.1.2.3.1 Logic Level

This selection activates digital logic, which is either one or zero with a low frequency which is less than 1Hz, such as an external relay.

5.1.2.3.2 Pulse Counter

This selection will allow the digital input to read the high-speed pulse inputs up to 100 Hz. This is useful to get the flow rate from pulse output from flow meters.

DI	DI1 📢	mem SD 0:27:07 42% 61% 12/17/18
1 2 3 4 5 6		
Name: DI1 -Desc: -Type: Logic Level -Modbus -Scale: 0 ~ 65535 Events - Add - Remove	Select X Logic Level Pulse Counter OK Cancel	

5.1.2.4 Events

A maximum of 2 events is supported for every digital Input channel. A maximum of two jobs can be configured for each event.

*Note: Events will not appear if Logic Level selected as Pulse Counter

Press "Add" to add new event and Press "Remove" to remove selected event



5.1.2.4.1 Type

Select the event type Low L or High H

5.1.2.4.1.1 Holding time

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, the holding time can be defined for the event trigger setpoint. In the process sometimes SP is reached but it will go down immediately, this might due to process instability. To avoid this kind of nuisance situations, the holding time can be used to see that the DI stays at high or low more than the holding time and then only activate the action for that event. The range of holding time can be set from 1 min to 60 min.

5.1.2.4.2 Job1, Job2

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Job1 and Job2 can be added to perform in any event.

To configure a Job, select Job1, then press the Enter key. It will show a list of all the available jobs. Select the required Job.

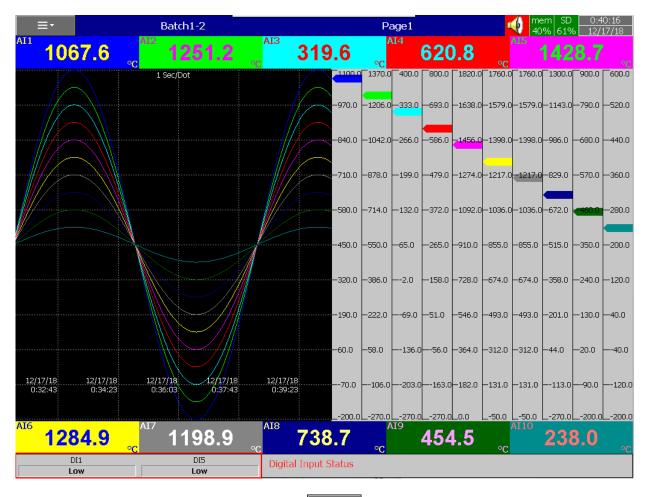
Note: Number of digital inputs shown one the DI screen depends on the number of Digital input cards inserted in the paperless recorder.

Example:

After pressing a "Start" switch, latch ON Digital Ouput1, after pressing a "Pause" switch, latch Off Digital Output1.

Start Timer, Stop Timer, Reset Totalizer, Reset Counter, Reset MaxMinAve values of all the channels etc...

It is possible to display Digital input status via the status bar on any display page in the paperless recorder. If the digital input is not enabled then it shows as "Low". If the digital input is enabled then it shows like "High". To configure status bar, refer section <u>Display</u>



Digital Input status can also be monitored from the (Menu). Press "Status" and then select "DI", it will show the Digital Input Status as follows.

Ξ	∃ -	Batch1-2		DI	mem SD 39% 61%	0:42:02 12/17/18
DI	DO AO	Counter Totalizer				
No.	Name	Value	Description	า		
1	DI1	Low			·	
2	DI2	60				
3	DI3	Low				
4	DI4	60				
5	DI5	Low				
6	DI6	60				
7	DI7	Low				
8 9	DI8 DI9	60 Low				
10	DI9 DI10	60				
11	DI10	Low				
12	DI12	60				
12	DIIZ	00				
		k k	- Ir			

5.1.3 Math Channel

The Math channel is used to do mathematical operations. The Math channel can be configured as Math or counter or Totalizer. The maximum no of math channel in different PG recorders as below.

PG Recorder	PG10	PG20	PG30
Maximum Math Channels	15	40	60

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select Math then Press the "**Enter**" softkey to get into Math Channel configuration menu. It displays the Math channel **Math1** as the first math

channel configuration page. Press directional nav	on keys 📕 🕨 at the bottom to select other
channels. Press directional keys	e right-hand side to select the column. After
completing Configuration, press softkey, All configurations will be saved automatically.	press softkey to return to the main display.

				Mat	h							Mat	h1				-	mem 66%	SD 22:28:32 59% 12/17/18
D T L L 	2 ame: N og Data - L val - Trigg - Metho Xpress cale Unit: - Trans - Decin lodbus Scale vents Add Remc	tath1 ath ue Ra er: En. od: Ins 1: 100 ion: A forma nal: 1 : -214	4 Byt nge: able stant ms/C I11-4 tion:	-3.4E Oot AII Disa	ble	8 4E+38 364.7	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
						Cop	уy		Past	e									Back

Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.3.1.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.1.3.2 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.3.3 Type

The type of math channel. The math channel can be configured as Math, Counter and Totalizer. The options available in type for the user to select are Disable, Math, Counter and Totalizer. The configuration menu will differ depends on the selection of Type.

5.1.3.3.1 Disable

Disable the math channel.

				Math	ı								Mat	:h1				- <u>-</u>	mem 63%	SD 59%	22:41:52 12/17/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
	lame:	Math 1	l																		
	esc:																				
	ype: D	Disable	Э																		
L	og	_																			
		Type:																			
		jer: Er		-3.4E	+38	~ 3.4	E+38														$\mathbf{-}$
		jer: Er Iod: In																			•
		d: 100																			
	10dbus		JIII 3/1	501																	
			17483	364.8	~ 214	17483	64.7														←
	vents																				
	Add																				
	Rem	ove																			
												1									
	•						Cop	γ		Past	te										Back
		•																			

5.1.3.3.2 Math

Configure the channel as Math channel.

				Math	ı								Mat	h1				-	mem 63%	SD	22:43:06 12/17/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ĩ∎►		
	Va Trigg Meth Spee Expres Scale Unit:	Vath Type: alue Ra ger: Er hod: In ed: 100 sion: A sion: A sformal: 1 s e: -214	4 Byt ange: able stant Ms/E M11-7	-3.4E Dot AI1	ble																▲ ▼ ↓
							Cop	ру		Past	te									E	3ack

5.1.3.4 Log

5.1.3.4.1 Data Type

The data type for logging is 2 byte or 4 bytes 2-byte range: -32767 to +32767 4-byte range: -3.4E+38 to +3.4E +38

5.1.3.4.2 Trigger

Two options are available for the user to select.

- 3. Disable: Select disable while the recording of a specific channel is not required at this time
- 4. Enable: Select enable while the recording of a specific channel is required at this time

5.1.3.4.3 Method

This is the method of logging measured data. Select the column **Method** and press **Enter**. Then choose the required Log method from the available methods Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum of data.

5.1.3.4.3.1 Instant

Logging the last measured data at the logging interval

5.1.3.4.3.2 Average

Logging the averaged of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.3.4.3.3 Minimum

Logging the minimum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.3.4.3.4 Maximum

Logging the maximum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.3.4.4 Speed

It is the logging speed (recording speed) of measured data. The available log speeds are as

below.

100 msec/dot
 1 Sec/dot
 2 Sec/dot
 5 Sec/dot
 10 Sec/dot
 15 Sec/dot
 20 Sec/dot
 30 Sec/dot
 1 min/dot
 2 min/dot
 5 min/dot
 5 min/dot
 1 f min/dot
 1 hour/dot
 1 hour/dot

5.1.3.5 Expression

This will appear only for the channel type as Math. Math channel expression can be configured on this menu. Once the user enters the expression menu the pop-up window will show the option for the user to configure the expression. The pop-up window consists of Source, Operator and keyboard.

lath Expression						;
HI(AI22,AI29)						
Source	Target	7	8	9	0	Clr
AI3 AI4 AI5	Source	4	5	6	•	BS
AI6 AI7 AI8		1	2	3	-	<
Operator		I	*	/	+	>
COS EXP SQRT LN	•	()	^	0⁄0	End
LOG ABS POW	4		ОК		Cance	el

The Source consists of all available Analog inputs, Digital Inputs, Math inputs, external channels. The Operator consists of available mathematical expressions. Use Source, Operator and keyboard to define the Math equation.

5.1.3.5.1 Available Math Expressions

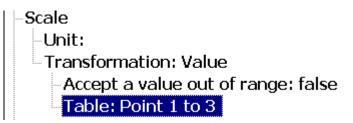
The available math expression for the user to configure the math expressions is as below.

Expressions	Mathematics Functions
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication
/	Division
SIN(x)	sin(x)
COS(x)	cos(x)
EXP(x)	e ^x
SQRT(x)	Square root of x
LN(x)	log _e (x)
LOG(x)	log ₁₀ (x)
ABS(x)	Absolute of x
POW (x, y)	Ху
ROUND(x)	The closest integral number to x
HI (x, y)	The bigger value between x and y
Lo (x, y)	The smaller value between x and y
INV(x)	1/x
TG(x)	tan(x)

Expressions	Mathematics Functions
CTG(x)	1/tan(x)
ASIN(x)	Sin ⁻¹ (x)
ACOS(x)	Cos-1(x)
ATG(x)	Tan⁻¹(x)
х%у	Remainder of x/y
x^y	Ху

5.1.3.6 Scale

The scale is used to do scale the math channel value.



5.1.3.6.1 Unit

The user can define the engineering unit for the channel as per the application requirement.

5.1.3.6.2 Transformation

This is mainly used to scale the non-linear process input value. The available options for the user in the transformation menu are disabled, value and math channel.

5.1.3.6.2.1 Disable

The transformation function is disable

5.1.3.6.2.2 Value

The transformation table will transform the value of the expression to the same math channel.

5.1.3.6.2.3 Math Channel

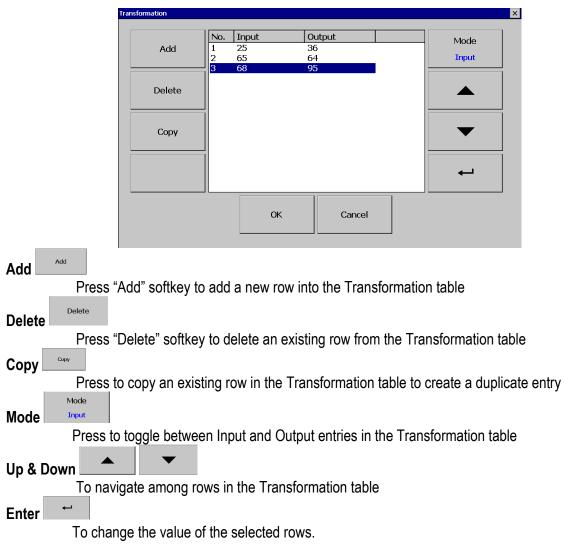
The transformation table will transform the value of the expression to another math channel.

5.1.3.6.2.3.1 Accept a value out of range

This will allow the user to restrict the maximum value to be displayed as per the value configured in the transformation table.

5.1.3.6.2.3.2 Table

The transformation table can be configured with this menu. The user can configure the table with a maximum of 64 rows with corresponding input and output values.



5.1.3.6.3 Counter

Configure the channel as Counter

				Mat									Mati	n21				-	mem 62%	SD 59%	22:45:12 12/17/18
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	••		
		Count	er1																	l —	
	esc:	ounte																			
Lo		ounce																			-
		Fype:	4 Byt	e																-	
		ue Ra		-3.4E	+38	~ 3.4	E+38														_
		er: Er od: In																			•
		d: 100																			
Co	unter		, -																		
	Unit:																				-
	Prese odbus																				
		: -214	7483	648 ^	- 214	74836	47														
	ents																				
	Add																				
- t	Remo	ve																			
									1			1								·	
	•						Cop)y		Pas	te										Back
		•																			

5.1.3.6.3.1 Counter

The counter is used to configure the counter.

Counter Unit: Preset: 0

5.1.3.6.3.1.1 Unit

Defines the unit of counter

5.1.3.6.3.1.2 Preset

Defines the pre-set value for the counter.

5.1.3.6.4 Totalizer

Configure the channel as a totalizer

5.1.3.6.4.1 Totalizer as Normal Totalizer

Configure the totalizer as normal totalizer for general totalizing applications.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 ▲ Name: Totalizer21 Desc:				Mat	h								Mat	h1				-	mem 83%		:43:23 /22/19
 Desc: Type: Totalizer Log DataType: 4 Byte Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 Trigger: Enable Method: Instant Speed: 100ms/Dot fotalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		3	
-Type: Totalizer -Log -DataType: 4 Byte -Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 -Trigger: Enable -Method: Instant -Speed: 100ms/Dot -Method: Instant -Speed: 100ms/Dot -Totalizer: Normal -Input: AI -Source: Math1 -Action: Disable -Decimal: 1 -Period: Sec -Unit: -Preset: 0.0 -Low Cut: 0.0 -Modbus -Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events -Add		Totali	izer21																		
 Log DataType: 4 Byte Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 Trigger: Enable Method: Instant Speed: 100ms/Dot fotalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 		T-L-U-																			
 DataType: 4 Byte Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 Trigger: Enable Method: Instant Speed: 100ms/Dot Totalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 		lotaliz	zer																		
 Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 Trigger: Enable Method: Instant Speed: 100ms/Dot Totalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 		Type	4 Bvt	ē																	
 Trigger: Enable Method: Instant Speed: 100ms/Dot Totalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 					-+38	~ 3.	4E+38	3													
 Speed: 100ms/Dot Totalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 																					7
Totalizer: Normal Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events - Add																					
 Input: AI Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events -Add 																					
 Source: Math1 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events -Add 			ormal																	- →	- L
 Action: Disable Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 			ath 1																		
 Decimal: 1 Period: Sec Unit: Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 																					
 - Unit: - Preset: 0.0 - Low Cut: 0.0 - Modbus - Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 - Events - Add 																					
 Preset: 0.0 Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events Add 	-Peri	od: Se	с																		
Low Cut: 0.0 Modbus Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events -Add																					
-Modbus -Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 -Events -Add																					
Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 Events - Add			0.0																		
Events			47483	648	~ 214	1748	364 7														
Add			17 100	0 110	~ 21 1	17 104	50 117														
Remove																					
	Rem	iove																			
												1									
Copy Paste Back		◀					Co	р у		Past	te									Bao	ck

5.1.3.6.4.1.1 Input

Input type for the Totalizer. Select Analog Input or DI Pulse counter.

5.1.3.6.4.1.2 Source

Select the source for the Totalizer from Analog input/Math/Counter/Totalizer/DI Pulse

counter

- Totalizer: Normal --Input: AI --Source: Math1

5.1.3.6.4.2 Totalizer for F0 calculation application

Configure the Totalizer as F0 for F0 calculation application. F0 expression used to calculate F0 value will be displayed for the user reference.

5.1.3.6.4.2.1 Source

The input source T for calculation of F0.

5.1.3.6.4.2.2 Ref.Temp

The reference temperature Tr for F0 calculation. Generally, steam pasteurization temperature Tr assumed as 121.0°C.`

5.1.3.6.4.2.3 Z

The Temperature unit of logarithmic sterilization capability change Z for F0 calculation. Generally, Z assumed as 10° C

5.1.3.6.4.2.4 Time

The time interval Δt for F0 calculation.

```
Totalizer: F0

F0( = \Delta t \Sigma 10 \wedge ((T-Tr)/Z))

Source(T): AI1

-Ref. Temp.(Tr): 121.0

-Z: 10.0

Time

Interval(\Delta t): 1

-Unit: Sec
```

				Mat	h								Mat	h1					mem 82%	SD 17:48:40 75% 09/22/19
C T L	- Va - Trigg - Meth - Spee otaliz - F0(= - So - Re - Z: - Tir - Tir	Type: lue Ra ger: Er od: Ir d: 100 er: F0 e ∆t Σ urce(' f. Ter 10.0 ne Interv └ Uni n: Dis nal: 1	zer 4 Byt ange: nable stant Oms/C 10 ^(T): AI np.(Tr val(∆t t: Sec sable	e -3.4£ (T-Tr 1); 12	6 =+38 →		8 ₩E+38	9	10	11	12	13	Mat	h1	16	17	18	19	mem 82%	SD 17:48:40 75% 09/22/19
	1odbus Scale Scale Scale Scale Scale Scale	e: -214	47483	64.8	~ 214	7483	64.7													
							Сој	р у		Pas	te									Back

5.1.3.6.4.3 Action

Disables or enables the Totalizer

5.1.3.6.4.4 Decimal

Defines the decimal point for the Totalizer

5.1.3.6.4.5 Period

Select the period for the totalizer. The available options are Seconds, Minutes, Hours and Days

5.1.3.6.4.6 Unit

Defines the unit of the totalizer

5.1.3.6.4.7 Preset

Defines the pre-set value for the Totalizer.

5.1.3.6.4.8 Low Cut

Defines the Low-Cut value for the Totalizer. For example, if 0.0 is set as Low cut, then, if source channel Al1 is less than 0.0, the Totalizer value will not go to negative.

5.1.3.7 Modbus

The scaling of the channel value in Modbus communication.

5.1.3.8 Events

Events are frequently used for Alarm purposes. The events can be used to operate digital outputs (DO), Timer, Totalizer, Counter or Report. There is a maximum of five events can be added to each analog input.

Press "Add" to add new event and Press "Remove" to remove selected event



5.1.3.8.1 Type

There are various types of events are available for the user to select for job or alarm purpose. They are listed as below.

5.1.3.8.1.1 H

It is a high event. When the process value is higher than the high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.3.8.1.2 L

It is a low event. When the process value is lower than the low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.3.8.1.3 HH

It is a high high event. When the process value is higher than the high high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit higher than the high limit for double warning.

5.1.3.8.1.4 LL

It is a low low event. When the process value is lower than the low low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit lower than the low limit for double warning.

5.1.3.8.1.5 Dev+

It is a deviation+ event. This event will be triggered by the positive deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value higher than setpoint from the previous process value.

5.1.3.8.1.6 Dev-

It is a deviation- event. This event will be triggered by the negative deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value lower than setpoint from the previous process value.

5.1.3.8.1.7 Error

It is an error event. This event will be activated when there is an error on the input of the channel.

5.1.3.8.2 Setpoint

Setpoint for the event.

5.1.3.8.2.1 Hysteresis

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, Hysteresis value can be defined for the event trigger setpoint.

5.1.3.8.2.2 Holding time

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, the holding time can be defined for the event trigger setpoint. In the process sometimes SP is reached but it will go down immediately, this might due to process instability. To avoid this kind of nuisance situations, the holding time can be used to see that PV stays at above that SP more than the holding time and then only activate the action for that event. The range of holding time can be set from 1 min to 60 min.

5.1.3.8.3 Log

The event can be logged as an alarm or event. They can be selected from the available options. They are as below.

5.1.3.8.3.1 Log Alarm

Log the event as Alarm.

5.1.3.8.3.2 Log Alarm (Auto Ack)

Log the event as alarms and acknowledge automatically

5.1.3.8.3.3 Log Event

Log as event

5.1.3.8.4 Job1 & Job2

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Job1 and Job2 can be added to perform in any event.

A typical example is to trigger **an alarm buzzer** in the event of high temperature. Each channel can accept five different types of events (or alarms) and each event can create two jobs. Please note that a job under Event is different from a job performed by **Operate** key. The job is actuated by an event, and the Operate is actuated by manual control, no event necessary.

Note: Please refer to the section <u>Jobs</u> for full details about various jobs available

5.1.3.9 Examples for Math Channel Application

5.1.3.9.1 Example 1 with Transformation Table

A chemical tank has a non-linear shape. The level is 0 to 1400 CMS. The Recorder should display 0 to 170 Tons as per the following table

	No	Input		Outpu	t		Mode
Add	1	0		0			Mode
	2	200		10			Input
	3	400		30			
	4	600		80			
Delete	5	800		130			
	6	1000		150			
		1200		160			
	8	1400		170			
Сору							
							-
			OK		Cancel		

5.1.3.9.2 Example 2 with Transformation Table

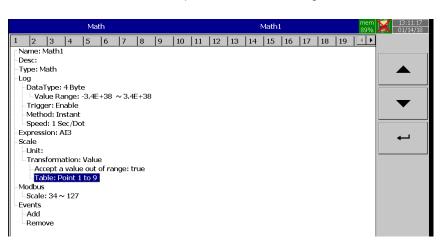
The input of 0 to 20mA for pressure 0 to 150 PSIG is required to display as per the below table.

Transformation				×
Add	No. 1 2 3	Input 50.0 60.0 70.0	Output 34 43 53	Mode Input
Delete	4 5 6 7 8	80.0 90.0 100.0 110.0 120.0	64 76 87 100 113	
Сору	9	130.0	127	•
		ОК	Cancel	

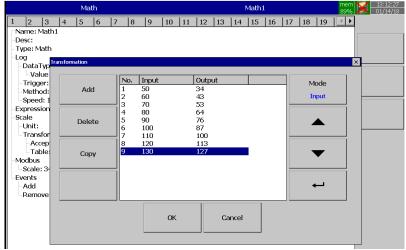
The below steps are required to follow. 1. Configure the AI Channel as per the input configuration.

AI	AI3 mem 89%	11:59:39 01/14/18
1 2 3 4 5 6		
Name: Pressure_In_0-20mA		
Desc:		
- Type: Enable		
-Filter: Disable		
-Log		
DataType: 2 Byte		
Value Range: -3276.8 ~ 3276.7		
- Trigger: Enable		
Method: Instant		
-Speed: 1 Sec/Dot		
Sensor		-
- Type: Current		
Unit: mA		
Range: 0~20		
Scale		
-Unit: PSIG		
-Low: 0.00		
High: 150.00		
Offset: 0.0		
-Gain: 1.0		
Modbus		
Scale: -200.0 ~ 850.0		
Events		
Add		
Remove		

2. Configure one math channel with the required conversion using the transformation table.



- 3. Configure the Expression with the input channel
- 4. Add the Transformation table type as values
- 5. Create the transformation table with the known values.



6. Now the Math channel will show the value as per the table.

5.1.3.9.3 Relative Humidity Application

The relative humidity can be calculated using Math Channel application. For this, we need two analog inputs with RTD input to measure dry bulb temperature and wet bulb temperature. For this example, the recorder has two analog inputs with RTD input in Al1 to measure dry bulb temperature and Al2 to measure wet bulb temperature. The below are steps to be followed to calculate the relative humidity. The relative humidity can be calculated by using the below formulae.

$$RH = \left(\frac{Ew - (0.66875 * (1 + 0.00115 * Tw) * (Td - Tw))}{Ed}\right) * 100$$

The formulae can be split into 3 different parts for easier understanding.

1. Calculate Ed with dry-bulb (Td) and wet-bulb (Tw) temperatures using the following equation.

$$Ed = 6.112 * e^{\left(\frac{17.502 * Td}{240.97 + Td}\right)}$$

2. Calculate Ew with dry-bulb (Td) and wet-bulb (Tw) temperatures using the following equation.

$$Ew = 6.112 * e^{\left(\frac{17.502 * Tw}{240.97 + Tw}\right)}$$

In the above equations, the temperatures units are °C.

3. Calculate Relative Humidity (RH) using the following equation

$$RH = \left(\frac{Ew - (0.66875 * (1 + 0.00115 * Tw) * (Td - Tw))}{Ed}\right) * 100$$

The units of relative humidity are in %

Example:

Assume that dry-bulb temperature (Td) = 20°C and wet-bulb temperature (Tw) = 15°C.

$$Ed = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{17.502 * 20}{260.97})}$$

$$Ed = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{13413}{260.97})}$$

$$Ed = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{13413}{240.97 + 15})}$$

$$Ew = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{17.502 * 15}{240.97 + 15})}$$

$$Ew = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{262.53}{255.97})}$$

$$Ew = 6.112 * e^{(\frac{10256}{255.97})}$$

$$Ew = 6.112 * 2.7888$$

$$Ew = 17.045$$

$$RH = \left(\frac{17.045 - 0.66875 * (1 + 0.00115 * 15) * (20 - 15)}{23.372}\right) * 100$$

$$RH = \left(\frac{17.045 - 0.66875 * (1.01725) * (5)}{23.372}\right) * 100$$

$$RH = \left(\frac{17.045 - 3.4014}{23.372}\right) * 100$$

$$RH = \left(\frac{13.6436}{23.372}\right) * 100$$

$$RH = 58.376\%$$
3 Math channels are required to calculate one RH.

Td = Al1, analog input for dry bulb temperature (PT100) Tw =Al2, analog input for wet bulb temperature (PT100)

Math1 = Ed = 6.112*EXP((17.502*AI1)/(240.97+AI1)) Math2 = Ew= 6.112*EXP((17.502*AI2)/(240.97+AI2)) Math3=RH= (Math2-(0.66875*(1+0.00115*AI2) *(AI1-AI2))/Math1) *100

				Mat	n								Mat	h1					mem 54%	USB 57%	18:39:37 01/21/19
	Name: Desc: Type: N Log Data Data Data Data Spee Expres Scale Unit: Tran Decin	4ath Type: Ilue R ger: En od: 10 sion: 0 sion: 0 sform mal: 1 s e: -21	ation	5 te -3.4E Dot *EXP(6 +38 (17.5 ble	02*A	11)/(10 7+AI1))]	12	13	Mat	h1	16	17	18	19		57%	
L		◀					Со	рy		Past	e]									Back

				Math									Mat	h2				-	mem 53%	USB 57%	18:40:07 01/21/19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	<u> </u>		
	me: E	w																			
	sc:																				
- Ty - Lo	pe: Ma	ath																			
	y DataT	vne	4 But	te																	
					+38 ~	- 3.4E	=+38														
	Trigge	er: En	nable																		$\mathbf{\nabla}$
	Metho																				
	Speed						C) //C														
	pressi ale	ion: 6	.11Z'	*EXP((17.50	2*AL	2)/(2	40.97	+AI2))											ب
	aie Unit:																				
		forma	ation	: Disał	əle																
	Decim	ial: 1																			
	bus																				
		-214	17483	64.8	~ 2147	4836	i4.7														
	ents Add																				
	Auu Remo	ve																			
	10110	vc																			
		4		1]									
		I.					Сор	уy		Pas	te										Back

				Math	n								Mat	h3				-	mem 52%	USB 18:47:21 57% 01/21/19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ĩ∢ ►	
	lame:	%RH																		1
	esc:																			
	ype: N	1ath																		
1-1	og	T	4 0.4																	
		Type: lue Ra			100		E 1 90													
	Trigg			-9'HC	730	~ 3.4	E#30													
		od: In																		·
		d: 100																		
		sion: (Math	2-(0.6	6875	*(1+	0.001	15*AI2	2)*(A	I1-AI	2))/№	lath1)*100							
- 8	cale																			-
	-Unit:																			
	- Tran Decir		ation	Disal	ole															
	10dbus																			
	Scale		7483	64.8	~ 214	7483	64.7													
IE	vents	21	100	0 110	. 21	/ 100	0 117													
	Add																			
	Rem	ove																		
									1			1								
		4					Co	γc		Past	e									Back
		٦																		

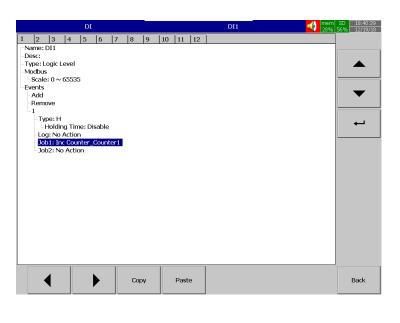
Now Math3 will display Relative humidity in %

Math channels are virtual channels. They contain measured values based on equations. These values can be recorded similar to physically connected Analog inputs and display as digital values, trends, bar graphs etc.

5.1.3.9.4 Counter Example

The user requires the number of occurrences of an event in a day. The pressure switch in DI1 goes logic high is considered as an event in this application. The Pressure switch is connected in DI1. The High signal indicates the high pressure.

			Math									Mat	h21				-	emem 29%	SD 56%	18:38:09 12/19/18
19 20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		1	
Name: C	ounte	r1																	1	
-Desc:																				
-Type: Co	unter																			
Log		1 Dt.	_																	
-DataT						= 1 20														
Trigge			-3,4L	+30 ·	° 3,4	L+30														▼
Metho																				
Speed	: 100r	ns/D	ot																	
Counter																				~
-Unit:																				-
Preset	::0																			
-Modbus -Scale:	-21/17	7/103	6/19 .	21/17	1026	47														
Events	-214/	105	040.14	2147	-030	-1/														
Add																				
Remov	/e																			
L																				
						Cop	y		Past	e										Back
	•																			

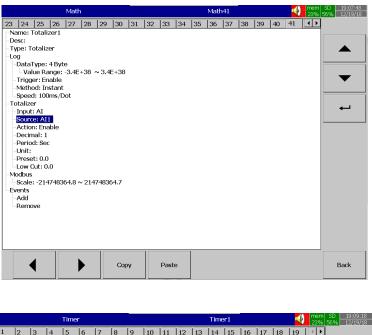


				Time	r								Time	er 1				-	mem 28%	SD 56%	18:43:28 12/19/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	€		
T	Type: [Daily																			
	Action: Time	Enab	le																		•
	Hour	:0																			
	-Min:	0																			
	Sec: Job1: L			c																	-
	Job1: L	og Re	Count	er Co	ounter	-1															•
																					ب
L									1			1									
		4					Co	ру		Past	e										Back
							0	P 7													Jun
	_											J								_	

The counter value will be logged in the report and reset to start the count of the next day. The Historical report can be viewed in the Event mode Report tab with the selection of Daily mode.

5.1.3.9.5 Totalizer Example

Water flow rate is in M³/Sec. The user needs to know about total water discharged and daily reports

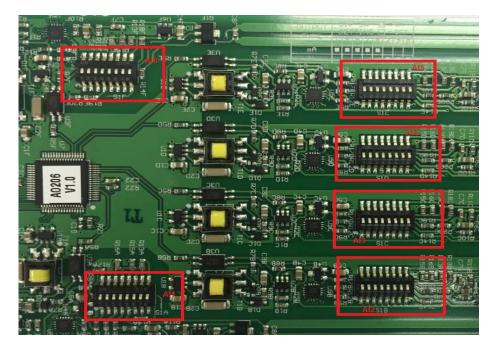


				Time									TITLE						23%	56%	12/19/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
T	/pe:C	aily																			
	ction:	Enab	le																		•
	ime Hour																				
	Min:																				
	Sec:	1																			
Jo	b1:L	og Re	port_	Total	izer1																\bullet
Jo	b2: R	eset 7	Totali	zer_T	otali	zer1															
																					←
	•						Co	ру		Past	е										Back
	_				_	-												_			

The Totalizer value will be logged in the report and reset to start the totalizer of the next day. The Historical report can be viewed in the Event mode Report tab with the selection of Daily mode. The Weekly and monthly report can also be viewed by changing the mode.

5.1.4 Analog Output

The Analog Output card dip switches need to be set for the required output type. The default setting set to Voltage Output. For Current Output Set Dip Switches 1 to 5 to ON and 6 to 8 to OFF. The below figure shows the Dip Switches setting on the AO Card.



After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select AO then Press the "**Enter**" softkey to get into AO Channel configuration menu. It displays the AO channel **AO1** as the first AO channel

configuration page. Press directional navigation keys

channels. Press directional keys _____ on the right-hand side to select the column. After

completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

AO			A01	20%	SD 19:23:37 56% 12/19/18
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	7 8 9	10 11	12		
Desc:					
Type: Current Output: 4-20mA					
Expression: 4+(20-4)*(AI1-(-20	00))/(1100-(-2	00))			_
-Modbus					
Scale: -32.768 ~ 32.767					▼
	Сору	Past	æ		Back

Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.4.1 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.4.2 Type

The type of analog output channel. The analog output channel can be configured as Voltage or Current. The output menu will differ depends on the selection of Type.

5.1.4.3 Output

Select the required output. The available options are Disable, 0 to 20mA and 4 to 20mA for current output and Disable, 0 to 5V, 1 to 5V and 0 to 10V for Voltage output

5.1.4.4 Expression

The expression required for retransmission. Once the user enters the expression menu the popup window will show the option for the user to configure the expression. The pop-up window consists of Source, Operator and keyboard.

4+(20-4)*(AI1-(-200)))/(1100-(-200))					
Source		1 7	8	9	0	Clr
AI1	Target	'	U U	9	U	
AI2 AI3						
AI4	Source	4	5	6		BS
AI5						
AI6						
AI7		1	2	3	-	<
AI8	▼					
Operator		J]	*	,		
SIN	▲	1		/	+	>
COS						
EXP		(~	⁰⁄₀	End
SQRT					,0	
LN LOG				· <u> </u>		
ABS						
POW			ОК		Cance	el

The Source consists of all available Analog inputs, Digital Inputs, Math inputs, external channels. The Operator consists of available mathematical expressions. Use Source, Operator and keyboard to define the Math equation.

5.1.4.4.1 Available Math Expressions

The available math expression for the user to configure the math expressions is as below.

Expressions	Mathematics Functions
+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication

Expressions	Mathematics Functions
	Division
SIN(x)	sin(x)
COS(x)	cos(x)
EXP(x)	e×
SQRT(x)	Square root of x
LN(x)	log _e (x)
LOG(x)	log ₁₀ (x)
ABS(x)	Absolute of x
POW (x, y)	Ху
ROUND(x)	The closest integral number to x
HI (x, y)	The bigger value between x and y
Lo (x, y)	The smaller value between x and y
INV(x)	1/x
TG(x)	tan(x)
CTG(x)	1/tan(x)
ASIN(x)	Sin ⁻¹ (x)
ACOS(x)	Cos-1(x)
ATG(x)	Tan⁻¹(x)
х%у	Remainder of x/y
x^y	Ху

The analog output expression should follow the below syntax for the expression. Minimum Output + [(Maximum Output – Minimum Output) * (Input – Input Low Scale)]/(Input High Scale – Input Low Scale)

For example, AO1 is required to retransmit current output 4 to 20mA corresponds to AI1 scaled with -120°C to 1000°C should have the expression as below.

4+ (20-4) *(AI1-(-120)) / (1000-(-120))

5.1.4.5 Modbus

The scaling of the channel value in Modbus communication.

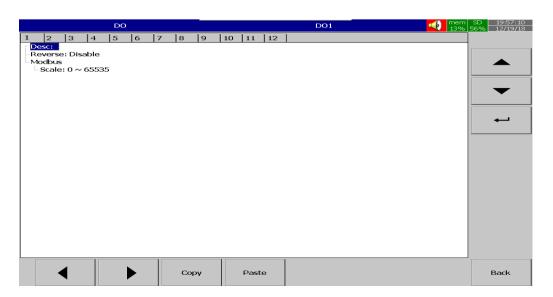
5.1.5 Digital Output

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select DO then Press the "**Enter**" softkey to get into DO Channel configuration menu. It displays the DO channel **DO1** as the first DO channel

configuration page. Press directional navigation keys

channels. Press directional keys _____ on the right-hand side to select the column. After

completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.



Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.5.1 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.5.2 Reverse

The Reverse option is Enable or Disable. If it is enabled then the output state of DO will be reversed.

For example, when reverse is disabled, the relay output is Normally Open (NO). If the application requires that the output should be Normally Closed (NC) relay at Recorder, then enable "Reverse" for the selected Digital Output. The Relay output will be normally closed.

5.1.6 External

The external channel is used to read the data from external devices with Modbus communication. In this, the recorder will act as a Master and read the data from Modbus slaves. The data will be logged and displayed by using External channels. The no of available External channels will be varied depends on the recorder model. The available External channel on the different recorder models as below.

PG Recorder	PG10	PG20	PG30
No of External Channels	24	48	96

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select External then Press the "Enter" softkey to get into the External Channel configuration menu. It displays the External channel External 1 as
the first External channel configuration page. Press directional navigation keys
bottom to select other channels. Press directional keys on the right-hand side to select the
column. After completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

				Exter	nal								Ext	1					mem 77%	SD 55%	21:26:05 12/19/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Ĩ.∢.►		
	Name:	Ext1																		1	
	Desc:																				
	Fype: I	Enabl	е																		
	og																				
			: 4 By																		
					=+38	~ 3.4	Æ+38														-
			nable																		•
			instan	-																	
Ι.)0ms/		c		_														
	4odbu		: 2 By		CONV	ersion	1														
	-Forn		: Z Dy	te																	
			4-N/E).	/MHJ	***	(AH-	AL)+A														
							1L)+M														
			egiste					-													
			.): 0.0			- Con Iş	,0														
			H): 65																		
			lue(A																		
	U			,	, –																
	Lc	w(AL): 0																		
			H): 65	535																	
	4odbu	s																			
	Scal	e: 0 ^	6553	35																	
	vents																				
	Add																				
	Rem	iove																			
L												_									
		4					Co	γc		Pas	te										Back
		•			•																

Copy: copy the channel configuration from one channel to another channel.

Paste: Paste the copied configuration to the channel.

Press Copy key in the source channel and press paste key in the destination channel.

5.1.6.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.1.6.2 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.1.6.3 Type

Option available to enable or disable the channel

5.1.6.4 Log

5.1.6.4.1 Data Type

The data type for logging is 2 bytes. 2-byte range: -32767 to +32767

5.1.6.4.2 Trigger

Two options are available for the user to select.

- 1. Disable: Select disable while the recording of a specific channel is not required at this time
- 2. Enable: Select enable while the recording of a specific channel is required at this time

5.1.6.4.3 Method

This is the method of logging measured data. Select the column **Method** and press **Enter.** Then choose the required Log method from the available methods Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum of data.

5.1.6.4.3.1 Instant

Logging the last measured data at the logging interval

5.1.6.4.3.2 Average

Logging the averaged of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.6.4.3.3 Minimum

Logging the minimum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.6.4.3.4 Maximum

Logging the maximum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.1.6.4.4 Speed

It is the logging speed (recording speed) of measured data. The available log speeds are as below.

- 1. 100 msec/dot
- 2. 1 Sec/dot
- 3. 2 Sec/dot
- 4. 5 Sec/dot
- 5. 10 Sec/dot
- 6. 15 Sec/dot
- 7. 20 Sec/dot
- 8. 30 Sec/dot 9. 1 min/dot
- 9. 1 min/dot 10. 2 min/dot
- 11. 5 min/dot
- 12. 15 min/dot
- 13. 1 hour/dot
- 14. 2 hour/dot

5.1.6.5 Modbus Register Value Conversion

5.1.6.5.1 Data Type

The data type for logging is 2 byte or 4 bytes 2-byte range: 0 to 65535 4-byte range: 0 to 4294967295

5.1.6.5.2 Modbus Register Value Range (M)

The user can configure the Modbus data range low (ML) and high (MH) according to the device connected.

5.1.6.5.3 Actual Value Range (M)

The user can configure the Engineering unit, Actual value range low (AL) and Actual value range high (AH) as per the device.

5.1.6.6 Modbus

The scaling of the channel value in Modbus communication.

5.1.6.7 Events

Events are frequently used for Alarm purposes. The events can be used to operate digital outputs (DO), Timer, Totalizer, Counter or Report. There is a maximum of five events can be added to each analog input.

Press "Add" to add new event and Press "Remove" to remove selected event

Events
Add
Remove

5.1.6.7.1 Type

There are various types of events are available for the user to select for job or alarm purpose. They are listed as below.

5.1.6.7.1.1 H

It is a high event. When the process value is higher than the high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.6.7.1.2 L

It is a low event. When the process value is lower than the low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.1.6.7.1.3 HH

It is a high high event. When the process value is higher than the high high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit higher than the high limit for double warning.

5.1.6.7.1.4 LL

It is a low low event. When the process value is lower than the low low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit lower than the low limit for double warning.

5.1.6.7.1.5 Dev+

It is a deviation+ event. This event will be triggered by the positive deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value higher than setpoint from the previous process value.

For example,

Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 51

Then, job or alarm is activated

5.1.6.7.1.6 Dev-

It is a deviation- event. This event will be triggered by the negative deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value lower than setpoint from the previous process value.

For example,

Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 29

Then, job or alarm is activated.

5.1.6.7.1.7 Error

It is an error event. This event will be activated when there is an error on the input of the channel.

5.1.6.7.2 Setpoint

Setpoint for the event.

5.1.6.7.2.1 Hysteresis

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, Hysteresis value can be defined for the event trigger setpoint.

5.1.6.7.2.2 Holding time

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, the holding time can be defined for the event trigger setpoint. In the process sometimes SP is reached but it will go down immediately, this might due to process instability. To avoid this kind of nuisance situations, the holding time can be used to see that PV stays at above that SP more than the holding time and then only activate the action for that event. The range of holding time can be set from 1 min to 60 min.

5.1.6.7.3 Log

The event can be logged as an alarm or event. They can be selected from the available options. They are as below.

5.1.6.7.3.1 Log Alarm

Log the event as Alarm.

5.1.6.7.3.2 Log Alarm (Auto Ack)

Log the event as alarms and acknowledge automatically

5.1.6.7.3.3 Log Event

Log as event

5.1.6.7.4 Job1 & Job2

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Job1 and Job2 can be added to perform in any event.

A typical example is to trigger **an alarm buzzer** in the event of high temperature. Each channel can accept five different types of events (or alarms) and each event can create two jobs. Please note that a job under Event is different from a job performed by **Operate** key. The job is actuated by an event, and the Operate is actuated by manual control, no event necessary.

Note: Please refer to the section <u>Jobs</u> for full details about various jobs available and section <u>communication</u> for more details about External Channel.

5.2 Controller

This will allow the user to configure the PID process control card. The maximum no of PID Process control cards will vary depends on the recorder model as described below

PG Recorder	PG10	PG20	PG30
No of PID Process control card	4	4	8

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select Controller then Press the "Enter" softkey to get into Controller Channel configuration menu. It displays the Controller channel C1 as the first

Controller channel configuration page. Press directional navigation keys

on the right-hand side to select the column.

select other channels. Press directional keys

After completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically

Controller	C1 C1 93%	USB 7:33:38 2% 12/22/18
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		
Name: C1 Parameters		
Default		
Channel		
		-
		┙
		Back

5.2.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.2.2 Parameter

This will allow the user to configure the PID Control function on the Process Control Card. Press **Parameter** and then press **Enter** Softkey to access the parameter configuration table. In the Configuration table, the user can edit the parameters of the Process Control Card as per their requirement by selecting the desired parameter using the UP-DOWN keys **and** then press the Enter Softkey **Control**. The Enter Softkey will be disabled for the restricted parameters.

Varne: C1	l l	Batch1-2			C1		1 mem 51%	SD 23:39:5 55% 12/19/1
Parameters - Default thannel Set Parameters No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 IINE 0.0 3 AISP 100.0 2 IINE 0.0 3 AISP 100.0 4 AIUV 10.0 5 A2SP 10.0 6 A2SV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OrST 25.0 Cancel								
Set Parameter No. Name Value	Name: C1							
Set Parameters Volue Image: Constraint of the second seco	Parameters							
Set Parameters 1 SP1 1 SP1 2 TIME 3 AISP 100.0 4 AIDV 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 7 RAMP 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel								
No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 AIDV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0	Channel							
No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 AIDV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0								
No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 AIDV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0								
No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 AIDV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0								
No. Name Value 1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 AIDV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0		Set	Parameters					
1 SP1 100.0 2 TIME 0.0 3 A1SP 100.0 4 A1DV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel				Value	•			
3 A1SP 100.0 4 A1DV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel				100.0				
4 A1DV 10.0 5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel		2	TIME	0.0		-		L
5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel		3	A1SP	100.0				
5 A2SP 100.0 6 A2DV 10.0 7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SNIF 0.0 Cancel		4	A1DV	10.0				
7 RAMP 0.0 8 OFST 25.0 9 SNIF 0.0 Cancel		5						
8 OFST 25.0 9 SHIF 0.0 Cancel		6						
9 SHIF 0.0 _ Cancel					0	к		
10 PB1 10.0					Car	icel		
		10	PR1	10.0				

	Batch1-2	_		C1	mem SD 23:44:11 50% 55% 12/19/18
1					
Name: C1					
-Parameters					
Default					
Channel					
		Set Parameters			
		No. Name	Value		
		1 SP1	100.0		
		2 TIME	0.0		
		3 A1SP	100.0		
		4 A1DV	10.0		
		5 A2SP	100.0		
		6 A2DV	10.0		
		7 RAMP	0.0	ОК	
		8 OFST	25.0		
		9 SHIF	0.0	Cancel	
		10 PR1	10.0	▼	

5.2.2.1 Parameter Configuration

The below table will explain the available parameters and their functions.

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>		Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
SP1	Setpoint 1	Low: SP1L High: SP1H		100.0°C (212.0°F)	PV
TIME	Dwell Time	Low: 0 High: 6553.5		0.0	Minute
		If A1FN=	Range of A1SP same as the range of		
A1SP	Alarm 1 Setpoint	PV1.H, PV1.L PV2.H, PV2.L	IN1 IN2	100.0°C (212.0°F)	<u>*E1</u>
		P1.2 H, P1.2 L, D1.2 H, D1.2 L	IN1, IN2	(= . = . • • •)	

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>	Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
A1DV	Alarm 1 Deviation Value	Low: -200.0°C (-360.0°F) High: 200.0°C (360.0°F)	10.0°C (18.0°F)	<u>*E1</u>
A2SP	Alarm 2 Setpoint	If A1FN= Range of A1SP same as the range of PV1.H, PV1.L IN1 PV2.H, PV2.L IN2 P1.2 H, P1.2 L, D1.2 H, D1.2 L IN1, IN2	100.0°C (212.0°F)	<u>*E2</u>
A2DV	Alarm 2 Deviation Value	Low: -200.0°C (-360.0°F) High: 200.0°C (360.0°F)	10.0°C (18.0°F)	<u>*E2</u>
RAMP	Ramp Rate	Low: 0°C (0°F) High: 500.0°C (900.0°F)	0.0	<u>*E3</u>
OFST	Offset Value for P control	Low: 0 High: 100.0	25.0	%
SHIF	PV1 Shift (offset) Value	Low: -200.0°C (-360.0°F) High: 200.0°C (360.0°F)	0.0	PV1
PB1	Proportional Band 1 Value	Low: 0°C (0°F) High: 500.0°C (900.0°F)	10.0°C (18.0°F)	PV
TI1	Integral Time 1 Value	Low: 0 High: 1000	100	Sec
TD1	Derivative Time 1 Value	Low: 0 High: 360.0	25.0	Sec
СРВ	Cooling Proportional Band Value	Low: 1 High: 255	100	% of PB
DB	Heating-Cooling Dead Band	Low: -36.0 High: 36.0	0	% of PB
SP2	Setpoint 2	If PVMD= Range of SP2 same as the range of PV1 IN1 PV2 IN2 P1-2, P2-1 IN1, IN2	37.8°C (100.0°F)	PV
PB2	Proportional Band 2 Value	Low: 0°C (0°F) High: 500.0°C (900.0°F)	10.0°C (18.0°F	PV
TI2	Integral Time 2 Value	Low: 0 High: 1000	100	Sec

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>			Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
TD2	Derivative Time 2	Low: 0			25.0	Sec
	Value	High: 360.0			2010	
O1HY	Output1 ON-OFF	Low: 0.1	(100 0°F)		0.1	PV
	Control Hysteresis Hysteresis Control	High: 55.6°C Low: 0.1	(100.0 F)			
A1HY	of Alarm1	High: 10.0°C	(18.0°F)		0.1	<u>*E1</u>
	Hysteresis Control	Low: 0.1			0.4	*=0
A2HY	of Alarm2	High: 10.0°C	(18.0°F)		0.1	<u>*E2</u>
PL1	Output 1 Power	Low: 0			100	%
	Limit	High: 100			100	70
PL2	Output 2 Power Limit	Low: 0			100	%
	LIIIII	High: 100 Parameter	Display			
		Value	Symbol	Description		
		0	J_TC	J Type Thermocouple		
		1	K_TC	K Type Thermocouple		
		2	T_TC	T Type Thermocouple		
		3	E_TC	T Type Thermocouple		
		4	B_TC	B Type Thermocouple		
		5	R_TC	R Type Thermocouple		
		6 7	S_TC	S Type Thermocouple		
		8	N_TC L_TC	N Type Thermocouple L Type Thermocouple		
				PT 100 Ohms DIN		
		9	PT.DN	Curve		
IN1	IN1 Sensor Type	10	PT.JS	PT100 Ohms JIS	1 (0)	
	Selection			Curve 4-20mA Linear		
		11	4-20	Current Input		
		12	0-20	0-20mA Linear		
		12	0 20	Current Input		
		13	0-1V	0-1V Linear Voltage Input		
		14	0-5V	0-5V Linear Voltage		
			0-0 V	Input		
		15	1-5V	1-5V Linear Voltage Input		
		16	0-10	0-10V Linear Voltage Input		
		17	SPEC	Special defined sensor Curve		
		Parameter	Display			
		Value	Symbol	Description		
		0	°C	Degree Celsius Unit		
IN1U	IN1 Unit Selection	1	°F	Degree Fahrenheit Unit	0 (1)	
		2	PU	Process Unit		

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>				Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>	
	ľ	Paramete			escription			
		Value 0	e Symbol NO-DP		Decimal Digit			
DP1	IN1 Decimal Point	1	1-DP		Decimal Digit	1		
511	Selection	2	2-DP		Decimal Digits			
		3	3-DP	Th	ree Decimal Digits			
IN1L	IN1 Low Scale Value	Low: -1999 High: 45536				0	<u>*E5</u>	
	IN1 High Scale	Low: -1999				1000	*==	
IN1H	Value	High: 45536	6			1000	<u>*E5</u>	
		Low: -1999	9			0.0°C		
SP1L	SP1 Low Scale Value	High: 45536	6			(32.0°F)	PV	
	SD1 High Soolo	Low: -1999	9			1000.0°C		
SP1H	SP1 High Scale Value	High: 45536	<u>.</u>			(1832.0°F)	PV	
		Paramete Value	r Display Symbol	De	scription			
		0	NONE	IN2 N	No Function			
		1	СТ		t Transformer Input			
		2	4-20	Cur	mA Linear rrent Input			
IN2	IN2 Signal Type Selection	3	0-20	Cur	mA Linear rrent Input	1		
			4	0-1V		inear Voltage Input		
		5	0-5V		inear Voltage Input			
		6	1-5V		inear Voltage Input			
		7	0-10	0-10V L	inear Voltage Input			
		Parameter Value	Display Symbo	Des	scription			
IN2U	IN2 Unit Selection	0	°C	Degree	Celsius Unit	2		
1120		1	°F	Degree	e Fahrenheit Unit			
		2		Pro	cess Unit			
		Paramete Value	e Symbol		escription			
DP2	IN2 Decimal Point	0	NO-DP 1-DP		Decimal Digit	1		
	Selection	2	2-DP		Decimal Digit	1		
			Three Desima					
		3	3-DP		Digits			
IN2L	IN2 Low Scale Value	Low: -19999 High: 45536				0	<u>*E6</u>	

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>				Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
IN2H	IN2 High Scale Value	Low: -19999 High: 45536				1000	<u>*E6</u>
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol		Description		
		0	NONE		Event Input No Function		
		1	SP2		SP2 Activated to replace SP1		
		2	PID2		B2, TI2, TD2 Activated to replace PB1, TI1, TD1		
EIFN	Event Input Function	3	SP.P2	PB1, TI1, TD1		1	
		4	RS.A1		Reset Alarm 1 Output		
		5	RS.A2		Reset Alarm2 Output]	
		6	R.A1.2		Reset Alarm1 & Alarm2 Output		
		7	D.01		Disable Output1		
		8	D.02		Disable Output2		
		9	D.01.2	Di	sable Output1 &Output 2		
		10	LOCK		Lock All Parameters		
		Parameter Value	Displ Symb		Description		
OUT1	Output 1 Function	0	REV	R	Reverse (Heating)Control Action	0	
		1	DIR		Direct (Cooling) Contro Action		
	Output 1 Signal	Parameter Value	Sym	bol	Description		
		0	RE	LY	Relay Output		
		1	SSF	RD	Solid State Relay Drive Output		
		2	SS	R	Solid State Relay Output		
O1TY	Туре	3	4-2	20	4-20mA Current Module	0	
		4	0-2		0-20mA Current Module		
		5	0-1		0-1V Voltage Module		
		6	0-5		0-5V Voltage Module		
			1-5		1-5V Voltage Module		
		8	0-1	IU	0-10V Voltage Module		
CYC1	Output 1 Cycle Time	Low: 0.1 High: 100.0				18.0	Sec
		Select BPI S	(Bumple	ss tr	ansfer) or 0.0 ~		
		100.0	(
OVET	Output 1 Failure						0/
01FT	Transfer Mode	% to continue unit	e output '		ntrol function as the	BPLS	%
			starte or n	nanı	ual mode starts.		
				nant			1

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>			Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
OUT2	Output 2 Function	0	NONE	No function	0	
0012		1	COOL	PID Cooling Action	0	
		3	DCPS	DC Power supply module installed		
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
		0	RELY	Relay Output		
		1	SSRD	Solid State Relay Drive Output		
	Output 2 Signal	2	SSR	Solid State Relay Output		
O2TY	Output 2 Signal Type	3	4-20	4-20mA Current Module	0	
		4	0-20	0-20mA Current Module		
		5	0-1V	0-1V Voltage Module		
		6	0-5V	0-5V Voltage Module		
		7	1-5V	1-5V Voltage Module		
		8	0-10	0-10V Voltage Module		
CYC2	Output 2 Cycle Time	Low: 0.1 High: 100.0			18.0	Sec
O2FT	Output 2 Failure Transfer Mode	Select BPLS (100.0 % to cor	ntinue outpu	ansfer) or 0.0 ~ t 1 control function rts or manual mode	BPLS	%

Parameter	Parameter	Range <u>*B</u>				Default	Unit <u>*E</u>
Notation	Description					Value	
		Parameter	Display		Description		
		Value	Symbol		-		
		0	NONE		No alarm function		
		1	TIMR		Dwell timer action		
		2	DE.HI		Deviation high alarm		
		3	DE.LO		Deviation low alarm		
		4	DB.HI		Deviation band out of band alarm		
		5	DB.LO	D	eviation band in band alarm		
	Alarm 1 Function	6	PV1.H	IN	I1 process value high alarm		
		7	PV1.L	11	V1 process value low alarm		
A1FN		8	PV2.H	IN	l2 process value high alarm	2	
		9	PV2.L	11	V2 process value low alarm		
		10	P1.2.H		IN1 or IN2 process value high alarm		
		11	P1.2.L		IN1 or IN2 process value low alarm		
		12	D1.2.H		IN1 IN2 difference process value high alarm		
		13	D1.2.L		IN1 IN2 difference ocess value low alarm		
		14	LB		Loop break alarm		
		15	SEN.B	, ,	Sensor break or A-D fails		
		Parameter Value	Displa Symbo		Description		
	Alarm 1 Operation	0	NORM	1	Normal alarm actior		
A1MD	Mode	1	LTCH		Latching alarm action	0	
		2	HOLD)	Hold alarm action		
		3	LT.HC)	Latching & Hold action		
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol		Description		
A1FT	Alarm 1 Failure Transfer Mode	0	OFF		Alarm Output OFF as unit Fails	1	
		1	ON		Alarm Output ON as unit Fails		

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>	Range <u>*B</u>			Unit <u>*E</u>
	•	Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
		0	NONE	No alarm function		
		1	TIMR	Dwell timer action		
		2	DE.HI	Deviation high alarm		
		3	DE.LO	Deviation low alarm		
		4	DB.HI	Deviation band out of band alarm		
		5	DB.LO	Deviation band in band alarm		
		6	PV1.H	IN1 process value high alarm		
		7	PV1.L	IN1 process value low alarm		
A2FN	Alarm 2 Function	8	PV2.H	IN2 process value high alarm	2	
		9	PV2.L	IN2 process value low alarm		
		10	P1.2.H	IN1 or IN2 process value high alarm		
		11	P1.2.L	IN1 or IN2 process value low alarm		
		12	D1.2.H	IN1 IN2 difference process value high alarm		
		13	D1.2.L	IN1 IN2 difference process value low alarm		
		14	LB	Loop break alarm		
		15	SEN.B	Sensor break or A-D fails		
	Alarm 2 Operation Mode	Parameter Value	Display Description			
		0	NORM	Normal alarm action		
A2MD		1	LTCH	Latching alarm action	0	
		2 HOLD Hold		Hold alarm action		
		3	LT.HO	Latching & Hold action		
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
A2FT	Alarm 2 Failure Transfer Mode	0	OFF	Alarm Output OFF as unit Fails	1	
		1	ON	Alarm Output ON as unit Fails		
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
SELF	Self-Tune Function Selection	0	NONE	Auto tuning (Self Tune) Function disabled	0	
		1	YES	Auto tuning (Self Tune) Function Enabled		

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>	Range <u>*B</u>			Unit <u>*E</u>
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description	Value	
SLEP	Sleep mode Function Selection	0	NONE	Sleep Mode Function disabled	0	
		1	YES	Sleep Mode Function Enabled		
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
		0	PV1	Use PV1 as Process Value		
PVMD	PV Mode Selection	1	PV2	Use PV2 as Process Value	0	
		2	P1-2	Use PV1-PV2 Difference as Process Value		
		3	P2-1	Use PV2-PV1 Difference as Process Value		
	Format of Setpoint 2 Value	Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description	0	
SP2F		0	ACTU	Setpoint2 (SP2) is an Actual Value		
		1	DEVI	Setpoint2 (SP2) is a Deviation Value		
	Filter Damping	Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
		0	0	0 second time constant		
		1	0.2	0.2 second time constant		
		2	0.5	0.5 second time constant		
		3	1	1 second time constant		
FILT	Time Constant of	4	2	2 seconds time constant	2	
	PV	5	5	5 seconds time constant		
		6	10	10 seconds time constant		
		7	20	20 seconds time constant		
		8	30	30 seconds time constant		
		9	60	60 seconds time constant		

Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>			Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
Notation	Description	Parameter	Display	Description	Vulue	
		Value	Symbol	Description		
		0	SP1.2	Use SP1 or SP2 (depends on EIFN) as setpoint		
	Setpoint Mode	1	MIN.R	Use minute ramp rate as setpoint		
SPMD	Selection	2	HR.R	Use hour ramp rate as setpoint	0	
		3	PV1	Use IN1 process value as setpoint		
		4	PV2	Use IN2 process value as setpoint		
		5	PUMP	Selected for pump control		
ERR1	Historical Error Record 1	Low: 0 High: 65535			0	
5000	Historical Error	Low: 0			<u> </u>	
ERR2	Record 2	High: 65535			0	
BPL1	OUT1 Bumpless	Low: 0.00		%		
DFLI	Transfer Value	High: 100.00		/0		
BPL2	OUT2 Bumpless Transfer Value	Low: 0.00 High: 100.00				%
		Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description		
FILE	Default File Selection	0	0	Perform Default Setting by using °C File		
		1	1	Perform Default Setting by using °F File		
PV	Current Process Value	Low: -19999 High: 45536				PV
	Current setpoint	Low: -19999				
SV	Value	High: 45536				PV
MV1	Current Output 1	Low: -0.00				%
	Value	High: 100.00				70
MV2	Current Output 2 Value	Low: -0.00 High: 100.00				%
	Contains	Refer Note B3	33			
	Conditional Code		<u></u>			
A I N A	of parameters					
ALM	Resolution and					
	Current Alarm Status					
DV	Current Deviation (PV-SV) Value	Low: -12600 High: 12600				PV
	/	Low: -19999				4=5
PV1	IN1 Process Value	High: 45536				*E5
PV2	IN2 Process Value	Low: -19999				*E6
1 7 2		High: 45536				LV

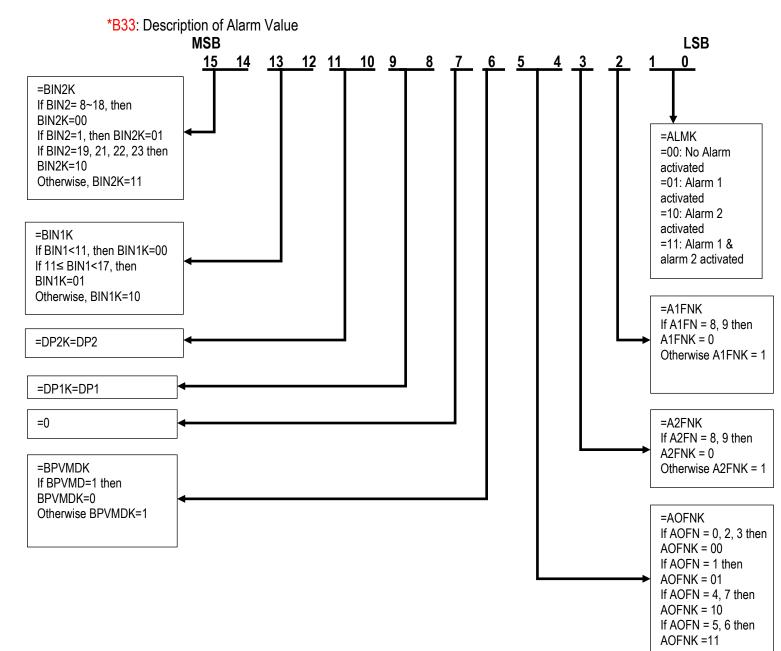
Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range <u>*B</u>		Default Value	Unit <u>*E</u>
РВ	Current Proportional Band Value	Low: 0 High: 500.0°C (900.0°F)		PV	
TI	Current Integral Time Value	Low: 0 High: 4000			Sec
TD	Current Derivative Time Value	Low: 0 High: 1440			Sec
EROR	Current Error Code	Refer Note B34			
PROG	Program Identification Code Contains Program Number and	Parameter Value Product 4.XX BTC-4300 controller & PID Process Control card of PG			
	Version Number				
MODE	Contains Lockout Status code and Current system mode	Parameter Value X.0 X.1 X.2 X.3 X.4 X.5 0.X 1.X 2.X 3.X	Description Perform normal mode Enter calibration mode Enter auto-tuning mode Enter failure mode Enter manual mode Enter sleep mode Unlock condition SP1, SEL1 SEL5 are unlocked Lock all parameters except SP1 All parameters are locked		
CJCT	Cold Junction Compensatio n Temperature	Low: -40.0°C High: 90.0°C			°C
PVR	Current Process Rate Value	Low: -16383 High: 16383		PV/min	
PVRH	Maximum Process Rate Value	High: 16383		PV/min	
PVRL	Minimum Process Rate Value	Low: -16383 High: 16383		PV/min	
SPC	Current Target Value of setpoint	Low: -19999 High: 45536			PV

Notes

*B: The ranges of some parameters are dependent on the input types. The range of IN1 and IN2 for various input type is shown in the following table

Input Type	Range Low	Rang High
J_T/C	-120°C(-184°F)	1000°C(1832°F)
K_T/C	-200°C(-328°F)	1370°C(2498°F)
T_T/C	-250°C(-418°F)	400°C(752°F)
E_T/C	-100°C(-148°F)	900°C(1652°F)
B_T/C	0°C(32°F)	1820°C(3308°F)
R_T/C	0°C(32°F)	1767.8°C(3214°F)
S_T/C	0°C(32°F)	1767.8°C(3214°F)
N_T/C	-250°C(-418°F)	1300°C(2372°F)
L_T/C	-200°C(-328°F)	900°C(1652°F)
PT100_DN	-210°C(-346°F)	700°C(1292°F)
PT100_JS	-210°C(-346°F)	600°C(1112°F)
СТ	0 Amps	90 Amps
Linear (mA or Voltage)	-19999	45536





*B34: Error Messages

Error Code	Display Symbol	Error Description	Corrective Action
1	Er 01	Illegal setup values used: PV1 is used for both PVMD and SPMD that is meaningless for control.	Check and correct setup values of PVMD and SPMD, PV and SV can't use the same value for normal control
2	Er 02	Illegal setup values used: PV2 is used for both PVMD and SPMD that is meaningless for control	Same as error code1
3	Er 03	Illegal setup values used: P1-2 or P2-1 is used for PVMD while PV1 or PV2 is used for SPMD. Dependent values are used for PV and SV will produce the incorrect result of control	and SPMD.
4	Er 04	Illegal setup values used: COOL is used for OUT2, but DIRT (cooling action) is already used for OUT1 or PID mode is not used for OUT1 (that is PB1 or PB2 =0, and TI1 or TI2 =0)	Check and correct setup values of OUT2, PB1, PB2, TI1, TI2 and OUT1. IF OUT2 is required for cooling control, the control should use PID mode (PB = 0, TI = 0) and OUT1 should use reverse mode (heating action), otherwise, don't use OUT2 for cooling control
5	Er 05	Illegal setup values used: unequal IN1U and IN2U or unequal DP1 and DP2 while P1-2 or P2-1 is used for PVMD or, PV1 or PV2 is used for SPMD or, P1.2.H, P1.2.L, D1.2.H or D1.2.L is used for A1FN or A2FN.	Check and correct setup values of IN1U , IN2U, DP1, DP2, PVMD, SPMD, A1FN or A2FN. Same unit and decimal point Should be used if both PV1 and PV2 are used for PV, SV, alarm1 or alarm 2.
6	Er 06	Illegal setup values used: OUT2 select =AL2 but A2FN select NONE	Check and correct setup values of OUT2 and A2FN. OUT2 will not perform alarm function if A2FN select NONE.
7	Er 07	Illegal setup values used: Dwell timer (TIMR) is selected for both A1FN and A2FN.	Check and correct setup values of A1FN and A2FN. Dwell timer can only be properly used for single alarm output.
9	Er 09	Communication error: receive an error due to parity error, framing error, overrun error, receive buffer full error, frame check-sum error or receive disturbed	 Correct the communication software to meet the protocol requirements Add a terminating resistor to the multi- drop link (RS-485) to minimize the noise. Use twisted-pair wire for RS-485 interface connection to minimize the noise. Check the polarity of RS-485 interface connection.
10	Er 10	Communication error: bad function code	Correct the communication software to meet the protocol requirements.
11	Er 11	Communication error: register address out of range	Don't issue an over-range address of the register to the slave.
12	Er 12	Communication error: access a non- existent parameter	Don't issue a non- existent parameter to the slave.

Error Code	Display Symbol	Error Description	Corrective Action
14	Er 14	Communication error: attempt to write a read-only data	Don't write read-only data or protected data to the slave.
15	Er 15	Communication error: write a value which is out of range to a register	Don't write an over-range data to the slave register.
17	Er 17	Computing error: Illegal (abnormal) floating-point data	Software bug. Return to factory for repair.
18	Er 18	Computing error: Arithmetic result overflow or underflow	Software bug. Return to factory for repair.
19	Er 19	Computing error: divided by zero	Don't use an equal value for AOLO and AOHI.
20	Er 20	Computing error: Illegal BCD data entry	Software bug. Return to factory for repair.
21	Er 21	Timing error: A to D conversion data error due to overrun	A to D converter doesn't work properly. Return to factory for repair.
22	Er 22	Timing error: check-sum error received during multi-chip communication procedure	 Correct the multi-chip communication software to meet the protocol requirement. Return to factory for repair.
23	Er 23	Timing error: wrong function code received during multi-chip communication procedure	 Correct the multi-chip communication software to meet the protocol requirement. Return to factory for Repair.
26	AtEr	Fail to perform the auto-tuning function	 The PID values obtained after the auto- tuning procedure are out of range. Retry auto-tuning. Don't change setpoint value during the auto-tuning procedure. Don't change Event input state during the auto-tuning procedure. Use manual tuning Instead of auto-tuning.
27	CAER	Incorrect calibration procedure or tolerance of analog component too big to meet the specified accuracy	1. Pay more attention to the calibration
28	CAPE	Memory comparison error, the different value detected in the EEPROM and mapped RAM	 Check and correct the wiring and grounding problems to minimize the system noise. Return to factory for repair.
29	EEPE	EEPROM can't be written correctly	Return to factory for repair.
32	CJER	Cold junction compensation device(s) malfunction	Return to factory for repair.
33	YYER	Key switch shorted or related PCB circuit shorted	Return to factory for repair.
34	LLL2	Input 2 (IN2) signal too low	 Check if the input 2 sensor used is accordant with IN2 type selection. Check the connection polarity of input 2 sensor. Replace input 2 sensor.

Error Code	Display Symbol	Error Description	Corrective Action
35	HHH2	Input 2 (IN2) signal too high	 Check if the input 2 sensor used is accordant with IN2 type selection. Replace input 2 sensor.
36	LLL1	Input 1 (IN1) signal too low	 Check if the input 1 sensor used is accordant with IN1 type selection. Check the connection polarity of input 1 sensor. Replace input 1 sensor.
37	HHH1	Input 1 (IN1) signal too high	 Check if the input 1 sensor used is accordant with IN1 type selection. Replace input 1 Sensor.
38	SB2E	Input 2 (IN2) sensor break, or input 2 current below 1 mA if 4-20 mA is selected, or input2 voltage below 0.25V if 1 - 5V is selected	Replace input 2 sensor.
39	SB1E	Input 1 (IN1) sensor break, or input 1 current below 1 mA if 4-20 mA is selected, or input1 voltage below 0.25V if 1 - 5V is selected	Replace input 1 sensor.
40	ADER	A to D converter or related component(s) malfunction	Return to factory for repair.

5-2 Error Messages and Corrective Actions

*C: The Parameters are pre-set with the default values specified in the table.

*E: The unit PV means that the unit of the parameter is the same as the unit of PV (process value). The unit of PV is determined by PVMD, IN1, IN2, IN1U, and IN2U.

*E1: Unit determination for A1SP, A1DV and A1HY

If A1FN=	Range of A1SP same as the range of			
DE.HI,DE.LO,DB.HI,DB.LO	PV			
PV1.H, PV1.L	PV1			
PV2.H,PV.L	PV2			
P1.2.H, P1.2.L, D1.2.H, D1.2. L PV1, PV2				
5-3 Unit Determination for A1SP, A1DV, A1HY				

*E2: Unit determination for A2SP. A2DV and A2HY

If A2FN=	Range of A2SP same as the range of
DE.HI,DE.LO,DB.HI,DB.LO	PV
PV1.H, PV1.L	PV1
PV2.H, PV.L	PV2
P1.2.H, P1.2.L, D1.2.H, D1.2.L	PV1, PV2

5-4 Unit Determination for A2SP, A2DV, A2HY

*E3: Unit determination for Ramp

If SPMD=	Unit		
MIN.R	PV/Minute		
HR.R PV/Hour			
5-5 Ramp Unit			

*E4: Unit determination for AOLO and AOHI

If AOFN=	Same Unit as Unit of				
PV1	PV1				
PV2	PV2				
P1-2, P2-1	PV1, PV2				
SV	PV				
MV1, MV2	%				

5-6 Unit Determination of AOLO & AOHI

*E5: Unit is the same as the unit of PV1 (IN1)

*E6: Unit is the same as the unit of PV2 (IN2)

5.2.2.1.1 Default

This will allow the user to load the default values of the Process Control Card Parameters

5.2.3 Channel

The Channel will allow the user to configure the channels to be logged in the recorder from PID process control card. Press Channel and then press Enter Softkey to access the Channel parameter of Process Control Card.

Channel			C1-1	mem 36%	SD 0:50:34 53% 12/21/18
1 2 3 4 5					
Name: C1_PV					
-Desc:					
- Type: Enable					
Source: PV					
-Log -DataType: 2 Byte					
Value Range: -3276.8 ~ 3276	7				
Trigger: Enable					•
Method: Instant					
Speed: 100ms/Dot					
Modbus					-
-Scale: -1999.9 ~ 4553.6					
Events					
Add					
Remove					
	Сору	Paste			Back

After entering the Configuration menu, in the Channel, select Controller then Press the **Enter** softkey to get into Controller Channel configuration menu. After entering particular controller configuration menu then selects channel then press **Enter** to enter into the controller channel configuration menu. It displays the Controller **C1** channel **C1-1(C1_PV)** as the first Controller channel configuration page. Press

directional navigation keys at the bottom to select other channels. Press directional keys on the right-hand side to select the column. After completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey and then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically. There are five channels available for every PID Process control card for logging. They are listed as below.

- 1. C1_PV Process Value
- 2. C1_SV- Set Value
- 3. C1_ALM Alarm
- 4. C1_EROR Error
- 5. C1_ProfileERROR Profile Error

Similar to C1 PID Process control card C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8 PID process control card parameters also available depends on the recorder model no and their connection on the recorder

5.2.3.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each channel with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new channel name.

5.2.3.2 Desc

The description of a specific channel on the recorder.

5.2.3.3 Type

Option available to enable or disable the channel

5.2.3.4 Source

There are five parameters from each PID process control cards are available as source logging. They are listed as below

- 1. **PV** Process Value
- 2. SV- Set Value
- 3. ALM Alarm
- 4. EROR Error
- 5. ProfileERROR Profile Error

The first channel of every PID Process control card will always show PV as the source. Similar to this SV, ALM, EROR and ProfileERROR are available as source in second, third, fourth and fifth channels of every PID Process control card. The source can't be changed by the user. The user can only enable or disable the channel from the logging. These parameters can be logged to the recorder by enabling those channels in

the type. By using the Key to switch between Channels.

5.2.3.5 Log

5.2.3.5.1 Data Type

The data type for logging is 2 bytes. 2-byte range: -32767 to +32767

5.2.3.5.2 Trigger

Two options are available for the user to select.

- 1. Disable: Select disable while the recording of a specific channel is not required at this time
- 2. Enable: Select enable while the recording of a specific channel is required at this time

5.2.3.5.3 Method

This is the method of logging measured data. Select the column **Method** and press **Enter.** Then choose the required Log method from the available methods Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum of data.

5.2.3.5.3.1 Instant

Logging the last measured data at the logging interval

5.2.3.5.3.2 Average

Logging the averaged of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.2.3.5.3.3 Minimum

Logging the minimum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.2.3.5.3.4 Maximum

Logging the maximum of sampled measured data at the logging interval

5.2.3.5.4 Speed

It is the logging speed (recording speed) of measured data. The available log speeds are as below.

- 1. 100 msec/dot
- 2. 1 Sec/dot
- 3. 2 Sec/dot
- 4. 5 Sec/dot
- 5. 10 Sec/dot
- 6. 15 Sec/dot
- 7. 20 Sec/dot
- 8. 30 Sec/dot
- 9. 1 min/dot
- 10. 2 min/dot
- 11. 5 min/dot
- 12. 15 min/dot
- 13. 1 hour/dot
- 14. 2 hour/dot

5.2.3.6 Modbus

The scaling of the channel value in Modbus communication.

5.2.3.7 Events

Events are frequently used for Alarm purposes. The events can be used to operate digital outputs (DO), Timer, Totalizer, Counter or Report. There is a maximum of five events can be added to each analog input.

Press "Add" to add new event and Press "Remove" to remove selected event



5.2.3.7.1 Type

There are various types of events are available for the user to select for job or alarm purpose. They are listed as below.

5.2.3.7.1.1 H

It is a high event. When the process value is higher than the high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.2.3.7.1.2 L

It is a low event. When the process value is lower than the low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated.

5.2.3.7.1.3 HH

It is a high high event. When the process value is higher than the high high limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit higher than the high limit for double warning.

5.2.3.7.1.4 LL

It is a low low event. When the process value is lower than the low low limit, then the alarm or job associated with this event is actuated. This is another limit lower than the low limit for double warning.

5.2.3.7.1.5 Dev+

It is a deviation+ event. This event will be triggered by the positive deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value higher than setpoint from the previous process value.

For example, Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 51 Then, job or alarm is activated

5.2.3.7.1.6 Dev-

It is a deviation- event. This event will be triggered by the negative deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value lower than the setpoint from the previous process value.

For example, Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 29 Then, job or alarm is activated.

5.2.3.7.1.7 Error

It is an error event. This event will be activated when there is an error on the input of the channel.

5.2.3.7.2 Setpoint

Setpoint for the event.

5.2.3.7.2.1 Hysteresis

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, Hysteresis value can be defined for the event trigger setpoint.

5.2.3.7.2.2 Holding time

To avoid the alarm or event been activated too often, the holding time can be defined for the event trigger setpoint. In the process sometimes SP is reached but it will go down immediately, this might due to process instability. To avoid this kind of nuisance situations, the holding time can be used to see that PV stays at above that SP more than the holding time and then only activate the action for that event. The range of holding time can be set from 1 min to 60 min.

5.2.3.7.3 Log

The event can be logged as an alarm or event. They can be selected from the available options. They are as below.

5.2.3.7.3.1 Log Alarm

Log the event as Alarm.

5.2.3.7.3.2 Log Alarm (Auto Ack)

Log the event as alarms and acknowledge automatically

5.2.3.7.3.3 Log Event

Log as event

5.2.3.7.4 Job1 & Job2

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Job1 and Job2 can be added to perform in any event.

A typical example is to trigger **an alarm buzzer** in the event of high temperature. Each channel can accept five different types of events (or alarms) and each event can create two jobs. Please note that a job under Event is different from a job performed by **Operate** key. The job is actuated by an event, and the Operate is actuated by manual control, no event necessary.

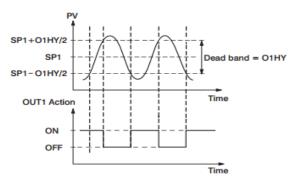
Note: Please refer to the section <u>Jobs</u> for full details about various jobs available

Note: Number of controller channels shown on the controller screen depends on the number of PID process control cards inserted in the paperless recorder.

5.2.4 Configuration of Process Control Card

5.2.4.1 Heat Only ON-OFF Control

Select REVR for OUT1, Set PB1 to 0, SP1 is used to adjust setpoint value, O1HY is used to adjust the dead band for ON-OFF control, and TIME is used to adjust the dwell timer (enabled by selecting TIMR for A1FN or A2FN). The output 1 hysteresis (O1HY) is enabled in case of PB1 = 0. The heat only on-off control function is shown in the following diagram.



The ON-OFF control may introduce excessive process oscillation even if Hysteresis is minimized to the smallest. If ON-OFF control is set (i.e. PB1 = 0), TI1, TD1, CYC1, OFST, CPB and PL1 will be hidden and have no function to the system. The manual mode, auto-tuning, self-tuning and Bumpless transfer will be disabled too.

Select REVR for OUT1, set TI1 to 0, SP1 is used to adjust setpoint value; TIME is used to adjust the dwell timer (enabled by selecting TIMR for A1FN or A2FN). OFST has been enabled in case of TI1 = 0 is used to adjust the controlled offset (manual reset). Adjust CYC1 according to the output 1 type (O1TY). Generally, CYC1= $0.5 \sim 2$ sec for SSRD and SSR, CYC1= $10 \sim 20$ sec for relay output. CYC1 is ignored if the linear output is selected for O1TY. If PB1 is not equal to 0.

OFST is measured by % with range 0 - 100.0 %. In the steady-state (i.e. process has been stabilized) if the process value is lower than the setpoint a definite value, say 5 C, while 20 C is used for PB1, that is lower 25 %, then increase OFST 25 % and vice versa. After adjusting the OFST value, the process value will be varied and eventually, coincide with the setpoint.

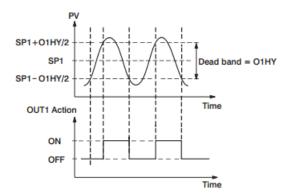
Using the P control (TI1 set to 0), the auto-tuning and self-tuning are disabled. Manual reset (adjust OFST) is not practical because the load may change from time to time and often need to adjust OFST repeatedly. PID control can avoid this situation. Selecting REVR for OUT1, SP1 is used to adjust setpoint value.

TIME is used to adjust the dwell timer (enabled by selecting TIMR for A1FN or A2FN). PB1 and TI1 should not be zero. Adjust CYC1 according to the output 1 type (O1TY). Generally, CYC1 = $0.5 \sim 2$ sec for SSRD and SSR, CYC1 = $10 \sim 20$ sec for relay output. CYC1 is ignored if the linear output is selected for O1TY.

In most cases, the self-tuning can be used to substitute the auto-tuning. See If self-tuning is not used (select NONE for SELF), then use auto-tuning for the new process, or set PB1, TI1 and TD1 with historical values. If the control result is still unsatisfactory, then use manual tuning to improve the control. This Process Control Card contains a very clever PID and Fuzzy algorithm to achieve a very small overshoot and very quick response to the process if it is properly tuned.

5.2.4.2 Cool Only ON-OFF Control

ON-OFF control, P (PD) control and PID control can be used for cool control. Set OUT1 to DIRT (direct action). The other functions for cool only ON-OFF control, cool only P(PD) control and cool only PID control are same as Heat only ON-OFF Control except that the output variable (and action) for the cool control is inverse to the heat control, such as the following diagram shows:



5.2.4.3 Heat Cool Control

The Heat-Cool Control can use one of 6 combinations of control modes. Setups of Parameters for each control mode are shown in the following table.

Control Modes Heat Uses		Setup Values												
	Cool Uses	OUT1	OUT2	о1НҮ	OFST	PB1	TI1	TD1	СРВ	DB	or	A1MD or A2MD	A1HY or A2HY	
Heat : ON-OFF Cool : ON-OFF	OUT1	ALM1 or ALM2	REVR	NONE	☆	×	=0	×	×	×	×	DE.HI or PV1.H	NORM	☆
Heat : ON-OFF Cool : P (PD)	ALM1 or ALM2	OUT1	DIRT	NONE	×	☆	≠0	=0	☆	×	×	DE.LO or PV1.L	NORM	☆
Heat : ON-OFF Cool : PID	ALM1 or ALM2	OUT1	DIRT	NONE	×	×	≠0	≠0	☆	×	×	DE.LO or PV1.L	NORM	☆
Heat : P (PD) Cool : ON-OFF	OUT1	ALM1 or ALM2	REVR	NONE	×	☆	≠0	=0	☆	×	×	DE.HI or PV1.H	NORM	☆
Heat : PID Cool : ON-OFF	OUT1	ALM1 or ALM2	REVR	NONE	×	×	≠0	≠0	☆	×	×	DE.HI or PV1.H	NORM	☆
Heat : PID Cool : PID	OUT1	OUT2	REVR	COOL	×	×	≠0	≠0	☆	☆	☆	×	×	×

× : Don't care

☆ : Adjust to meet process

requirements

Note

The ON-OFF control may result in excessive overshoot and undershoot problems in the process. The P (or PD) control will result in a deviation process value from the setpoint. It is recommended to use PID control for the Heat-Cool control to produce a stable and zero offset process value. **Other Setup Required**

O1TY, CYC1, O2TY, CYC2, A2SP, A2DV, O1TY & O2TY are set in accordance with the types of OUT1 & OUT2 installed. CYC1 & CYC2 are selected according to the output 1 type (O1TY) & output 2 type (O2TY). Generally, selects 0.5 ~ 2 sec. for CYC1, if SSRD or SSR is used for O1TY; 10 ~ 20 sec. if the relay is used for O1TY, and CYC1 is ignored if the linear output is used. A similar condition is applied for CYC2 selection.

Examples

Heat PID+Cool ON-OFF: Set OUT1= REVR, A1FN or A2FN= PV1.H, A1FN or A2MD=NORM, A1HY or A2HY=0.1, PB1=0, TI1=0, TD1=0, and set appropriate values for O1TY and CYC1.

Heat PID+Cool PID: set OUT1=REVR, OUT2=COOL, CPB=100, DB=-4.0, PB1=0, TI1=0, TD1=0, and set appropriate values for O1TY, CYC1, O2TY, and CYC2.

CPB Programming

The cooling proportional band is measured by % of PB with range 1~255. Initially set 100% for CPB and examine the cooling effect. If cooling action should be enhanced then decrease CPB. If cooling action is too strong then increase CPB. The value of CPB is related to PB and its value remains unchanged throughout the self-tuning and auto-tuning procedures.

Adjustment of CPB is related to the cooling media used. For air is used as cooling media, adjust CPB at 100(%). For oil is used as cooling media, adjust CPB at 125(%). For water is used as cooling media, adjust CPB at 250(%)

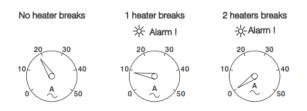
DB Programming

Adjustment of DB is dependent on the system requirements. If the more positive value of DB (greater dead band) is used, an unwanted cooling action can be avoided but an excessive overshoot over the setpoint will occur. If the more negative value of DB (greater overlap) is used, an excessive overshoot over the setpoint can be minimized but an unwanted cooling action will occur. It is adjustable in the range - 36.0% to 36.0 % of PB1 (or PB2 if PB2 is selected). A negative DB value shows an overlap area over which both outputs are active. A positive DB value shows a dead band area over which neither output is active

5.2.4.4 Heater Break Alarm

A current transformer CT94-1 should be installed to detect the heater current if a heater break alarm is required. The CT signal is sent to input 2, and the PV2 will indicate the heater current is 0.1 Amp. Resolution. The range of the current transformer is 0 to 50.0 Amps. **Example**

A furnace uses two 2KW heaters connected in parallel to warm up the process. The line voltage is 220V and the rating current for each heater is 9.09A. If we want to detect anyone heater break, set A1SP=13.0A, A1HY=0.1 A1FN=PV2.L, A1MD=NORM, then



5.2.4.5 Loop Break Alarm

A1FN selects LB if alarm 1 is required to act as a loop break alarm. Similarly, if alarm 2 is required to act as a loop break alarm, then set OUT2 with=AL2 and A1FN with LB. TIME, A1SP, A1DV and A1HY are hidden if alarm 1 is configured as a loop break alarm. Similarly, TIME, A2SP, A2DV and A2HY are hidden if alarm 2 is configured as a loop break alarm.

One of 4 kinds of alarm modes can be selected for alarm 1 and alarm 2. These are Normal alarm, latching alarm, holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm. However, the Holding mode and latching/Holding mode are not recommended to be chosen for loop break alarm since loop break alarm will not perform holding function even if it is set with holding or latching/holding mode.

Loop Break Conditions are detected during a time interval of 2TI1 (double of integral time, but 120 seconds maximum). Hence the loop break alarm doesn't respond quickly as it occurs. If the process value doesn't increase (or decrease) while the control variable MV1 has reached to it's a maximum (or minimum) value within the detecting time interval, a loop break alarm (if configured) will be actuated.

Loop Break Alarm (if configured) occurs when any of the following condition happens

- 1 Input sensor is disconnected (or broken).
- 2 Input sensor is shorted.

- 3 Input sensor is defective.
- 4 Input sensor is installed outside (isolated from) the process.
- 5 Controller fails (A-D converter damaged).
- 6 Heater (or generally, chillers, valve, pump, motor etc.) breaks or fails or uninstalled
- 7 Switching device (used to drive heater) is open or shorted.

5.2.4.6 Sensor Break Alarm

Alarm 1 or alarm 2 can be configured as sensor break alarm by selecting SENB for A1FN or A2FN. The sensor break alarm is activated as soon as the failure mode occurs. Note that A-D failure also creates a sensor break alarm. TIME, A1SP, A1DV, and A1HY are hidden if alarm 1 is configured as a sensor break alarm. Similarly, TIME, A2SP, A2DV and A2HY are hidden if alarm 2 is configured as a sensor break alarm.

One of 4 kinds of alarm modes can be selected for sensor break alarm. These are Normal alarm, latching alarm, holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm. However, the Holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm are not recommended to be chosen for sensor break alarm since sensor break alarm will not perform holding function even if it is set with holding or latching/holding mode.

5.2.4.7 Failure Transfer

The controller will enter failure mode as one of the following conditions occurs.

- 1 SB1E Error occurs (due to the input 1 sensor break or input 1 current below 1mA, if 4-20mA is selected or input 1 voltage below 0.25V if 1-5 V is selected) if PV1, P1-2 or P2-1 is selected for PVMD or PV1 is selected for SPMD.
- 2 SB2E Error occurs (due to the input 2 sensor break or input 2 current below 1mA, if 4-20 mA is selected or input 2 voltage below 0.25V if 1-5 V is selected) if PV2, P1-2 or P2-1 is selected for PVMD or PV2 is selected for SPMD.
- 3 ADER error occurs due to the A-D converter of the controller fails.

Output 1 and output 2 will perform the failure transfer function as one of the following conditions occurs.

- 1 During power starts (within 2.5 seconds).
- 2 The controller enters the failure mode.
- 3 The controller enters the manual mode.
- 4 The controller enters the calibration mode.

Output 1 Failure Transfer, if activated, will perform

- 1 If output 1 is configured as proportional control (PB1≠0), and BPLS selected for O1FT, then output 1 will perform Bumpless transfer. Thereafter the previous averaging value of MV1 will be used for controlling output 1.
- 2 If output 1 is configured as proportional control (PB1 ≠ 0), and a value of 0 to 100.0 % is set for O1FT, then output 1 will perform failure transfer. Thereafter the value of O1FT will be used for controlling output 1.
- 3 If output 1 is configured as ON-OFF control (PB1 = 0), then output 1 will be driven OFF if O1FN selects REVR and be driven ON if O1FN selects DIRT.
- 4 If output 1 is configured as ON-OFF control (PB1=0), then output 1 will be driven OFF if O1FN selects REVR and be driven ON if O1FN selects DIRT.

Output 2 Failure Transfer, if activated, will perform

- 1 If OUT2 selects COOL, and BPLS is selected for O1FT, then output 2 will perform Bumpless transfer. Thereafter the previous averaging value of MV2 will be used for controlling output 2.
- 2 If OUT2 selects COOL, and a value of 0 to 100.0 % is set for O2FT, then output 2 will

perform failure transfer. Thereafter the value of O2FT will be used for controlling output 2.

Alarm 1 Failure Transfer is activated as the controller enters failure mode. Thereafter the alarm 1 will transfer to the ON or OFF state pre-set by A1FT. Exception

If Loop Break (LB) alarm or sensor Break (SENB) alarm is configured for A1FN, the alarm 1 will be switched to ON state independent of the setting of A1FT. If Dwell Timer (TIMR) is configured for A1FN, the alarm 1 will not perform failure transfer.

Alarm 2 Failure Transfer is activated as the controller enters failure mode. Thereafter the alarm 2 will transfer to the ON or OFF state pre-set by A2FT. Alarm 2 Failure Transfer is activated as the controller enters failure mode.

Exception

If Loop Break (LB) alarm or sensor Break (SENB) alarm is configured for A2FN, the alarm 2 will be switched to ON state independent of the setting of A2FT. If Dwell Timer (TIMR) is configured for A2FN, the alarm 2 will not perform failure transfer.

5.2.4.8 Bumpless Transfer

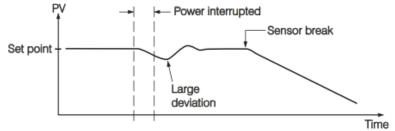
The Bumpless transfer function is available for output 1 and output 2 (provided that OUT2 is configured as COOL). Bumpless Transfer is enabled by selecting BPLS for O1FT and/or O2FT and activated as one of the following cases occurs.

- 1 Power starts (within 2.5 seconds).
- 2 The controller enters the failure mode.
- 3 The controller enters the manual mode.
- 4 The controller enters the calibration mode.

As the Bumpless transfer is activated, the controller will transfer to open-loop control and uses the previous averaging value of MV1 and MV2 to continue control.

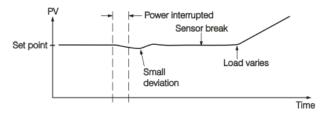
5.2.4.8.1 Without Bumpless Transfer

Since the hardware and software need time to be initialized, the control is abnormal as the power is recovered and results in a large disturbance to the process. During the sensor breaks, the process loses power.



5.2.4.8.2 With Bumpless Transfer

After Bumpless transfer is configured with the correct control variables applied, the disturbance is small when the power is recovered. During the sensor breaks, the controller continues to control by using its previous value. If the load doesn't change, the process will remain stable. Thereafter, once the load changes, the process may run away. Therefore, the user should not rely on a Bumpless transfer for a longer time. For the fail-safe reason, an additional alarm should be used to announce the operator when the system fails. For, a Sensor Break Alarm, if configured, will switch to failure state and announces the operator to use manual control or take a proper security action when the system enters failure mode.

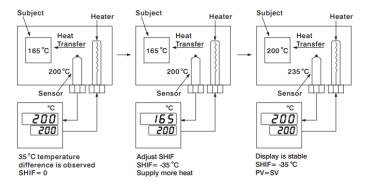


Warning: After the system fails, never depend on Bumpless transfer for a long time; otherwise it might cause a problem to the system to run away.

5.2.4.9 PV1 Shift

In certain applications, it is desirable to shift the controller display value from its actual value. This can be easily accomplished by using the PV1 shift function. Press the "scroll " key to the parameter SHIF in card parameter. The value you adjust here, either positive or negative, will be added to the actual value. The SHIF function will alter PV1 only.

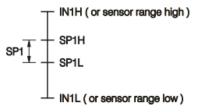
Here is an example. A process is equipped with a heater, a sensor and a subject to be warmed up. Due to the design and position of the components in the system, the sensor could not be placed any closer to the part. Thermal gradient (different temperature) is common and necessary to an extent in any thermal system for heat to be transferred from one point to another. If the difference between the sensor and the subject is 35 C, and the desired temperature at the subject to be heated is 200 C, the controlling value or the temperature at the sensor should be 235 C. You should input -35 C as to subtract 35 C from the actual process display. This, in turn, will cause the controller to energize the load and bring the process display up to the setpoint value



5.2.4.10 SP1 Range

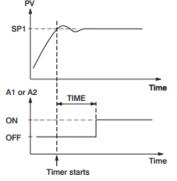
SP1L (SP1 low limit value) and SP1H (SP1 high limit value) in the setup menu is used to confine the adjustment range of SP1.

Example: A freezer is working in its normal temperature range -10° C to -15° C. In order to avoid an abnormal setpoint, SP1L and SP1H are set with the following values: SP1L = -15° C SP1H = -10° C Now SP1 can only be adjusted within the range from -10 C to -15 C.



5.2.4.11 Dwell Timer

Alarm 1 or alarm 2 can be configured as dwell timer by selecting TIMR for A1FN or A2FN, but not both, otherwise, Error will appear. As the dwell timer is configured, the parameter TIME is used for dwell time adjustment. The dwell time is measured in minute ranging from 0 to 6553.5 minutes. Once the process reaches the setpoint the dwell timer starts to count from zero until time out. The timer relay will remain unchanged until time out. The dwell timer operation is shown in the following diagram.



If alarm 1 is configured as dwell timer, A1SP, A1DV, A1HY and A1MD are hidden. The same case is for alarm 2.

Example

Set A1FN=TIMR or A2FN=TIMR but not both. Adjust TIME in minutes. A1MD (if A1FN=TIMR) or A2MD (if A2FN=TIMR) is ignored in this case.

5.2.4.12 Process Alarms

A process alarm sets an absolute trigger level (or temperature). When the process (could be PV1, PV 2 or PV1-PV2) exceeds that absolute trigger level an alarm occurs. A process alarm is independent of setpoint. Adjust A1FN (Alarm 1 function) in the setup menu. One of 8 functions can be selected for process alarm. These are **PV1.H**, **PV1.L**, **PV2.H**, **PV2.L**, **P1.2.H**, **P1.2.L**, **D1.2.H**, **and D1.2.L**.

When the PV1.H or PV1.L is selected the alarm examines the PV1 value. When the PV2.H or PV2.L is selected the alarm examines the PV2 value. When the P1.2.H or P1.2.L is selected the alarm occurs if the PV1 or PV2 value exceeds the trigger level. When the D1.2.H or D1.2.L is selected the alarm occurs if the PV1-PV2 (difference) value exceeds the trigger level. The trigger level is determined by A1SP (Alarm 1 setpoint) and A1HY (Alarm 1 hysteresis value) in the configuration for alarm 1. The hysteresis value is introduced to avoid interference action of alarm in a noisy environment. Normally A1HY can be set with a minimum (0.1) value. A1DV and/or A2DV are hidden if alarm 1 and/or alarm 2 are set with process alarm.

5.2.4.12.1 Alarm Modes

One of 4 kinds of alarm modes can be selected for alarm 1 and alarm 2. These are Normal alarm, latching alarm, holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm.

5.2.4.12.1.1 Normal Alarm: A1MD = NORM

When a normal alarm is selected, the alarm output is de-energized in the non-alarm condition and energized in an alarm condition.

5.2.4.12.1.2 Latching Alarm: A1MD = LTCH

If a latching alarm is selected, once the alarm output is energized, it will remain unchanged even if the alarm condition is cleared. The latching alarms are disabled when the power is shut off or if event input is applied with proper selection of EIFN.

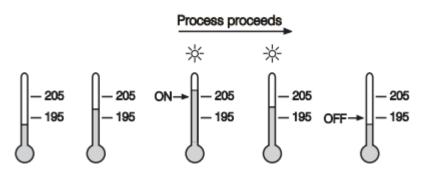
5.2.4.12.1.3 Holding Alarm: A1MD = HOLD

A holding alarm prevents an alarm from power-up. The alarm is enabled only when the process reaches the setpoint value (maybe SP1 or SP2). Afterwards, the alarm performs the same function as a normal alarm.

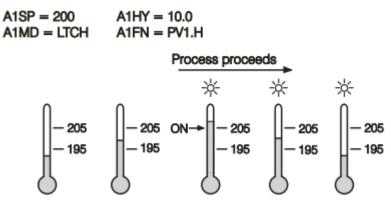
5.2.4.12.1.4 Latching / Holding Alarm: A1MD = LT. HO

A latching/holding alarm performs both holding and latching function.

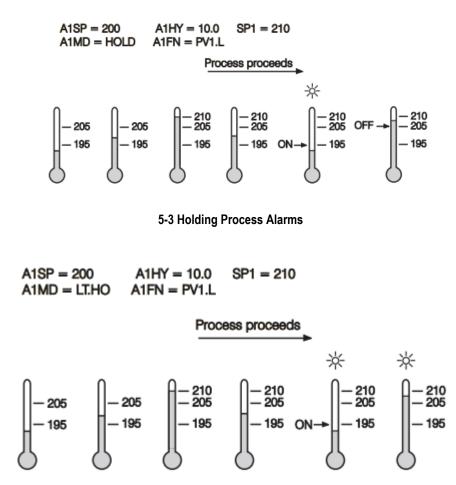
A1SP = 200 A1HY = 10.0 A1MD = NORM A1FN = PV1.H







5-2 Latching Process Alarm



5-4 Latching/Holding Process Alarm

Although the above descriptions are based on alarm 1, the same conditions can be applied to alarm 2.

5.2.4.12.2 Alarm Types

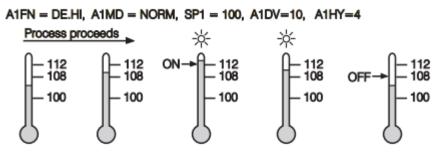
5.2.4.12.2.1 Deviation Alarm

A deviation alarm alerts the user when the process deviates too far from the setpoint. The user can enter a positive or negative deviation value (A1DV, A2DV) for alarm 1 and alarm 2. A hysteresis value (A1HY or A2HY) can be selected to avoid interference problem of alarm in a noisy environment. Normally, A1HY and A2HY can be set with a minimum (0.1) value. Trigger levels of alarm are moving with the setpoint.

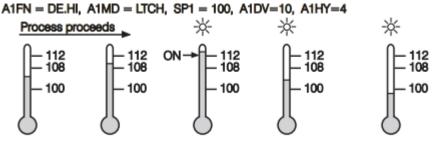
For alarm 1, Trigger levels=SP1+A1DV 1/2 A1HY.

For alarm 2, Trigger levels=SP1+A2DV 1/2 A2HY.

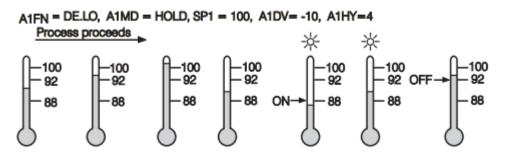
A1SP and/or A2SP are hidden if alarm 1 and/or alarm 2 are set with deviation alarm. One of 4 kinds of alarm modes can be selected for alarm 1 and alarm 2. These are Normal alarm, latching alarm, holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm.



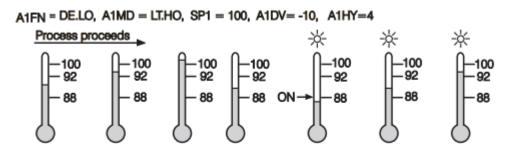
5-5 Normal Deviation Alarm



5-6 Latching Deviation Alarm



5-7 Holding Deviation Alarm





5.2.4.12.2.2 Deviation Band Alarm

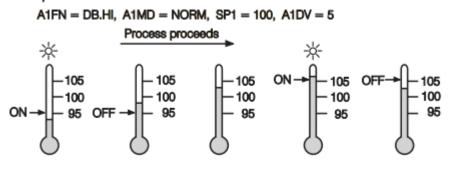
A deviation band alarm pre-sets two reference levels relative to the setpoint. Two types of deviation band alarm can be configured for alarm 1 and alarm 2. These are deviation band high alarm (A1FN or A2FN select DB.HI) and deviation band low alarm (A1FN or A2FN select DB.LO). A1SP and A1HY are hidden if alarm 1 is selected with deviation band alarm. Similarly, A2SP and A2HY are hidden if

alarm 2 is selected with deviation band alarm. Trigger levels of deviation band alarm are moving with the setpoint.

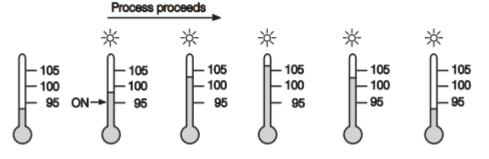
For alarm 1, trigger levels=SP1± A1DV.

For alarm 2, trigger levels=SP1 ±A2DV.

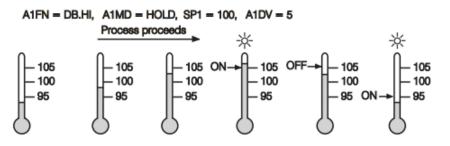
One of 4 kinds of alarm modes can be selected for alarm 1 and alarm 2. These are Normal alarm, latching alarm, holding alarm and Latching/Holding alarm.



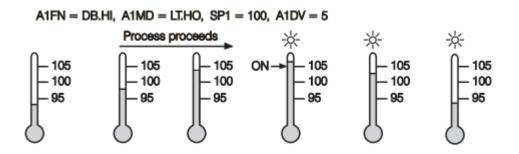
5-9 Normal Deviation Band Alarm A1FN = DB.LO, A1MD = LTCH, SP1 = 100, A1DV = 5



5-10 Latching Deviation Band Alarm



5-11 Holding Deviation Band Alarm



5-12 .Latching/Holding Deviation Band Alarm

5.2.4.13 Event Input

The Event input accepts a digital type signal. Three types of signals can be connected to event input. These are Relay or switch contacts Open collector pull low TTL logic level. One of the ten available functions can be chosen by using (EIFN) contained in the setup menu.

- 1 NONE: Event input No function. If chosen, the event input function is disabled. The controller will use PB1, TI1 and TD1 for PID control and SP1 (or other values determined by SPMD) for the setpoint.
- **2 SP2:** If chosen, the SP2 will replace the role of SP1 for control. SP2: If chosen, the SP2 will replace the role of SP1 for control.
- **3 PID2:** If chosen, the second PID set PB2, TI2 and TD2 will be used to replace PB1, TI1 and TD1 for control.
- **4 SP.P2:** If chosen, the SP2, PB2, TI2 and TD2 will replace SP1, PB1, TI1 and TD1 for control

Note: If the second PID set is chosen during Auto-tuning and/or Self-tuning procedures, the new PID values will be stored in PB2, TI2 and TD2.

- **5 RS.A1:** Reset Alarm 1 as the event input is activated. However, if the alarm 1 condition is still existent, the alarm 1 will be retriggered again while the event input is released.
- **6 RS.A2:** Reset Alarm 2 as the event input is activated. However, if alarm 2 conditions are still existent, the alarm 2 will be retriggered again while the event input is released.
- 7 **R.A1.2:** Reset both Alarm 1 and Alarm 2 as the event input is activated. However, if the alarm 1 and/or alarm 2 are still existent, the alarm 1 and/or alarm 2 will be triggered again while the event input is released.

Note: The RS.A1, RS.A2 and R.A1.2 are particularly suitable to be used for a Latching and/or Latching/Holding alarms.

- 8 **D.O1:** Disable Output 1 as the event input is activated. The output 1 control variable MV1 is cleared to zero.
- **9 D.O2:** Disable Output 2 as the event input is activated. The output 2 control variables MV2 is cleared to zero.
- **10 D.O1.2:** Disable both Output 1 and Output 2 by clearing MV1 and MV2 values as soon as the event input is activated.

Note: When any of D.O1, D.O2 or D.O1.2 is selected for EIFN, the output 1 and/or output 2 will revert to their normal conditions as soon as the event input is released.

- **11 LOCK:** All parameters are locked to prevent from being changed.
- 12 SP2F Function: Define the format of SP2 value. If SP2F in the setup menu is selected with ACTU, the event input function will use SP2 value for its second setpoint. If SP2F is selected with DEVI, the SP1 value will be added to SP2. The sum of SP1 and SP2 (SP1+SP2) will be used by the event input function for the second setpoint value. In certain applications, it is desirable to move second setpoint value with respect to setpoint 1 value. The DEVI function for SP2 provides a convenient way in this case.

5.2.4.14 Second Setpoint

In certain applications, it is desirable to change the setpoint automatically without the need to adjust the setpoint. You can apply a signal to event input terminals. The signal applied to event input may come from a Timer, a PLC, and an Alarm Relay, a Manual switch or other devices. Select SP2 for EIFN which is contained in the setup menu. This is available only with the case that SP1.2, MIN.R or HR.R is used for SPMD, where MIN.R and HR.R are used for the ramping function.

Application 1: A process is required to be heated at a higher temperature as soon as its pressure exceeds a certain limit. Set SPMD=SP1.2, EIFN=SP2 (or SP. P2 if the second PID is required for the higher temperature too). The pressure gauge is switched ON as it senses a higher pressure. Connect the output

contacts of the pressure gauge to the event input. SP1 is set with normal temperature and SP2 is set with a higher temperature. Choose ACTU for SP2F.

Application 2: An oven is required to be heated at 300°C from 8.00 AM to 6.00 PM After 6.00 PM it is desirable to be maintained at 80°C. Use a programmable 24 hours cycle timer for this purpose. The timer output is used to control event input. Set SPMD=SP1.2, and EIFN=SP2 (or SP. P2 if the second PID is required to be used for the second setpoint). SP1 is set with 300°C and SP2 is set with 80°C. Choose ACTU for SP2F. After 6.00 PM the timer output is closed. The event input function will select SP2 (=80°C) to control the process.

5.2.4.15 Second PID Set

In certain applications, the process characteristics are strongly related to their process value. The Process Control Card provides two sets of PID values. When the process is changed to a different setpoint, the PID values can be switched to another set to achieve an optimum condition.

The optimal PID values for a process may vary with its process value and setpoint. Hence if a process is used for a wide range of setpoint, dual PID values are necessary to optimize the control performance. If the first PID set is selected (event input is not applied) during the auto-tuning procedure, the PID values will be stored in PB1, TI1 and TD1. Similarly, if the second PID set is selected (event input is applied while PID2 or SP. P2 is selected for EIFN) during auto-tuning, the PID values will be stored in PB2, TI2 and TD2 as soon as auto-tuning is completed.

Application 1: Programmed by Setpoint

Choose SP. P2 for EIFN then both setpoint and PID values will be switched to another set simultaneously. The signal applied to event input may come from a Timer, a PLC, and an Alarm Relay, a Manual Switch or other devices.

Application 2: Programmed by Process Value

If the process value exceeds a certain limit, 500°C for example, it is desirable to use other PID values to optimize the control performance. The user can use a process high alarm to detect the limit of the process value. Choose PV1H for A1FN, A1MD selects NORM, adjust A1SP to be equal to 500° C, and choose PID2 for EIFN. If the temperature is higher than 500°C, then alarm 1 is activated. The alarm 1 output is connected to event input; the PID values will change from PB1, TI1 and TD1 to PB2, TI2 and TD2.

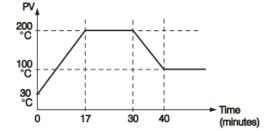
5.2.4.16 Ramp & Dwell

5.2.4.16.1.1 Ramp

The ramping function is performed during power up as well as any time the setpoint is changed. Choose MINR or HRR for SPMD, the unit will perform the ramping function. The ramp rate is programmed by using RAMP which is available in user configuration of Process Control Card

Example without Dwell Timer

Select MINR for SPMD, IN1U selects °C, DP1 selects 1-DP, Set RAMP=10.0. SP1 is set to 200°C initially and changed to 100°C after 30 minutes since power-up. The starting temperature is 30° C. After power up the process is running like the curve shown below



Note: When the ramp function is used, the lower display will show the current ramping value. However, it will revert to show the setpoint value as soon as the up or down key is touched for adjustment. The ramping

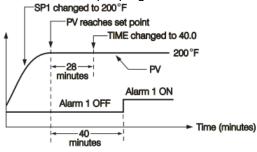
value is initiated to process value either power up or RAMP and /or setpoint is changed. Setting the RAMP to zero means no ramp function at all.

5.2.4.16.2 Dwell

The dwell timer can be used separately or accompanied with a Ramp. If A1FN selects TIMR, the alarm 1 will act like a dwell timer. Similarly, alarm 2 will act like a dwell timer if A2FN selects TIMR. The timer is programmed by using TIME which is contained in the Configuration menu. The Timer starts to count as soon as the process reaches its setpoint, and triggers an alarm as time out. Here is an example.

Example with Dwell Timer

Select TIMR for A1FN, IN1U selects F, DP1 selects NODP, Set TIME=30.0 SP1 is set to 400 F initially and corrected to 200 F before the process reaches 200° F. As the process reaches setpoint (i.e. 200°F) the timer starts to count. The TIME value can still be corrected without disturbing the Timer before time out. The TIME is changed to 40.0 after 28 minutes since the process reached its setpoint. The behaviour of process value and alarm 1 are shown below. Once the timer output was energized it will remain unchanged until power down or an event input programmed for resetting alarm is applied.

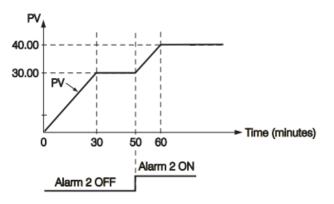


Note: The TIMR can't be chosen for both A1FN and A2FN simultaneously; otherwise an error code will produce.

5.2.4.16.3 Ramp & Dwell

A Ramp can be accompanied with a dwell timer to control the process. Here is an example. **Example Ramp & Dwell Timer**

Select HRR for SPMD, IN1U selects PU, DP1 select 2-DP, Set RAMP=60.00 A2FN selects TIMR, Set TIME=20.0 as power is applied the process value starts from 0.00 and set SP1=30.00, SP2=40.00. The timer output is used to control event input.



5.2.4.17 Remote Setpoint

SPMD selecting PV1 or PV2 will enable the Process Control Card to accept a remote setpoint signal. If PV1 is selected for SPMD, the remote setpoint signal is sent to Input 1, and Input 2 is used for

process signal input. If PV2 is selected for SPMD, the remote setpoint signal is sent to Input 2, and Input 1 is used for process signal. To achieve this, set the following parameters in the Configuration menu.

Case 1:

Use Input 2 to accept the remote setpoint FUNC=FULL IN2, IN2U, DP2, IN2L, IN2H, are set according to the remote signal. PVMD=PV1 IN1, IN1U, DP1, are set according to the processed signal IN1L, IN1H if available, are set according to the processed signal SPMD= PV2

Case 2:

Use Input 1 to accept the remote setpoint FUNC=FULL

IN1, IN1U, DP1, IN1L, IN1H, are set according to the remote signal. PVMD=PV2

IN2, IN2U, DP2, are set according to the processed signal

IN2L, IN2H if available, are set according to the processed signal SPMD= PV1

Note: If PV1 are chosen for both SPMD and PVMD, an Error Code will appear. If PV2 are chosen for both SPMD and PVMD, an Error Code will appear. The user should not use these cases, otherwise, the Process Control Card will not control properly.

5.2.4.18 Differential Control

In certain applications, it is desirable to control the second process such that its process value always deviates from the first process with a constant value. To achieve this, set the following parameter in the Setup menu.

FUNC=FULL

IN1, IN1L, IN1H are set according to input 1 signal

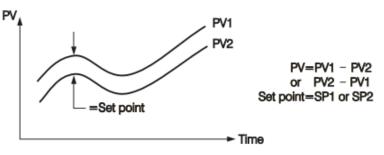
IN2, IN2L, IN2H are set according to input 2 signal

IN1U, DP1, IN2U, DP2, are set according to input 1 and input 2 signal

PVMD=P1-2 or P2-1

SPMD=SP1.2

The response of PV2 will be parallel to PV1 as shown in the following diagram



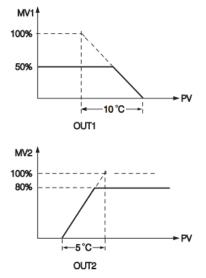
The PV display will indicate PV1-PV2 value if P1-2 is chosen for PVMD or PV2-PV1 value if P2-1 is chosen for PVMD. If the user needs PV1 or PV2 to be displayed instead of PV, they can use the Display Mode to select PV1 or PV2 to be viewed. If PVMD selects P1-2 or P2-1, while SPMD selects PV1 or PV2, an Error Code will appear. In this case, the signals used for input 1 and input 2 should be the same unit and same decimal point, that is, IN1U=IN2U, DP1=DP2, otherwise, Error Code will appear.

5.2.4.19 Output Power Limit

In a certain system, the heater (or cooler) is over-designed such that the process is too heavily heated or cooled. To avoid excessive overshoot and/or undershoot the user can use the Power Limit function. Output 1 power limit PL1 is contained in Configuration. If output 2 is not used for cooling (that is COOL is not selected for OUT2), then PL2 is hidden. If the controller is used for ON-OFF control, then both PL1 and PL2 are hidden

Example:

OUT2=COOL, PB1=10.0°C, CPB=50, PL1=50, PL2=80 the output 1 and output 2 will act as following curves

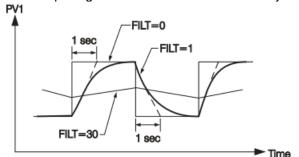


NOTE:

The adjusting ranges of MV1 (H) and MV2 (C) for manual control and/or failure transfer are not limited by PL1 and PL2.

5.2.4.20 Digital Filter

In a certain application, the process value is too unstable to be read. To improve this programmable low pass filter incorporated in this Process Control Card can be used. This is a first-order filter with time constant specified by FILT parameter which is contained in the setup menu. The default value of FILT is 0.5 sec. before shipping. Adjust FILT to change the time constant from 0 to 60 seconds. 0 second represents no filter is applied to the input signal. The filter is characterized by the following diagram.



Note

The Filter is available only for PV1 and is performed for the displayed value only. The controller is designed to use the unfiltered signal for control even if Filter is applied. A lagged (filtered) signal, if used for control, may produce an unstable process.

5.2.4.21 Auto-Tuning and Manual Tuning

The Auto-tuning and Manual tuning can be executed by pressing the mode key in the Process

control module real-time display page. Press and Press Real-Time and Press C1 to access the Process Control module C1real time display page. In a similar way, the real-time pages of other process control modules also can be accessed.

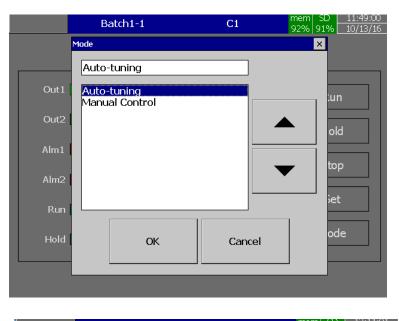
Press Mode and select Auto-tuning to perform auto-tuning for the process. During the Auto-tuning process, the PV display will blink continuously.

Press Mode and select Manual control to perform manual tuning for the process. In this, the user can control the process manually by adjusting the output value manually.

mem SD 11:46:54 92% 91% 10/13/16 Batch1-1 ≣∙ C1Out1 P٧ Run C Out2 Hold Alm1 Stop Alm2 Run Profile: Mode Hold

Press Back to exit auto-tuning or manual tuning when it is in progress.







5.2.5 Profile

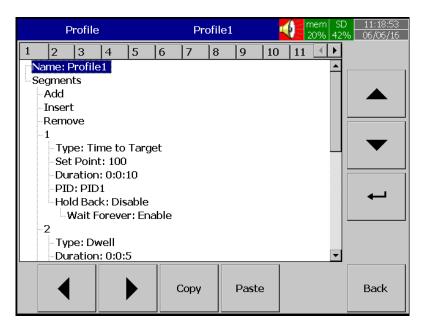
This will allow the user to configure the ramp and soak profiles for PID process control card. The recorder can be configured with a maximum of 50 profiles with each 32 segments limited to 1000 segments in total.

After entering the Configuration menu, select Profile then Press the "**Enter**" softkey to get into Profile configuration menu. It displays the Profile **Profile1** as the first Profile configuration page. Press

directional navigation keys **A** at the bottom to select other profiles. Press directional keys

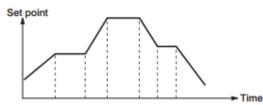
on the right-hand side to select the configuration menu column. After completing

Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.



5.2.5.1 Ramp & Dwell

Many applications need to vary temperature or process value with time. Such applications need a controller which varies a setpoint as a function of time. This Process Control Process Control Card can do this. The setpoint is varied by using a setpoint profiler. The profile is stored as a series of "ramp" and "dwell "segments, as shown below.



In each segment, you can define the state of up to 3 event outputs which can drive either relay, logic or Triac outputs, depending on the modules installed. A profile is executed either once, repeated a set number of times or repeated continuously. If repeated a set number of times, then the number of cycles must be specified as part of the profile.

Below are the available types of segment

5.2.5.1.1 Ramp

Ramp to a new setpoint at a set rate or in a set time

5.2.5.1.2 Time to Target

Ramp to a segment with a Setpoint in a set time.

5.2.5.1.3 Dwell

Dwell for a set time

5.2.5.1.4 Go Back

Jump to a specified segment in the same profile

5.2.5.1.5 End

Make this segment the end of the profile The below four kinds of combination is allowable for connecting segments. Ramp-Ramp Ramp-Dwell Dwell-Ramp Dwell-Dwell

5.2.5.2 Name

Enable the user to define the name for each Profile with the maximum limit of 18 Characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys appears. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new Profile name.

5.2.5.3 Segments

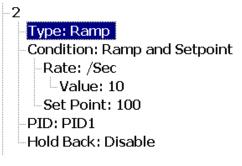
The user can **add** or **Insert** or **Remove** the segments of the Profile in this section. Press Add and then press Enter Softkey to access the Segment Configuration window.

5.2.5.3.1 Type

Select the Segment type. The Available segment types are as below.

- 1 Ramp
- 2 Time to Target
- 3 Dwell
- 4 Go Back
- 5 End

5.2.5.3.1.1 Ramp Segment Parameters



-2 -Type: Ramp -Condition: Ramp and Time -Rate: /Sec -Value: 10 -Duration: 0:0:1 -PID: PID1 -Hold Back: Disable

Condition

The condition to be selected for the Ramp Segment to follow to reach the setpoint as **Ramp and Setpoint** or **Ramp and Time**. The **Ramp and Setpoint** will change the setpoint to reach the Setpoint in that segment in the Ramp Rate specified. The **Ramp and Time** will change the Setpoint based on the ramp rate specified for the duration mentioned.

Rate

Ramp Rate of the segment to reach the setpoint. The **Ramp Rate** unit can be set for /Sec./Min, /Hour. The **Ramp Rate Value** can be defined in value.

Duration

Duration of the segment for the Ramp can be set in Hour: Minute: Second.

PID

The PID Values to be used for this RAMP is PID1 or PID2.

Hold Back

As the setpoint ramps up or down (or dwells), the measured value may lag behind or deviate from the setpoint by an undesirable amount. "Holdback" is available to freeze the profile at its current state. The action of Holdback is the same as a deviation alarm. It can be enabled or disabled. Holdback has three parameters.

- 1 Holdback wait time
- 2 Holdback band

3 Holdback type

If the error from the setpoint exceeds the set holdback band (Band), then if the holdback feature is enabled it will automatically freeze the profile at its current point. At the same time, the holdback timer begins to count. When the value of holdback timer exceeds the value of holdback wait time (wait time), the profiler will no longer be freeze and jump to its next segment, at the same time an error code HBER will be displayed. If the error comes within the holdback band (Band), then the program will resume normal running.

Hold Back Types

There are four different Holdback types. The choice of type is made by setting the Holdback parameter when creating a profile with any one of the following

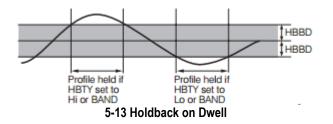
- 1 **OFF**-Disables Holdback no action is taken.
- 2 **Deviation Lo-**Deviation Low Holdback holds the profile back when the process value deviates below the setpoint by more than the holdback band (Band).
- 3 **Deviation High**-Deviation high holdback holds the profile back when the process value deviates above the setpoint by more than the holdback band (Band).
- 4 **Deviation Lo/High** -Deviation Lo/High Holdback is a combination of the two. It holds the profile back when the process value deviates either above or below the setpoint by more than the holdback band (Band).

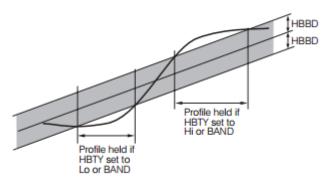
Hold Back Action

Holdback action is defined by the below parameters.

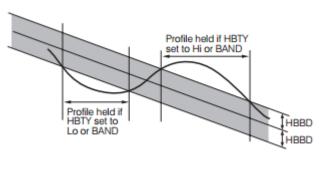
- 1 Wait Forever
- 2 Wait Time

If **wait forever is enabled** then the process will wait until the PV has come within Holdback band (Band). If **wait forever is disabled** then the holdback action specified in **Action after a timeout** will be finished after the time specified in **wait time.** The available holdback actions are **Hold** and **Continue**. The hold will hold the segment and continue will move to the next segment.



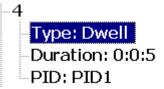


5-14 Holdback on Positive Ramp



5-15 Holdback on Negative Ramp

5.2.5.3.1.2 Dwell Segment Parameters



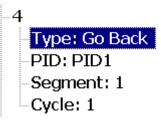
Duration

Duration of the segment for the Dwell can be set in Hour: Minute: Second.

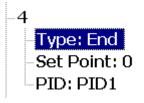
PID

The PID Values to be used for this Dwell is PID1 or PID2.

5.2.5.3.1.3 Go Back Segment Parameters

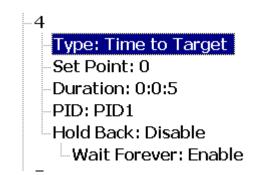


This segment will jump to the specified in the segment mentioned on the **Segment** for the no of cycles mentioned in **Cycle**.



This is an End segment of the profile to End the profile with setpoint mentioned in Setpoint with the PID values in the selection of PID1 or PID2 as per the selection.

5.2.5.3.1.5 Time to Target Segment Parameters



This is similar to the ramp segment with automatic calculation of ramp rate by the Process Control Card with the reference of Setpoint and duration given by the user.

Setpoint

Setpoint to be reached in this segment. Of the segment

Duration

Duration of the segment to reach the setpoint

PID

The PID Values to be used for this RAMP is PID1 or PID2.

Holdback

Hold back actions to enable or not. Refer the details in Ramp segment section for the detailed explanation.

5.2.5.4 Jobs

The job is called as a task to be performed when the event is activated. There are two jobs Start-Job and End Job can be added to perform any event.

A typical example is to trigger **an alarm buzzer** in the event of high temperature. **Note:** Please refer to the section <u>Jobs</u> for full details about various jobs available

5.2.5.4.1 Start/End Jobs

Jobs Start: No Action End: No Action

Start: Define the job to be done at the start of the Profile (Ramp &Dwell) **End:** Define the job to be done at the End of the Profile (Ramp &Dwell)

5.2.5.5 Start/Stop Profile (Ramp & Dwell)

The Profile can be started, Hold or stop from the Real-time display page of the process control module. The Profile can be selected and run from the Run button on the display page. Press **Run** and select the profile to be run then press ok to start the Profile.



Press Hold to hold the profile. Press Stop to stop the Profile.

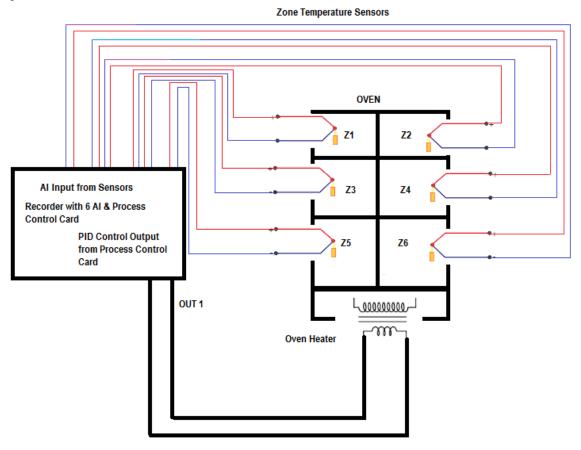
≣▪	Batch1-1	C1		em SD 2% 91%	13:19:55 10/13/16
Out1	PV	-22.3	l∘c	Run	1
Out2		-22.3		11-1-	,
Alm1	sv			Hold	1
	▼	55.0		Stop)
Alm2	Segment: 00:(00:00		Set	
Run 📘		1			
Hold		Profile:			

The real-time display page will show the Profile and Segment no along with the remaining time of that particular segment.

5.2.5.6 Oven Control with Zone Temperature Recording Application

An Oven is designed to dry the products with 6 zones. The Zone Temperature is controlled by a single temperature controller. The temperatures of the different zones are recorded to ensure the operation

of different zones. Generally, for this application one temperature controller and 6 channel recorder are required. By using PG Series Recorder with PID Control card it can be achieved with one device. The oven required to dry the products at 500°C for 1 hour. All the 6 zones temperature needs to be recorded. For this dwell timer of PID Control card needs to be used to control the oven temperature and Analog inputs of Recorder needs to be connected with Thermocouple inputs from all the zones. The system configuration is as below.



To achieve this function set the following parameters in the PID Control setup menu and configure the Recorder as per the recording requirements.

FUNC=BASC	(Basic function)
IN1=K_TC	IN1U= C
DP1=1_DP	OUT1=REVR
O1TY=RELY	CYC1=18.0
O1FT=BPLS	A1FN=TIMR
A1FT=ON	SELF=NONE

Zone Temperature Measurement Sensors	1055.0 102 102 283.2 1055.0 102 102 283.2 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
Control Output from Process Control Card	

5.3 Jobs

There are various types of jobs available in the recorder to activate by an event. The available jobs are listed below.

5.3.1 No Action

Do nothing

5.3.2 Send Email

Send Email directly from Recorder

5.3.3 Pause

Stop logging data.

5.3.4 Start

Start logging data.

5.3.5 Sound Buzzer

Sound the buzzer. It stops once any key is pressed.

5.3.6 Dump Data

Dump the historical data from internal memory to external memory such as SD Card or USB Disk. The user can select the data to be dumped to external memory.

5.3.7 Enable Fast Mode

Enables the fast mode logging of 100 msec for the specific channel irrespective of the channel configuration

5.3.8 Disable Fast Mode

Disable the fast mode for the specific channel.

5.3.9 DO Latch On

Set digital output/relay on, and then select Target, let's say from one of DO 1 to DO 6. The relay is latched when it is activated.

5.3.10 DO Latch Off

Set digital output/relay off, and then select Target, let's say from one of DO 1 to DO 6. The relay is un-latched when it is activated.

5.3.11 DO Process

Set digital output/relay on for process high or low, and then select the target, let's say from 1 of DO 1 to DO 6. The relay is not going to be latched when it is activated.

5.3.12 Enable Timer

Start the timer, and then select Target timers

5.3.13 Disable Timer

Stop the timer, and then select Target from Timers

5.3.14 Preset Totalizer

Set a pre-set value to the target Totalizer.

5.3.15 Reset Totalizer

Reset Totalizer to zero. Select a single Target Totalizer or All totalizers

5.3.16 Enable Totalizer

Starts the Totalizer. Select a single Target Totalizer or All totalizers

5.3.17 Disable Totalizer

Stops the Totalizer. Select a single Target Totalizer or All totalizers

5.3.18 Preset Counter

Set a pre-set value to the target counter.

5.3.19 Reset Counter

Resets the counter to zero. Select a single Target counter or all counters

5.3.20 Inc Counter

Increases the counter by 1. Select a Target counter or all counters

5.3.21 Dec Counter

Decrease the counter by 1. Select a Target counter or all counters

5.3.22 Log Report

Log a report for the selected channels. The options available to select for the report are Counter, Totalizer, Analog inputs (Min/Max/Avg), Math (Min/Max/Avg), All Counters, All Totalizers, and All Channels (Min/Max/Avg).

5.3.23 Reset MinMaxAve

Reset the minimum, maximum and average values of the previously sampled data. The statistical data will calculate from the new sample of reports.

5.3.24 Print Historical data

Prints the historical data. The period of data to be printed will follow the configuration in Auto output menu.

5.3.25 Print Event List

Prints the historical event list. The period of data to be printed will follow the configuration in Auto output menu.

5.3.26 Print Report List

Prints the historical data of log report data. The period of data to be printed will follow the configuration in Auto output menu.

5.3.27 Print Snapshot

Prints the snapshot of the screen.

5.3.28 Output Historical Data

This will generate a historical data output in CSV format in external storage. It will also contain event reports.

5.3.29 Copy Value and Paste Value

This is mainly used for retransmission of Analog inputs using external (communication) Analog output channels. Since we have the limitation of Analog outputs on the Recorder. These external channels can be used by using the copy value and paste value. This can be used by using an event or timer when job 1 is copy value, job2 will be paste value.

5.3.30 Select Controller

Select the PID Process controller card

5.3.31 Run Profile

Select the profile to run.

5.4 Display

This will allow the user to configure the real-time display pages on the recorder. The maximum no of display pages and pens per display page will vary depends on the recorder model no.

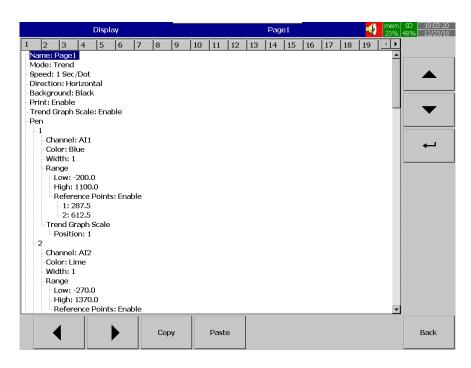
	PG10	PG20	PG30
Display pages	8	20	21
Pens/Page	6	6	10
-			

After entering the Configuration menu, select "**Display**" then Press the "**Enter**" key to get into the Display configuration menu. It displays the Display page **Page1** as the first display page configuration

page. Press directional navigation keys **at the bottom to select other pages.** Press

directional keys _____ on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing

Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.



Copy: copy the configuration from one page to another page. **Paste:** Paste the copied configuration to the page.

Press Copy key in the source page and press paste key in the destination page.

5.4.1 Name

Enables the user to define the name for each page with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new display page name.

5.4.2 Mode

Defines the default mode of displaying data for the page. The available options are Trend, Bar, Digital, Mix, Circular, Individual and Disable modes.

Note:

Circular Trend mode is available only in PG30.

5.4.3 Speed

This is the display speed. The available display speeds are as below.

lisplay speed. The 1. 100 msec/dot 2. 1 Sec/dot 3. 2 Sec/dot 4. 5 Sec/dot 5. 10 Sec/dot 6. 15 Sec/dot 7. 20 Sec/dot 8. 30 Sec/dot 9. 1 min/dot 10. 2 min/dot 11. 5 min/dot 12. 15 min/dot

- 13. 10 min/page (Circular Mode only)
- 14. 30 min/page (Circular Mode only)
- 15. 1 hour/page (Circular Mode only)
- 16. 2 hour/page (Circular Mode only)
- 17. 4 hour/page (Circular Mode only)
- 18. 8 hour/page (Circular Mode only)
- 19. 12 hour/page (Circular Mode only)
- 20. 1 day/page (Circular Mode only)
- 21. 2 day/page (Circular Mode only)
- 22. 1 week/page (Circular Mode only)
- 23. 2 week/page (Circular Mode only)
- 24. 4 week/page (Circular Mode only)
- 25. 1 hour/dot
- 26. 2 hour/dot

5.4.4 Direction

Sets the trend direction to be horizontal or vertical.

5.4.5 Background

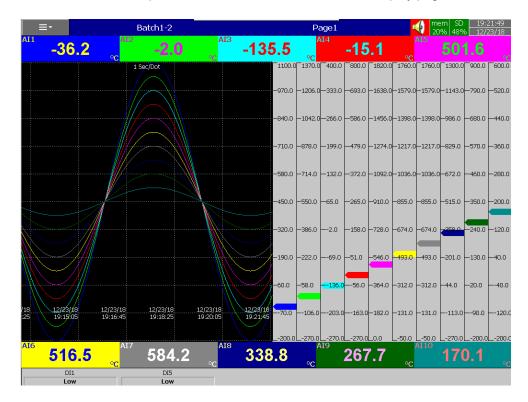
Sets the background colour of Trend to black or white

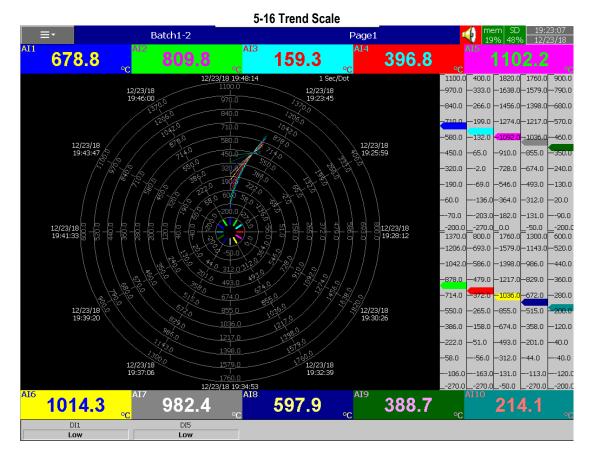
5.4.6 Print Enable

This will enable or disable the data of the configured pen on this page in print Historical data and output historical data jobs.

5.4.7 Trend Graph Scale

The trend scale of the pens to be enabled or disabled on the display page.





5-17 Circular Scale

5.4.8 Pen

This will configure the display pens of that display page and their properties.

5.4.8.1 Channel

Selects a specific channel for that pen from the analog input, Math, Counter, Totalizer, External Channels. Select disable if a specific pen is not required to display any channels.

5.4.8.2 Color

Selects the colour for that pen.

5.4.8.3 Width

Selects the width of that pen. The available options are 1, 2, and 3.

5.4.8.4 Range Low

Defines the low scale for that pen on the display.

5.4.8.5 Range High

Defines the high scale for that pen on the display.

5.4.8.6 Reference points

This will draw two reference points on the display. This will be displayed only in individual mode, in trend mode with only one pen per page and in circular mode with only one pen per page. The reference points have two points 1&2 to configure when it is enabled. It will not be displayed when it is disabled.

≣∗	Batch1-2		Page1	mem SD 19:32:06 18% 48% 12/23/18
^{AII} 876.8	^{AT2} 1034.6	^{AI3} 241 .	0 ^{AI4} 510.	9 1268.5
1 Sec/Dot 1100. 	0 1 Sec/Dot	1370.0 1 Sec/Dot -1206.0	400.0 1 Sec/Dot	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	/	< 1042.0	-266.0	-1456.0
			—199.0 —132.0	-479.0 -372.0 -372.0
-450.0	/	-550.0		
		-386.0		
2/23/18 12/23/1870.0 9:30:14 19:31:54 -200.		106.0 <mark>2/23/18 12/23/</mark> 9:30:14 19:31: 270.0	54 9:30:14 19:31:5 -270.0	54 -103.09:30:14 19:31:54 -182.0 270.00.0
1 Sec/Dot 1760. 		1760.0 1 Sec/Dot 	1300.0 1 Sec/Dot 	900.0 1 Sec/Dot 600.0
-1398.				····
-1036.		-1036.0	~5 <mark>~672.0</mark>	-280.0
		-855.0		-200.0 -200.0 -240.0
2/23/18 12/23/18	2/23/18 12/23/18 9:30:14 19:31:54	-131.0 <mark>2/23/18 12/23/ 9:30:14 19:31:</mark>	18	1890.0 <mark>2/23/18 12/23/18120.0</mark> 559.30:15 19:31:55
AI6 1152.1	^{AI7} 1092.7	AI8 669.	6 422.	2 226.3
DI1	DIS			•c
Hi	Hi			

5-18 Reference Points Display

5.4.8.7 Trend Graph scale position

The position of the trend scale from left to right of that pen in display page. The scale can be disabled by selecting disable in the position.

Note

- * To illustrate the difference between Display Hi, Display Lo, Scale Hi, and Scale Low, here is a typical example, with input 0-10V, Scale Low=0.00, Scale Hi=100.00, to have better resolution and vision on Bar graph, set the Display Lo=0.00 and Display Hi=50.00 so that the Bar displays from value 0.00 to 50.00.
- * The decimal point is defined by Scale Hi and Scale Low, and not by Display Hi, or Display Lo.

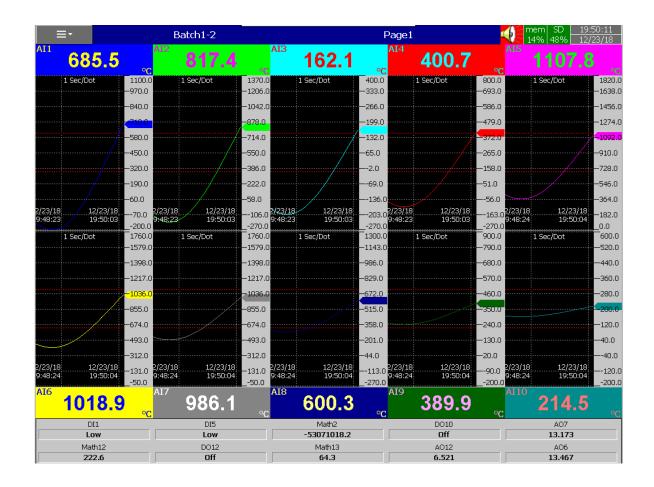
5.4.8.8 Status Bar

To make it convenient when viewing the status of Digital Input, Digital Output, Math channel, Totalizer, Counter and AO, the user may enable these items in the status bar. The Status bar is displayed at the lower part of the display page. One status bar can be configured for each page. Each status bar consists of 6 tags in PG10 and PG20 and 10 tags in PG30 for the user configuration.

Note

Status bar configuration is not shared in all the pages. You may define a different setup for status bars in each page per your requirements.

				Displ	ay								Pag	je1				(mem 14%	SD 19:48:44 48% 12/23/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
			212.5																-	I
			487.5																	
			Graph 9	Scale																
		Posit	ion: 9																	
	10																			
			el: AI10																	
		idth:	Dark C	yan																•
		ange	1																	
			-200.0	n																
			: 600.0																	→
			rence l		s: Ena	ahle														
			100.0	0110																
			300.0																	
	П		Graph 9	Scale																
			ion: 10																	
s	tatus	Bar																		
	Туре	e: Ena	able																	
	1:D																			
	2: D																			
		lath2																		
	4: D																		_	
	-5: A																			
		lath12	2																	
	7: D																			
		lath13	3																	
	9: A																		_	
	10: 4	A06				_			_			1	_	_	_	_	_	_	•]
		◀					Co	ру		Pasi	te									Back



5.5 Batch

This will allow the user to configure the batch configuration. This menu will be visible to the user when the batch is enabled in instrument menu configuration. After entering the Configuration menu, select "**Batch**" then Press the "**Enter**" key to get into the Batch configuration menu. It displays the Display page

Page1 as the first display page configuration page. Press directional keys _____ on the right-hand

side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press softkey, then press

softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

Batch de 79%) SD 5 47%	21:34:10 12/23/18
Batch]	
Name: Batch1 Lot Number: 2		
Auto Increment: Enable		
-Description:		
		-
		←
		Back
		Dack

5.5.1 Name

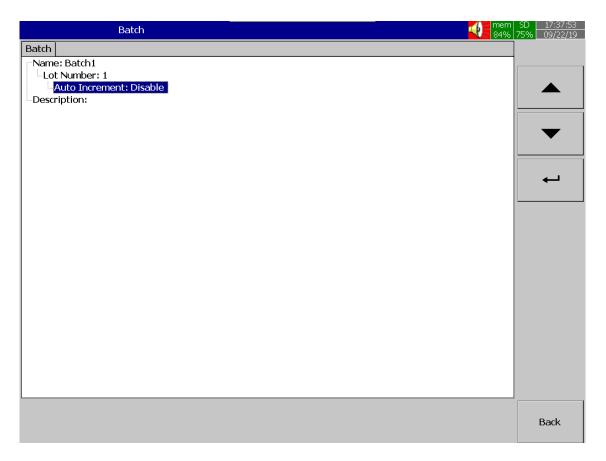
Enables the user to define the name for Batch with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new batch name.

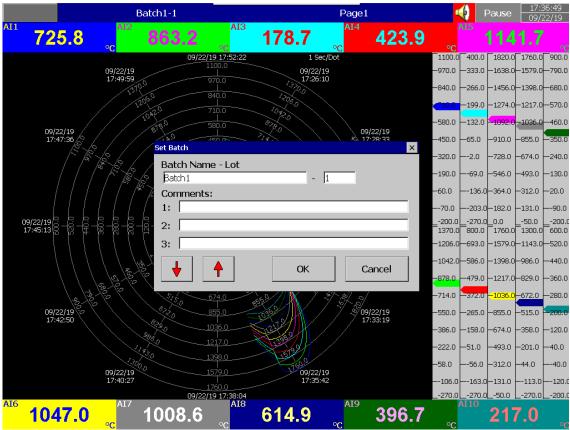
5.5.1.1 Lot Number

Define the starting Lot number of the batch.

5.5.1.1.1 Auto Increment

If this option is enabled then the lot number will be automatically incremented by one for the next batch. If this option is disabled then there is a popup window will appear on the screen to enter the batch details when starting the batch by using the start option in the menu.





5.5.2 Desc

The description of the batch for logging.

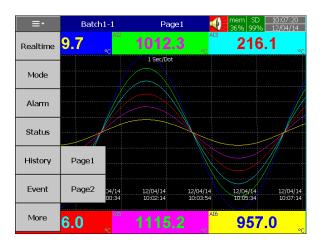
5.5.3 Example for Batch Application

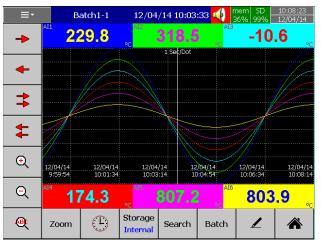
The operator wants to start a batch every day at 8.00 am and stop the batch at 12.00 am.

Configuration Timer1 Type: Daily Action: Enable Time – Hour: 8 Min: 0 Sec: 1 Job1: Start Job2: No Action Timer2 Type: Daily Action: Enable Time – Hour: 12 Min: 0 Sec: 1 Job1: Pause Job2: No Action

5.5.4 How to view batch data in Recorder

- 1. Press on (Menu)-History-Page1
- 2. Press "Search", select required Batch and press "Ok"
- 3. Batch details including lot number can be archived by pressing softkey "Batch"





Select (10/20/13 18:55:13)	×
Batch1-1	
Batch1-1	
Batch1-2	
ОК	Cancel

5.5.5 How to Dump Batch data to an external USB memory

1. Press on (Menu)-More then press on Dump

Select	×
All	
All	
Initial 1 Lot	
Initial 2 Lots Initial 3 Lots	
Initial 4 Lots	
Initial 5 Lots	
Initial 6 Lots	
Initial 7 Lots Initial 8 Lots	
Initial 9 Lots	
Initial 10 Lots	~
ОК	Cancel

2. Select "All" or required lots and press "OK"

For example, Batch1-1, Batch 1-2, Batch1-3 are available

- Initial 1 Lot means, Batch1-1
- Initial 2 Lots means, Batch1-1 and Batch1-2
- Initial 3 Lots means, Batch1-1, Batch1-2 and Batch1-3

Note

Provision not available to dump only a specific lot.

3. Press on "Yes" to dump data from internal memory to external SD Card or USB memory.



If there are 3 batches, let's say Batch1-1, Batch1-2 and Batch1-3, then there are three different folders in the external storage after completing of dump

💐 Ba	itch	Dat	taLog	1				
File	Edi	t	View	Fav	orites	Tool	s Help	
G	Back	-	E) -	ø	P	Search	Folder
Addre	ss [6	5:\Dat	aStor	e\Batcl	hDataL	og	
		6	Bat	ch1-1				
		6	Bat	ch1-2				
		C	Bat	ch1-3				

Note

The data available in external memory is in a proprietary format to avoid any kind of tampering. The PC software is required to view this data.

5.6 Start / Stop

This will allow the users to configure the jobs when the logging is started or stopped.

Start/Stop	78%	SD 21:4 47% 12/2	23/18
Start/Stop			
Jobs			
Start: No Action Stop: No Action			
			•
		-	1
		Back	,
		Dack	

5.6.1 Start

Configure the job for the start action. This job will be activated when the logging is started.

5.6.2 Stop

Configure the job for the stop action. This job will be activated when the logging is paused or stopped.

5.7 Timer

This will allow the user to configure the timers on the recorder. The no of timers available on the recorder will vary depends on the recorder model no. They are listed as below.

	PG10	PG20	PG30
Timer	6	20	48

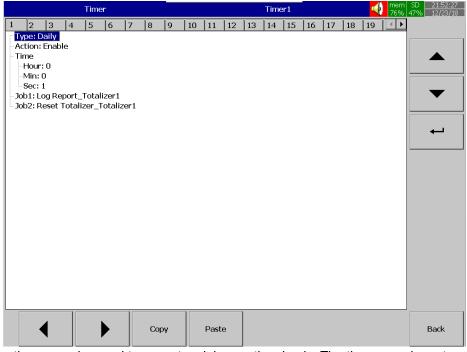
After entering the Configuration menu, select "**Timer**" then Press the "**Enter**" key to get into Timer configuration menu. It displays Timer **Timer1** as the first-timer to configure. Press directional

navigation keys 🔹 🔹 at the bottom to select other timers. Press directional keys

on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press softkey,

then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically. **Copy**: copy the configuration from one timer to another timer. **Paste:** Paste the copied configuration to the timer.

Press Copy key in the source timer and press paste key in the destination timer.



The timers can be used to execute a job on a time basis. The timers can be categorized into Countdown, Repeat Countdown, Daily, Weekly and Monthly.

5.7.1 Type

Select the type of Timer. The available options for the users are as below.

- 1. Countdown
- 2. Repeat Countdown
- 3. Daily
- 4. Weekly
- 5. Monthly

5.7.1.1 Countdown

This timer will execute only once and activate the defined jobs after the defined time.

5.7.1.2 Repeat Countdown

This timer will execute in a loop continuously and activate the defined jobs in the defined interval of time.

5.7.1.3 Daily

This timer will activate the defined jobs at a defined time every day.

5.7.1.4 Weekly

This timer will activate the defined jobs at a defined time every week.

5.7.1.5 Monthly

This timer will activate the defined jobs at a defined time every month.

Note

Countdown and Repeat countdown timers will not follow RTC clock time. They will start the timer from 0 once they are activated. Daily, Weekly and Monthly timers will follow the RTC Clock time to execute the jobs.

5.7.2 Action

Disables or enables the timer.

5.7.3 Job1, Job2

2 jobs can be configured for each timer.

5.7.4 Timer Example-1

Switch on the water pump every day at 8.00 am and switch off at 10.00 am. This application requires a "Daily" timer which works with Real-Time Clock. Configuration settings are as follows. **Timer1**

Type: Daily Action: Enable Time – Hour: 8 Min: 0 Sec: 0 Job1: DO Latch On, Target: DO1 Job2: No Action

Timer2

Type: Daily Action: Enable Time – Hour: 10 Min: 0 Sec: 0 Job1: DO Latch Off, Target: DO1 Job2: No Action

5.7.5 Timer Example-2

Let's say, when a digital input high event is triggered by high pressure, switch on a relay after a 10 seconds delay.

Digital Input1 Event1 Type: H Job1: Enable Timer, Target: Timer1 Job2: No Action Event2 Type: L Job1: DO Latch Off, Target: DO1 Job2: No Action Timer1 Type: Countdown, Action: Disable Time – Hour: 0 Min: 0 Sec: 10 Job1: DO Latch On, Target: DO1 Job2: No Action

5.7.5.1 Timer Example-3

The user requires to get a **daily** report from the recorder about the **minimum**, **maximum** and **average** values of the process every day. After production has finished, the user can press **Menu**, then **Event** then selects **Report** and presses the **Mode** key to select the **Daily** mode. It will show the report on a daily basis.

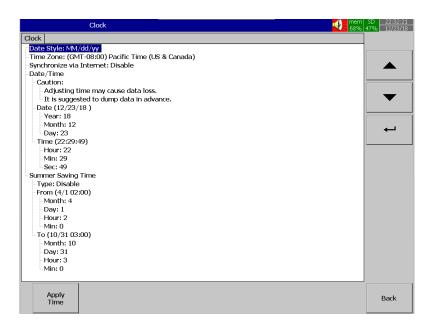
Timer1 Type: Daily Action: Enable Time – Hour: 17 Min: 01 Job1: Log Report Target: ALL CH MinMaxAve Job2: Reset Min/Max/Ave Target: ALL CH (Reset historical data in order to log new data for the next day.)

5.8 Clock

This will allow the user to configure the clock and related configuration including summer saving time adjustment. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Clock** then Press the **Enter** key to get into the Clock configuration menu. It displays the clock configuration menu to configure. Press directional keys

on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press

softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.



5.8.1 Date Style

Selects the Date style format for the recorder. The available options are MM/dd/yy and dd/MM/yy, yyyy/MM/dd.



5.8.2 Time Zone

Select the time zone for the recorder

5.8.3 Synchronize via Internet

This will allow the recorder to synchronize the clock time from a time server via an Internet connection on the recorder. If this option is enabled then the recorder will connect with Time server every day at the defined time to synchronize the clock.

5.8.4 Date / Time

This will allow the user to set the clock manually. After modifying the clock data press apply the modified time.

5.8.5 Summertime

In some countries of North America and Europe, clocks are adjusted forward one hour near the start of spring and are adjusted backwards in autumn. This is commonly referred to as Daylight Savings Time. Here it is referred to as Summer Time. The summertime can be enabled by selecting enable in the Type and configuring From and To time.

to

5.9 Communication

This will allow the user to configure the communication-related parameters. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Communication** then Press the **Enter** key to get into Communication configuration menu. It displays the communication configuration menu to configure. Press directional keys

on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press
 Back softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

Ethernet	_					
- IP: Static						
- IP Address: 192.168.0.187						
- Subnet Mask; 255.255.255.0						
-Default Gateway: 192.168.0.7						
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1						
-Modbus Server						
-Modbus TCP Port; 502						
- Web Server: Enable						
Serial						
RS232/485/422						
-Protocol: Modbus Slave						
Address: 1						
-Baud Rate: 115200						
Data Format: No,8,1						
Modbus Server/Slave						
Type of Register Value: Integer						
- Modbus Client/Master						
Connections						
- Commands						
-Sample Rate						
-Ethernet: 1 Sec/Dot						
Timeout: 100 ms						
-Serial: 1 Sec/Dot						
Timeout: 100 ms						
Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms						
-Email: Disable						
System Event	•					
Email Test	Back					
lest						

5.9.1 Ethernet

This will configure the Ethernet port configuration.

IP

Select the IP type as Static or DHCP as per the requirement. Select **DHCP** if the server on the network automatically allocates the IP address for the recorder. Select **STATIC** to manually set a fixed address for the recorder.

IP Address: Defines the IP address of the recorder on the network

Subnet Mask: Defines the Subnet Mask address on the network

Default Gateway: Defines the Gateway address.

DNS Server: This is required if the recorder needs to be connected to the Internet

Modbus Server: When Recorder is configured as Slave Recorder (Server in Modbus TCP) in Modbus communication, the recorder needs to be configured with the port no.

Modbus TCP Port: Modbus TCP Port no. The default setting is 502 for Modbus TCP **Web Server**: This will allow the user to enable or disable the webserver feature on the recorder.

5.9.2 Serial

This will configure the serial port of the recorder.

Protocol: Selects the Modbus protocol. The available options are Modbus RTU Master and Modbus RTU Slave.

Address: Recorder Slave Address in the network

- **Baud rate:** Selects the communication baud rate for communication. The available options are 9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
- Data format: Selects the communication data format for communication. The available options are none, 8, 1 or Odd, 8, 1 or Even, 8, 1

5.9.3 Modbus Server / Slave

This will allow the user to select the data type for the recorder communication when it acts as a slave in Modbus RTU or server in Modbus TCP.

Type of Register Value: The user can select the data type as an Integer or Floating point.

5.9.4 Modbus Client/Master

This will allow the user to configure the external channel communication with the recorder.

5.9.4.1 Connections

Add the connections to the recorder. There is a maximum of 16 devices can be connected with PG10 and PG20 and a maximum of 32 devices can be connected with PG30. To add a connection, select **connections** and then press **Enter key.** It will show the connection menu parameters.

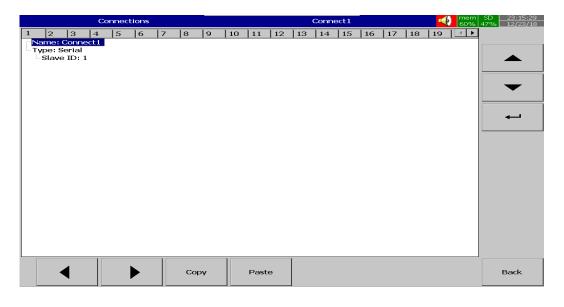
Name: Configure the connection name

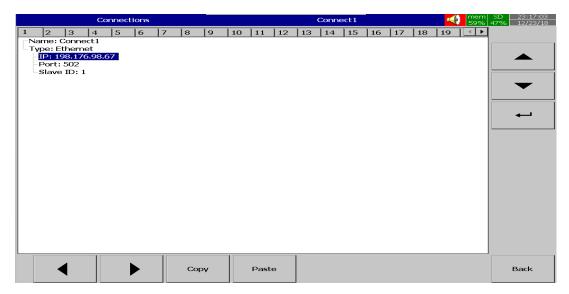
Type: Select the connection type as Serial or Ethernet

Slave ID: Configure the Slave Id of the device to be connected.

IP: This is enabled only if Type = Ethernet. Configure the IP address of the slave.

Port: This is enabled only if Type = Ethernet. Configure the port no of the slave.





5.9.4.2 Commands

This will allow the user to configure the Modbus register address from the slaves needs to be map to an external channel. There is a maximum of 16 commands can be added in PG10 and PG20 and 32 commands can be added in PG30. To add a command, select **commands** and then press **Enter key**. It will show the commands menu parameters.

		Co	mma	ands								1					~	mem 57%	SD 47%	23:26:56 12/23/18
1 2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1	l	
- Action: - To Char		•																		
-First:	Ext1																			
Last: From De																				
Regis																				
	e: Inp																			
	rt Addi Type:]																			
Connect	ion: Co	onne	ct1																	<u> </u>
																				-
											1									
						Co	ру		Past	te										Back

Action: Enable or Disable the command

To Channel: Configure the first and last channel of the external channel to be mapped.

First: Enter first external channel details, Ex: Ext1

Last: Enter last external channel details, Ex: Ext24

From Device: Configure the slave device to be mapped,

Register: Configure the Modbus address of the slave

Type: Select the Register type as per slave. The available options are Input and Holding Registers, Discrete Input and Output coil.

Input Holding	
Coil	
Discrete	

Start Address: Enter Start register address. For example, 400001 as 1

Data Type: Configure the data type as per slave configuration. This is available for Input and Holding Registers only. The available data types are as listed below.

Int16/Uint16/Int32_B/Int32_L, UInt32_B, UInt32_L, Float_B, Float_L

Int16	
UInt16	
Int32_B	
Int32_L	
UInt32_B	
UInt32_L	
Float_B	
Float_L	

Connection: Select the required connection where the slave is configured.

5.9.4.3 Sample Rate

Configure the sampling rate for communication.

Ethernet : Configure the Ethernet communication sampling rate from the available options 100 msec/dot, 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/Dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot

Timeout : Timeout for Ethernet Communication. The default timeout is 100ms **Serial :** Configure the Serial communication sampling rate from the available options 100 msec/dot, 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/Dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot **Timeout :** Timeout for Serial Communication. The default timeout is 100ms

Interval between two commands : Configure the interval between two commands in serial communication. The default time is 10 msec.

5.9.5 Email

This will allow the user to enable or disable the email function on the recorder. Once the email function is enabled then the recorder will show the required menus to configure the email server details. The user has to configure the email server configuration as per the email server. The below picture shows the sample configuration with an email account from Gmail to send the email.

Communication	SD 21:15:58 47% 12/24/18
Communication	
Serial: 1 Sec/Dot	
-Timeout: 100 ms	
Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms	
Email: Enable	
SMTP Server	
Host: smtp.gmail.com	
-Port: 465	
SSL: Enable	
Authentication: Enable	
User Name: thillaiine@gmail.com	
Password: ******	-
-Sender: THILLAI_PR30_EMAIL	
-Send after a scheduled time: 0:0:0	
Address	
From: PR30	
То	
-1: service@brainchild.com.tw	
Group: 1	
-2: sam@brainchild.com.tw	
Group: 2	
-3:	
-Group: 1	
-4:	
-Group: 1	
-5:	
-Group: 1	
-6:	
Group: 1	
Carroll	
Email Test	Back
iest	

The user can configure the starting time of a day to start sending an email. This time can be configured in **Send after a scheduled time**. This will avoid unnecessary email alarms when the process is

not running or during maintenance. There are 10 different email address can be configured to send the emails. Every email action can select a particular sender or all the senders in the email job configuration.

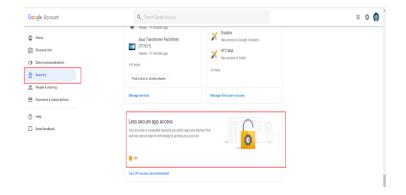
Operate		×
Send Email	All	
Job Items:	Target	
No Action Send Email Pause Start Sound Buzzer Dump Data Do Latch On DO Latch Off DO Process Enable Timer Disable Timer Preset Totalizer Reset Totalizer	All Group1 Group2 Group3 Group5 Group6 Group7 Group8 Group9 Group9	СК
		Cancel

The system events can be enabled or disabled to send email notification by enabling or disabling

the option **System event send email** function. Press Email Test key to test the email configuration. If the configuration and the connection are successful then the recorder will send email to all the sender in the configuration. If there is a problem in email delivery then it will give an error message as below.

Communication		47%	SD 47%	21:58:20 12/24/18
Communication				
-Serial: 1 Sec/Dot				
Timeout: 100 ms				
- Interval between 2 con	nmands: 10 ms			
-Email: Enable				
SMTP Server				
-Host: smtp.gmail.com				
-Port: 465				
-SSL: Enable				
-Authentication: Enable				
-User Name: thillaiine@				
Password: *********	Information			
Sender: THILLAI_PR30_EM				
- Send after a scheduled time - Address				
-From: PR30	configuration of Ethernet/Email !!			
-From: PR30 -To				
-1: service@brainchild.c	ОК			
-1: service@brainchild.c	UK			
-2: sam@brainchild.com				
-Group: 2	A W			
-3:				
Group: 1				
-4:				
Group: 1				
-5:				
-Group: 1				
-6:				
-Group: 1		-		

The email server should accept less secure app access. The below show the configuration of the Gmail account accepts the less secure app access.



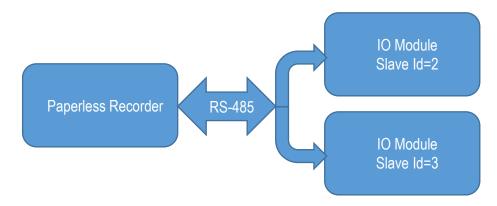
Page 178 of 501

5.9.6 Example for IO Modules as External Channels for Analog Input

Paperless recorder connected with IO modules with slave address 2 and 3 via RS485 communication. The communication parameters for the communication are as below.

- Baud Rate: 9600
- Parity: None
- Data Length: 8 Bit
- Stop Bit: 1

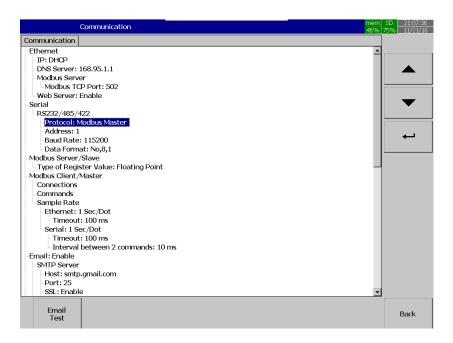
The below picture shows the system configuration.



The below table shows the Modbus address mapping of IO Modules which needs to be mapped to external channels of the recorder.

Modbus Address	Register Name	Low Limit	High Limit	Access
30002	Analog Input 1	0	4095	R
30003	Analog Input 2	0	4095	R
30004	Analog Input 3	0	4095	R
30005	Analog Input 4	0	4095	R
30006	Analog Input 5	0	4095	R
30007	Analog Input 6	0	4095	R
30008	Analog Input 7	0	4095	R
30009	Analog Input 8	0	4095	R

The recorder communication protocol must be set as Modbus Master to communicate with external channels.



Configure the communication parameters as per the slave (IO Module) configuration.

Communication	11:34:25 04/12/2020
Communication	
Ethernet	
IP: DHCP	
DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
Serial	
RS232/485/422	
Protocol: Modbus Master	
Address: 1	
Baud Rate: 9600	-
Data Format: No,8,1	
-Modbus Server/Slave	
Type of Register Value: Floating Point	
-Modbus Client/Master	
Email	Back
Test	

Commands	2	mem SD 22:34:01 40% 47% 12/24/18
Communication		
Ethernet - IP: DHCP - DNS Server: 168.95.1.1 - Modbus Server - Modbus TCP Port: 502 - Web Server: Enable - Serial - RS232/485/422 - Protocol: Modbus Master - Address: 1 - Baud Rate: 9600 - Data Format: No,8,1		

Add connections and commands as per IO module configuration.

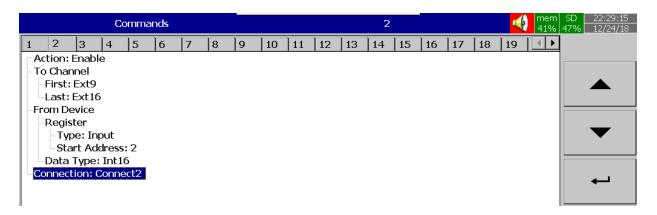
Connections	Connect1 Mem 42% 4	SD 22:24:48 7% 12/24/18
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Name: Connect1 Type: Serial Slave ID: 2	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 4	

5-19 Connection for Slave ID 2

5-20 Connection for Slave ID 3

		Co	omma	nds								1					- 📢		SD 22:28:07 47% 12/24/18
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
ction:	Enabl	е																	
o Char	nnel																		
First:	Ext1																		
Last:	Ext8																		
om De	evice																		
Regis	ster																		
Тур	be: In	put																	
Sta	art Ad	dress	:2																
Data	Type:	Int1	5																
onnect	tion: (Conne	ct1																
	D Char First: Last: om De Regis Regis Typ Sta	ction: Enabl o Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 om Device Register Type: In Start Ad Data Type:	2 3 4 ction: Enable 0 o Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 om Device Register -Type: Input -Start Address Data Type: Int16	2 3 4 5 ction: Enable o Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 om Device Register	tion: Enable o Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 om Device Register - Type: Input - Start Address: 2 Data Type: Int16	2 3 4 5 6 7 ction: Enable 0 6 7 o Channel 5 7 First: Ext1 1 Last: Ext8 7 rom Device Register -Type: Input -Start Address: 2 Data Type: Int16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 ction: Enable 0 6 7 8 o Channel 5 6 7 8 First: Ext1 1 1 1 1 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 8 om Device Register 7 1 Type: Input Start Address; 2 2 Data Type: Int16 1 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ction: Enable 0 6 7 8 9 o Channel 5 6 7 8 9 First: Ext1 1 1 1 1 Last: Ext8 0 0 1 1 om Device Register - - Type: Input - Start Address: 2 2 Data Type: Int16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ction: Enable 0 6 7 8 9 10 ction: Enable 0 6 7 8 9 10 ction: Enable 0 6 7 8 9 10 First: Ext8 0 10 10 10 com Device Register - 7ype: Input Start Address: 2 2 2 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 First: Exta 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 Device Register 7 9 10 11 - Type: Input - Start Address: 2 Data Type: Int16 5 11 10 11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 Device Register 7 7 7 7 10 11 12 - Type: Input - Start Address: 2 Data Type: Int16 5 10 11 12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 First: Enable 0 Channel 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 Device Register 7	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 0 0 14 12 13 14 Last: Ext8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 10 11 12 13 14 Register 0	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 ction: Enable 0 Channel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 ction: Enable 0 Channel First: Ext1 13 14 15 16 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 Device Register - - Type: Input - Start Address: 2 Data Type: Int16 -	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 ction: Enable 0 Channel First: Ext1 14 15 16 17 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 Device Register -<	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 ction: Enable 0 Channel First: Ext1 14 15 16 17 18 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 0 0 0 14 15 16 17 18 Register - <t< td=""><td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 of Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 Last: Ext8 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 16 17 18 19 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 14</td><td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 ction: Enable 0 Channel -</td></t<>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 ction: Enable 0 Channel 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 of Channel First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 First: Ext1 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 Last: Ext8 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 Last: Ext8 5 6 7 16 17 18 19 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 ction: Enable 0 Channel -

5-21 Mapping of IO Module and External Channel for Slave ID2

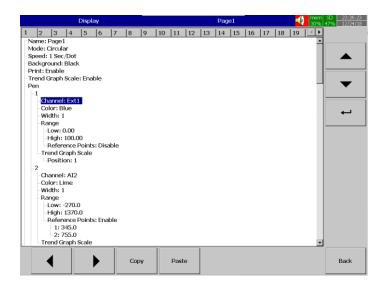


5-22 Mapping of IO Module and External Channel for Slave ID 3

After the mapping of the IO module with the external channel is successful then all mapped external channel needs to be configured for displaying the data with proper scaling.

			í	Exter	nal								Ext	1				- 📢	mem 39%	SD 47%	22:40:28 12/24/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	I		
N	ame:	Ext1																		I	
	esci																				
		nable	9																		
-Lo	g																				
		Type:					_														
		ilue Ri		-327	6.8~	3276	.7														-
		jer:Er																			•
		od: Ir																			
		d: 100 s Regi			6																
M		Type:			Conv	ersio	1 I														_
	Form		Z Dyi	e																	
			-ML 1/	MHJ	M))*	(AH-	AL)+A														
							1L)+M														
		ous Re																			
		w(ML			ac()	- carry	90														
		ah(M⊦		95																	
		al Val			qe																
	Un	nit:	. ,																		
	-Lo	w(AL)): 0.0																		
	Hi	gh(AH	I): 10	0.0																	
	odbu																				
		e: 0.0	~ 429	94967	295.0)															
E-E	/ents																				
	Add																				
E.	Rem	ove																			
			1			1			1			1									
		4																			
	•	◀					Co	py		Pas	te										Back
		•																			

Configure display page to display External channel in display pages

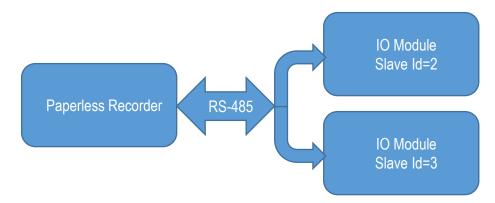


5.9.7 Example for IO module as External Channel for Relay Output

Paperless recorder connected with IO module with slave Id 2&3 for increasing the relay outputs. The communication parameters for the communication as below

- Baud Rate: 9600
- Parity: None
- Data Length: 8 Bit
- Stop Bit: 1

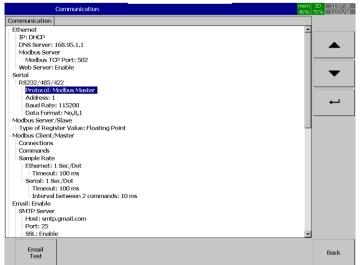
The below picture shows the system configuration.



The below table shows the Modbus address mapping of IO Modules which needs to be mapped to external channels of the recorder.

Modbus Address	Register Name	Low Limit	High Limit	Access	Comments
00001	Relay Output 1	0	1	R/W	Status of Digital Outputs.
00002	Relay Output 2	0	1	R/W	"
00003	Relay Output 3	0	1	R/W	"
00004	Relay Output 4	0	1	R/W	"

The recorder communication protocol must be set as Modbus Master to communicate with external channels.



Configure the communication parameters as per the slave (IO Module) configuration.

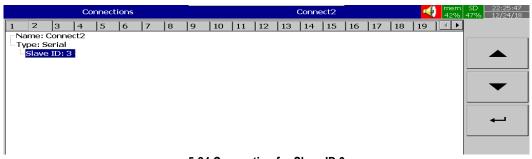
Communication	11:34:25 04/12/2020
Communication	
Ethernet	
IP: DHCP	
DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
Serial	
RS232/485/422	
Protocol: Modbus Master	
Address: 1	
Baud Rate: 9600	-
Data Format: No,8,1	
-Modbus Server/Slave	
Type of Register Value: Floating Point	
Modbus Client/Master	
Email	Back
Test	



Add connections and commands as per IO module configuration.

			Co	nnect	ions								Conne	ect1				- <mark>- (</mark>	mem 42%	SD 22:24:48 47% 12/24/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19]
	lame: (ct1]
ר	ype: S																			
	Slave	ID: 2																		
																				→

5-23 Connection for Slave ID 2



5-24 Connection for Slave ID 3

			С	omma	ands								1					-	E Pa	use	19:26:12
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	∫ ▶		
A	ction:	Enabl	е																		
— Т	o Chai	nnel																			
	First:	Ext1																			
	Last:	Ext4																			
- Fi	om D	evice																			
	Regis	ster																			
	Ty	be: Co	il																		
	Sta	art Ade	dress	s: 1																	
C	onnec	tion: C	Conne	ect1																	
																					-

5-25 Mapping of IO Module and External Channel for Slave ID 2

			Co	omma	nds								2					4	Pa	use	0:04:30 09/26/19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
	ction:		е																		
T	o Char	nnel																			
	First:	Ext5																			
	Last:	Ext8																			
- Fi	om De	evice																			
	Regis	ter																			
	- Ty	be: Co	oil																		
	Sta	nt Ad	dress	: 1																	
C	onnect	tion: (Conne	ct2																	
																					-

5-26 Mapping of IO Module and External Channel for Slave ID 3

After the mapping of the IO module with the external channel is successful then all mapped external channel can be used for relay output by using copy value and paste value job.

Configure Math1 with the expression as 0 and Math2 with the expression as 1. Then using copy value Math1 or Math2 as job1 and paste value Ext1 as job 2 to use the external channel relay output.

				Mat	h								Mat	h1				~	P.	ause	0:06:26
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		►	
N	lame:	Mathi	1																		
D	esc:																				
- T	ype: N	4ath																			
-Le	og																				
			4 Byt																		
			ange:		+38	~ 3.4	E+38														—
		jer:Er																			
			nstant																		
			Oms/D	ot																	
	xpres	sion: (J																		
- 51	cale																				
	-Unit:		ation	Dice	bla																
		nal: 1		Disa	bie																
M	lodbus																				
	-Scale		47483	648	~ 214	17483	647														
	vents	-	17 100	0.10	- 21-	17 100	01.7														
	Add																				
	-Rem	ove																			
									E 07	C f	iaurin		4h.4 -	- 0							

5-27 Configuring Math1 as 0

Math	Math2 📢 P	ause 0:07:00
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 🔍	•
Name: Math2 -Desc: -Type: Math -Log -DataType: 4 Byte -Value Range: -3.4E+38 ~ 3.4E+38 -Trigger: Enable -Method: Instant -Speed: 100ms/Dot -Expression: 1 -Scale -Unit: -Transformation: Disable -Decimal: 1 -Modbus -Scale: -214748364.8 ~ 214748364.7 -Events -Add -Remove		

5-28 Configuring Math2 as 1

				AI									AI	1				- 4	Pause	0:09:42 09/26/19
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	•	
Filt	ter: N	4ovin	g Ave	rage																
E	Buffe	r: 1Se	∋c																	
Log	g																			
		· ·	2 Byl																	
				-3270	6.8~	3276	.7													
			nable																	_
			nstant																	
	•	d: 100	Dms/E	Dot																
	nsor																			
			moco	ouple	Ј Тур	e														
	Unit:																			-
)0.0~	1100.	0															
	fset:																			
	in: 1.																			
	odbus																			
		: -200	o.0 ∼	1100.	0.															
	ents																			
	Add																			
	Remo	ove																		
	1																			
		be: H																		
	÷ .		it: 840																	
			resis:																	
				ne: Di	sable	9														
) Aları		A-11-4	~														
				alue_N /alue_																
I								5-3	29 Co	nfigu	ring E	Ext1 f	or Al1	l alar	m					

Similar way, other external channels also can be used for alarm and other operations.

5.9.8 Example for IO module as External Channel for Analog Output

Paperless recorder connected with IO module with slave Id 2 for increasing the analog outputs. The communication parameters for the communication as below

- Baud Rate: 9600
- Parity: None
- ✤ Data Length: 8 Bit
- Stop Bit: 1

The below picture shows the system configuration.



The below table shows the Modbus address mapping of IO Module which needs to be mapped to external channels of the recorder.

Modbus Address	Register Name	Low Limit	High Limit	Access	Comments
30001	S/W Version / Module Type	N/A	N/A	R	High Byte = Software Version Low Byte = 110
40002	Current Output 1	0	4095	R/W	Current Outputs. 0 - 4095 = 0(4) - 20mA.
40003	Current Output 2	0	4095	R/W	"
40004	Current Output 3	0	4095	R/W	"
40005	Current Output 4	0	4095	R/W	"
40006	Current Output 5	0	4095	R/W	"
40007	Current Output 6	0	4095	R/W	"
40008	Current Output 7	0	4095	R/W	"
40009	Current Output 8	0	4095	R/W	н

The recorder communication protocol must be set as Modbus Master to communicate with

external channels.

	SD 21:07:36
Communication definition definiti	SD 21:07:36 75% 11/21/18
Communication]
Ethernet]
- IP: DHCP	
- DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
-Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
- Serial	
R\$232/485/422	
Protocol: Modbus Master	
Address: 1	
-Baud Rate: 115200	
Data Format: No,8,1	
-Modbus Server/Slave	
Type of Register Value: Floating Point	1
Modbus Client/Master	
Connections	
Commands	
-Sample Rate	
Ethernet: 1 Sec/Dot	
-Serial: 1 Sec/Dot -Timeout: 100 ms	
- Timeout: 100 ms - Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms	
-Email: Enable	
-SMTP Server	
-Host: smtp.gmail.com	
-Port: 25	
-SSL: Enable	
	1
Email	Back
Test	Dack

Configure the communication parameters as per the slave (IO Module) configuration.

Communication	11:34:25 04/12/2020
Communication	
Ethernet	
- IP: DHCP	
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
-Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
Serial	
RS232/485/422	
- Protocol: Modbus Master	
Address: 1	
Baud Rate: 9600	-
Data Format: No,8,1	
-Modbus Server/Slave	
Type of Register Value: Floating Point	
-Modbus Client/Master	
Email	Back
Test	

Commands	2	mem SD 22:34:01 40% 47% 12/24/18
Communication		
Ethernet IP: DHCP DNS Server: 168.95.1.1 Modbus Server Modbus TCP Port: 502 Web Server: Enable		
-Serial RS232/485/422 -Protocol: Modbus Master -Address: 1 -Baud Rate: 9600 -Data Format: No,8,1		

Add connections and commands as per IO module configuration.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 Image: base of the second seco				Co	nnect	ions								Conn	ect1				-	emem 42%		22:24:48 12/24/18
	у	_ ∠ ame: (/pe: Se	: Conne erial	4 ct1	·	·	7	8	9	10	11	12	·	·		16	17	18	19	<u>42%</u> <u>↓</u> <u></u>	47%	12/24/18 ▲



	Cor	nman	ds			1			-		nem 17%	X	11:40:31 04/12/2020
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8	3	9 1	0	11		▶	
		Enabl	е									Г	
	Char												
	First: Last:												
	om De												
	Regis												
	Тур	e:Ho											
			dress:										
			Int16 0-8A0										
	inect	1011; 1	0-040	л									→
					1		1		_				
						Сору		Paste					Back

5-31 Mapping of IO Module and External Channel for Slave ID 2

After the mapping of the IO module with the external channel is successful then all mapped external channel can be used for analog output by using copy value and paste value job. Configure Math1 with the expression for analog output for retransmitting Al1. Then using copy value Math1 as job1 and paste value Ext1 as job 2 in timer to retransmit the Al1 value to external channel.

		Math				Ma	ath1		1	02	mem 16%	X	11:47:30 04/12/2020
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		▶	
N	ame: N	/lath1										▲	
D	esc:												
- T	ype: M	ath											
Le	bg												
	Data	· ·											
	Val	ue Ra	nge: ·	-3.4E-	⊦38 ^	- 3.4E	+38						_
	Trigg												
	Metho												
	Speed												
	kpress	ion: 8	20+(4	1095-8	320)*	(AI1-(-200))/(11	100-(-200)))		- L
	ale										-		
	Unit:			.]
	Trans		ation:	Disab	le								
	Decin	nal: 1									r		
L-M	odbus				1							_	
					0	Сору		Paste	e				Back

5-32 Configuring Math1 as retransmission of Al1 Value

-	rime r				Tin	ner1		-		nem	X	11:49 04/12/2	107
1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Type: R Action: Day: Hour: Sec: Job1: C	Enabl 0 0 0 1 1 5 5 9 7 8	e alue_N	Math1									•	,
					Сору		Paste					Back	(

5-33 Configuring timer to retransmit Al1 value via Ext1

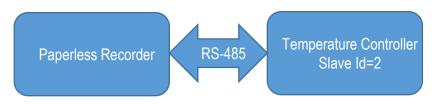
Similar way, other external channels also can be used for retransmitting other channels.

5.9.9 Example for Controller as External Channels

Paperless recorder connected with temperature controller with slave address 2 via RS485 communication. The communication parameters for the communication are as below.

- ✤ Baud Rate: 9600
- Parity: None
- Data Length: 8 Bit
- Stop Bit: 1

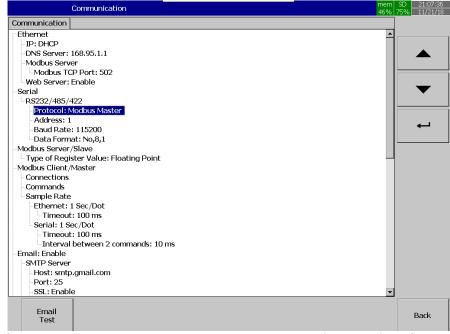
The below picture shows the system configuration.



The below table shows the parameters needs to be mapped and logged from the temperature controller to external channels of the recorder.

	Parameter Notation	Parameter Description	Range	Default Value	Data type
128	PV	Process value	Low: -32768 High: 32767	—	R
129	SV	Set point value for control	Low: SPLO High: SPHI	_	R

The recorder communication protocol must be set as Modbus Master to communicate with external channels.



Configure the communication parameters as per the slave (controller) configuration.

Commands	2	mem SD 22:34:01 40% 47% 12/24/18
Communication		
Ethernet IP: DHCP DNS Server: 168,95.1.1 Modbus Server Modbus TCP Port: 502 Web Server: Enable Serial RS232/485/422 Protocol: Modbus Master Address: 1 Baud Rate: 9600 Data Format: No,8,1		

Add connections and commands as per controller configuration.

			Co	nnect	ions								Conne	ect1				-	mem 42%	SD 47%	22:24:48 12/24/18
<u></u> Ту	pe: S	3 Connec erial ID: 2	4 ct1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	<mark> </mark>	47%	12/24/18
																					←

5-34 Connection for Slave ID 2

			Co	omma	nds								1					_	mem 36%	SD 47%	22:55:07 12/24/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1]	
A	tion:	Enabl	е																		
To) Char	nel																			
	First:	Ext1																			
	Last:	Ext2																			
Fr	om De	evice																			
	Regis	ter																			
	Typ	be:Ho	olding																		
	Sta	rt Ade	dress	: 128																	
	Data	Type:	Int1	6																	
Co	onnect	ion: C	Conne	ect1																	
																					-

5-35 Mapping of Controller with External Channels

After the mapping of the controller with the external channel is successful then all mapped external channel needs to be configured for displaying the data with proper scaling.

			I	Exter	nal								Ext	1				-	mem 35%	SD 47%	23:00:08 12/24/18
-D -T -L -L -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M -M	- Trigg -Meth - Spee lodbus - Data - Form - A = - Modk - Lor - Hig - Actua - Lor	inable Type: lue R: er: Er od: In d: 100 ; Regi Type: ula = ((M- = ((M- = ((M- s) (M- d) (M-	2 Byl ange: hable stant Dms/[2 Byl -ML)// egiste): -19 I): 45 .ue(A) : -20(): 13	-327 Dot /alue re (MH-/ (AH-/ r Valu 99.9 53.6 Ranç 70.0	Conv ML))* \L))*(Je(M) ge	ersior (AH-/ MH-N Ranç	ח אב)+A 11_)+M		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			▲ ▼ ↓
							Co	р у		Past	e										Back

Configure display page to display External channel in display pages

				Displa	ау								Pag	e1				- 📢	mem 31%	SD 47%	23:23:13 12/24/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
-Na	ame: I	Page1																	·		
-Me	ode: (Circula	ar -																		
		1 Sec,																			
		ound:																			
		nable																			
		Graph	Scale	: Ena	ble																_
-Pe																					
	1			_																	
		annel																			
		lor: Bl																			<u>ا</u> ب
		dth: 1																			·
		nge		_																	
		_ow: -																			
		ligh:			-																
		Refere		Points	s: Ena	ble															
		-1:2																			
	-	-2:6																			
		end Gr		scale																	
		Positio	on: 1																		
	2	annel:																			
		anner: Ior: Li																			
		dth: 1																			
		nge																			
		_ow: -	270 (
		ligh:																			
		Refere			: Ena	hlo															
			45.0	Onics		DIC													-		
	i											1									
		4					~			D- 1											Deals
					/		Coj	зy		Pasi	te										Back

5.9.10 Example for SIO Module as External Channel via PC-E

Paperless recorder connected with SIO module with slave address 1 using RS485 to Ethernet Converter PC-E connected with Ethernet communication.



The communication parameters for the communication are as below.

SIO Module Configuration

Address: 1 Baud Rate: 9600 Parity: None Data Length: 8 Stop Bit: 1 The below table shows the Modbus mapping of SIO series IO module.

Address	Function	R/W	Initial Value
30513~30520			
40513~40520	AI CH0 ~ CH7 Value	R	-
(0x0200~0x0207)			

PC-E Configuration

		E	thernet Co	nfiguration Parameters
Module IP	192 112	168	0	
Default Gateway IP	192 1	168	0	
Subnet Mask	0 0	0	0	
Socket Time Out	90			X 1 second

5-36 PC-E Ethernet Configuration

	Commu	nication Modes
Converter Mode	0	0 = Server - Standard Mode / Multi Socket 1 = Server - Socket Listen Mode / Single socket 2 = Client - Remote Socket Open Mode / Single socket
Char Timeout	25	Time to wait before sending Rx Chars when using Port 30004 in Mode 0, or using Mode 1/2 X 10 milliseconds
Port Number	502	Modbus TCP = 502 Mode 1&2 only
Server IP	192 168 0 113	Mode 2 only
Modbus Comms Watchdog	0	X 1 minute

5-37 PC-E Mode Configuration

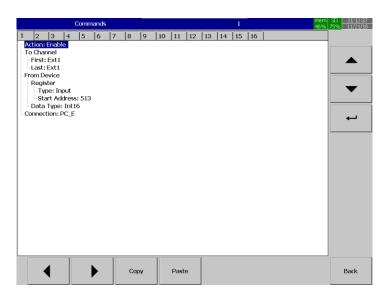
	RS232/RS485 C	ommunications Port Parameters
Baud Rate	9600 🔻	
Data Bits	8 🔻	
Parity	0 •	0=None, 1=Even, 2=Odd
Stop Bits	1 •	
RS232/RS485	1 •	0=RS232, 1=RS485
Serial Reply Timeout	30	X 10 milliseconds
RS485 On Delay	0	X 1 milliseconds
RS485 Off Delay	0	X 1 milliseconds

5-38 PC-E PS485 Configuration The recorder communication protocol must be set as Modbus Master to communicate with external channels

Communication	mem SD 21:07:36 46% 75% 11/21/18
Communication	
Ethernet	_
IP: DHCP	
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
Serial	
RS232/485/422	
Protocol: Modbus Master	
Address: 1	
Baud Rate: 115200	
Data Format: No,8,1	
-Modbus Server/Slave	
Type of Register Value: Floating Point	
-Modbus Client/Master	
Connections	
Commands	
Sample Rate	
Ethernet: 1 Sec/Dot	
Timeout: 100 ms	
Serial: 1 Sec/Dot	
-Timeout: 100 ms	
Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms	
Email: Enable	
SMTP Server	
-Host: smtp.gmail.com	
-Port: 25	
-SSL: Enable	•
Email	Back
Test	

Configure the communication parameters as per the slave (PC-E and SIO) configuration. Add connections and commands as per PC-E and SIO module configuration.

Connections		Connect1	nem 46% []	SD 75%	21:09:27 11/21/18
1 2 3 4 5 6 5	7 8 9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16			
Neme: PC. E Type: Ethernet IP: 192. 163.0.112 Port: 502 - Slave ID: 1					▲ ▼ ↓
	Copy Paste			E	Back



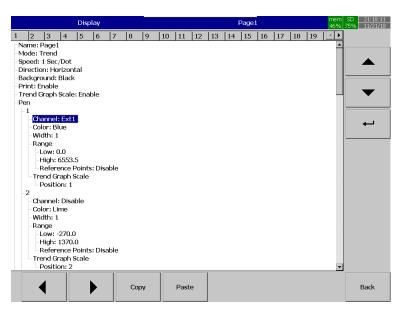
Configure the sample rate for the communication.

Commands	1	mem 46%	SD 21:13:52 75% 11/21/18
Communication			
Ethernet			
- IP: DHCP			
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1			
-Modbus Server			
-Modbus TCP Port: 502			
Web Server: Enable			
Serial			
RS232/485/422			
-Protocol: Modbus Master			
Address: 1			
-Baud Rate: 115200			
Data Format: No,8,1			
Modbus Server/Slave			
Type of Register Value: Floating Point			
Modbus Client/Master			
Connections			
Commands			
-Sample Rate			
Ethernet: 1 Sec/Dot			
Timeout: 100 ms			
-Serial: 1 Sec/Dot			
Timeout: 100 ms			
Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms			
-Email: Enable			
-SMTP Server			
-Host: smtp.gmail.com			
Port: 25			
-SSL: Enable		•	
Email Test			Back
lest			

Configure External channel parameters and scaling.

				Exte	mal									Ext1					mem 46%	SD 75%	21:15:49 11/21/18
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1.		
	me: I	Ext1																			
	esc:	nable																			
-Lo		nable																			
		Type:	2 Byl	te																-	
				-3270	5.8~	3276	7														
		er: Er																			•
		od: Ir																			
		d: 1 S		ot /alue :																	
		Type:			Conve	ersior	1														
	Form		2 D y	i.c																	
	A =	= ((M·	ML)/	(MH-N	∕L))*	(AH-A	L)+A	L													
							L)+M	L													
				r Valu	ю(M)	Rang	e														
		w(ML)																			
				535.0 Rang																	
-	-Un		le(A)	rkang	e																
		w(AL)	: 0.0																		
		jh(AH		53.5																	
	odbus																				
		: 0.0	~ 655	53.5																	
	ents																				
	Add Remo																				
h.m.	Remu	Jve																			
									1			1									
	•						Cop	рy		Pas	te										Back
		•																			

Configure display page to display External channel in display pages



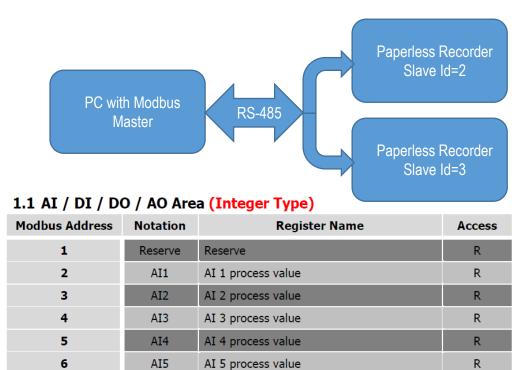
5-39 Display Page for Ext1

5.9.11 Example for Recorder as Modbus Slave

6

7

In this example, the recorder will act as a Modbus slave with id 2 and 3 which will communicate with Modbus Master on the PC via RS485 communication.



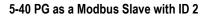
AI 6 process value

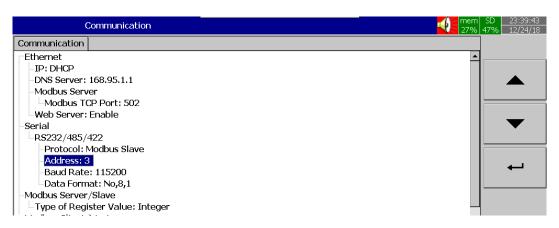
AI6

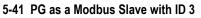
R

R

Communication	23: 27% 47% 12/	:40:24 /24/18
Communication		
Ethernet		
-IP: DHCP		
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1		
-Modbus Server		
Modbus TCP Port: 502		
Web Server: Enable		
Serial		r .
-RS232/485/422		
-Protocol: Modbus Slave		
Address: 2		
Baud Rate: 115200		
Data Format: No,8,1		
-Modbus Server/Slave		
Type of Register Value: Integer		







5.10 Instrument

This will allow the user to configure the Instrument related parameters like Batch, Security mode. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Instrument** then Press the **Enter** key to get into the Instrument configuration menu. It displays the Instrument related configuration menu to configure. Press

directional keys on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press softkey, then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

Instrument	mem SD 18:27:11 75% 75% 09/22/19
Instrument	
Name: Recorder	
-Language: English	
-Security Mode: CFR-21	
-Logout: Disable	
-Password validity: Unlimited	
Log reason for change: Disable	
-Batch Control: Enable	
-Volume: 1	
-Tool Bar	
-AutoHide: Disable	
-Function button	
-ShutDown: Show	
-Scan Page	
-Idle Time: Disable	
-LCD	
-Brightness: 4	
Screen Saver: Disable	
Storage	
External: SD Card	
-Data Transfer: Dump and Clear	
Show message at the end: Enable	
-Custom Page	
Allow download via ethernet: Enable	
-Power On	
Go to page: Disable	
-Setup Startup Image	
	Back

5.10.1 Name

This enables the user to define the name for the recorder with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new recorder name.

5.10.2 Language

There are 20 different languages available for the user to select for the user interface. They are English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, Korean, French, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Brazil Portuguese, Russian, Thai, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Swedish, and Turkish & Greek.

5.10.3 Security

This will allow the user to select the security mode as Normal or CFR-21. Once the CFR-21 mode is enabled the related menus will be shown for the user to configure.

5.10.3.1 Logout

The automatic log out time for the device to log out when there is no user interface on the device. This option is available only for CFR-21.

5.10.3.2 Password validity

The user can configure the validity of the password for a period. The available options are 30 days, 60 days, 90 days, 120 days, 150 days, 180 days and unlimited.

Unlimited	
30 days	
60 days	
90 days	
120 days	
150 days	
180 days	

5.10.4 Batch Control

The batch function can be enabled or disabled. **Note:** It is necessary to restart the recorder after changing the batch control.

5.10.5 Volume

The buzzer volume of the recorder can be disabled or can be set from 1 to 10. The buzzer can be disabled by configuring Volume as Disable.

5.10.6 Tool Bar

The drop-down menu of the menu key can be hidden automatically after a period of inactivity. The inactivity timer can be configured by configuring 10Sec or 20Sec or 30Sec in **Auto Hide**. If Auto Hide is configured with disable then the drop-down menu will not be hidden.

5.10.7 Scan Page

The configured displayed pages can be scrolled automatically after a period of idle time configured in **Idle Time** with a constant interval configured in **Scan Rate**. The idle time can be configured from 1 Min to 10 Min and Scan rate can be configured from 5 sec to 30 sec. The scrolling of pages can be disabled by configuring Idle Time as Disable.

5.10.8 LCD

The LCD Brightness can be configured from level 0 to 6. Level 0 is the lowest brightness and level 6 is for the highest possible brightness.

The lifetime of LCD can be increased by configuring screen saver to turn off the display after a period of inactivity on the screen. During the screen saver mode, the data will be recorded continuously without any loss. The LCD screen only is off at that time. The screen saver time can be configured from 1 Min to 60 Min. The screen saver can be disabled by configuring Disable in Screen saver.

5.10.9 Storage

The external storage type can be chosen from the available options SD Card or USB Disk. The default setting for external storage set as SD card. The maximum size of the external memory supported is 32GB. The external storage must be formatted in FAT or FAT32 format.

5.10.10 Data Transfer

The data transfer option can be set as Dump and Clear or Transfer and Remain. Dump and Clear will clear the data from internal memory after dumping. Transfer and remain will keep the data in internal memory after dumping.

5.10.10.1 Show Message at the End

This will be enabling or be disabling the conformation message after dumping is finished.

5.10.11 Custom Page

The user can enable or disable the custom page download via Ethernet from Panel Studio Software by choosing Enable or Disable in Allow Download via Ethernet.

5.10.11.1 Power on

The user can set a custom page to display after power on. This set page will show after the recorder after power on.

5.10.12 Setup Start-up Image

5.

6.

The user can add a start-up image like a logo to show during power on.

5.10.12.1 Procedure to Setup a Start-up Image

- 1. Copy the image to the main path of the SD Card or USB Disk
- 2. Insert the external storage to PG
- 3. Set the external storage to SD card or USB as per the connected storage
- 4. Select the image by using the setup start-up page option in the Instrument menu.

	Instrument	mem USB 21:56:24 43% 66% 11/76/18
	Instrument	
	Instrument Instrument Instrument Security Models Normal Batch Control: Disable Volume: 1 Tool Bar Anto Higher Disable Stand Stand The Disable Stand Bright Store Sto	
	Instrument and	
	Norme: Recorder Longoge: English Bech Christ: Usable Volume: I December 2000 Particine black Scon Rogo December 2000 Bergintines: I Scon Rogo December 2000 Bergintines: I Strate Rom Roser: Disable Strate Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom Rom	
return to the	eting Configuration, press softkey, e main display. All configurations will be say corder will start with the selected image.	, then press softkey to ved automatically.
	order win start with the selected illaye.	

BrainChild

5.11 Security

5.11.1 Normal

If normal mode is selected in security mode in the instrument menu then the user can define a common password with a maximum of 18 characters. Once the password has been configured then the user needs to key in the password to access **Config**, **Dump**, **Clear**, **Operate** softkeys. These keys enable the user to do configuration, dump data, clear data or manually operate the job. For easy access, the user may leave the password field empty.

After entering the Configuration menu, select **Password** then Press the **Enter** key to get into the password configuration menu.

5.11.2 CFR-21

If CFR-21 is selected in security mode in the instrument menu then the data recorded in the instrument will comply with FDA 21 CFR Part11. The recorder also provides audit trial report through the event list. There are 30 different user accounts can be configured with different level of authority. There are 9 different levels of security can be configured. In this level 9 considered as a higher-level authority and level 1 consider as of lower authority level.

5.11.2.1 User Account

This will allow the user to configure the user account like user name, function permissions. After entering the Configuration menu, select **User Account** then Press the **Enter** key to get into the user account configuration menu. It displays user account user1 as the first user to configure. Press directional

navigation keys **A** at the bottom to select other users. Press directional keys **A**

on the right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press softkey,

then press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

			Use	er Acc	ount								Use	r1				4	mem 77%	SD 75%	18:17:31 09/22/19
- A	-Clo -Ins	Enabl ions From : Ena : Enal ate: E g: Ena annel ck: Er trume	4 Admin e ble ole nable able : Enat nable ent: E	5 istrat Enable ble nable	6 or e]7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Use	r 1	16	17	18	19	77%	75%	
	Use Pause Batch Shutt	e: Ena :: Ena	ble		le																
		1																			Back

5.11.2.1.1 User Name

This enables the user to define the user name for the user account with a maximum of 18 characters. Select "User Name", then press "**Enter**", softkey, a keyboard with several keys will appear. Press "**Shift**" to select special characters. Press "**Caps**" to select capital letters. Press softkey "**OK**" after entering a new recorder name.

5.11.2.1.2 Active

The user account can be enabled or disabled by choosing Enable or Disable in Active.

5.11.2.1.3 Permissions

There is a different access level can be configured for a different function. Each user can give access or not by configuring the function enable or disable. The different functions can be given access for different users as listed below.

- 1. Login from PC
- 2. Dump
- 3. Clear
- 4. Operate
- 5. Config
- Channel
- Clock
- Instrument
- User Account
- 6. Pause

- 7. Batch
- 8. Shutdown

5.11.2.1.4 Security Level

The security level of the user account can be defined from 1 to 9 where 9 is the highest level and 1 is the lowest level.

Note: It is necessary to restart the recorder after changing the security mode.

5.12 Demo

The Demo mode is a simulation mode used as a sales tool for demonstration purposes. It is set to simulate AI analog inputs and Math functions. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Demo** then

Press the **Enter** key to select Enable or Disable the Demo. After completing Configuration, press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically. It is necessary to save and restart the recorder after changing the demo menu option.

5.13 Auto-Output

This will allow the user to configure the auto output configuration for automatic output in output historical data and print-related jobs. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Auto-Output** then Press

the Enter key to get into the Auto output configuration menu. Press directional keys _____ on the

right-hand side to select the menu column. After completing Configuration, press softkey, then

press softkey to return to the main display. All configurations will be saved automatically.

Auto-Output	77% 75%
Auto-Output	
Setup Printer	
Print Header: Enable	
Print Footer: Enable	
Title:	
-Historical Data	
-Period: Last Minutes	
-Minutes: 1	
-Interval: 1 Sec	
Trend Graph Scale: Single	
-Report Data	
-Mode: List	
Output Files	
Compress: Disable	

5.13.1 Setup Printer

This will allow the user to configure the printer. Select Setup Printer and press Enter soft key to access the printer configuration menu.

Print	×
Printer:	Port:
HP PCL Laser 🔽 🔽	Network Printer 💽
Color/Mono:	Printer Path:
4 Color CMYK	
Paper:	Orientation:
A4 💌	Portrait 🗨
Draft mode:	
	OK Cancel

Printer: Select the printer type. There are five types of printer drivers supported. They are listed as below.

- 1. HP PCL Laser
- 2. Epson ESC/P
- 3. Adobe PDF file
- 4. HP PCL Inkjet
- 5. Epson ESC/POS

Port: Select the printer port as per the connection. Select Network Printer for the printers connected in Ethernet port and select LPT1 for the printers connected in USB Port.

Color/Mono: Select the colour as per the printer configuration. The available options are Monochrome, 4 color CMYK, 3 Color CMY.

Printer Path: Configure the network printer path as per the connection. The syntax for the network printer path as given below.

For Network Printer

\\IP address of printer: Port no

Example: 192.168.0.197:9100

For Shard printer

\\PC Name\Printer Share name

Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HP

Paper: Select the paper size.

Orientation: Select the orientation as Portrait or Landscape.

Draft Mode: Select Draft mode for printing as draft mode.

5.13.2 Print Header

The user can Enable or Disable the headers in the printing. Generally, the recorder will print with related information of the data in the header in all the pages. This header can be disabled by selecting Disable in Print header.

5.13.3 Title

The title available on the print header can be configured in this option.

5.13.4 Historical Data

The period and interval of historical data to be printed can be configured by selecting the period and interval. Print Historical Data and Print Event List will follow the period configured in this menu.

Period: Select Last hours or Last days

Hours/Days: Select no. of hours or no. of days to be printed.

Interval: Select interval of data to be printed from 100 msec /1 Sec / 2 Sec / 5 Sec / 10 Sec / 15 Sec / 20 Sec / 30 Sec / 1 Min / 5 Min / 10 Min / 15 Min / 20 Min / 30 Min / 45 Min / 1 Hour / 2 Hour

5.13.5 Report Data

The mode of the report to be printed can be selected in this option. This print Report List will follow the mode configured in this menu. In the **Mode**, select which kind of Reports are required. Available options are List, Daily, Weekly and Monthly.

5.13.6 Output Files

The output files can be compressed by choosing to enable in compress menu.

5.13.7 USB Printer Configuration

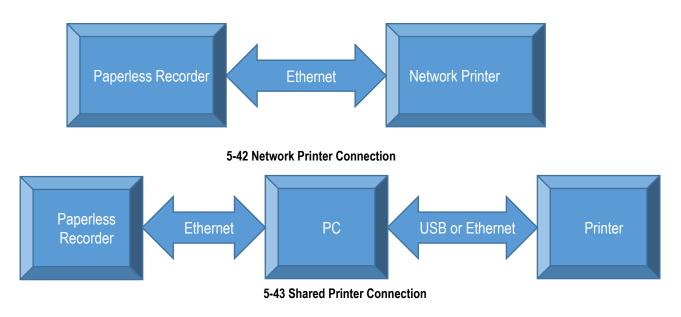
The USB printers can be connected directly via front or rear USB port of the recorder. The printer should support PCL4 or PCL5 or PCL6 or ESCP.

Note: Do not use USB printer supporting only PCL to print single line alarms, otherwise, pages will be Wasted



5.13.8 Network Printer Configuration

The network printers or shared printers can be connected via Ethernet port of the recorder. The printer should support PCL4 or PCL5 or PCL6 or ESCP.



5.13.9 Sample Configuration of Printer

Steps to be followed for printer configuration as below.

1. Select the Printer Driver

rint	<u> </u>
Printer:	Port:
HP PCL Inkjet	▼ Network Printer ▼
HP PCL Laser	Printer Path:
Epson ESC/P Adobe PDF file	
HP PCL Inkjet	Orientation:
Epson ESC/POS	Portrait 🔹
Draft mode:	
	OK Cancel

2. Select the Port. LPT1 for USB Printer and Network printer for Network Printer and Shared printer.

Print		×
Printer:		Port:
HP PCL Inkjet	-	Network Printer 💌
Color/Mono:		Network Printer
4 Color CMYK	-	
Paper:		Orientation:
A4	-	Portrait 💌
Draft mode:		
		OK Cancel
	l	

- 3. Set the Printer Path as per the connection.
 - ✤ For USB Printer the path is not applicable.

rint			
Printer:		Port:	
HP PCL Laser	-	PT1	
Color/Mono:			
4 Color CMYK	-		
Paper:		Orientation:	
A4	•	Portrait	•
Draft mode:			
		ОК	Cancel

 For Network Printer set the path as below format \\IP address of printer: Port no Example: 192.168.0.197:9100

Printer:	Port:
HP PCL Laser	▼ Network Printer ▼
Color/Mono:	Printer Path:
Monochrome	▼ 192.168.0.197:9100
Paper:	Orientation:
A4	Portrait
Draft mode:	
	OK Cancel
r Shard printer set the path a \\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI	s below format me
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI	s below format me
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI	s below format me
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print	s below format me o
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print Printer:	s below format me o Port:
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet	s below format me o Port: Network Printer
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HB Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet Color/Mono:	s below format me p Port: Network Printer
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet Color/Mono: 4 Color CMYK	s below format me Port: Network Printer
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HB Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet Color/Mono: 4 Color CMYK Paper:	s below format me p Port: Port: Printer Path: \\THILLAI-PC\HP Orientation:
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet Color /Mono: 4 Color CMYK Paper: A4	s below format me p Port: Network Printer Printer Path: \\THILLAI-PC\HP Orientation:
\\PC Name\Printer Share na Example: \\THILLAI-PC\HI Print Printer: HP PCL Inkjet Color /Mono: 4 Color CMYK Paper: A4	s below format me p Port: Network Printer Printer Path: \\\THILLAI-PC\HP Orientation:

- 4. Press and then press softkey to save the configurations. Now the recorder is ready for printer connectivity.
- 5. Press Menu and Operate to select the print snapshot to test the printer function.

Realtime					Erro	r			
Mode					1 Sec/Dot				~1370.0
Alarm									
Status									-1042.0
History									
Event	Dump								-714.0
More	Clear								-550.0
	Operate								-386.0
	Config								-222.0
	Stop								-58.0
(22/18 11 :52:51 (ShutDown	/22/18):56:11	11/22/18 0:57:51	11/22/18 0:59:31	11/22/18 1:01:11	11/22/18 1:02:51	11/22/18 1:04:31	11/22/18 1:06:11	11/22/18 1:07:50
									270.0

		Realtime				Page1		mem SD 46% 75%	1:09:14
d1				Err	or				
				1 Sec/Dot					*1370.0
	Operate							×	-1206.0
	Job I	t Snapshot tems:		Target					-1042.
	Rese Inc C Dec	et Counter et Counter Counter Counter	ŕ						-878.0
	Rese Print Print	Report t MinMaxA Historical Event List	Data				▼		-714.0
	Print Print Outp	Report Lis Snapshot ut Historica Value					ок		-550.0
	Past	e Value	-						-396.0
			•				Cancel		-222.0
									-58.0
11/22/18 0:54:31	11/22/18 0:56:11	11/22/18 0:57:51	11/22/18 0:59:31	11/22/18 1:01:11	11/22/18 1:02:51	11/22/18 1:04:31	11/22/18 1:06:11	11/22/18 1:07:50	

6. If the print job fails to print then the recorder will pop up an error message as below.

Information
Can not support this printer or printer not ready !!
ОК

5.14 System Information

This will provide the system information for the user like system version, memory information, MAC address, IP address, Connected IO cards in every slot. This page will allow the user to calibrate the touch screen and upgrade the system firmware.

After entering the Configuration menu, select System Information then Press the Enter key to

get into System Information page	e. Press	directional keys		•	on the right-hand side to move
between the information. Press	Back	softkey, then press	Â	s	oftkey to return to the main display.
All configurations will be saved a	utomati	cally.			, , ,

System Information		SD 22:40:26 41% 12/27/18
System Information		
Version	<u> </u>	
-System: V1.36B4 Plus3		
-Memory		
Internal		
-Flash(Free/Total): 143450112/223322112		
External		_
-SD(Free/Total): 12999852032/31902400512		• •
USB(Free/Total): Not Connected		
Address		
-MAC Address: 00-0A-D5-01-8F-AE		
-IP Address: 192.168.0.227		
-Slot1:		
- AI1, AI2, AI3, AI4, AI5, AI6 - Slot2:		
AI7, AI8, AI9, AI10, AI11, AI12		
-Slot3:		
AI13, AI14, AI15, AI16, AI17, AI18		
-Slot4;		
AI19, AI20, AI21, AI22, AI23, AI24		
-Slot5:		
AI25, AI26, AI27, AI28, AI29, AI30		
-Slot6:		
AI31, AI32, AI33, AI34, AI35, AI36		
-Slot7:		
AI37, AI38, AI39, AI40, AI41, AI42		
-Slot8:		
AI43, AI44, AI45, AI46, AI47, AI48		
-Slot9:	-	
Maintain		Back

The System Information page contains softkey to access Touch Screen Calibration and Firmware upgrade Menu.

5.14.1 Firmware Upgrade

The recorder firmware can be updated by using the Update core system option in the maintain menu option. For doing the firmware upgrade follow the below steps.

- 1. Download the latest firmware from the supplier website.
- 2. Unzip the file and copy the file Recorder_PV210.Bin file to SD Card or USB Disk as per the selection of External Storage in Instrument menu. The file must be copied to root path of the SD Card or USB Disk. The SD Card or USB disk must be formatted to FAT or FAT 32 format.
- 3. Plug the SD Card or USB Disk to the recorder.
- 4. After entering the Configuration menu, select **System Information** then Press the **Enter** key to get into System Information page. After Entering the System Information Menu Press menu press

key. The system will show the below options to select.

Select				×
Updat	te Core System			
Touch	e Core System Calibrate			-
				7
			·	
	ок	Can	cel	

- 5. Select Update Core System to upgrade the firmware.
- 6. After the upgrade firmware process is finished the system required to be restarted and do the

screen calibration.

Note:

All the data and configuration stored on the recorder will be deleted during the firmware upgrade procedure.

Do not power off the recorder until the upgrade process is finished. Failing to do so may damage the recorder flash memory.

5.14.2 Touch Screen Calibration

After entering the system information menu in the configuration menu press key. The system will show the below options to select.

Select	×
Touch Calibrate Update Core System Touch Calibrate	
ОК	Cancel

1. Select Touch Calibrate and press OK to do the screen calibration. The below screen will appear to do the screen calibration.



2. A "+" symbol appears in the centre of the LCD screen. Carefully press using a stylus or finger on the centre of the target.

3. Repeat this procedure as the target moves around the screen. Once the '+' symbol disappears, touch the screen to complete the screen calibration.

By pressing the ESC key from the USB keyboard connected to the recorder can exit the screen calibration screen. The screen calibration is necessary to achieve proper operation on the screen.

5.14.2.1 Batch Example-1

The operator wants to start a batch every day at 8.00 am and stop the batch at 12.00 am. Configuration

Timer1		
Type: Daily	Action: I	Enable
Time – Hour: 8	Min: 0	Sec: 1
Job1: Start		
Job2: No Action		

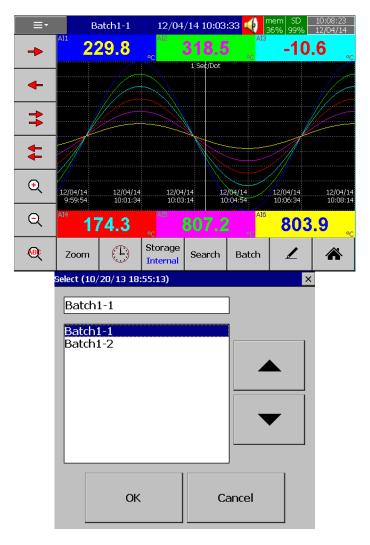
Timer2		
Type: Daily	Action: I	Enable
Time – Hour: 12	Min: 0	Sec: 1
Job1: Pause		
Job2: No Action		

5.14.2.1.1 How to view batch data in Recorder

Press on (Menu)-History-Page1 Press "Search", select required Batch and press "Ok"

Batch details including lot number can be archived by pressing softkey "Batch"

=-	Batch		Page		em SD 36% 99%	10:07:20 6 12/04/14
Realtime	9.7	AI2 ℃	1012.	3 °C	216	5.1 🔍
Mode			1 Sec/Dot			/
Alarm						
Status						X
History	Page1					
Event	Page2	04/14 00:34	12/04/14 10:02:14	12/04/14 10:03:54	12/04/14 10:05:34	12/04/14 10:07:14
More	6.0	A15 °C	1115.	2 _{PC}	957	7.0 。



5.14.2.1.2 How to Dump Batch data to an external USB memory

Press on (Menu)-More then press on Dump

lect	×
All	
٨	
Initial 1 Lot	
Initial 2 Lots	
Initial 3 Lots	
Initial 4 Lots	
Initial 5 Lots	
Initial 6 Lots	
Initial 7 Lots	
Initial 8 Lots	
Initial 9 Lots	
Initial 10 Lots	-
ОК	Cancel
OK	

Select "All" or required lots and press "OK" For example, Batch1-1, Batch 1-2, Batch1-3 are available Initial 1 Lot means, Batch1-1 Initial 2 Lots means, Batch1-1 and Batch1-2 Initial 3 Lots means, Batch1-1, Batch1-2 and Batch1-3

Note: Provision not available to dump the only specific lot. Please refer Instrument->Data Transfer-> Transfer and Remain

Message				×
🕂 Do you want to dur	np historical d	lata and even	t list to storage media?	,
	Yes	No		

Press on "Yes" to dump data from internal memory to external SD Card or USB memory.

If you have 3 batches, let's say Batch1-1, Batch1-2 and Batch1-3, then you can see three different folders in the external USB memory card after completing of dump

💐 Ba	atc hD	ataLog				
File	Edit	View	Favorites	Tools	Help	
0	Back	• 6) - 🍺	🔎 Se	arch	bolder
Addre	ss 🗎) G:\Data	aStore\Batch	DataLog		
		🛅 Bato	h1-1			
		🛅 Bato	h1-2			
		🛅 Bato	h1-3			

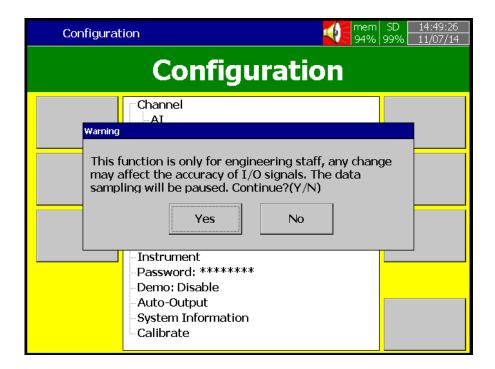
Please note that the data available in USB memory is in a proprietary format to avoid any kind of tampering. You will need PC software to view this data.

5.15 Calibrate

This function is used for calibrating Individual Analog channel. This can be protected by a password. After entering the Configuration menu, select **Calibrate** then Press the **Enter** key to get into the

Calibration menu. Press directional keys	•	on the righ	nt-hand si	ide to select the menu column.
After completing Configuration, press display. All configurations will be saved a		en press	*	softkey to return to the main

The Calibration must be carried out by qualified personnel only with proper instruments. The system will show the warning message as shown below when the user is accessing the calibration menu.



After Entering the calibration menu, the screen shows the below screen.

Ŭ	Calibrate	AI1	Pause	23:48:22 12/27/18
Calibrate				
Uni	: AI1			▲ ▼ ↓
Calibra	ite			Back

Type: Choose Channel for calibrating Analog Input and Analog Output, Controller for calibrating PID process control card input.

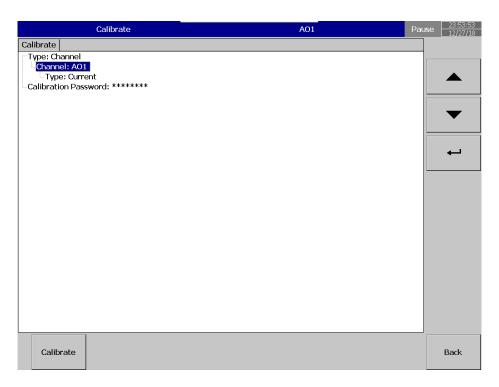
Channel: Select the Analog Input or Analog Output Channel from the list to calibrate.

Sensor: Select the input type and its range to be calibrated.

Calibration Password: Set Password to access the Calibration parameters.

Note

Channel #3 should be calibrated first in all types of Analog Input cards. An analog temperature sensor is installed in channel # 3. When channel # 3 is calibrating, the cold junction voltage measured by this temperature sensor will be loaded into a register. If channel # 3 is not calibrated, the default value of cold junction voltage will be used for all channels. It does not matter what order you perform a calibration after calibrating input 3, there is no need to follow a sequence, and anyone of T/C, RTD, mA or VDC can be done independently.



Channel: Select the AO channel to be calibrated

Type: Select the AO type to be calibrated as Voltage or Current.

Note: The AO Card Dip switch also needs to be set as per the type selection.

Calibration Password: Set Password to access the Calibration parameters.

Calibrate	C1 P	ause	14:33:49 01/14/21
Calibrate			
Type: Controller			
Controller: C1			
Input: IN1 Sensor			
Type: K_TC			
Calibration Password: *********			•
			←
Calibrate			Back

Type: Choose Channel for calibrating Analog Input and Analog Output, Controller for calibrating PID process control card input.

Controller: Select the PID process control card to be calibrated.

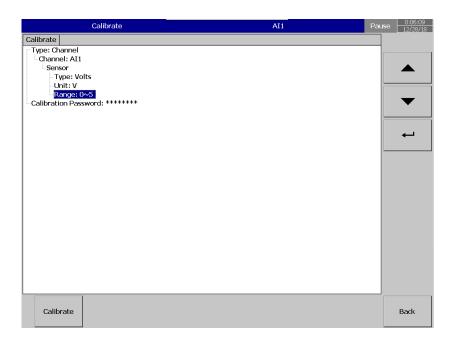
Input: Choose the input of the process control card to be calibrated.

Sensor Type: Choose the sensor type of the input to be calibrated.

Calibration Password: Set Password to access the Calibration parameters.

5.15.1 Calibrate an AI with 0-5V

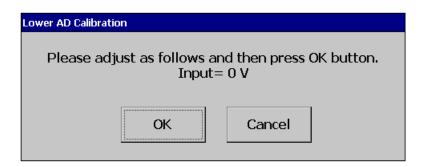
After Entering the Calibration menu, select the channel, input type and range then press calibrate key.



The system will prompt for a user conformation to do the calibration of the channel.

Confirm			
	Do you want to calibrate t	this channel?('	Y/N)
	Yes	No	

Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit. The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel.



After input 0V, select ok, the user can see the below screen.

Lower AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

After successful calibration lower AD calibration the system will request the user to input higher range input to the input channel.

Upper AD Calibration		
Please adjust as follows ar Input=	-	OK button.
ОК	Cancel	

After input 5V, press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Upper AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

After successful calibration of upper AD calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.

Message	
	Calibration completed!
	ОК

Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

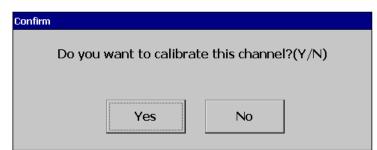


5.15.2 Calibrate an AI with K type Thermocouple

After Entering the Calibration menu, select the channel, input type and range then press calibrate key.

	Calibrate	AI1	Pause 0:25:42 12/28/18
Calibrate Type: Channel Channel: A11 Sensor Unit: °C Range: 27	mocouple K Type		↓ 1/23/18
Calibrate			Back

The system will prompt for a user conformation to do the calibration of the channel.



Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit. The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel.

Lower AD Calibration	
	and then press OK button. = 0 mV
ОК	Cancel

After input 0mV, select ok, the user can see the below screen.

Lower AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

After successful calibration lower AD calibration the system will request the user to input higher range input to the input channel.

Upper AD Calibration	
Please adjust as follows a Input=	
ОК	Cancel

After input 60mV, press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Upper AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

After successful calibration of upper AD calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.



Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

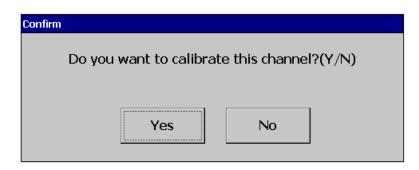
Confirm		
Do you want to apply the	e new calibratio	n?(Y/N)
Yes	No	

5.15.3 Calibrate an AI with Pt100 RTD

After Entering the Calibration menu, select the channel, input type and range then press calibrate key.

Calibrate	AI1	Pause	0:58:20
Calibrate			
Type: Channel			
Channel: AI1			•
Sensor Type: RTD Pt100(Alpha=0.00391)			
-Unit: °C			
-Range: -200.0~850.0			
Calibration Password: *******			
			←
Calibrate			Back
Cambrate			Dack

The system will prompt for a user conformation to do the calibration of the channel.



Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit. The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel.

Lower RTD Calibration	
Please adjust as follows a Input=	
ОК	Cancel

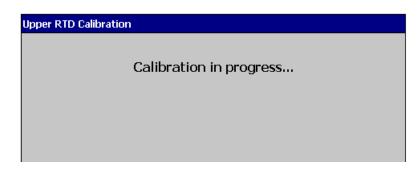
After input 100Ω , select ok, the user can see the below screen.

bration	
Calibration in progress	

After successful calibration lower RTD calibration the system will request the user to input higher range input to the input channel.

Upper RTD Calibration	
Please adjust as follows a Input=	
ОК	Cancel

After input 300Ω , press ok, the user can see the below screen.



After successful calibration upper RTD calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.

Message		
	Calibration completed!	
	ОК	

Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

Confirm		
Do you want to apply the	e new calibrati	on?(Y/N)
Yes	No	

5.15.4 Calibrate an AO with 4 to 20 mA

After Entering the Calibration menu, select the channel, output type then press calibrate key.

	Calibrate	A01	Pause	1:06:12 12/28/18
Calibrate				
Calibrate	nt vord: ****			▲ ▼ ↓
Calibrate				Back

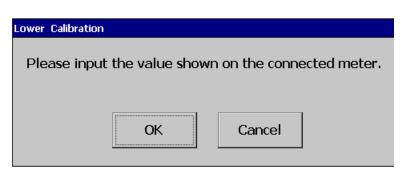
The system will prompt for a user conformation to do the calibration of the channel.

Confirm	
	Do you want to calibrate this channel?(Y/N)
	Yes No

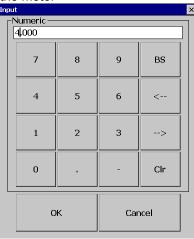
Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit. Connect a Current measuring meter before starting calibration.



The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel.



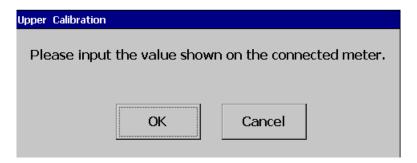
Input the value shown on the meter



After inputting the value, the user can see the below screen.

Lower	Calibration	
		Calibration in progress

After successful calibration of the lower input value, the system will request the user to input higher input to the channel.



Input the value shown on the meter.

Inpu	ıt				×
	Numeric —				_
	20.000				
	7	8	9	BS	
	4	5	6	<	
	1	2	3	>	
	0		-	Clr	
	0	к	Car	ncel	

After input the value press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Upper	Calibration	
		Calibration in progress

After successful calibration of upper-value calibration, the system will request the user to input offset input to the channel.

Offset Calibration			
Please input th	ie value show	n on the conne	ected meter.
	ОК	Cancel	

Input the value shown on the meter

Input					
	Numeric — 1.000]
	7	8	9	BS	
	4	5	6	<	
	1	2	3	>	
	0		-	Clr	
	0	к	Car	ncel	

After input the value press ok, the user can see the below screen.

ibration in progress

After successful calibration of offset value calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.

Message		
	Calibration completed!	
	ОК	

Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

Confirm	
Do you want to apply the	e new calibration?(Y/N)
Yes	No

5.15.5 Calibrate an AO with 0 to 10 V

After Entering the Calibration menu, select the channel, output type then press calibrate key.

	Calibrate	A02	Pause	23:17:15 01/02/19
Calibrate				
Calibrate Type: Channel Channel: A02 Type: Volta Channet: A02 Type: Volta Calibration Pass	ge word: *****			▲ ▼ +1
Collinate				Back
Calibrate				Back

The system will prompt for a user conformation to do the calibration of the channel.

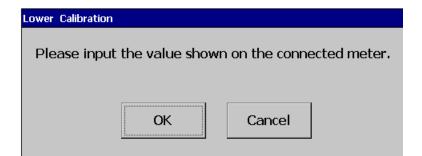
Confirm				
	Do you v	vant to calibra	te this channel	?(Y/N)
		Yes	No	

Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit.

Connect a Voltage measuring meter before starting calibration.

Message	
Please connect a volta calibration.	age meter before starting
	ОК

The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel.



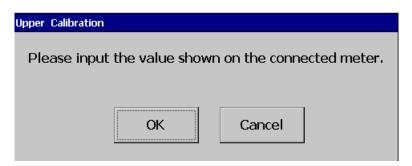
Input the value shown on the meter

Inpu	t				×
	Numeric —				1
	0.000				
	7	8	9	BS	
	4	5	6	<	
	1	2	3	>	
	0		-	Clr	
	C	ĸ	Car	ncel	1

After inputting the value, the user can see the below screen.

Lower	Calibration	
		Calibration in progress

After successful calibration of the lower input value, the system will request the user to input higher input to the channel.



Input the value shown on the meter.

t Numeric — 10.000			×	(
7	8	9	BS	
4	5	6	<	
1	2	3	>	
0	•	-	Clr	
0	ĸ	Car	ncel	

After input the value press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Upper Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

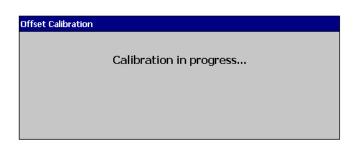
After successful calibration of upper-value calibration, the system will request the user to input offset input to the channel.

Offset Calibration			
Please input t	the value show	n on the conne	ected meter.
	ОК	Cancel	

Input the value shown on the meter

Inpu					×
	Numeric —				
	1.000				
	7	8	9	BS	
	4	5	6	<	
	1	2	3	>	
	0		-	Clr	
	ок		Car	ncel	

After input the value press ok, the user can see the below screen.



After successful calibration of offset value calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.

Message	
	Calibration completed!
	ОК

Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

Confirm			
Do you want to	apply the	new calibratio	on?(Y/N)
	es	No	

5.15.6 Calibrate PID process control card with K type Thermocouple

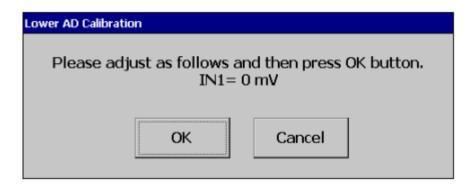
After Entering the Calibration menu, select the type as controller and choose the PID process control card and its input and input type to be calibrated, then press calibrate key.

Calibrate	C1	Pause 14:49:43 01/14/21
Calibrate		
Type: Controller		
Controller: C1		
-Input: IN1 -Sensor		
Type: K_TC		
-Calibration Password: *******		-
		· · ·
Calibrate		Back
		Duut

The system will prompt the user confirmation to calibrate.

Confirm			
	Do you want to calibra	te this channel	?(Y/N)
	Yes	No	

Press Yes to do the Calibration on No to exit. The system will inform the user to input the low-value input to the channel of the process control card.



After input 0mV, select ok, the user can see the below screen.

Lower AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress

After successful calibration lower AD calibration, the system will request the user to input higher range input to the input channel of the process control card.

Upper AD Calibration		
Please adjust as follows and then press OK button. IN1= 60 mV		
ОК	Cancel	

After input 60mV, press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Upper AD Calibration	
	Calibration in progress
	Sans actor in progressin

After successful calibration of upper AD calibration, the system will prompt the user to connect the input as K type thermocouple with 0°C at ambient temperature 0°C.

Lower Cold Junction Calibration		
Please adjust as follows and then press OK button. IN1= Thermocouple K Type, 0°C , Ambient= 0 °C		
ОК	Cancel	

After input K type thermocouple with 0°C at ambient temperature 0°C, press ok, the user can see the below screen.

Lower Cold Junction Calibration	
Calibration in progress	

After successful calibration of lower cold junction calibration, the system will show the calibration completed message.

Message	
	Calibration completed!
	ОК

Press Back key to exit the calibration Menu. The system will prompt the user to save the new calibration or not. Select Yes to apply the new calibration to the channel and No to exit without saving the calibration data.

Confirm		
Do you want to apply the	e new calibratio	on?(Y/N)
Yes	No	

5.16 Procedure to Upgrade and Restore Factory Default Settings

This procedure will allow the user to recover the device when the recorder application is not running or malfunctioning like hanging. The below procedure should be followed to recover the device. Power ON the Recorder while Pressing the Reset Button

	2.00	0001		01.000 1.5×/04		89.0		
				-				
				-				
-								
-	69/22/15 15/52:08	0000/15	6472815 101012	0%22/15 366760	220	202		
	Er	ror	-	Einen -		Error		-
						Cont Sale		
-	-	Call Common State		-	0	~	1	Reset But
				-	O-	-	-	_

Now the screen will appear like below

Please s	elect
Format	Upgrade
	Cance l
P	

Format:

Press the Format Button for at least 3 seconds to return the Recorder to factory Settings. After the Recorder is done the formatting, it will ask for Screen Calibration. Do the Screen Calibration by touching the '+' symbol on the screen. Repeat the step of calibration as long as the symbol '+' moves on the screen. Once the calibration is finished touch the screen to exit. The recorder has now been returned to factory default settings.

Upgrade:

Download the Firmware from the link given. Generally, the file will be compressed. The compressed file needs to be unzipped then copy the file Recorder_PV210.BIN to the main path of the SD Card.

Ensure that the SD card is formatted to FAT32 or FAT. Insert the SD card to the SD Card Slot on the Recorder. Press Upgrade Button for at least 3 Seconds to upgrade the image from SD Card. Follow the on-Screen instructions.

After the Recorder is done the upgrade, it will ask for Screen Calibration. Do the Screen Calibration by touching the '+' symbol on the screen. Repeat the step of calibration as long as the symbol '+' moves on the screen. Once the calibration is finished touch the screen to exit the calibration mode and enter into the recorder application.

6. PC BASED SOFTWARE

The PC Software can be used for configuration of the recorder, viewing and analysing of historical data, real-time monitoring and logging of data, custom screen development for the recorder. There is 4 software available for these functions as listed below.

- 1. Configuration Viewer- For Configuration
- 2. Historical Viewer- For analysis and viewing of historical data
- 3. Real-time Viewer-For real-time monitoring and logging
- 4. Panel Studio- For Custom screen development

6.1 Free Basic Software

The free basic software provided with recorder consists of Configuration Viewer and Historical Viewer.

6.1.1 Historical Viewer Software Installation

The Historical Viewer software installation will install Historical Viewer and Configuration Viewer on the PC.

6.1.1.1 System Requirements

ltem	Minimum Requirements
System	IBM PC compatible computer with Intel Pentium IV or above
Operating System	Windows XP or above
Memory	1 GB
Hard Disk	50 GB Free Space on the hard disk
Communication Ports	RS232 or RS485 or Ethernet Port
Ethernet Port no	502, 26530 to 26533 to be opened
Others	USB Port or SD Card Slot

6.1.1.2 Software Installation

Historical viewer software can be installed by following the below procedure.

- 1. Download the Historical viewer software form the manufacturer's website.
- 2. Install latest Dot Net software from Microsoft website
- 3. Install the software by double-clicking the setupwizard.exe from Historical Viewer folder.

Historical Viewer				
^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
	Historical Viewer Setup	26-11-2018 11:48	File folder	
*	Microsoft Dot Net	26-11-2018 11:48	File folder	
*	OEM Tool	26-11-2018 11:48	File folder	
*	🔄 Autorun	19-01-2010 09:17	Setup Information	1 KB
*	Background	19-05-2010 08:04	BMP File	5,976 KB
*	🖬 Setup	07-04-2009 13:46	BMP File	4 KB
	SetupReleaseNote	15-11-2018 13:44	Text Document	2 KB
	😼 SetupWizard	05-06-2017 08:58	Application	7,484 KB
	SetupWizard	13-02-2014 10:09	Configuration sett	3 KB

4. Select the language for installation

Installer Langu	Jage	×
æ	Please select a language.	
	English	•
	🗸 ок	X Cancel

5. Select the software components to be installed and select install

Historica	l Viewer	
2 5203	ng Historiad Viewer Setup 🗙 🗙	
	Image: An and a state of the state of t	

6. Follow on-screen instructions to select the installation path and press next to continue the installation.

😼 Historical Viewer Setup		23
Choose Destination Location Select folder where setup will install files.	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
	The Installaton Wizard will install Historical Viewer in the following folder. To install to this folder, click 'Next'. To install to a different folder, click 'Browse ' and select another folders.	
Sol Color	Destination Folder C:\Browse	
	< Back Next > Cancel	

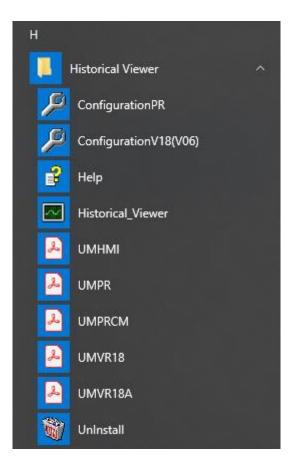
7. Follow onscreen instructions to complete the installation. Once the installation is completed the system will show the installation complete message.

Historical Viewer Setup	
	Installation Wizard Complete The Setup has been completed successfully. Thank you for your patience. Now you can click' Finish' button to leave the Installation wizard, and restart your computer !!
	Finish

8. After installation is successful, the shortcut for Historical viewer software will be created on the desktop.



9. The structure of Historical viewer on the start menu as below.



6.1.1.3 Uninstallation of Software

The software can be uninstalled by selecting the uninstall option on the start menu.

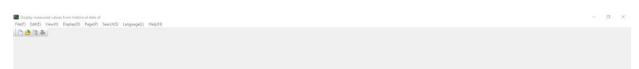
6.1.2 Start and Exit

The Historical Viewer program can be started by using the shortcut Historical Viewer from the Start menu.

The program can be exit by simply closing the program X symbol on the top right corner of the screen.

6.1.3 Historical Viewer

When running the program first time the initial screen displays like below.



6.1.3.1 Historical Viewer-Tool Bar

The historical viewer has below tools on the tool bar.

✓ L New



🗸 斗 Save As

- 🗸 🎐 Print Trend View Event / Alarm List 🚊 Report List Value List ✓ Manually Export data to Excel ✓ 🍐 Copy Curves to Clipboard ✓ [™] Remark Latest Event / Alarm List Hanually Export data to Database Format (*.CSV) 🖾 Snapshot \checkmark ✓ III Show Statistics Manually Export data in PDF \checkmark Search by Specific Time ✓ 🗳 Search by Specific Period Search by Handwrite Fast Backward Backward Forward ✓ [➡]Fast Forward Reference Sector \checkmark 🗸 🔍 Zoom Out X Zoom All Zoom Size Zoom Size Zoom By Time Zoom By Time and Value \checkmark Example 2 Select Period (Period A to B) \checkmark 🔊 By Horizontally \checkmark
 - ✓ ^I By Vertically

\checkmark	White Background
\checkmark	Black Background
\checkmark	Show Trend View
\checkmark	Show Circular View
✓	Next Page
\checkmark	Manually import measured data
\checkmark	Configuration
\checkmark	Page Configuration
\checkmark	Scale Selection
\checkmark	Batch1-1 Batch Selection
✓	Signature List
✓ ✓	0
✓ ✓ ✓	Signature List
✓ ✓ ✓	Signature List
 <	Signature List <u>K</u> Logout <u>Seek by Tag Name</u> Seek by Event/Alarm
* * * *	Signature List Logout Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature
<th>Signature List Seek by Tag Name Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Seek by signature</th>	Signature List Seek by Tag Name Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Seek by signature
<th>Signature List K Logout Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Trend Scale List Trend Scale List</th>	Signature List K Logout Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Trend Scale List Trend Scale List
<th>Signature List Seek by Tag Name Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Seek by signature</th>	Signature List Seek by Tag Name Seek by Tag Name Seek by Event/Alarm Seek by Event / Alarm Seek by Trend Remark Seek by Signature Seek by signature Seek by signature

6.1.3.2 Historical Viewer-Menu Bar

The menu bar consists of 8 menus. They are listed as below.

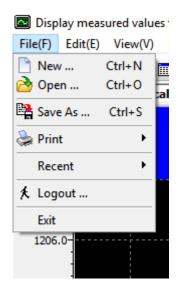
- 1. File(F)
- 2. Edit(E)
- 3. View(V)
- 4. Display(D)
- 5. Page(P)
- 6. Search(S)
- 7. Language(L)
- 8. Help(H)

Display measured values from historical data of C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Project227.daq
 File(F) Edit(E) View(V) Display(D) Page(P) Search(S) Language(L) Help(H)

rine(i) curr(c) v	icit(i) bispidy(b)	ruge(r) search(s)	congooge(c) help(h)		
🗋 🚵 👺 📚	i 🔤 💼 💼	😼 🎖 🖏 🖅 🔒	🗠 🖬 📑 💀 💧 🖓 🖓	🔹 🖛 \Rightarrow 茸 🔍 🔍 🍳 🕅 12 Hour/Page	💽 🚟 🖾 🎘 🗰 🖬 📮 W 🖪
🖩 h 🔎 🗅	1 Scale	Batch1-2	- 8 K		

6.1.3.2.1 File (F)

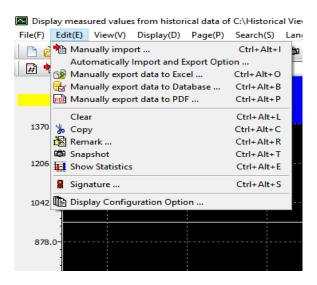
Below are the submenu options available in File Menu.



- 1. New: Create a new project.
- 2. Open: Open an existing project.
- 3. Save As: Save the project with a new name.
- 4. Print: Print the data.
- 5. Recent: Open recently opened projects.
- 6. Logout: Log out the current user.
- 7. Exit: Exit the program.

6.1.3.2.2 Edit (E)

Below are the submenu options available in Edit Menu.



- 1. Manually Import: Manually import the data from the device.
- 2. Automatically Import and Export Option: Automatically import the data from the device and exported to Excel, PDF or Database format
- 3. Manually export data to Excel: Manually export the data to excel

- 4. Manually export data to Database Format: Manually export the data to the database format .csv
- 5. Manually export data to PDF: Manually export the data to PDF
- 6. Clear: Clear the data from the project for a specific time period or all.
- 7. Copy: Copy the screen
- 8. Remark: Add remark to the data
- 9. Snapshot: Print the snapshot of the trend view.
- **10.** Show Statistics: Show the statistical data Min, Max, Ave, P-P, Mean, RMS, Point A, Point B, Difference of point A and point B (A-B) of the displayed trend.

Period:(A	~B) 12/27/	18 15:40):16 ~ :	12/28/1	8 03:40):16	Data Coun	t: 1855
Channel	MIN	MAX	Р-Р	Mean	RMS	Α	B	Difference(B-A)
AI1(°C)	-19	110	129	101.4	305.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
AI2(°C)	-18	128	147	123.9	359.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
AI3(°C)	-20	333.0	535.9	14.7	95.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
AI4(°C)	-10	639.5	748.9	59.7	177.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
AI5(°C)	0.0	145	145	205.1	469.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
AI6(°C)	0.0	130	130	192.7	433.3	0.0	0.0	0.0

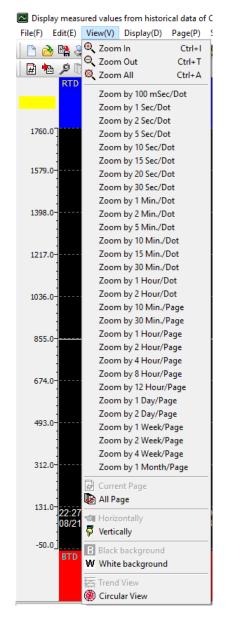
11. Signature: Shows the list of signatures on the data.

Display meas	sured val	ues from histor	ical data of	C:\Historic	al Viewe	r\Histor	ical\Project2271.daq	
File(F) Edit(E)	View(V) Display(D)	Page(P)	Search(S)	Langu	age(L)	Help(H)	
🗋 🖻 🚵 🎖	2							
	No.	Signature	Time			Status	Comment	
Sign	1	THILLAI		9 01:21:28		Pass		
Light	2	THILLAI	01/06/1	9 21:42:54		Pass		
Back	L							

12. Display Configuration Option: Select the display configuration as automatically or manually.

6.1.3.2.3 View (V)

Below are the submenu options available in the View menu.



This will allow the user to select the different zoom rate for the data, vertical or horizontal direction of the trend and black or white background.

6.1.3.2.4 Display (D)

The below are the submenu options available in Display Menu.

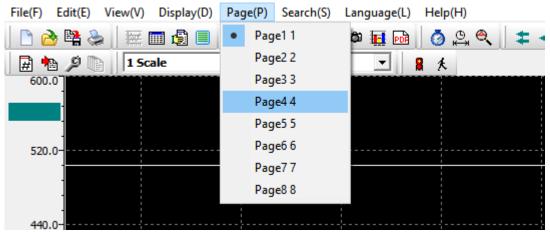
Display measured values	s from historical data of	f C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Project2271.daq
File(F) Edit(E) View(V)	Display(D) Page(P)	Search(S) Language(L) Help(H)
	Trend View Event/Alarm List	↓ 7 ⊕ ∞ ⊞ ⊡ ⊘ ♀ ≪ ↓ ‡ ← → : L-2 ↓ 8 옷
AII	Value List	
1370.0		

- 1. Trend View: View the data in trend view mode.
- 2. Event/Alarm List: View the Event and alarm List of the data.
- 3. **Report List:** View the report list of the data.
- 4. Value List: View the data in Value List mode.

6.1.3.2.5 Page (P)

The below are the submenu options available in Page Menu.

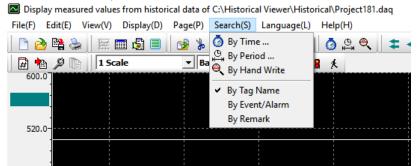
Display measured values from historical data of C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Project181.daq



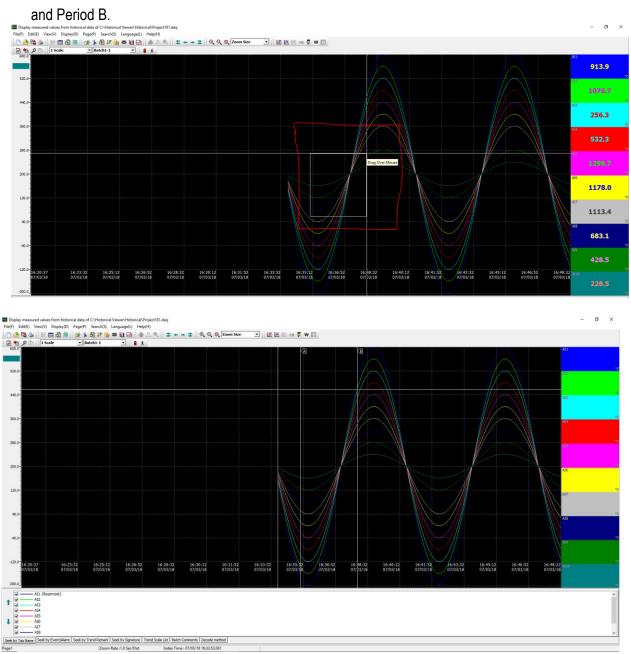
The user can select the display page to be viewed from the shown list.

6.1.3.2.6 Search (S)

Below are the submenu options available in Search Menu.



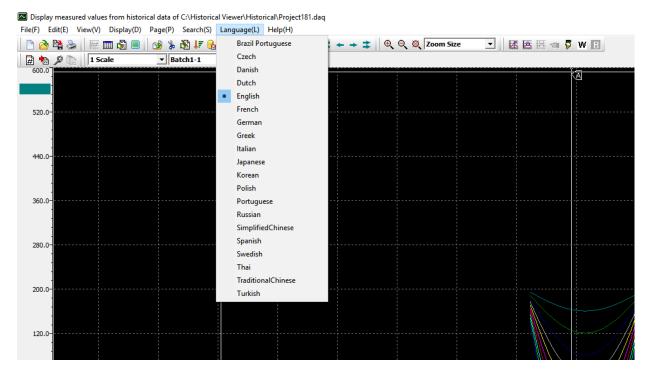
- 1. By Time: Search the data at a particular time.
- 2. By Period: Search between two periods. Hold the mouse left key and move to select the period A



- 3. By Handwrite: Search the data by handwriting.
- 4. By Tag Name: Search the data by tag name.
- 5. By Event/Alarm: Search the data by Event or Alarm.
- 6. By Remark: Search the data by the remark.

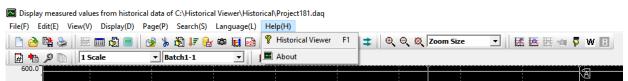
6.1.3.2.7 Language (L)

The display language of the software can be changed by selecting any one of the available languages from the sub-menu.



6.1.3.2.8 Help (H)

The help menu provides information about the software and the necessary information.



- 1. Historical Viewer: Open the software help file.
- 2. About: Provides the information about the software like version and other related information.

6.1.3.3 Configuration Viewer-Tool Bar

The toolbar of configuration Viewer consists of the below tools.

- ✓ New
 ✓ Open
 ✓ Save
 ✓ Delete
 ✓ Bank
 ✓ Fast Backward
 ✓ Forward
 ✓ Forward
- ✓ [➡]Fast Forward
- ✓ [™] Receive Configuration



6.1.3.4 Configuration Viewer-Menu Bar

The menu bar consists of 8 menus. They are listed as below.

- 1. File(F)
- 2. Edit(E)
- 3. Language(L)
- 4. Help(H)

el								AI1								
1	2	3		4 5	6	7 8	9 :	0 11	12 13	14	15 16	17	18	19	20	•
		Nan	ne AI	1			Desc			Тур	e Enable	\sim				
		Filt	er Di	able	~											
		гL	og													
				Data Type	2 Byte	\sim	Va	ue Range: -32	276.8 ~ 3276.	7						
				Trigger	Enable	~		Method In	stant	~						
				Speed	100 ms/E	ot ~	Modbu	s Scale: -200.	0 ~ 1100.0							
				01	0.0			6.1								
ion		-9	ensor	Offset	0.0			Gair	1.0							
			chibor	Type	Thermocou	uple J Type		\sim	Unit :	°C ~						
				Range	-200.0 ~ 1	100.0		~								
					20010											
	E	/ents														
	N	о. Ту	pe	Setpoint	L	og	Message	Job1	Job2	Hysteres	is Holding	Time				
	1	Н	~	840.0	Log Ala	irm ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	2	L	~	60.0	Log Ala	irm ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	3	HH	~	937.5	Log Ala	ırm ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
			<	-37.5	Log Ala	arm ~		No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~				
	4	LL						No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable					

6.1.3.4.1 File (F)

Below are the submenu options available in File Menu. Display/Change configuration data from: C\Historical Viewer\Historical Viewer

/ -									
File	(F) Edit(E)	Langu	iage(L)	Help(H))				
	New	: ‡	+ +	\$ 1	b				
2	Open								
	Save			_					
	Exit		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Math	·			Name	AI1			
	- AO								
	- DO				Filter	Disable		~	
	External				Log				
	isplay				5	Data T	ype	2 Byte	
	latch								
	tart/Stop ools					Trig	gger	Enable	
Τ 5	Timer					Sc	beed	100 ms	/Dot
	Clock								,
	Communicat	tion				0	ffset	0.0	
	nstrument				Sens				
1	lser Accour	ıt			Jens		pe 1	Thormod	ounlo
D	emo					1 9	PC [Thermoc	ouple
A	uto-Outpu	t				Ran	ge -	-200.0 ~	1100
S	ystem Info								

- 1. Save: Save the changed configuration.
- 2. Exit: Exit the program.

6.1.3.4.2 Edit (E)

Below are the submenu options available in Edit Menu.

Display/Ch	nange configurat	ition data fr	om: C:\Hist	orical Viev	ver\Hist	orical\F	Project181.	daq		
File(F) Ed	it(E) Langua	ige(L) He	elp(H)							
i 🗈 👌 糩		+ =	1 🔁 🕒							
🕞 Cha 🕒	Export									
AX	Delete									
- D 🏦	Bank	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9
- Mati - AO - DO - Exte - Display - Batch - Start/S - Tools - Time	rnal / Stop	_	Nan	.og	ata Ty Trig	ger [4 Byte Enable 100 ms	/Dot	> >	Desc
- Cloc - Commu - Instrur - User A - Demo - Auto-C - System	unication nent ccount Output			oression Scale	AI1 Ur Decim			~]	A

- 1. Import: Import the configuration from the device or storage media.
- 2. Export: Export the configuration to the device or storage media.
- 3. Bank: Change the connection properties for the project.

6.1.3.4.3 Language (L)

The display language of the software can be changed by selecting any one of the available languages from the sub-menu.

👂 Displa	ay/Change o	configu	iration da	ta from: C:\\	Histo	orica	l Viewe	er\His	torical	\Proje	ct181.c	laq	
File(F)	Edit(E)	Lang	uage(L)	Help(H)									
i 🗅 👌	${\color{black}{\blacksquare}}\times{\color{black}{\blacksquare}}$	~	English										
- Cha	nnel		Simplified	Chinese		F							
A	T		Tradition	alChinese									
D	T		Brazil Por	tuguese			4		5	(6	7	8
	lath		Czech					_			_		
A			Danish			e	Math	2					
			Dutch										
	xternal		French										
Dis			German			g							
Bat	•		Greek				Da	ita T	ype	4 B	yte		\sim
	rt/Stop		Italian					Tric	iger	Enr	able		
	• •		Japanese	•				mç	yyei	Elle	able		~
	imer		Korean					Sp	eed	100) ms/	'Dot	~
-	lock		Polish			L_							
	nmunica		Portugue	ese		ese	sion	AI	12-A	I2			
	trument		Russian			ale							
	r Accou	1	Spanish				·		nit 🛛				
Der			Swedish					0	···· _				
	o-Outpi		Thai				D	ecin	nal	1			\sim
	tem Info		Turkish										
3 y 3		_											
				Events									

6.1.3.4.4 Help (H)

The help menu provides information about the software and the necessary information.

🔑 Display/Change confi	guration dat	a from:	C:\Historic	al Viewer	Historical	\Project18	1.daq												_		×
File(F) Edit(E) Lar	iguage(L)	Help(H	H)																		
i 🗈 🗃 🖶 🖂 🙆 i	\$ + +	🧶 🤇	Configuratio	on Help	F1																
■ Channel AI		A	About								Math2	2									
-DI	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	4 >
Math AO			Name	Math2					Desc					Т	ype Ma	ith	~				

- 1. Configuration Help: Open the software help file.
- 2. About: Provides the information about the software like version and other related information.

6.1.3.5 Create a New Project

To Create a new project, follow the below procedure.

- Click the icon or select New from File Menu.
 The software will prompt the user to select the device type. Select Recorder (PG) and click ok to create a new project.

🔁 Create a new 🛛 —		×
Create project type		
Recorder(VR06)	•	
Recorder(VR06) Recorder(VR18)		
Recorder (PR) HMI		-
	Cancel	

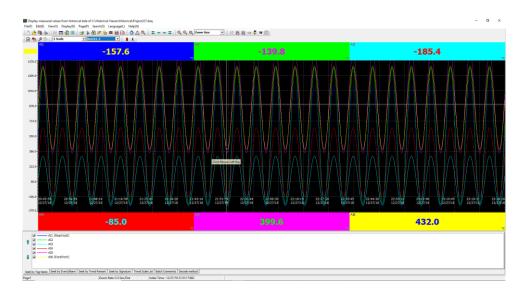
3. The Software will prompt the user to configure the project name and the path for the recorder.

🖉 Create a new project		×
New Project Enter the new n	ame Project227	
Select file path		
○ Storage Media	C:\	
• Ethernet	192.168.0.227	
	OK Cancel	

- Input the project name in the new project name field.
- If the device is connected to PC via Ethernet then select Ethernet in the file path and input the IP address of the recorder then press ok.
 Note: If the recorder is configured with static IP purchased from the Internet service provider and connected with Internet then the data can be received from the recorder anywhere in the world using this software.
- If the historical data is dumped to SD Card or USB Disk then remove the SD card or USB disk from the recorder. Insert SD Card or USB disk to the PC then select Storage Media in the file path and then select the path then press ok. The same procedure can be followed for the files copied from SD card USB disk on the PC by selecting the file path on the PC.
- 4. After the successful connection with the assigned path via Ethernet or Storage device, the software will display the configuration of the device on the project via configuration viewer. If the security is set for CFR21 then the user login is required.

								AI1					
1	2	3	4	1 5	6								
		Name	AI1	l			Desc			Туре	Enable	~	
.		Filter	Dis	able	~								
ы		Log		Data Tura	2.0.4-	-	1/-1	ue Range: -32	26.0 2276	-			
p				Data Type		~	Vdi	Method In		_			
'				Trigger				Scale: -270.		\sim			
				Speed	100 ms/Dot	~	Modbus	5 Scale: -270.	0~1370.0				
ation				Offset	0.0			Gair	n 1.0				
t unt		Ser	ISOF	Type	Thermocoupl	e K Tyne		~	Unit :	°C v			
ıt					-270.0 ~ 137			~					
0				Range	-2/0.0 ~ 13/	0.0		~					
	Ev	ents											
	No			Setpoint	Log		Message	Job1	Job2	Hysteresis		Time	
	1	Disable	-	0.0	No Action			No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~	
	2	Disable	-	0.0	No Action			No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~	
	3	Disable	-	0.0	No Action			No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~	
	4	Disable Disable		0.0	No Action			No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	~	
	5				No Action			No Action	No Action	0.0	Disable	\sim	

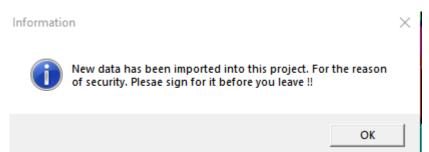
5. After receiving the configuration close the configuration viewer to automatically import and view the historical trend of historical data. If the security is set for CFR21 then the user login is required.



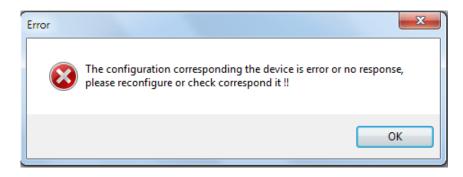
6. If the data is an import from storage media then the system will prompt the user to delete the data from storage media or not after import.

Information		×
Do you want to dele	te storage media d	ata ?(Y/N)
	Yes	No

7. If the security is configured as CFR21 then it is necessary to sign for imported data before close the project or logout.



8. If the connection to the recorder fails then the software will show the error message.



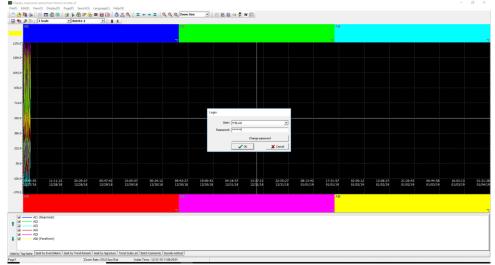
6.1.3.6 Open an Existing Project

To open and upload the new data to an existing project the following procedures to be followed.

- 1. Click the icon 🖄 or select Open from File Menu.
- 2. The software will list the projects from the default project path for the user to select.

🖸 Open			\times
Look in:	Historical	← 🗈 💣 📰▼	
-	Name	Date modified	Type \land
	Project227.daq	07-01-2019 13:35	DAQ F
Quick access	Project1.daq	04-01-2019 17:19	DAQ F
	Project181.daq	04-01-2019 16:49	DAQ F
Desktop	Project1999.daq	25-12-2018 09:36	DAQ F
	Test_1_106.daq	29-11-2018 11:01	DAQ F
	bruno.daq	29-11-2018 11:00	DAQ F
Libraries	Project198.daq	29-11-2018 10:58	DAQ F
	📄 erer.daq	26-11-2018 09:13	DAQ F
	📄 yretre.daq	11-10-2018 09:18	DAQ F
This PC	Project1989.daq	11-10-2018 09:01	DAQ F
i 💕	📄 frgr.daq	04-10-2018 15:17	DAQ F
Network	dfdsfdsf.daq	27-09-2018 09:52	DAQ F
Network	🗋 vuvh.dag	20-09-2018 16:17	DAO F 🗡
	<		>
	File name: Project227	-	Open
	Files of type: Project files (*.daq)	-	Cancel

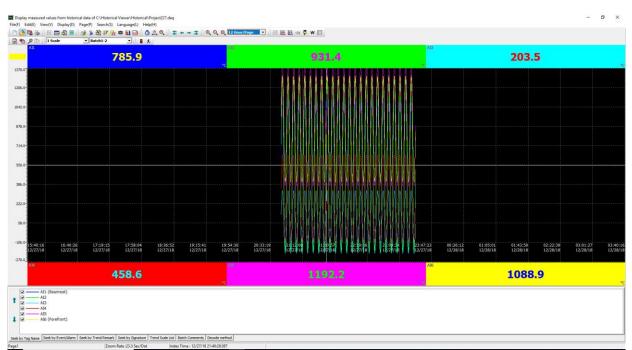
3. Select the project and click open to open the project.



- 4. The existing data will be displayed along with the login option for CFR21 security.
- 5. Click icon or select manually import from Edit menu to manually import the data from the device. The progress will be shown with a progress bar.

Project Project227 Update	
Please wait a moment Data preparing (13282971 bytes/29618559 bytes)	44%

6. After the successful import of the data, the software will display the data.

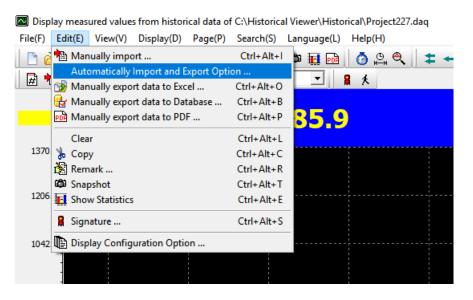


Note: The device configuration must be the same as the existing project to upload new data to the project. Otherwise, the software will show a warning message to create a new project.

6.1.3.7 Automatic Import of Data

The historical data can be imported automatically from the device in the defined interval of time. The following steps to be followed for automatic import.

- 1. After creating a new project or opening an existing project select automatic import and export option from the Edit menu.
- 2.



3. Select automatically, set the time interval, File path. The time interval can be set from 1 hour to 24 hours.

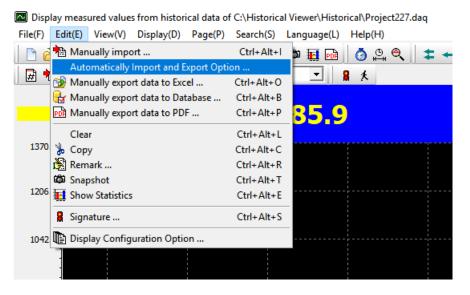
Automatically Import and Export Option Current Project Multiple projects	×
Option item	Period: I V Hour Hour File export attribute © Single file © Multitude
Automatically	Speed 5 Sec/Dot
C Automatically and Export to excel	Database Option Export format :
$\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ Automatically and Export to database format	Microsoft Text (*.csv)
C Automatically and Export to PDF	Print Header Enable
File Select file path : C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Pro	ject227
✓ ок	X Cancel

4. Now the software will automatically import the data from the device to the project.

6.1.3.8 Automatic Import and Export of Data

The historical data can be imported automatically and exported to Excel, PDF or Database format.

1. After creating a new project or opening an existing project select automatic import and export option from the Edit menu.



2. Select automatically and export to excel or automatically and export to database format or automatically and export to PDF, set the time interval, File path and File attributes. The time interval can be set from 1 hour to 24 hours. The file attribute can be written to single file or multitude files.

Option item	Period: File export attribute C Single file (C Multitude
C Automatically	Speed 5 Sec/Dot
O Automatically and Export to excel	Database Option
$\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ Automatically and Export to database format	Export format : Microsoft Text (*.csv)
Automatically and Export to PDF	Print Header
File Select file path : C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Pr	oject227

5. Now the software will automatically import the data from the device to the project and export to Excel or PDF or Database format.

6.1.3.9 Multiple Projects Automatic Import and Export of Data

The software supports the import of multiple projects automatically and exported to Excel, PDF or Database format. For doing multiple projects import the following procedures need to be followed.

- 1. Create individual projects for individual recorders.
- 2. Set the export option in current project tab of Automatically Import and Export Option

Automatically Import and Export Option	×
Current Project Multiple projects	
Option item	Period: T V Hour File export attribute C Single file C Multitude
C Automatically	Speed 5 Sec/Dot
C Automatically and Export to excel	Database Option Export format :
C Automatically and Export to database format	Microsoft Text (*.csv)
Automatically and Export to PDF	Print Header Enable
File Select file path : C:\Historical Viewer\Historical\Pro	ject227
🗸 ок	X Cancel

3. Select the project to be imported automatically in multiple project tab.

rrent Project Multiple projects		
Please select import project	Period:	
Enable 💌	1 V Hour	
Security Loging		
User Name		
Password		
Please select import project		
Source List:	Destination List:	
119.daq	 Test_1206.daq 	
bruno.dag CTest.dag	Test_1_100.dag	
dfdsfdsf.dag	>	
dfgfdg.dag		
erer.dag	>>	
ertrete.dag		
fdgdfgfd.daq	<	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq	<	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq	_	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq gfgfhgh.daq	<	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq gfgfhgh.daq gfsfdgf.daq	_	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq gfgfhgh.daq	_	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq gfgfhgh.daq gfsdgf.daq its.daq	_	
fdgdfgfd.daq fdh.daq frgr.daq gfgfhgh.daq gfsdgf.daq its.daq	_	

- 4. Set the login credentials and the import interval. The login credential must be same for all the projects.
- 5. Now the software will automatically import the data from the device to all the projects and export to Excel or PDF or Database format as per the selection.

6.2 Extensive Software

The extensive software Data Acquisition Studio (DAQ) consists of Real-time Viewer, Configuration Viewer and Historical Viewer.

6.2.1 Data Acquisition Studio Software Installation

The Data Acquisition Studio installation will install Real-time Viewer, Historical Viewer and Configuration Viewer on the PC.

6.2.1.1 System Requirements

ltem	Minimum Requirements
System	IBM PC compatible computer with Intel Pentium IV or above
Operating System	Windows XP or above
Memory	1 GB
Hard Disk	50 GB Free Space on the hard disk
Communication Ports	RS232 or RS485 or Ethernet Port
Others	USB Port or SD Card Slot
Licence	USB Licence Key

6.2.1.2 Software Installation

The Data Acquisition Studio software can be installed by following the below procedure.

- 1. Download the Data Acquisition Studio software form the manufacturer's website.
- 2. Install latest dot Net software from Microsoft website
- 3. Install the software by double-clicking the setupwizard.exe from Data Acquisition Studio folder.

	ion Tools Data A	Acquisition Studio				-	- 🗆 ×
· → · ↑ 🛄 → V2.41 B4 → Data Acquis	ition Studio					ڻ ~	Search Da 🔎
	^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
📌 Quick access		BC Set Setup	21-12-2018 09:19	File folder			
E Desktop	*	Data Acquisition Studio Setup	21-12-2018 09:19	File folder			
Downloads	*	Historical Viewer Setup	21-12-2018 09:19	File folder			
Documents	*	Microsoft Dot Net	21-12-2018 09:19	File folder			
Pictures	*	OEM Tool	21-12-2018 09:19	File folder			
💷 This PC	*	Autorun	19-01-2010 09:17	Setup Information	1 KB		
Historical		Background	19-05-2010 08:04	BMP File	5,976 KB		
Resume		🖬 Setup	07-04-2009 13:46	BMP File	4 KB		
REV F		SetupReleaseNote	15-11-2018 13:14	Text Document	2 KB		
		😼 SetupWizard	05-06-2017 08:58	Application	7,484 KB		
Thillai		SetupWizard	27-11-2017 11:27	Configuration sett	3 KB		

4. Select the language for installation and

Installer Lang	uage	\times
2	Please select a language.	
	English	•
	🗸 ок	X Cancel

5. Select the software components to be installed and select install

5-25-3	🛃 Data Acquinities Scalin Setup Phones which you must be united item.	×
	Construction of the second sec	
	Justal Ext	

6. Follow on-screen instructions to select the installation path and press next to continue the installation.

Data Acquisition Studio Setup Choose Destination Location Select folder where setup will install files.	ŧ	X
	The Installation Wizard will install Data Acquisition Studio in the following folder. To install to this folder, click' Next'. To install to a different folder, click' Browse 'and select another folders.	
	Destination Folder C:\ Browse	
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>	

7. Follow onscreen instructions to complete the installation. Once the installation is completed the system will show the installation complete message.

n Historical Viewer Setup	La construction de la constructi	83
	Installation Wizard Complete The Setup has been completed successfully. Thank you for your patience. Now you can click' Finish' button to leave the Installation wizard, and restart your computer !!	
	Finish	

8. After installation is successful, the shortcut for Real-time Viewer and Historical viewer software will be created on the desktop.



6.2.1.3 Uninstallation of Software

The software can be uninstalled by selecting the uninstall option on the control panel Add or Remove Programs.

6.2.2 Start and Exit

The Real-time Viewer program can be started by using the shortcut Historical Viewer on the desktop or selecting the program Real-time viewer from the start menu.

The program can be exit by simply closing the program X symbol on the top right corner of the screen.

4

6.2.3 Real-Time Viewer

When running the program first time the initial screen displays like below.

 Bridge road-term mananet with form

 Real View(0)
 Proceed

 R
 Recorder(04.10)

 B
 R

 R
 R

6.2.3.1 Real-Time Viewer – Tool Bar

The real-time viewer has the following toolbars.

C 👌 😫 🗃 🏶 🔳 🎛 🛄 🌆 🐂 🗊 🗱 🗰 🙀 A T/O Card 🛛 🖳 🖳 R Recorder(PR) 🔽 🚌 🕵
✓ DNew
🗸 🚵 Open
✓ Bave As
✓ 🛱 Display Page Choice
 ✓ [™]Configuration Data'
✓ Measured Data
✓
✓ All Channel Digital
✓ Status
✓ See Auto Page Mode
✓ Show Event/Alarm List
✓ IIII Digital Mode Display
✓ Bar Graph
 ✓ In Trend Mode ✓ In Trend Module Configuration (only for IO Modules)
Controller Configuration (only for Controllers) Recorder (PR) Describer Configuration (only for recorders)
 Recorder Conliguration (only for recorders)
✓ Ir Manually Operate Jobs
✓ Reset Counters of IO Module (only for IO modules)
 ✓ [●] Mute Alarms

6.2.3.2 Real Time Viewer – Menu Bar

The menu bar consists of 6 menus. They are listed as below.

1.	File(F)
2.	View(V)
3.	Page(P)
4.	Window(W)
5.	Language(L)
6.	Help(H)
🛞 Display real-time measure	d value from: C:\Data Acquisition Studio\RealTime\Project187.daq
File(F) View(V) Page(P)	Window(W) Language(L) Help(H)
🗅 👌 😫 🗟 🎕 🔳	🎛 🔡 🏣 🐚 🔲 🗱 🗱 🏦 I/O Card 🔄 🛛 🖉 R Recorder (PR) 🖃 😭

6.2.3.2.1 File (F)

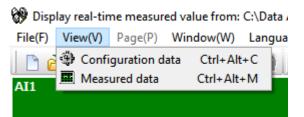
The File menu consists of the below sub-menu.

Display real-time measured value					
File(F)	View(V)	Page(P)	Wind		
📄 New 👌 Ope					
🛱 Save As 🦳 Close					
Recent •					
🔏 Create DDE link in Excel					
🔘 Exit					

- 1. New: Create a new project.
- 2. Open: Open an existing project.
- 3. Save As: Save the project with a new name.
- 4. Close: Close the current project
- 5. Recent: Open recently opened projects.
- 6. Create DDE link in Excel: Create Dynamic Data Exchange in Excel for real-time values.
- 7. Exit: Exit the program.

6.2.3.2.2 View (V)

The View menu consists of the below sub-menu.



- 1. Configuration Data:
- Opens the configuration data of the project.
- 2. Measured Data:
- Opens the historical data of the project via Historical Viewer.

6.2.3.2.3 Page (P)

The Page menu consists of the available display pages to select. The user can select the display page to be viewed from the shown list.

🛞 Display real-time measured value from: C

File(F)	View(V)	Page	e(P)	Window(W)	
D 🖻) 😫 🗍		Pag	e1 1	
			Pag	e2 2	ľ
	nt/Alarm		Pag	e3 3	Ļ
Ack	Type	•	Pag	e4 4	Ł
1	Login Comm		Pag	e5 5	2
-	ErrorA		_	еб б	ľ
	ErrorA		_	e7 7	I
	ErrorA		_		I
	ErrorA		-	e8 8	I
8	ErrorA		Pag	e9 9	

6.2.3.2.4 Window (W)

The Window menu consists of different display modes to select. The user can select the display mode to be viewed from the shown list.

Ø,	Display real-time measured value from: C:\Data Acquisit					
File(F) View(V) Page(P)			Window(W) Language(L)			
🕒 👌 😫 🛛 🛱 🍩 🗖			*	Trend	1	
Ċ				🛄 Bar		
	Event/Alarm List		List	🔀 Digital		
	Ack Type			🛄 Event		
	1 Login			📑 Arrange all		
	2 CommError			All chann	el digital	
	_	ErrorA				
	4 ErrorAlarm Status 1					

- 1. Trend: Shows the display page in trend mode.
- **2. Bar:** Shows the display page in bar graph mode.
- 3. Digital: Shows the display page in digital display mode.
- 4. Event: Shows the Event/ Alarm List display.
- 5. Arrange All: Shows the display page with Trend, Bar Graph, Digital Display and Event/Alarm List.
- 6. All Channel Digital: Shows all the configured channels in the digital mode as an overview.
- 7. Status: Shows the status of counters and Totalizers.

6.2.3.2.5 Language (L)

The display language of the software can be changed by selecting any one of the available languages from the sub-menu.

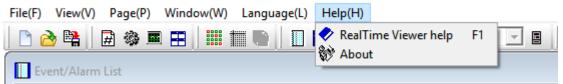
File(F)	View(V) Page(P)	Window(W)	Lan	guage(L) Help(H)
	e 🖓 🔄 🖉 🖗	X H H H		Brazil Portuguese /O
	unt/Alama Lint			Czech
	ent/Alarm List			Danish
Ack	Туре	Source		Dutch
1	Login	System		
2	CommError	192.168.0.1	•	English
3	ErrorAlarm	AI1		French
4	ErrorAlarm	AI2		German
5	ErrorAlarm	AI3 AI4		Greek
7	ErrorAlarm	AIS		
8	ErrorAlarm	AIG		Italian
9	ErrorAlarm	AI7		Japanese
10	ErrorAlarm	AI8		Korean
11	ErrorAlarm	AI9		Polish
12	ErrorAlarm	AI10		Polish
13	ErrorAlarm	AI11		Portuguese
14	ErrorAlarm	AI12		Russian
15	ErrorAlarm	AI13		SimplifiedChinese
16	ErrorAlarm	AI14		· ·
17	ErrorAlarm	AI15		Spanish
18	ErrorAlarm	AI16		Swedish
19	ErrorAlarm	AI17		Thai
20 21	ErrorAlarm	AI18 AI19		TraditionalChinese
21	ErrorAlarm	AI20		
22	ErrorAlarm	AI20 AI21		Turkish
		1100		

🛞 Display real-time measured value from: C:\Data Acquisition Studio\RealTime\F

6.2.3.2.6 Help (H)

The help menu provides information about the software and the necessary information.

🛞 Display real-time measured value from: C:\Data Acquisition Studio\RealTime\Project187.daq



- 1. Real-time Viewer: Open the software help file.
- 2. About: Provides the information about the software like version and other related information.

6.2.3.3 Real-time Configuration Viewer-Tool Bar

The real time configuration has the following tools on the tool bar.



- 🗸 🗟 Save
- Backup the configuration
- ✓ Karlete the project
- 🗸 🛛 🖾 Option
- 🗸 🎐 Print
- ✓ 🔓 Bank
- ✓ ▲ Channel Configuration
- ✓ / ∠ Display Page Configuration

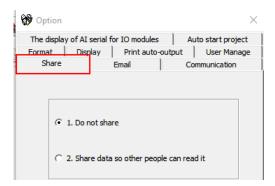
- 🗸 \, 🐔 Tools
- ✓ Comment
- ✓ Setup Controller (only for Controllers)
- Setup all Display pages in Digital Mode Overview display.
- Fast Backward
- ✓ ■Backward
- Forward
- ✓ [➡]Fast Forward
- ✓ Project Auto configure
- ✓ Olose and return to main program.

6.2.3.3.1 Option

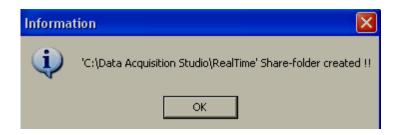
The Options menu of real-time configuration has the following options.

- 1. Share
- 2. Email
- 3. Communication
- 4. Format
- 5. Display
- 6. Print auto-output
- 7. User Manage
- 8. The display of AI serial for IO Modules (only for IO Modules)
- 9. Auto start project
- 1. Share

The share menu will allow the user to configure for share or not to share the data with others.



Share/do not share options are available for user selection. If the share option is selected, then historical data available on the computer can be shared from other computers. On selection of this share data, the shared folder will be created and the following message will be shown



For example, the recorder is connected to the PC with a real-time viewer and wish to analyse historical data at a different computer. While opening the project in the second Computer, directly link to the project file available under **C:\Data Acquisition Studio** through network configuration. This will minimize the data transfer between Modbus slaves and the computers and make it more efficient by using available resources through the network

Configurations.

2. Email

The Email menu will allow the user to configure the email server to send an email on an event or alarm. The default Port number 25 is used to send email from the SMTP server. If the network administrator configured a different port in LAN for accessing internet/email, then the user has to modify the port number accordingly.

To send an email for any event, the procedure is as follows.

- Set SMTP server details as below. Please contact system or network administrator for the server details if the computer is connected in LAN.
- Host, Port, User name,
- From: Sender email address
- To: Receiver email address (Max.10 email addresses can be selected)

😵 Option 🛛 🕹
The display of AI serial for IO modules Auto start project Format Display Print auto-output User Manage Share Email Communication
Email: Enable SMTP Login Enable Please fill in the blanks so the email function can be activated. SMTP Server
Host: smtp.gmail.com
User: PR30_DAQ
Login Account: user@company.com
Password:
Email Address
Sender: ThillaiDAQ Receiver: sales@brainchild.com.tw +
service@brainchild.com.tw

 In case, email is successful, it delivers as follows Type: HI Alarm Source: Tag1 Active Time: 05/08/09, 13:31:04 Value: 50

Comment: Level high

If Email is failed to deliver, then it prompts the following error message. In this case, it requires to check all the email settings



3. Communication

The communication menu will allow the user to configure the communication parameters for the project.

😵 Option 🛛 🕹
The display of AI serial for IO modules Auto start project Format Display Print auto- <u>output User Manage</u>
Share Email Communication
Sampling Rate: 1 S V /Project
Sampling Rate: 15
TimeOut: Sec 🗸 /Node
Interval: 5 mSec 💌 /Node

Sampling rate: It is used to set data display time for Real-Time Viewer. User can select One from the following for real-time monitoring.

1 S 🗾	
1 S	
2 S	
5 5	
10 S	
30 S	
60 S	
120 S	

Time out: This is time set for generating time out errors related to real-time viewer Communication.

For example, if Recorder and PC with data acquisition software are located at different places connected through Ethernet across different gateways, and then the user can adjust sampling rate and time out settings to avoid errors in communication. When the real-time viewer is running, please observe the following taskbar at the bottom side of the screen.



Here, scan time should always be less than the sampling rate. Otherwise, communication errors will occur. If PC and Modbus slave devices are connected by a long-distance network, then there might be chances that scan time gets increased. So check this and set sampling-rate more than scan time. Also, the user can set time out settings to generate

Communication failure errors. Maximum time out settings possible is 60 sec. For example, scan time is adjusted and time out setting = 30 sec. This means, if scan time is more than the sampling rate for more than 30 sec, then communication errors will be generated.

4. Format

The Format menu will allow the user to configure the date-time format and set the name for the software on the PC.

Option				×
The display	of AI serial f	or IO modules	Aut	to start project
Share		Email	Con	nmunication
Format	Display	Print auto-	output	User Manage
	e/Time Formal Date For Exar Time for	ne: RealTime	yy ▼ 11 ss tt ▼]

5. Display

The Display menu will allow the user to configure the display properties for communication error, latest event/alarm list, auto page scrolling and screen display for alarm action.

💓 Option				×	
The displa	y of AI serial fo	or IO modules	Aut	o start project	
Share		Email	Corr	munication	
Format	Display	Print auto-	output	User Manage	
C C Lat C		y value Irrent situatior			
	store window to	o maximum wh	ien an alarm	occurs	
•	I. Disable				
C 2. Enable					

Auto-page:

The Auto page function is to rotate pages at a set time interval. If this option is enabled and time is set, then, display pages in Real-Time Viewer will be rotated cyclically as per the set time Action: Enable, Disable options are available Interval: This is the time interval and max. 60 sec. is possible

6. Print Auto-output

The Print auto-output menu will allow the user to configure to do the automatic printing of historical data from the PC in the pre-defined interval.

The displa	y of AI seria	l for IO modules	Au	ito start project
Share		Email	Co	mmunication
Format	Display	Print auto-ou	utput	User Manage
-Historical	d		• •	
-Report D	ata Mode:	List	-	

7. User Manage

The User Manage menu will allow the user to configure the user security for the project. The user can set the password and auto-logout time.

Disable: The security function will be disabled.

Set Password: Set password only for user security.

User Security Level: The user can set the password and auto-logout time for security.

😽 Option 🛛 🕹 👋
The display of AI serial for IO modules Auto start project
Share Email Communication
Format Display Print auto-output User Manage
Security Mode C 1. Disable C 2. Set Password C 3. User Security Level
Password
Auto-logout Logout: Disable

8. The display of AI serial for IO modules

This is applicable only for the IO module. If the IO module is connected with the real-time viewer then this option will allow the software to check the input status of the IO module and display according to the selection in this tab.

🛞 Option		×
	play Print auto-	
Share The display of AI	Email I serial for IO modules	Communication Auto start project
 1. Ena 2. Disa 	able ut status is error trend ialue	l display
		🖌 OK 🛛 🗶 Cancel

9. Auto start project

This tab will allow the user to configure the last project to be started when the software started.

🚱 Option			×
Format	Display Prin	t auto-outp	ut User Manage
Share	Email		Communication
The display	of AI serial for IO m	odules	Auto start project
@ 1	last time project wh . Disable . Enable	ien execute	: RealTime

6.2.3.3.2 Bank Configuration

There are four banks are available in real-time viewer configuration to configure for the devices to connect with the software. All four banks will utilize different communication ports for communication. Ethernet and serial communication ports can be used for communication.

1. Ethernet Bank Configuration

The Ethernet port can be configured with port no as 502 and protocol as Modbus_TCP

RealTime Configure		×
⊣ № ≥ = → ↓ ☆ > = % □ % □ % ■ / + → + % 0		
Bank1		
1 2 3 4		
Protocol: Modbus_TCP •		
Ethernet		
Port : 502		
Format : Standard		
Default		

1. RS232/RS485 Bank Configuration

The serial RS232 or RS485 ports can be configured with Protocol as Modbus_RS232 and other communication parameters such as com port no, Baud Rate, Parity, Data Bits and Stop Bits as per the connection.

🏶 RealTime Configure					\times
🖶 🕦 🗙 📖 🔈 🏩 📐	2 🚳 🖬 🖀	■ * • •	* 🔹 🛛 🕅		
		Bank2			
1 2 3 4					
	Protocol	Modbus_R	5232 •		
	RS232				
	Com Port :	COM1	•		
	Baud Rate :	9600	•		
	Parity :	No	•		
	Data Bits :	8	•		
	Stop Bits :	1	•		
			Default		

Note: It is possible to connect more than one device with the software with a different mode of connection. For example, one device can be connected via Ethernet and another device can be connected via RS485 or RS232.

6.2.3.3.3 Channel Configuration

The channels are auto-configured with all the configured tags from the recorder by the software. The configured tags channels can be viewed by selecting the channel configuration icon i in the real-time configuration. It will display the configured device and channel information.

才 Add	🛞 Modify	±1 Delete	2		
o. Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	De
All List	AI1	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI3	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI4	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AIS	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI6	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI7	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI8	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI9	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI10	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI11	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI12	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI13	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI14	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI15	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI16	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI17	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI18	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI19	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI20	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI21	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI22	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI23	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI24	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI25	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI26	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI27	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI28	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re
	AI29	1	No	192.168.0.187	Re

The channel configuration can be modified or deleted by selecting Modify or Delete options. There are additional channels can be added by selecting Add option in the software. The available channels are as below.

- 1. Recorder Channels from Recorder
- 2. Controller Channels from Controller
- 3. IO Module Channel from IO Modules
- 4. Math channels for a Math operation

e Type: Math Operati	_	Bank: 1 verter:Device Node address	Tag Name: Tag2]	
Trigger: by	r Time 💌	LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot	LogMethod:	Instant	•	
Data Byte Type: 4	Byte 💌	Value Low: -3.4E38	Value High:	3.4E38	_	
		Unit:	Decimal:	1]	
Expression: 0.	0					
le Transformation: Er	nable 🔻	Scale Low: -1200.0	Scale High:	2400.0	-	
,				,		
SetPoint	Log	Job 1	Job2	Unitedation		īme
				nysteresis	Holding T	and a second sec
▼ 0.0	No Action	▼ No Action	No Action	0.0	Holding T Disable	•
▼ 0.0▼ 0.0	No Action	No Action No Action				
			No Action	0.0	Disable	I
• 0.0	No Action	No Action	No Action No Action	0.0	Disable	
1	Trigger: by Trigger: by Data Byte Type: 4 Expression: 0.	rotocol: Modbus_TCP V Use Conv Trigger: by Time V Data Byte Type: 4 Byte V Expression: 0.0	rotocol: Modbus_TCP 🔽 Use Converter:Device Node address 1 Trigger: [by:Time V LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot Data Byte Type: 4 Byte Value Low: -3.438 Unit: Expression: [0.0 Entransformation: Enable V Scale Low: -1200.0	rotocol: Modbus_TCP ▼ Use Converter:Device Node address 1	rotocol: Modbus_TCP	rotocol: Modbus_TCP

5. Linear Channels for 3rd party Modbus slave devices to connect via Modbus protocol.

	Protocol: Modbu	_TCP	Use Conv	/erter:Dev	vice Node address	1	\$	IP address:				
Log												
	Trigge	r: by Time	•		LogSpeed:	1 Sec/Dot	-	LogMethod:	Instant	-		
	Data Byte Typ	2: 4 Byte	-		Value Low:	-3.4E38		Value High:	3.4E38	_		
	Ga	n: 1.0			Offset:	0.0		Decimal:	1	•		
-												
Device							•	Starting Address:	0	•		
	Register Typ	Toput Per	nieter (Svvvv)	-								
	Register Typ		gister (3xxxx)	-	Data Type:					-		
	Register Typ Un		gister (3xxxx)	•	Inverse:		•					
Conver	Un		gister (3xxxx)	•								
Convers	Un		gister (3xxxx)			Disable		Engineering High:				
Convers	Un	t:			Inverse:	Disable			4553.6			
	Un sions Typ	t:			Inverse: Engineering Low:	Disable		Engineering High:	4553.6			
rent/Alarm Type	Un sions Typ	t: Enable			Inverse: Engineering Low: RAW Low: Job1	Disable		Engineering High:	4553.6 65535 Hysteresis		ng Time	
ent/Alarm	Un sions Typ	t: Enable	•		Inverse: Engineering Low: RAW Low: Job1	Disable		Engineering High: RAW High:	4553.6		ng Time	
rent/Alarm Type	Un sions Typ	t: Enable	•		Inverse: Engineering Low: RAW Low: Job1 Action	Disable		Engineering High: RAW High:	4553.6 65535 Hysteresis		-	
vent/Alarm Type	Un sions Typ SetPol	t: Enable	•	▼ No	Inverse: Engineering Low: RAW Low: Job1 Action Action	Disable	No Action	Engineering High: RAW High:	4553.6 65535 Hysteresis [0.0		•	
nent/Alarm Type NO	Un sions Typ SetPol V [0.0	t: Enable	•	▼ No ▼ No	Inverse: Engineering Low: RAW Low: Job1 Action Action	Disable	No Action No Action	Engineering High: RAW High:	4553.6 65535 Hysteresis 0.0 0.0		•	

6. Simulate Channels to simulate the input signals by the software

	rotocol: Modbus_	CP J Use C	Converte	r:Device Node address	1	IP address:				
log										
	Trigger:	by Time 🔻	·	LogSpeed:	1 Sec/Dot 🔹	LogMethod:	Instant	-		
	Data Byte Type:	4 Byte 👻	•	Value Low:	-3.4E38	Value High:	3.4E38	_		
	Gain:	1.0	_	Offset:	0.0	Decimal:	1	•		
					,			_		
Simulation	1									
	Wave Type:	Sine		WaveCycle/Sec:	400	Wave Amplitude:	1120			
	wave type:	Jame -	-		1.00	wave Ampirude.	1			
	Wave Type: Wave Offset:		-		100	wave Anpitade.				
					1.00	wave Ampitude.				
Scale	Wave Offset:	440								
		440		Scale Low:		Scale High:				
	Wave Offset:	440								
Scal	Wave Offset:	440								
	Wave Offset:	440						Holding	Time	
Scal	Wave Offset: e Transformation:	d40 Disable		Scale Low:		Scale High: Job2	,	Holding	Time	
Scal t/Alarm Type	Wave Offset: e Transformation: SetPoint	Disable		Scale Low: Job 1	-120.0	Scale High: Job2 Jo	, [1000.0 Hysteresis			
Scal t/Alarm Type	Wave Offset: e Transformation: SetPoint v 776.0	Disable v No Action		Scale Low: Job 1 No Action	-120.0	Scale High: Job2 an	1000.0 Hysteresis 0.0	Disable	•	
Scal t/Alarm Type	Wave Offset: e Transformation: SetPoint v 1776.0 v 104.0	Disable v Log No Action No Action		Scale Low: Job1 No Action No Action	-120.0 No Acti	Scale High: Job2 on on on	1000.0 Hysteresis 0.0 0.0	Disable Disable	•	

All the channel configurations are similar to recorder channel configuration. Every channel can be configured with 5 different types of events or alarms similar to the recorder and each event can be configured with two jobs.

Device Type: Display channel source

Bank: Display current Bank number

Tag Name: It is to define the name for each channel in a maximum of 9 characters **Auto-Update**: If you wish to modify Tag name and modify the configuration, deselect it **Use Gateway-Device Node address**: It is the address of selected device type

IP address: Display current gateway IP address

- Log Type: Enable/Disable. Select disable while a specific channel is not required at this time. Select enable while a specific channel is required
- Log Speed: It is the logging speed (recording speed) of measured data. Select Log Speed column, then choose 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30 seconds, 1,2,5,10,15 Minutes, 1 Hour, 2 Hour.
- Log Method: The method of logging measured data. Select the column, and then choose the Log method of Instant, Average, Minimum or Maximum data

Instant: logging in the last measured data at the sampling interval

Average: logging in averaged measured data at the sampling interval

Minimum: logging in minimum measured data at the sampling interval

Maximum: logging in maximum measured data at the sampling interval

Trigger: Select various types like "by time" or "by change" or disable

By Time: Datalog based on Log Speed and Log Method

- **By Change**: Depends on Tolerance setting. Log speed and Log Method is disabled if this option is selected and if this option is selected sampling rate is fixed at 1 sec. This option is selected to save memory in PC If data logging is required in set log speed (fixed time interval), select Trigger as by timer. If data logging is required only when there is a change in process value, then select Trigger as by change. This will save memory
- **Tolerance:** This is enabled if "by change" is selected at Trigger Type. For example, If tolerance is set at 0.5, then if the new process value is more than or less than 0.5, then only the new sample will be logged

Data Byte Type: Choose 2 or 4 or 8 byte

Range Low: Range low for the specific channel in the selected device, ex: 4.00 mA

Range High: Range high for the specific channel in the selected device, Ex: 20.00 mA **Decimal:** select one of the options - 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4

Gain: It is a multiplier to correct the sensor error. The correct value = (the process value + offset) x gain

Offset: It is offset value to correct the sensor error

Unit: The engineering unit of input

Sensor: It displays input type automatically as per the type of IO card selected

- Scale Low: Defines the low scale with decimal if necessary. For instance, input 0-10 V, the Scale Low can be set up with value 0.00 to be correspondent to low range 0 V.
- Scale High: Defines the high scale with decimal if necessary. For instance input 0-10 V, the Scale High can be set up with value 100.00 to be correspondent to high range 10 V.

6.2.3.3.4 Event

The Event is frequently used for Alarm purpose. The event can also be used for digital output DO, Timer, Totalizer, Counter or Report.

Type: There are various types of H, L, HH, LL, R, r or Error to be selected for job or Alarm purpose.

H: High limit. When the process is over a high limit, the alarm or job is actuated.

L: Low limit. Any the process is lower than the low limit, the alarm or job is actuated

HH: High high limit, to set up another limit higher than the high limit for double warning.

LL: Low low limit, to set up another limit lower than the low limit for double warning.

- R: Increasing the rate of change. The job or alarm is actuated when the rate of increasing process value is greater than the specified rate time interval. For example, when the Setpoint is set to 100_1S, if the process is increasing greater than the value 100 in 1 second, then job or alarm will be actuated.
- **r:** Decreasing the rate of change. The job or alarm is actuated when the rate of decreasing process value is greater than the specified rate time interval. For example, when the Setpoint is set to 50_2S if the process is decreasing greater than the value 50 in 2 seconds, then job or alarm is actuated.
- **Dev+:** It is deviation+ event. This event will be triggered by the positive deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value higher than setpoint from the previous process value.

For example,

Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 51

Then, job or alarm is activated

Dev-: It is deviation- event. This event will be triggered by the negative deviation of the process value. The job or alarm is activated when the process value is deviated by the value lower than setpoint from the previous process value.

For example,

Setpoint =10 At 10.00.01 Hrs, Tag1=40 At 10.00.02 Hrs, Tag1 = 29

Then, job or alarm is activated.

Error: If there is an error in channel input, then alarm or job is actuated **Setpoint:** To set up the process value for actuating Job1 and /or Job2

- **Hysteresis:** To avoid job has been activated too often, the option available to set for no reaction in 0.1% to 10% of full span (Low Scale to High Scale).
- Job1, Job2: When an event occurs, the task to be performed is called the job. A typical example is to trigger sound buzzer in the event of high temperature. Each pen can accept five events (or alarms) and each event can create two jobs. Various types of jobs can be selected:

6.2.3.3.5 Jobs

The following jobs are available for configuration to be executed on an event **No Action:** Do nothing

Log Alarm (Auto Ack): Record alarm with acknowledgement automatically

Log Alarm: Record alarms

Log Event: Record events

Send Email: Send an email if it is configured on an event

Sound Buzzer: Sound the buzzer on an event

- **DO Latch On:** Set digital output/relay on, and then select Target let say DO 1. The relay is latched when it is activated. Digital Output relays will be shown if the digital output IO module is configured and available in the database
- **DO Latch Off:** Set digital output/relay off, and then select Target say DO 1. The relay is latched when it is activated. Digital Output relays will be shown if the digital output IO module is configured and available in the database
- **DO Process:** Set digital output/relay on for process high or low, and then select Target from DO 1 to DO 6. The relay is not going to be latched when it is activated. Digital Output relays will be shown if the digital output IO module is configured and available in the database

Enable Timer: Start the timer, and then select Target from Timer1 to Timer 100 or all Timers **Disable Timer:** Stop the timer, and then select Target from Timer1 to Timer 100 or all Timers

- **Preset Totalz:** Start the totalizer with a preset value, and then select Target from Tolz 1 to Tolz 50. It requires configuring totalizer via tools and enabling it to appear totalizer number in the jobs after selecting Preset Totalizer
- **Reset Totalz:** Reset totalizer into zero, and then select Target from Tolz 1 to Tolz 50. It requires configuring totalizer and enabling it to appear totalizer number in the jobs after selecting Preset Totalizer

Enable Totalz: Start the totalizer, and then select Target from Tolz 1 to Tolz 50. It requires configuring totalizer and enabling it to appear totalizer number in the jobs after selecting Preset Totalizer

- **Disable Totalz:** Stop the totalizer, and then select Target from Tolz 1 to Tolz 50. It requires configuring totalizer and enabling it to appear totalizer number in the jobs after selecting Preset Totalizer
- **Preset Counter:** Start the Counter with a preset value, and then select Target from Cont1 to Cont50. It requires configuring Counter via tools to appear counter number after selection of Preset counter in the jobs

Reset Counter: Resets the counter into zero, and then select Target from Cont1 to Cont50. **Inc Counter:** Increase the counter, and then select Target from Cont1 to Cont50

Dec Counter: Decrease the counter, and then select Target from Contr to Cont50

Log Report: Make the report for Counter and Totalizer

Reset MinMaxAve: In Report function, after logging the MinMaxAve data of AI and Math channels for one day for example, then reset historical data in order to log new data for the next day

Log Message: Log customized comments for alarm as messages on an event. A total of 100 messages available for customer customization

Print Historical Data: Prints the historical data as per print auto output configuration.

Print Event List: Prints the event list as per print auto output configuration.

Print Report List (Min/Max/Ave): Prints the report list as per print auto output configuration. **Print Snapshot:** Prints the snapshot of the screen.

Output Historical Data: Output historical data to CSV format as per print auto-output configuration.

Log Report (Instant): Log the report with instant values.

6.2.3.3.6 Display Page Configuration

⁶ The display page configuration will allow the user to configure the display pages as per the requirement. The display pages will be auto-configured along with the auto channel configuration. The user can modify the channel and pages as per their requirement. There are 200 display pages available in Total with 24 pens/page.

Mode: This is for page enable or disable.

- Page Marks: This is the name for the specific page. Ex: Section Kiln. Maximum 38 characters are allowed
- **Speed**: This is the real-time trend display resolution. Select one of the options in 1 sec/dot, 2 sec/dot, 5 sec/dot, 10 sec/dot, 15 sec/dot, 20 sec/dot, 30 sec/dot, 1 min/dot, 2 min/dot, 5 min/dot, 10 min/dot, 15 min/dot, 1 hour/dot, 2 hour/dot, 10 min/page, 30 min/page, 1 hr/page, 2 hrs/page, 4 hrs/page, 8 hrs/page, 12hour/page, day/page and week/page. If you wish to see both Real-time and historical combined, then, select say day/page at the display. Then, the Real-time trend in screen will be for the last 24 hrs update dynamically

Direction: Selects the trend direction horizontal or vertical.

Background: Defines the background colour of Trend mode in black or white

Pen: Defines a specific channel as a drawing pen, its colour, width, Display Hi and Display Low.

Channel: Selects a specific analog input AI or Mathematics Math, or selects Disable if a specific channel is not required.

Color: Selects the colour for each pen.

Width: Selects the width of the trend, 1-thin, 2-medium, 3-wide.

Low: Defines the low scale for a pen on the display.

High: Defines the high scale for a pen on the display.

Forward / backward button: It is to navigate to next/earlier 8 sets of pens for display configuration

	🖹 🔀	3 📚 🛛 🏠 🔪	🖻 <u>%</u> 🛛	. 🚷 🧰	* +	+ :	‡			
				0						
N	Default									
				F	Page1					
	2	3 4	5 (5 7	8	9		10 11	12 13	14 4
	N	1ode: Enable	•	Page N	Marks:			Speed:	1 Sec/Dot	•
	Dire	ction: Horizontal	•	Page1			-	Background:	Black	•
				,						
	Font	size: 8	•					Trend scale:	AI1	•
F	Pen									
	No.	Channel		Color		Wid	ith	Low	High	_
	1	AI1	_	Blue	-	1	•	-200.0	1100.0	
	2	AI2	-	Green	•	1	•	-270.0	1370.0	
	3	AI3	-	Cyan	•	1	•	-270.0	400.0	
	4	AI4	-	Red	•	1	-	-270.0	800.0	
	5	AI5	-	Magenta	•	1	•	0.0	1820.0	
	6	AI6	•	Yellow	•	1	•	-50.0	1760.0	
	7	AI7	-	Gray	•	1	•	-50.0	1760.0	
	8	AI8	-	Deep Blue	•	1	•	-270.0	1300.0	
								ckward 🔶 🔶	Forward	

6.2.3.3.7 Tools Configuration

The real-time viewer has Timers, counters, Totalizers as tools for the user to use as per the application requirement.

1. Timers

Maximum 100 timers available for configuration

Type: Countdown, Repeat Countdown, Daily, Weekly or Monthly.

Countdown: Defines the interval of time, e.g. days, hours, minutes and seconds. (Not Real-Time clock)

Repeat Countdown: Repeats the previous countdown.

Daily, Weekly or Monthly: The timer works in the selected interval of Real-Time clock **Action:** Disables or enables the timer.

Job1, Job2: various jobs as described in jobs for each timer.

🏶 RealTime Configure —	\Box \times
Timer Counter Totalizer	
Timer1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	13 • •
Type: Countdown	
Type: Countdown Y Action: Disable	
Time	
Day Hour Min. Sec	
Job1: Send Email_Message1	
Job2: Disable Timer_Timer1	

2. Counters

Maximum 50 counters are available. **Name:** Defines the name of the counter. **Desc:** Defines the description for a specific counter on the display.

Unit: Defines the unit of counter

Preset: Defines the preset value for the counter. The counter starts from a preset value. **Event:** Defines the type, setpoint, Job1 or Job2.

Type: Select one of three options: None, Process Hi, Process Low

Setpoint: Defines the setpoint of process value to trigger the counter.

Job1, Job2: various jobs as described in jobs for each counter

Real Lime Configure					
🖶 🕦 🔀 🕮 😓 🚓 📐	🖩 🖏 🖬 🔞 🥅 🛛 😫	:++‡	*		
Timer Counter	Totalizer				
	Cou	nter1			
1 2 3 4	5 6 7	8 9	10	11 12	13 • •
Name: Cont1	Desc:				
Nume. Joonti					
Unit:	Preset: 0				
Event/Alarm					
No. Type SetPoint	Log	Job1		Job2	2
1 NO 🔻 100	Log Alarm(AutoAck) -	No Action		No Action	
		, 		, 	
2 NO - 100	Log Alarm(AutoAck)	No Action		No Action	

3. Totalizers

Maximum 50 Totalizers are available.

Name: Defines the name of the totalizer.

Desc: Defines the description for a specific totalizer on the display.

Source: Select a specific analog input or Math input to be used for totalizing.

Action: Disables or enables the totalizer.

Decimal: Defines the decimal point for the totalizer.

Period: Selects second, minute or hour used for the totalizer.

Unit: Defines the unit of totalizing

Preset: Defines the preset value for the totalizer. The totalizer starts from a preset value. **Low Cut:** If Source channel has below this setting, then the value is skipped from Totalizing **Event:** Defines the type, setpoint, Job1 or Job2.

Type: Select one of three options: None, Process Hi, Process Low

Setpoint: Defines the setpoint of process value to trigger the totalizer.

Job1, Job2: various jobs as described in jobs for each totalizer.

RealTime Configure			— L X
🖶 😫 🖄 📖 😓 🏦 🔪	🖩 🖏 🖬 🚷 📰 🛛 🕿	* + ‡ 🕅 🔯	
Timer Counter	Totalizer		
	Total	izer13	
38 39 40 41	42 43 44	45 46 47	48 49 50 🚺
Name: Tolz13	Desc:		
Source: Cont1	Action: Di	isable 💌	Decimal: 1
Period: Sec 💌	Unit:		Preset: 0.0
Low Cut: 0.0			
Event/Alarm			
No. Type SetPoint	Log	Job1	Job2
1 NO 🔽 100.0	Log Alarm(AutoAck) -	No Action	No Action
2 NO - 100.0	Log Alarm(AutoAck) -	No Action	No Action
	<u>T</u>	I <u></u>	1

6.2.3.3.8 Comments

There are 100 comments are available to customize the alarm messages. The user can select one comment from this list when to log message or send Email jobs are configured. Each comment can accept a maximum of 50 characters.

	😫 🗙 📖 📚 🚓 🔪 🗃 🖏 🔳 🚳 🧱 ‡ + + ‡ 💱 🔟	
172	Modify	
No.	Content	
	Ch1 Hi Alarm	
2	Message2	
3	Message3	
1	Message4	
5	Message5	
5	Message6	
7	Message7	
3	Message8	
)	Message9	
0	Message10	
1	Message11	
12	Message12	
13	Message13	
14	Message14	
15	Message15	
16	Message16	
17	Message17	
8	Message18	
9	Message19	
20	Message20	
21	Message21	
22	Message22	
23	Message23	
24	Message24	
25	Message25	
26	Message26	
27	Message27	
28	Message28	
29 <	Message29	

6.2.3.3.9 Auto Configuration

The Autoconfiguration will automatically configure the tags from the recorder, IO Module and controllers. This will simplify the project setup procedure.

Device type: Select Recorder (PG) for the addition of Recorder into the network

Bank: Select bank from 1 to 4 as per bank configuration

Auto-update: Select if it is required to acquire a database of Recorders and give tag name for the channels automatically

IP Address: IP address of the Recorder. After Entering the IP address press '+' to add to the IP List.

- **IP List:** IP List of the Recorders. If any recorder needs to be removed from the list then select the IP address from the list then press'-' to remove the IP from the list.
- **Use Converter:** Device Node Address: If the device is connected to PC via PC-E converter then select this option and enter the node address of the device.
- From: Start address of the device in the RS485 network.

To: End address of the device in the RS485 network. This is not applicable for Recorders.

Click on "OK" to add all the Recorders into network configuration

	Auto-configuration —	
🔒 📴 🔀 🕻	Device Type: Recorder(PR) Bank: 1	
≓ Add	Protocol: Modbus_TCP	ontents
No. Node Nar	LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot LogMethod: Instant	▼ De
All List	an lease The share	Re
Recorder		Re
	IP address	Re
		Re
	Example: 192.168.0.25 192.168.0.25 < Please key in IP h then press '+' but	
	add it to the IP lis	
	IP List: +	Re
		Re
	-	Re
		Ro
	< Please select one IP List and then p	
	button to remove	
		Re
	,	Re
	Use Converter	Re
	Use Converter:Device Node address From: 1	Re
		Re
	E Set node range To: 1	Re
		Re
	Select Display Tag	Re
	C 1.PV	Re
	C 2.PV and SV	Re
		Re
	③ 3.PV, SV and MV	Re
		Re
		Re
	V OK X Cancel	Re
-	AI28 1 No 192	2.168.0.187 Re
		2.168.0.187 Re

R	alTime Cor	Auto-configuration	×	
6	🖺 🔀 🖾	Device Type: Recorder(PR)	Bank: 3	
	‡ ≦Add	Protocol: Modbus_RS232	Auto-update the Tag contents	
о.	Node Nar	LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot 🔻	LogMethod: Instant 🔻	D
	All List			F
	Recorder			F
		Node address		F
				F
				F
				F
				F
		From: 1	To: 1	F
				F
				F
				F
				F
				F
				F
		Use Converter		F
		Use Converter:Device Node address	From: 1	F
				F
		Set node range	To: 1	F
				F
		Select Display Tag		F
		C 1.PV		F
		C 2.PV and SV		F
				F
		 3.PV, SV and MV 		F
	_			F
				F
		○	K X Cancel	F
	-	AI28 1 N	0 192.168.0.187	R

6.2.3.4 Create a New Project

To create a new project follow the below steps.

- Click the icon or select New from File Menu.
 Set a name for the project

Enter the new name : Project227	
VOK X Cancel	

3. The Software requests the user for auto-configuration. Press No to configure the communication Banks.

Information	×
Configure it ?(Y/N)	n the project !! Do you want to
	Yes No

4. Click Bank icon 😰 to configure communication bank.

RealTime Configure	_				×
🖶 😫 🖄 🐞 🛔	3 🛛 🖻 🖏 🖬	🖀 🔜 🛛 🛎	+ + ‡		
Add	S Modify	± Delete]		
No. Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devic
					_

- 5. There are 4 different banks are available for the user to configure. It will allow the software to read the data from different communication networks like RS232, RS485, and Ethernet.
 - 5.1. If the device is connected to PC via Ethernet port then configure the bank with Protocol as Modbus_TCP and port no as 502.

RealTime Configure		×
🖶 🐂 🖄 💭 🌲 🎄 🔪 🖻 🖏 🖵 🆀 📰 ≠ + → ≠ 🗱 🙆		
Bank1		
1 2 3 4		
Protocol: Modbus_TCP Ethernet Port: 502		
Format : Standard		
Default		

5.2. If the device is connected to PC via RS232 or RS485 port then configure the bank with Protocol as Modbus_RS232 and other communication parameters such as com port no, Baud Rate, Parity, Data Bits and Stop Bits as per the connection.

RealTime Configure						\times
🖶 🕦 🔀 💭 🔈 🏤 📐	🗟 🖏 🖬 🚷	🔳 🕈 🔶 -	• 🔹 🛛 💱 🙆			
		Bank2				
1 2 3 4						
	Protocol:	Modbus_RS	5232 -			
	RS232			[
	Com Port :	COM1	•			
	Baud Rate :	9600	•			
	Parity :	No	•			
	Data Bits :	8	•			
	Stop Bits :	1	•			
				1		
			Default			

5.3. After configuring the banks close the configuration viewer and restart the program.

Information		×
To let the new Bank setting ta then restart !! Continue ?(Y/N)	ke effect, system will s	ave them
	Yes	No

- 6. Click the icon by or select New from File Menu.
- 7. Set a name for the project

💓 Create a new project	\times
Enter the new name : Project227	
Enter the new name : project227	
V OK Cancel	

8. The Software requests the user for auto-configuration. Press yes to configure the tags of the device automatically by the software.

Information		×
	here are no tag data in the project !! Do you want to onfigure it ?(Y/N)	
_	Yes No	

- 9. Add the device to the project as per the connection.
 - 9.1. Select Recorder (PG) as a device type to read the data from the PG series Recorder.
 - 9.2. Select the Bank as per the connection and select the checkbox of Auto-update Tag contents to update the tags automatically.
 - 9.3. Configure the log speed and log method
 - 9.4. Enter the IP address and press + key to add the device to the project. It there are any existing devices in the list and needs to be removed then select the IP address and

press ____ key to remove.

Auto-configuration	– 🗆 X
Device Type: Recorder (PR) 🔻	Bank: 1
Protocol: Modbus_TCP	Auto-update the Tag contents
LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot	LogMethod: Instant
IP address	
Example: 192.168.0.25	< Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
IP List:	+
	< Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
Use Converter	
Use Converter:Device Node address	From: 1
🗖 Set node range	To: 1
Select Display Tag C. 1.PV	
C 2.PV and SV	
© 3.PV, SV and MV	
🗸 ок	X Cancel

- 9.5. If the device is connected via Ethernet to RS485 converter PC-E then select the checkbox use converter: Device Node Address and enter the node address of the device. If multiple devices are connected via PC-E Converter then select the Set node range checkbox and enter the starting and end node addresses.
- 9.6. Press OK to establish the communication and auto-update the tags from the recorder.

All Lit All Lit Ves 1/192.168.0.277 Res 1 Recorder(PR) All 1 Ves 1/192.168.0.277 Re 1 Recorder(PR) All 1 Ves 1/192.168.0.277 Re DI 1 Ves 1/192.168.0.277 Re All 1 Ves 1/192.168.0.277 Re All 1 Ves	All List All Link Link <thlink< th=""> <thlink< <="" th=""><th></th><th>⊋ Add</th><th>🗟 Modify</th><th>Delete</th><th>2</th><th></th><th></th></thlink<></thlink<>		⊋ Add	🗟 Modify	Delete	2		
1 Recorder(PR) AI2 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI1 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI2 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re	1 Recorder(PR) AI2 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev AI3 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev AH 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev DI2 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev DI3 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev DI4 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev A02 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev A03 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev A04 1 Yes 1/192.166.0.227 Rev	No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devi
ABSING (K) AB 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A44 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A55 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A65 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D1 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D4 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D5 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D5 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D6 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re D6 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re	AB 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev AH 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev AB 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev AB 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev AB 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev DI 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev A01 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev A02 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev A03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev A03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Rev A04 Yes <		All List		1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
A4 1 Yes 1 / 192,188.0.227 Re A15 1 Yes 1 / 192,188.0.227 Re A16 1 Yes 1 / 192,188.0.227 Re D11 1 Yes 1 / 192,188.0.227 Re D11 1 Yes 1 / 192,188.0.227 Re D12 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D13 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D14 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D15 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D16 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re <td< td=""><td>AH 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A02 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res D01 1</td><td>1</td><td>Recorder(PR)</td><td>AI2</td><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td>1 / 192.168.0.227</td><td>Rec</td></td<>	AH 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A02 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res D01 1	1	Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
AIS 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI6 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI2 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI4 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI6 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AI6 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO2 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DO1 1 Yes	AIS 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Percent AI6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev AO5			AI3	1	Yes		Reco
A16 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D11 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D12 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D13 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D14 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D15 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D16 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D16 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A06 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D02 1	Alfs 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI4 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO2 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO3 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO4 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res AO4 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res OD1 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DO2 1			AI4	1	Yes		Reco
DII 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI2 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI3 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI4 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI5 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI5 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re DI5 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A01 1 Ves 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192,168,0.227 Re <t< td=""><td>DII 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI2 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI3 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI4 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI5 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI5 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A04 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A05 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res</td><td></td><td></td><td>AIS</td><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td>1 / 192.168.0.227</td><td>Rec</td></t<>	DII 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI2 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI3 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI4 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI5 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res DI5 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A04 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res A05 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,166.02.27 Res			AIS	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
DZ 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re DI6 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re A06 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D04 1	DZ 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI4 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res DI5 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Res D03 1							Reco
DB 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DH 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DD5 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DD6 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	DI3 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Pare DI4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev DI5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev A01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev A02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.277 Rev D01			DI1	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
DH Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DI5 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DI6 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DI6 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A06 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 <	014 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Pare 015 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res 016 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D05				1	Yes		Reco
DIS 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DI6 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO1 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO4 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO4	DIS 1 Yes 1/92.168.0.227 Pare DIS 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4							Reco
D15 1 Yes 1 / 192,185.0.227 Re A01 1 Yes 1 / 192,185.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,185.0.227 Re A02 1 Yes 1 / 192,185.0.227 Re A03 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re A06 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1 / 192,168.0.227 Re	Dis 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A01 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A02 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res D05 1 Yes 1/192,166.0227 Res				1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
AD1 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO4 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re AO6 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO1 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO3 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO4 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re DO4 1 Yes 1 / 192 168.0.227 Re <td>A01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Pare A02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>DI5</td> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>1 / 192.168.0.227</td> <td>Reco</td>	A01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Pare A02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res A06 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res D05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res			DI5	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
AO2 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO3 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO4 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re AO6 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1/192,168.0.227 Re	AO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res			D16	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
A03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	A03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Per A04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret A05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D01 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D02 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D04 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Ret			A01	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
AO4 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re AO5 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re AO6 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	AO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res AO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res			AO2	1	Yes		Reco
A05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re A06 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	AO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Per AO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO1 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO2 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO3 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res DO4 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Res			AO3	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
A06 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	A06 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D01 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D02 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Res				1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
DO1 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	D01 1 Yes 1/192.1680.0227 Res D02 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res D03 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res D04 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res D05 1 Yes 1/192.1680.027 Res			A05	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D03 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	DO2 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Ret DO3 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Ret D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Ret D04 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Ret D05 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Ret			A06	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
DO3 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DO4 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re DO5 1 Yes 1 / 192.168.0.227 Re	D03 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev D05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rev				1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Re D05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Re	D04 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rec D05 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Rec				1	Yes		Rec
DO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Re	DO5 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Red				1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Reco
					1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
DO6 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Re	D06 1 Yes 1/192.168.0.227 Red			DO5	1	Yes		Rec
				DO6	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
				<				

9.7. If there is more than one device is added to the project then the tag configuration of all the devices will be listed as below.

	⊋ ∱Add	🛞 Modify	1 Delete	1		
No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devio
101	All List	AI1_2	1	No	192,168,0,107	Recor
	Recorder(PR)	AI2_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
	Recorder(PR)_2	AI3_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		AI4_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		Math1_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		Totalizer1_2 C62-MV1_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		C62-PV_2	1	No	192.168.0.107 192.168.0.107	Recor
		C1_PV_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		C1 SV 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		C1_ALM_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		C1_EROR_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		C1_ProfileERR	. 1	No	192.168.0.107	Recor
		_				
		_				
	ealTime Configure	A \ B & R				,
	🖹 🗙 🖾 📚 🗍	û ∕ ₪ & ⊑		= + → ‡ % (
			T Delete	= + → ‡ % (
	Add	🟦 🔪 🖻 🖏 🗔 🛐 Modify	± Delete Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devi
₩0.	Image: Second state Image: Second state Imag	Modify Tag Name All	Delete Bank	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc
No.	Add	Modify	Delete	Use Converter No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco
₩o.	Image: Second state Image: Second state Imag	Modify Tag Name All Al2 Al3	ti Delete Bank 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco Reco
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name All Al2 Al3 Al4	ti Delete Bank 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco Reco
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name All Al2 Al3 Al4 Al5	ti Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco Reco Reco
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name AII AI2 AI3 AI4 AI5 AI5 AI5	ti Delete Bank 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No No No No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name AIL AI2 AI3 AI4 AI5 AI5 AI5 DI1	Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No No No No No No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name AII AI2 AI3 AI4 AI5 AI5 AI5	Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No No No No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Teg Name Alt Alt Alt Alt Alt Alt Alt Alt Alt DI DI	+ Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No No No No No No No No No No No No No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name All Al2 Al3 Al4 Al5 Al6 Dl1 Dl2 Dl3 Dl4 Dl3 Dl4 Dl5 S	+ i Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name AI2 AI2 AI3 AI4 AI5 DI2 DI2 DI3 DM4 DI5 DI6	± ⁺ i Delete Bank 1	Use Converter No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Devi Recc R
₩o.	Add	Modify Tag Name All All All All All All All All All Al	+ i Delete Bank 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Use Converter No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Modify Teg Name All All All All All All All All All Al		Use Converter No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.27 192.	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	Image: Second	tribelete Bank 1	Use Converter No	Node/JP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.277 192.168.0.277 192.168.0.277 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.227	Devi Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco
No.	Add	Image: Second	tri Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.168.0.227 192.168.0.27	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
No.	Add	€2 Image: Second	±'j Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.166.0.	Devid Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
No.	Add	Image: Second	tri Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node//P 192.168.0.227	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
No.	Add	€2 Image: Second	±'j Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.166.0.	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
₩o.	Add	A D N I Image: Constraint of the state of the stat	±5 Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.167 192.167 192.167 192.167 192.167 192.167 192.167 192	Devi Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Recc Rec
No.	Add	Image: Second	∑i Delete Bank 1	Use Converter No No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227	
	Add	Image: Second	±; Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.167 192.166.0.27	Dewiv Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco
No.	Add	Image: Second	<pre>∑i Delete Bank I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</pre>	Use Converter No No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227	
₩o.	Add	Image: Second	±; Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.167 192.166.0.27	Dewiv Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco
₩o.	Add	Image: Second	±; Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.167 192.166.0.27	Dewiv Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco Reco
₩ 10.	Add	Image: Second	±; Delete Bank I	Use Converter No	Node/IP 192.166.0.227 192.166.0.27 192.167 192.166.0.27	Devid

10. Close the Real-time configuration viewer to update the tag contents and logging the data from the configured devices to PC. The configuration Viewer can be closed by pressing the

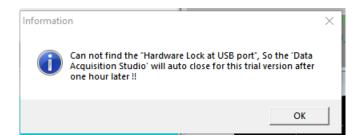
X key on the right side top or 🤷 key.

🛞 RealTime Configure	e		\times
🖶 😫 🔀 🕮 📚	a 🕽 🔒 🖓 🖬 🖓 🥅 🗮 🛛 ‡ + + ‡ 💦 🔟 👘		
≓ Add	透 Modify 生 Delete		

11. Press yes to apply the new settings to the project.

Informatio	n	NA	×
?	Do you wan	it to apply the new se	tting ?(Y/N)
		Yes	No

12. If the USB Licence key is not plugged to the USB port of the PC then the Software will show the warning message and start the demo mode. The software will stop working after the demo period.



- 13. Press OK to start in demo mode.
- 14. If the USB Licence key is plugged into the USB Port of the PC then the software will start reading the data from the devices and log the data to the PC.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Tho care The		101 2 P	2							in the second seco	14:40:42
							🖬 😰 🕍 tar Page							
Tipe Logn	Source System	Active Trac 08/01/19 14:34:29	Clear Time	Value, Content	2				270.0	270.0	1270.0	4553.6	-279	40533
							200	200	0.09	□.	63333	-1999.8		<u> </u>
yta Popi	(]ai 📕 Abre	Norvel	Evert,Disred		49			и Са жо Р	Martij	ASK Trinking L (1)	o 2 CLANS PRIMERICAS 2 Sector		46.2 22,607.2	
ytal Payri	868.5	Nexal (838.7		A17	804.8	0 12 E 1000 1280 1280 1280		Hemi,2	Totallor L	MINISTRON 2			
ytal Payri	868.5	Noral C	636.7 745.1		43 4 3 653	804.8 709.3	0 2 125.0 125.0 196.0 174.0 7140-		Nedi (2	Totallor L	MINISTRON 2			
ytai Payel	868.5 773.0 1200		838.7			804.8 709.3 966	100 X 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250 1250		Petrici	Totallor L	MINISTRON 2			
ytai Payel	868.5	413 	636.7 745.1		e.	804.8 709.3	0 23 133.0 135.0 1940.0 876.0 774.0 556.0		Habiji	Totallor L	MINISTRON 2		in an	

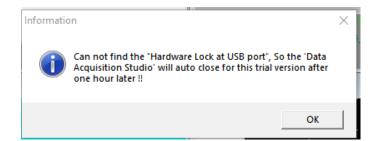
6.2.3.5 Open an Existing Project

To open an existing project the following procedures to be followed.

- 1. Click the icon 🚵 or select Open from File Menu.
- 2. The software will list the projects from the default project path for the user to select.

Look in:	RealTime	•	← 🗈 💣 📰 ◄	
<u>المج</u>	Name		Date modified	Type 🖌
Quick access	Project227.c	lag	08-01-2019 14:34	DAQ F
Quick access	gfhghg.daq		04-01-2019 09:22	DAQ F
	Project187.c	laq	29-11-2018 11:14	DAQ F
Desktop	SIO.daq		22-11-2018 11:48	DAQ F
	Project248.c	laq	01-11-2018 16:16	DAQ F
	📄 Tsio.daq		05-09-2018 19:03	DAQ F
Libraries	📄 t2343.daq		27-08-2018 14:41	DAQ F
	📄 ytjytju.daq		26-07-2018 10:46	DAQ F
	📄 ewfe.daq		26-07-2018 10:10	DAQ F
This PC	📄 hi.daq		26-07-2018 10:02	DAQ F
S	📄 SIO1.daq		20-07-2018 13:42	DAQ F
Network	📄 sdds.daq		30-05-2018 10:12	DAQ F
Network	 ► b421.dag 		11-05-2018 11:03	DAO F *
	File name:	Project227	•	Open
	Files of type:	Project files (*.daq)	-	Cancel

- 3. Select the project and click Open to open the project.
- 4. If the USB Licence key is not plugged to the USB port of the PC then the Software will show the warning message and start the demo mode. The software will stop working after the demo period.



- 5. Press OK to start in demo mode.
- 6. If the USB Licence key is plugged into the USB Port of the PC then the software will start reading the data from the devices and log the data to the PC.

		0 11 11 12 17	QO Card 🔄 🕈	R Recorder(HR)	- pi 2	- 0	22.1						4	14:40:4
						0 0 0	M far Pagel							0
Tipe Logn		5/9/2 Time 8/01/19 14:34:29	Clear Time	Take/Content			276.0	1278.0	-270.0	-270.0	270.0	276.0	-276	200
							200	-200	6.09	63533	-1999.9	1999.3	63535	
An I	at Jahren	Romel	E-ent/Deared				All All_2		Nuth1,2	Alfe Tradate L3				م دە
	1000		Contraction on							1.5				
						ABX	Transfer and all sound 1							
	68.5	10.	836.7	*	804.8		1206.0				15ec/0st			
	68.5 73.0		836.7 741.1	4	709.3	088	1296.0- 1940.0- 870.0-				15ec0at			
8		A22,3			709.3 966	0 8 8	1206.0-				15ec/bet			i filler and the second
8 7 1	73.0		741.1		709.3 966 ***1.3 -2380		1286.0 1940.0 7140 980.0 980.0 222.0				1 SecOut			
8 7 1 1	73.0		741.1	cri I	709.3 966 shot,2		1206.0 1941.0 878.0 794.0 588.0 788.0	34,25520 1 00,001/07 1	4.21.09 1.4.520	9 14 10 17 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1				

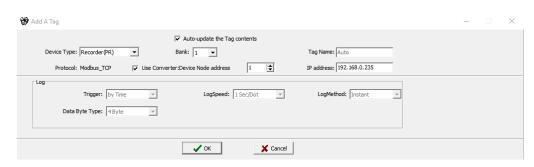
6.2.3.6 Add a Device to the Existing Device

It is possible to add a device to the existing project and log the data. For adding the device to the existing project follow the procedure as follows.

- 7. Open the project by using the Open project option as explained above.
- 8. Go to Configuration by using Configuration data in the View menu or icon on the Toolbar.

🕸 R	ealTime Configure				- 0	⊐ ×
	🖻 🗙 🖾 📚 🔮	۵ 🔊 🗟 🗸 🕻	1 🚳 🔳	‡ + + ‡ 🛛 🕅 🖸		
	才 Add ₫	Modify	± Delete	2		
No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	De ^
	All List	AI1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
1	Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
2	Recorder(PR)_2	AI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AI4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AI5	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AI6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI5	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A01	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A03	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AO4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A05	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A06	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DO1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DO3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		D04	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DO5	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DO6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AI1_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Re
		AI2 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Re
		AI3 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Re
		AI4 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Re
		Math1 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	Re
		<				>

9. Click Add and configure the device information to add an additional device to the project.



10. Now the real-time configuration will update the tags with new device information.

-	lealTime Configure	A \ D # [n 🙉 📼	1 + + 1 % 0		
		🏫 🔪 🗃 🕻	 12 ₩ [] ±1 Deleti		1	
No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	De
	All List	AII	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
	Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
	Recorder(PR)_2	AI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
	Recorder(PR)_3	A14	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AIS	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AI6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		D11	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		D12	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		D14	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		DIS	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		D16	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A01	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		AO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Re
		A03	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		A04	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		A05	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		A06	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		D01	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		DO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		DO3	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		D04	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		DOS	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		DOG	1	No	192.168.0.227	R
		AII 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	R
		A12 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	R
		AI3_2	1	No	192.168.0.107	R
		AI4 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	R
		Math1 2	1	No	192.168.0.107	R
		<	-	110		>

11. Close the Real-time Configuration Viewer to update the project with the new device.

👌 📬 📄 🎕	# # # # #		t/0 Card 👻												
							- 8 2	Bar-Page1							
k Type	Source	Active Time	Clear Time	Value/Conter	nt			1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370	1200
Login MAlarm	System	01/08/19 15:21:45		1870.4											
HiHiAlarm	AI11_3	01/08/19 15:21:54		1870.4											
HAlarm	A112_3 A112_3	01/08/19 15:21:54 01/08/19 15:21:54		2189.7 2189.7											
HHAlarm	AI13 3	01/08/19 15:21:54		573.0				-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270	-200
HIAlarm	AI14_3	01/08/19 15:21:54		1101.5				, 1200	, 1200						
LoAlarm	AB1_3 AB1_3	01/08/19 15:21:54 01/08/19 15:21:54		-306.9 -306.9				1200	1200	6.53604	63335	4333.6	4553.0	63335	6300
LoAlarm															
LoLo Alarm		01/08/19 15:21:54													
LoAlarm	A133_3 A133_3	01/08/19 15:21:54 01/08/19 15:21:54		-324.7 -324.7											
LoAlarm	A133_3	01/08/19 15:21:54		-324.7				-200	1-200	10.00	•	11999.9	1-1999.9	10	10
-											, 1370.0	400.0		, 1820.0	
										•		•			
												1			
										-200.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	0.0	
								ALI	L_0	-200.0	-270.0 A14	-270.0	270.0	AIL 2	,
								A11 A13_2	A2 A41,2	Math1_2		-270.0	Alló	A11,2 C1,A14,2	
-/ #X	(iai 📕 🛲	n 🚺 Normal	Event/Geared						AZ A44,2 C1, ProfileERACK	Math1_2	A14	ALS	410	AIL2 CLAM,2 AIS,3	
	/(] Al	m Normal	Event/Oesred	_	_	_		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	ALS	416 C1_97_3		
-/ Ack	/] Al 📕 🛤	n 🔽 Normal	Event/Cleared					A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
		n 🗾 Nomel 📃			AD .	207.7		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	ALS	416 C1_97_3		
	Al ■ No. 359.9	m Fiornal	Event/Cleared		AI3	397.7		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
		n i tomal			AD A3	397.7		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1		n i Norra				397.7 454.9		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9		378.8	_	A31		003	Al3_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9 416.8	n Doma	378.8 495.9			454.9		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9		378.8		A31			Al3_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9 416.8		378.8 495.9		A35 A32_2	454.9		Al3_2 E Trend-Page1 1370.67 1042.0- 878.0-		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9 416.8 976		378.8 435.9 897		A31	454.9 817		Al3_2 E Trend-Page1 1370.67 1042.0- 878.0-		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Pagel	359.9 416.8		378.8 495.9		A18 A12,2 Toobwrt,3	454.9		A13.2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Page1	359.9 416.8 976		378.8 435.9 897		A35 A32_2	454.9 817		Al3_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Pagel	359.9 416.8 976	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	378.8 435.9 897		A18 A12,2 Toobwrt,3	454.9 817		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Jipitel-Page1	359.9 416.8 976 738		878.8 435.0 897 56.50 100.0		Alag Alag Teologi 2 GLAM-3	454.9 817 6539		A13.2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Digital-Pagel	359.9 416.8 976 738 25.7	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	374.4 035.9 897 56.50 100.0		A18 A12,2 Toobwrt,3	454.9 817 6539 0		A32,2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
Jipitel-Page1	359.9 416.8 976 738		878.8 435.0 897 56.50 100.0		Alag Alag Teologi 2 GLAM-3	454.9 817 6539		A13_2		Math1_2	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3	416 C1_97_3		
ран-Роде1 23 24 РУ 23 ЕКОК, 3	359.9 416.8 976 738 25.7	a AR3 MAR3 MAR3	374.4 035.9 897 56.50 100.0		A3 A3,2 Tealayt,3 C(,405,3 C),005,3	454.9 817 6539 0		A3_2		40 HeP1_2 2 4153	744 Trisler 1,2 or 2	19 cp/3 200		A6, j	
Jipitel-Page1	359.9 416.8 976 738 25.7 0		372.3 - 335.9 - 897 - 56.50 - 100,0		Alag Alag Teologi 2 GLAM-3	454.9 817 6539 0 145.7		43,2 2005 0 1370 0		40 HeP1_2 2 4153	A14	A13 C1,97,2 485,3		A6, j	
рани Раун 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	359.9 416.8 976 738 25.7	a AR3 MAR3 MAR3	374.4 035.9 897 56.50 100.0		A3 A3,2 Tealayt,3 C(,405,3 C),005,3	454.9 817 6539 0		433,2 2010 - 2010 - 2010 2056- 1042-0- 878-0- 714-0- 550-0- 2020- 58-0- -006-0- -270-0	C., (************************************	40 HeP1_2 2 4153	744 Trisler 1,2 or 2	19 cp/3 200	15 (MAX5)	452	
ран-Роде1 23 24 РУ 23 ЕКОК, 3	359.9 416.8 976 738 25.7 0	a AR3 MAR3 MAR3	372.3 - 335.9 - 897 - 56.50 - 100,0		A3 A3,2 Tealayt,3 C(,405,3 C),005,3	454.9 817 6539 0 145.7		43,2 2005 0 1370 0		40 HeP1_2 2 4153	AR Tenderer, 2 Bereiter Stander Stander Stander	19 cp/3 200		A6, j	

6.2.3.7 PG-DAQ RS485 Communication

The recorder can be connected to real-time viewer software using RS232 or RS485 port of recorder and PC by following the below procedure.

- 1. Save the PG Configuration to the SD card or USB Disk depends on the selection of External Storage in Instrument Menu.
- 2. Press the Save Button on the Configuration page to Save the PG Configuration to the SD card or USB Disk

Configuration			men SD 23:33:41 77% 41% 01/07/19			
Configuration						
		7				
	Save	Channel - AI - DI - Math				
	Load	-AO -DO -External	•			
	Default	Controller Profile Display Batch				
		-Start/Stop -Timer -Clock -Communication -Instrument -User Account	_ •			

- 3. Remove SD card or USB Disk from PG
- 4. Connect the SD Card or USB Disk to PC.
- 5. Open Real-time Viewer in DAQ Software
- 6. Set the Bank and PG Communication Parameter properly for RS485 Communication.

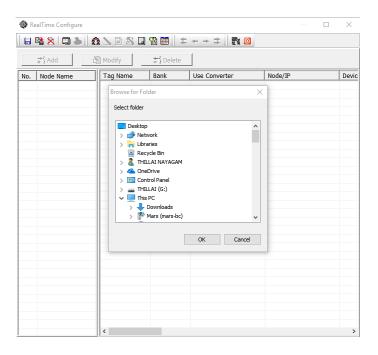
🏶 RealTime Configure			\times			
🖶 🐂 🖄 📖 🔈 🎼 🏤 🔪 🗃 🖏 🗔 🖀 📰 🏛 🔶 🗮 関						
Bank3						
1 2 3 4						
Protocol: Modbus_RS232 -						
R5232						
Com Port : COM1 💌						
Baud Rate : 9600						
Parity : No						
Data Bits : 8						
Stop Bits : 1						
Default						

Communication	mem 77%	SD 41%	23:37:46 01/07/19
Communication]	
Ethernet			
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1			
-Modbus Server			
-Modbus TCP Port: 502			
Web Server: Enable			_
Serial			
RS232/485/422			
-Protocol: Modbus Slave			
Address: 1			بے
Baud Rate: 9600			•
Data Format: No,8,1			
-Modbus Server/Slave			
Type of Register Value: Integer			
-Modbus Client/Master			
Connections			
-Commands			
Sample Rate			
Ethernet: 1 Sec/Dot			
Serial: 1 Sec/Dot			
- Timeout: 100 ms			
Interval between 2 commands: 10 ms			
-Email: Disable			
-System Event			
Send Email: Disable			
Email			Back
Test			

- Create a new project
 Select Device Type as PG and select the Bank related to RS485 setting

Auto-configuration	– 🗆 X
Device Type: Recorder(PR)	Bank: 3
Protocol: Modbus_RS232	Auto-update the Tag contents
LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot	LogMethod: Instant
Node address	
From: 1	To: 1
Use Converter	
Use Converter:Device Node address	From: 1
🗖 Set node range	To: 1
Select Display Tag	
C 1.PV	
C 2.PV and SV	
© 3.PV, SV and MV	
🗸 ок	X Cancel

9. Select the path of the SD card or USB Disk where Configuration was saved from PG



10. DAQ will import the data from the configuration file and start collecting real-time data from the Recorder.

	⊋ * Add	🖄 Modify	± i Delet	e		
Vo.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	De 🖊
	All List	AI1	3	No	1	Re
	Recorder(PR)	AI2	3	No	1	Re
		AI3	3	No	1	Re
		AI4	3	No	1	Re
		AI5	3	No	1	Re
		AI6	3	No	1	Re
		AI7	3	No	1	Re
		AI8	3	No	1	Re
		AI9	3	No	1	Re
		AI10	3	No	1	Re
		AI11	3	No	1	Re
		AI12	3	No	1	Re
		AI13	3	No	1	Re
		AI14	3	No	1	Re
		AI15	3	No	1	Re
		AI16	3	No	1	Re
		AI17	3	No	1	Re
		AI18	3	No	1	Re
		AI19	3	No	1	Re
		AI20	3	No	1	Re
		AI21	3	No	1	Re
		AI22	3	No	1	Re
		AI23	3	No	1	Re
		AI24	3	No	1	Re
		AI25	3	No	1	Re
		AI26	3	No	1	Re
		AI27	3	No	1	Re
		AI28	3	No	1	Re
		AI29	3	No	1	Re

11. Close the Real-time configuration viewer to update the tag contents and logging the data from the configured devices to PC. The configuration Viewer can be closed by pressing the X key on the

right side top or 🤷 key.

RealTime Configure		×
★ Add ★ Modify		

12. Press yes to apply the new settings to the project.

Informatio	n	×
?	Do you want to apply the new setting ?(Y/N)	
	Yes No	

13. If the USB Licence key is not plugged to the USB port of the PC then the Software will show the warning message and start the demo mode. The software will stop working after the demo period.



- 14. Press OK to start in demo mode.
- 15. If the USB Licence key is plugged into the USB Port of the PC then the software will start reading the data from the devices and log the data to the PC.

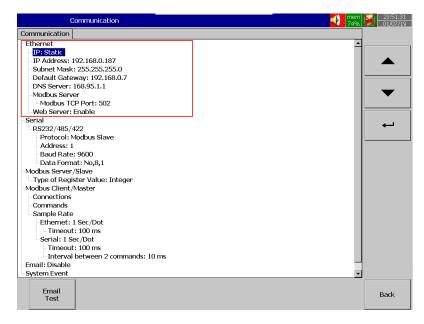
-H 1 10 1W		n 🛛 🖬 🛍 🖬 🖓	🗄 I/O Card 🛛 🗹	Recorder(PR)		- (A	14:40:4
t/Alarm List							Bar-Page1							- 6
Type	Source System	Active Time 08/01/19 14:34:29	Clear Time	Value/Content			1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370.0	1370	1200
Logii	System	00/01/19 14:34:29												
							-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270	-200
								, 1200						
							-200	-200	10.00	10	1.1999.9	-1999.9		10
											5535			
							All			414				
									Math1 2					
ká -/	Alarm	Normal	Event/Geared				A11 A13_2	A14_2	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2				
	Alarm	Normal	Event/Cleared				A13_2	A14,2	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2				
Ack 🗸 🗸	Aam 📕	Normal	Event/Cleared		10			A14,2	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2		ct yr 2	CLAIM.2	
al-Page1	Al Aarm	Normal .	Event/Geared		10 804		A13_2	A14,2	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2	و ہو ان	CLANCS	
al-Page1		Normal			804		A13_2	A4,3	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2	د هر اه	CLARCE	
al-Page1	868.5	Normal	836.7		804	8	413_2	A34,3	Math1_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2		CLAIM.2	
al-Page1		Normal C			804	8	A13_2	AH(2	Path1_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2		CLARL2	
al-Page1	868.5		836.7		804 709	8	A13_2	AH(2	Path1_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2		CLARL2	
al-Page1	868.5	Normal T	836.7 74U1		804 709	8 3	At3_2	A4(3	Path1_3	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2	c1,3K,2		
al-Page1	868.5		836.7		804 709	8 3	A13_2		Pieth1,2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2		CLUM2	
al-Page1	868.5	Ali 2	836.7 74U1		804 709 ^{AB_2} 961	8 3	A32,2		Pedh1,2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2			
al-Page1	868.5 773.0 1200		2 835.7 741.1 1083		804 709 x0,2 rester 1,3	8 3 ,	A32,2		Meth1,2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2			
al-Page1	868.5	Ali 2	836.7 74U1		804 709 ^{AB_2} 961	8 3 ,	A32,2		Math (_2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2			
al-Page1	868.5 773.0 1200	Ali 2	2003 2741-1 1083		804 709 x0,2 rester 1,3	8 3 ,	A32,2		Muth (2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2			
al-Pagel	868.5 773.0 1200 850		236.7 741.4 1083 -28.34		804 709 NJJ Poster (J Poster (J Poster (J	8 3 ,	All_2 Eff Tiend-Page1 1290.0 1206.0 1242.0 878.0 774.0 550.0 366.0 222.0 58.0		Math 2	Totalizer 1_2	rofleEFROR_2			
al-Pagel	868.5 773.0 1200		2003 2741-1 1083		804 709 413 966 1000013 -238	8 3 ,	A32,2			Todare 1,3	I Sec(bat			
al-Pagel	868.5 773.0 1200 850		236.7 741.4 1083 -28.34		804 709 NJJ Poster (J Poster (J Poster (J	8 3 ,	A3.3 200.0 120	16427-22 1441	26-05 1-4-20-0 1-1/35 00-07.11	Todare 1,3	I Sec(bat	La constante da		
al-Pagel	868.5 773.0 1200 850		235.7 241.4 1083 -28.34 300.0		804 709 NJJ Poster (J Poster (J Poster (J	8 3 ,	A32,2			Totalizer 1, 2 ci gr	15ec/bot			

6.2.3.8 PG-DAQ Ethernet Communication

The recorder can be connected to real-time viewer software using the Ethernet port of recorder and PC by following the below procedure.

- 1. Open Real-time Viewer in DAQ Software
- 2. Set the Bank and PG Communication Parameter properly for Ethernet Communication.

RealTime Configure			\times							
Bank1										
1 2 3 4										
Protocol: Modbus_TCP 💌										
Ethernet										
Port: 502										
Format : Standard										
Default										
Derout										



Property	Value	
Connection-specific DN		
Description	Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller	
Physical Address	A0-48-1C-BB-B8-59	
DHCP Enabled	Yes	
IPv4 Address	192.168.0.209	
Pv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
ease Obtained	08 January 2019 08:41:54	
Lease Expires	08 January 2019 16:42:08	
IPv4 Default Gateway	192.168.0.7	
Pv4 DHCP Server	192.168.0.7	
Pv4 DNS Servers	8.8.8.8	
	8.8.4.4	
Pv4 WINS Server		
NetBIOS over Tcpip En		
	fe80::947d:32f5.febd:19b1%10	
Pv6 Default Gateway		
Pv6 DNS Server		

- 3. Create a new project
- 4. Select Device Type as PG and select the Bank related to Ethernet setting. Enter the IP address and

press + key to add the device to the project. It there are any existing devices in the list and

needs to be removed then select the IP address and press 🛄 key to remove.

Device Type: Recorder(PR)	Bank: 1
Protocol: Modbus_TCP	Auto-update the Tag contents
LogSpeed: 1 Sec/Dot	LogMethod: Instant
IP address	
Example: 192.168.0.25	< Please key in IP here and then press '+' button to add it to the IP list.
IP List:	+
	Please select one IP form IP List and then press '-' button to remove it.
J Use Converter	
Use Converter:Device Node address	From: 1
🗖 Set node range	То; 1
Select Display Tag	
C 1.PV	
C 2.PV and SV	
💿 3.PV, SV and MV	

- If the device is connected via Ethernet to RS485 converter PC-E then select the checkbox use converter: Device Node Address and enter the node address of the device. If multiple devices are connected via PC-E Converter then select the Set node range checkbox and enter the starting and end node addresses.
- 6. Press OK to establish the communication and auto-update the tags from the recorder.

	⊋ i Add	🏫 📐 🗟 🖏 🕻	±¶Delet			
No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devi
	All List	AI1	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
1	Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		AI3	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		AI4	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		AIS	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		AI6	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DI1	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DI2	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DI3	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DI4	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DIS	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		D16	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A01	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A02	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A03	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A04	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A05	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		A06	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO1	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO2	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO3	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		D04	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO5	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO6	1	Yes	1 / 192.168.0.227	Rec

7. If there is more than one device is added to the project then the tag configuration of all the devices will be listed as below.

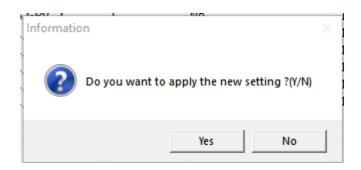
	‡ Add	🖹 Modify	Delete			
No.	Node Name	Tag Name	Bank	Use Converter	Node/IP	Devi
	All List	AI1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
1	Recorder(PR)	AI2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
2	Recorder(PR)_2	AI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AI4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AI5	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AI6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DI1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DI2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DI3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DI4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DIS	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DI6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		A01	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AO3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		AO4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Rec
		A05	1	No	192.168.0.227	Rec
		A06	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DO1	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DO2	1	No	192.168.0.227	Rec
		DO3	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DO4	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DO5	1	No	192.168.0.227	Reco
		DO6	1	No	192.168.0.227	Rec
		<				

8. Close the Real-time configuration viewer to update the tag contents and logging the data from the configured devices to PC. The configuration Viewer can be closed by pressing the X key on the

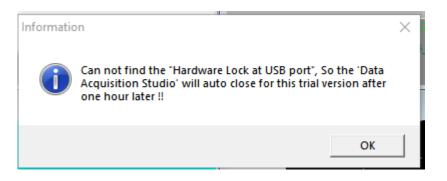
right side top or 🧕 key.

RealTime Configure		×
↓ Add ★ Add		

9. Press yes to apply the new settings to the project.



10. If the USB Licence key is not plugged to the USB port of the PC then the Software will show the warning message and start the demo mode. The software will stop working after the demo period.



- 11. Press OK to start in demo mode.
- 12. If the USB Licence key is plugged into the USB Port of the PC then the software will start reading the data from the devices and log the data to the PC.

		🗆 🖬 🕷 🗷 📝	3: I/O Card 🛛 🗹 🖪	R Recorder (PR)	· • 2		- 48							Q	14:40:4
							2	Bar-Page1							
Type	Source /	Active Time	Clear Time	Value/Content					1370.0	, 1370.0	, 1370.0		, 1370.0	, 1370	120
Login	System 0	08/01/19 14:34:29						-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	-276.0	-270.0	-270	-200
								-200	-200	6.55E04	65535	4553.6	4553.6	65535	650
												1535			
								A11			A[4	A15	A35		
Ada 📝	/ [Al 📕 Alarm	Normal	Event/Cleared					A13_2	A14_2	Math1_2	Totalizer 1,2 C1,9	CLUV_2 tofNeEROR_2			
Ack -/	/ Tal Aam	Normal	Event/Cleared					Trend-Page1	A14_2	Math1_2		offeetrice_2	C, V2, I	C1_ALM_2	c:
al-Page1	Alarm Alarm 868,5	Normal	Event/Oeared		u	804.8	- 8 2	1370.0 1206.0	A4,2	Math1_2			CL_9V_2	CLAM,3	
al-Page1		Normal C			u 10			Trend-Page1 1370.07 1206.0- 12042.0- 878.0-	A44,3	Math1_2		offeetrice_2		с1,лич.2	
sl-Page1	868.5	Normal	836.7			804.8		Trend-Page1 1370.0 1206.0 1042.0	A463	Math1_2		offeetrice_2		CLAH(3	
sl-Page1	868.5 773.0	10	234.7 741.1		135	804.8 709.3	• • • • •	1206.0- 1206.0- 1042.0- 878.0- 724.0-	A4(2	Math 1, 2		offeetrice_2			
al-Pagel	868.5 773.0 1200		235.7 741.4 1083	, m	136 143.3	804.8 709.3 966		E Trend-Pagel 370.0 1206.0 2042.0 878.0 714.0 550.0 386.0		Pacht_2		afileRoon_2			

6.2.4 Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)

Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) is a standard inter-application communication protocol built into Microsoft Windows operating systems and supported by many applications that run under Windows. DDE takes data from one application and gives it to another application. It allows Windows programs that support DDE to exchange data between themselves.

Data from DAQ software can be exchanged with Excel on the DDE link. After completion of all network configuration (adding of all Modbus slaves), then open Data acquisition studio software - Real-time viewer. Open the existing project or create a project then go to File Menu in Real-time Viewer then select Create DDE Link in Excel.

Display real-time measured v	alue from: C:\Data A	Acquisition Studio\RealTim	e\Project187.daq
File(F) View(V) Page(P) Wi	ndow(W) Langua	ge(L) Help(H)	
🗋 New 🎓 Open		🔲 💹 🏙 🔯 🛛 🗗	/O Card 📃 🖬
🖺 Save As	urce	Active Time	Clear Time
Close	tem	17-01-19 02:03:54 PM	
Recent •	2.168.0.187	17-01-19 02:04:19 PM	
🔏 Create DDE link in Excel		17-01-19 02:04:19 PM 17-01-19 02:04:19 PM	
O Exit		17-01-19 02:04:19 PM	
		17-01-19 02:04:19 PM	

Display real-time measured value from: C/Data Acquisition Studio/RealTime/Project187 dag

Specify the path and file name as follows. By default, the file name will start with DDE and the project name with underscore. Save the file name in PC at the selected path as above to proceed further.

🛞 Save As		×
Save in:	n: 🔲 Desktop 💽 🔶 🛍 📸 🖽	
Quick access	OneDrive	^
Desktop		- 1
Libraries	This PC	
This PC	Libraries	
S	SDHC (H:)	
Network	12.1 GB free of 29.7 GB	~
	File name: DDE_Project 187	Save
	Save as type: Excel file (*.csv)	Cancel

For example, if Desktop is selected in the path, then excel file should be available in Desktop. If the MS Office is not installed on the PC, then you cannot open the excel file created in the above procedure. Please contact your system administrator to install MS office software in the PC. Now try to open the file from Desktop created for using DDE application with the recorder through Real-time viewer Software.

Microsoft	Excel X
	This workbook contains links to one or more external sources that could be unsafe. If you trust the links, update them to get the latest data. Otherwise, you can keep working with the data you have.
	Update Don't Update Help

Click on update to activate DDE between DAQ software and Excel application. If the DDE is successful, then real-time data of the channels should be updated in the excel file as shown in the sample screen.

	HOME	* INSERT PAGE L	AYOUT	FORMULA	S DATA	REVIE	W VIEW						DDF_HU	oject187 - Ex	ce											7 E	
Cu Paste of Fo	ut opy + ormat Painte	Calibri B I U +							General	• 18	Condi Forma				Bad Explana	G tory In	ood iput	Neuti Linke		Calculati Note	on ^ v	Insert I	Delete Format	∑ AutoSum ↓ Fill *	Sort & Fin Filter * Sele		
Clipbo			Font	6		Align			6 N			,				Styles							Cells		Editing		
A1		$\times \checkmark f_{\rm X}$	Name																								
A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	к	L	м	N	0	Р	Q	R	S	т	U	v	w	x	Y	Z AA	AB	AC
Name	Unit	Value																									
Al1	°C	981.2																									
AI2	*C	1153.1																									
A13	*C	284																									
AI4	°C	571.1																									
A15	*C	1356.2																									
A16	°C	1224.8																									
A17	°C	1150.8																									
A18	°C	707.5																									
A19	°C	439.9																									
AI10 AI11	*C *F	232.7																									
AIII AII2	*F	384.5 502.6																									
AI12 AI13	*F	-39.6																									
AI13 AI14	*	-39.0																									
AI14 AI15	*F	1285.7																									
AI15	*6	1252.5																									
AI17	۴F	1316.2																									
AI18	*F	793.3																									
AI19	*£	584.6																									

DDE expression format to get real-time data from the Real-time Viewer software is as follows.

=RealTime_Viewer|TagService!_TagN Where N = 1,2,3.... Application = RealTime_Viewer Topic = Tag Service

Tag name = _Tag1 (Please observe underscore before the tag number)

It is possible to exchange data related to AI, DI, DO, Counters and Totalizers between DAQ software and third-party applications running under Windows operating systems via DDE.

6.2.4.1 Procedure to find the tag number for the tag name to use in DDE applications

- Create a DDE link from Real-time viewer.
- Open Excel file. Three columns appear in the excel file as Name, Unit and Value as shown in the Excel file.
 - > Name: This is tag name actually defined in the channel configuration
 - > Unit: This is unit for the tag name defined in the channel configuration
 - > Value: This is the specific cell where the process value for the tag will appear in real-time.
- To find the DDE format for any tag in channel configuration, for a specific tag, double click at "Value" column for the corresponding tag defined at Name. For example, For Name= AI1 is at R2C1, double click at cell R2C3 to see DDE format for AI1. Click on Esc button at the keyboard to see process value at the cell from displaying DDE format.

X	l 🔒 🍤	- @- -									
F	ile H	OME IN	SERT PAGE I	LAYOUT	FORMULA	S DATA	REVIEW				
	Cut	oy 👻 mat Painter	Calibri B I <u>U</u> -								
	Clipboar			Font							
C2	2	r TagServi	ce!_Tag1								
	А	В	с	D	E	F	G				
1	Name	Unit	Value								
2	AI1	°C	-194.5								
3	AI2	°C	-181.7								
4	AI3	°C	-200.7								
5	AI4	°C	-106.3								
15	AI14	°F	453								
16	AI15	°F	1588.4								
17	AI16	°F	1503.4								
18	AI17	°F	1516.9								
19	AI18	°F	923.8								
20	AI19	°F	645.6								
21	AI20	°F	386								
22	AI21	°C	-60								
23	AI22	°F	-32.8								
24	AI23	%	20								
25	AI24	%	30								
26	AIDE	0/	40								

- If any "Error" appears in any cell at excel, possible reasons are no data available at the selected tag. Check the channel configuration and make sure value is available
- If any "NAME" text appears in the excel file, it indicates that particular tag is not configured properly. Tag name may not available at DAQ software.

Note:

- If Excel file is not opening from the selected path, then check the following
- ✓ RAM size in the PC is very less. Restart the computer and then create the DDE link once again and open the Excel file.
- Increase virtual memory in the PC. Please contact the system administrator to check the virtual memory settings at the PC.

My computer-properties-advanced-performance settings -advanced virtual memory.

6.2.4.2 DDE with 3rd party applications

Once the data is available at Excel at a particular cell, then data can be exchanged with the 3rd party applications like PLC, SCADA, and Visual Basic etc. If data is to be exchanged with PLC, then PLC programmer can write Visual basic macro in Excel from the following link

Excel – Tools – macro

For the source code examples, PLC programmer may check the PLC manuals for DDE sample macros. It is also possible to exchange data from recorder to SCADA applications through DDE.

6.2.5 Configuration of Recorder

There are three ways to configure the recorder. They are listed as below.

- 1. On the Recorder
- 2. Software via Ethernet port
- 3. Removable media

6.2.5.1 On the Recorder

It is possible to configure the recorder directly on the device using the touch screen interface. Press (Menu), then More and then **Config** softkey to enter Configuration mode. The user can directly configure all the parameters on this page. Refer to chapter 5 for more details.

Configuration		mem US8 21/3 20% 70% 01/1	40:59 10/19
	Configuratio	on	
Save	-AI -DI -Math		
Load	-A0 -D0 -External	•	
Default	-Controller -Profile -Display -Batch		
	-Start/Stop -Timer -Clock	-	
	- Clock - Communication - Instrument - User Account	_	

6.2.5.2 Software via Ethernet port

The below steps to be followed to configure via software using the Ethernet port of the recorder.

- 1. Connect Recorder to PC via cross over or straight Ethernet cable
- 2. Check the IP address of PC. Make sure to set the IP address of Recorder in the same domain as PC

For example, the IP address of PC: 192.168.0.200 The IP address of Recorder: 192.168.0.11

3. Use "Ping" from DOS command prompt and check the communication quality. If there is no response, check the cable or IP address configuration of PC or IP address configuration of the recorder

Command Prompt	-	\times
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.17134.523] (c) 2018 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.		î
C:\Users\thill>ping 192.168.0.187		
Pinging 192.168.0.187 with 32 bytes of data: Reply from 192.168.0.187; bytes-32 time <ins ttl-128<br="">Reply from 192.168.0.187; bytes-32 time<ins ttl-128<br="">Reply from 192.168.0.187; bytes-32 time<ins ttl-128<br="">Reply from 192.168.0.187; bytes-32 time<ins td="" ttl-128<=""><td></td><td></td></ins></ins></ins></ins>		
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.187: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms		
C:\Users\thill>		

4. Double click the historical viewer icon at desktop and follow on-screen instructions to create a new project.

🗠 Create a new project 💦 🗖 🔀
Create project type
PR Recorder
V OK X Cancel

- Click the icon or select New from File Menu.
 The software will prompt the user to select the device type. Select Recorder (PR) and click ok to create a new project.
- 7. The Software will prompt the user to configure the project name and the path for the recorder.

🖾 Create a new 🗆 🗙 📉
Create project type Recorder(VG06) Recorder(VG06) Recorder(VG18) Recorder(PG) HMI V OK Cancel
S LUICHICI 172.100.0.22/
OK Cancel

8. Click "OK".



9. Click "Yes". It will open the Recorder configuration screen

File(F) Edit(E) Langu	age(L) I	Help(H)													
🖹 👌 🗟 🗙 🎼 🏝	+ + =	: 抱 [>												
- Channel								AI1							
DI	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9) :	10	11	12	13 1	4 15	• •
Math		Name	AT1				Desc				Tv				
AO		Name	AII				Dest		Type E			pe Elle			
DO External		Filter	Disab	le	•										
- Display	Lo														
Tools		Da	ita Typ	e 2 Byt	e	Ŧ		Value Ran	ge: -32	76.8 ~	3276.7	7			
Timer			Trigge	er Enab	le	-		Μ	lethod	Instan	t	•			
- Clock - Communication			Spee	d 100 i	ms/Dot	•									
- Instrument				- 100.	115/ 000										
Password			Offse	et 0.0					Gain	1.0					
- Demo	Ser	nsor										_			
- Auto-Output - System Info			Туре	Therm	locoupl	е Ј Туре			-		Unit :	°C	-		1
			Range	-200 0	~ 110	0.0			•						
				20010			_								
	Eve	ents —													
	No	. Ту	ре	Setpoint		Log		Message	1	Job1	Job2	2	Hysteresis		
	1	Н	•	840.0	Log A	larm	•		No A	ction	No Ao	tion	0.0		
	2	<u> </u>		60.0					No A		No Ao		0.0		
		_			Log A		-								
	3	HH	•	937.5	Log A	llarm	•		No A	ction	No Ao	tion	0.0		
	4	LL	•	-37.5	Log A	larm	•		No A	ction	No Ao	tion	0.0		_
	5	Frror	•	0	l og A	larm	•		No A	ction	No Ao	tion	0.0		

Note: The configuration screen is the same as the screen available directly in the recorder. Refer to <u>chapter</u> 5 for more details.

10. Do the required changes in the configuration. Click at Send configuration icon

Informa	tion 🛛 🔀
(i)	Configuration data was sent successfully !!
	ОК

11. Now the recorder configuration has been updated with the new configuration.

6.2.5.3 Removable Media

The recorder can be configured via removable media by following the steps given below.

- 1. In recorder, insert an empty SD card or USB disk.
- 2. In the recorder, Press (Menu), then More and then Config softkey to enter Configuration mode. In the configuration, menu press Save to save the configuration to the removable media. The removable media can be selected by external storage option in the Instrument menu. The default selection for external storage is SD Card.

Configuration		4:39:27 42% 10/22/13
	Configuration	
Save	Channel AI DI Math	
Load	-AO -External Display	•
Default	- Timer - Clock - Communication - Instrument - Password: ******* - Demo: Enable - Auto-Output	
	- System Information	*
Confirm		
Do you want	to save configuration to sto	rage media?
	Yes No]

- 3. Press "Yes" to save the configuration to storage media.
- 4. Remove the removable media from the recorder. Insert into PC
- 5. Check the contents of storage media. It should have the following files.

월 🛃 🗖 🗸 I SDHC (H:)									- 🗆 🗡
File Home Share View									~ 🕐
← → × ↑ 🏶 > This PC > SDHO	(H:)							v ©	Search SD ,0
This PC	*								
i OneDrive	*				5				
This PC 3D Objects	DataStore	OutputData	PR_BackupData	C0.dat	FileList	PanelCfg.bin	TagCfg.bin	Firmware	

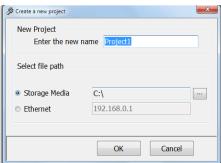
6. Double click the historical viewer icon instructions to create a new project.



at desktop and follow on-screen

🗠 Create a new project	
Create project type	
PR Recorder	-
,	
🗸 ок 🚺	Cancel

7. Select PG Recorder. Click "OK"



8. Select "Storage Media". Then enter the path of the Recorder files in the USB stick or SD card. Click "OK"

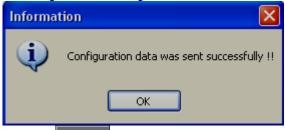
Informa	tion 🛛 🕅
(į)	Do you want to receive configuration data now ?(Y/N)
	Yes No

9. Click "Yes". It will open the Recorder configuration screen

Display/Change configura	tion dat	a from: C:\P	rogram	Files\Histori	cal Viewer\	Historical	roject1	deq.		-			-			-
	age(L)	Help(H)														
	+ +	‡ 🐴 (>													
Channel AI								AI	1							
DI	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
- Math		Name	AT1		_		Desc			_	Tur	e Ena	ahla a			
- AO			_				Desc				1 YF	Elle	able •			
- DO - External		Filter	Disa	ble	•											
- Display	- rt	og														
Tools		Da	ata Typ	2 Byt	e	*		Value Ra	nge: -32	276.8 ~	3276.7					
Timer			Trigg	er Enab	le	-			Method	Instar	nt	-				
- Clock - Communication			Spee	-d 100	ns/Dot	-										
- Instrument				100												
Password			Offs	et 0.0					Gain	1.0						
-Demo	S	ensor										_				
-Auto-Output -System Info			Туре	Therm	ocouple	J Type			-		Unit :	°C	•			
-System Into			Range	-200.0	~ 1100	0										
			-													
	E	vents														
	N	lo. Ty	pe	Setpoint		Log		Message	9	Job1	Job2		Hysteresi	is		
		H	•	840.0	Log Ala	rm	•		No A	Action	No Ad	tion	0.0			
		2 L	•	60.0	Log Ali	m	-		No A	Action	No Ad	tion	0.0			
		В	•	937.5	Log Ali	rm	•		No A	Action	No Ad	tion	0.0			
		4 LL	-	-37.5	Log Ali	arm	-		No A	Action	No Ad	tion	0.0			
		Frror		0	I on Ali	m			No A	Action	No Ad	tion	0.0			-

Note: The configuration screen is the same as the screen available directly in the recorder. Refer to <u>chapter</u> <u>5</u> for more details.

10. Do the required changes in the configuration. Click at Send configuration icon



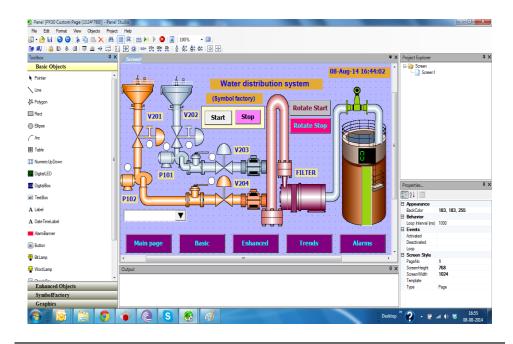
11. In the recorder, Press (Menu), then More and then Config softkey to enter Configuration mode. In the configuration menu Press "Load"

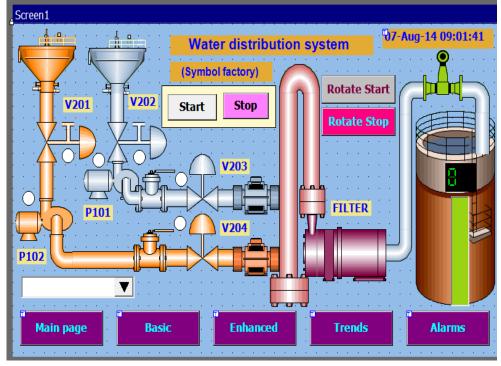
	Configuration	mem 4:50:13 41% 10/22/13
	Configuration	
	Save Load Communication Clock Clock Communication Clock Cl	▲ ▼
12. Press "OK"	Select Configuration Custom Page OK Cance Confirm Do you want to load configuration from	
	Yes No	

- 13. Press "Yes"
- 14. Now the recorder configuration has been updated with the new configuration.

6.3 Custom Screen Editing Software - Panel Studio

Using this software the user can develop custom screens for custom display same as HMI and SCADA. All the graphics developed on the screens can also be configured for animations.





Use this editing software to develop custom screens on the Recorder. It is mainly used for application development for operator interface in industrial applications such as display real-time value of process parameters like temperature, flow, pressure, visualize process data in meaningful ways such as bar graphs, dial, meter, level, digital LED, animation like visibility control, blinking, horizontal movement, vertical movement etc.

6.3.1 Panel Studio Software Installation

The panel studio Software will install the following components on the PC.

- Microsoft installer V3.1
- Microsoft.Net framework V3.5 SP1
- Panel Studio Custom Screen Editing Software

- OPC server (Only Required for HMI)
- Demo projects (Only Required for HMI)
- Historical viewer
- HMI Remote viewer (Only Required for HMI)

6.3.1.1 System Requirements

ltem	Minimum Requirements
System	IBM PC compatible computer with Intel Pentium IV or above
Operating System	Windows XP or above
Memory	1 GB
Hard Disk	50 GB Free Space on the hard disk
Communication Ports	Ethernet Port
Others	USB Port
Licence	Optional USB Licence Key for Symbol Factory

6.3.1.2 Software Installation

The Panel Studio software can be installed by following the below procedure.

- 1. Download the Panel Studio software form the manufacturer's website.
- 2. Install latest dot Net software from Microsoft website
- 3. Install the software by double-clicking the setupwizard.exe from Panel Studio folder.

🛃 📑 =	Application Tools PanelSt	udioPack V2.26B4					
ile Home Share	View Manage						
^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			
Quick access							
🔜 Desktop 🛛 🖈	Demo Project Setup	10-12-2018 14:30	File folder				
	Historical Viewer Setup	10-12-2018 14:30	File folder				
👆 Downloads 🖈	HMI Remote Viewer Setup	10-12-2018 14:30	File folder				
🔮 Documents 🖈	Microsoft Dot Net	10-12-2018 14:30	File folder				
📰 Pictures 🛛 🖈	OEM Tool	10-12-2018 14:30	File folder				
💻 This PC 🛛 🖈	OPC Server Setup	10-12-2018 14:31	File folder				
Networking	📙 Panel Studio Setup	10-12-2018 14:32	File folder				
RealTime	📓 Autorun	25-08-2010 17:58	Setup Information	1 KB			
	Background	19-05-2010 08:04	BMP File	5,976 KB			
REV F	🖬 Setup	07-04-2009 13:46	BMP File	4 KB			
Service Email	SetupReleaseNote	15-11-2018 13:47	Text Document	2 KB			
ConeDrive	😼 SetupWizard	19-10-2015 17:05	Application	7,516 KB			
This PC	SetupWizard	13-01-2014 11:39	Configuration sett	3 KB			

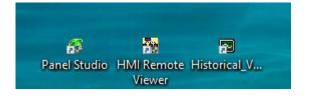
4. Select the required Software needs to be installed on the PC and press Install key to continue the installation.



5. Follow onscreen instructions to complete the installation. Once the installation is completed the system will show the installation complete message.

🐒 Historical Viewer Setup	Ļ	×.
	Installation Wizard Complete The Setup has been completed successfully. Thank you for your patience. Now you can click ' Finish ' button to leave the Installation wizard, and restart your computer !!	
	Frish	

6. After installation is successful, the shortcut for Panel Studio, Historical Viewer and HMI Remote Viewer will be created on the desktop.



6.3.1.3 Uninstallation of Software

The software can be uninstalled by selecting the uninstall option on the control panel Add or Remove Programs.

6.3.2 Start and Exit

The Panel Studio program can be started by using the shortcut Panel Studio on the desktop or selecting the program Panel Studio from the Start menu.

The program can be exit by simply closing the program X symbol on the top right corner of the screen.

6.3.3 Project status

During design time, it is possible to check the current status of resources being used

File	Edit	Format	View	Objects	Pr	oject	Help	
🛅 • 🔿	810	0 🕑 🖕	🖣 🛍 🗙	(#4 🏢 !		Build	l	F6
(# 41	ê E	옥 릐	0 <u>1 001</u> 00-			Build	And Offline Simulation	F7
Toolbox		ą	× Sc	reen1 Scree		Build	And Online Simulation	F8
						Onlin	e Simulation	
						Stop		
						Build	And Download	
						Dowr	nload	
						Proje	ect Status	

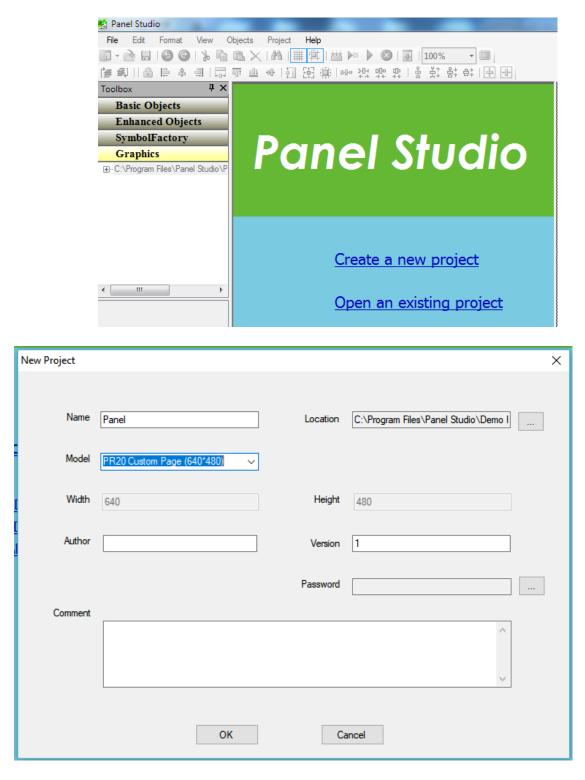
🛃 Project Status		
	Total	
Tag	40	
Objects	450	
Image	66	
Connection	0	
Alarm	5	
Recipe	0	
DataLog	4	
Scheduler	2	
UserScript	2	
Security	1	
Language	5	
Project designed time		
0 Days	17 Hours	55 Minutes

"Image" means symbols used from graphics and symbol factory. These symbols are also considered objects, so, if you add symbols, it also updates the quantity in objects.

For example, if the user adds 2 symbols and one rectangle object. Then, Images = 2, Objects = 3

6.3.4 Create a new project

Open Panel Studio Software and select create a new project to create a new project.

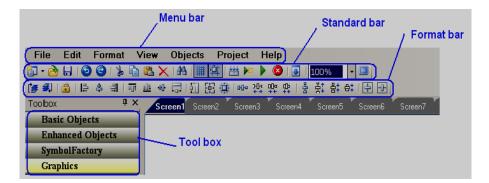


Name: It is the Name of the Project. For example, CustomScreen_PG Location: It is the path for project file storage. Model: Select the Recorder Model No from the list. For ex: PG20 Width: It is pixels, resolution in dots available on X-axis Height: It is pixels, resolution in dots available on Y-axis Author: Write author name/system integrator name for future reference **Version:** It is for version management

Password: It is for user security of the project. The Project can be protected by assigning a password to open the project.

Comments: It is for project management

File Edit Format View Objects Project Help 🛅 • 🚵 🖶 I 🧿 🕝 I % 陷 🛍 🗙 I AA I 🏢 🖽 📂 I 🕨 🙆 🔳 100% <mark></mark> 75% 100% Toolbox ųχ Screen1 Screen2 125% **Basic Objects** 150% 175% **Enhanced Objects** 200%

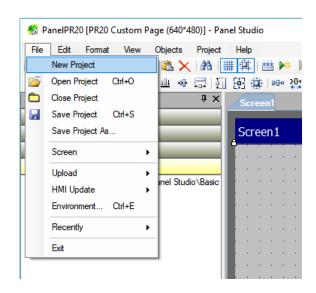


6.3.5 Menu bar

The menu bar has below menus.

File Edit Format View Objects Project Help

6.3.5.1 File



- 1. New Project: To create a new project
- 2. Open Project: To open an existing project
- 3. Close Project: To close the present project
- 4. Save Project: To save Project in the default path
- 5. **Save Project As:** Saves project in a selected path other than default path specified while creating new project settings.
- 6. Screen: Create a new screen on the project.
- 7. Upload: To upload project from Recorder back to PC
- 8. **HMI Update:** This function will allow the user to update the clock, firmware, language on the HMI. This function is available only for HMI.
- 9. Environment: This will allow the user to modify the project environment configurations.
- 10. Recently: It is to open recently opened projects
- 11. Exit: To exit from the current project

6.3.5.1.1 Environment

🔚 Environment		
General Download and Upload	Environment	
Snap and Grid Object default setting	Language	English
	TextFont	Microsoft Sans Serif, 8.25pt
	DateTimeFormat	
	DateFormat	19-12-11
	TimeFormat	4:31:02 PM
	 Path	
	Project	
	Graphics	
	Password	
	Confirm	

6.3.5.1.1.1 General

- Language: Select the Language for the project environment. 20 languages are supported by Panel Studio Software including English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, French, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Brazil Portuguese, Russian, Thai, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Korean, Swedish, Turkish and Greek.
 - 2. Environment font: Select the font required for the design-time environment. Example: Menu, Tool Box, Project explorer, function editor etc.
 - 3. **Project Path**: Location to the storage of project files. Default project path: C:\Program Files\Panel Studio\Demo Project
 - 4. **Graphic Path**: Location of default basic Symbols. Default graphics path: C:\Program Files\Panel Studio\Panel Studio\Basic Symbols
 - 5. **Security:** This is to protect opening the software in specific Personal computer (Not for the project). Once the password is entered, it is required to enter the password correctly to open the software for the current session. This is useful in a factory environment to prevent unauthorized users to open the software.

Note: If the user needs a password for a specific project, click "Settings" in the project explorer, select "General" tab, and then enter the Password.

In general, it is preferred to back up project files regularly in other standard storage media like CD, DVD etc. It is recommended to store project files in separate folders on the D: drive instead of C: drive. Developers may make a hard disk partition and save all project files in drives other than the location of the operating system in the event that if there are problems with Operating system, it is still possible to retrieve project files.

6.3.5.1.2 Download and Upload

Please refer to the section "Project tools" for more detailed information.

6.3.5.1.3 Snap and Grid

Used to define grid behaviour in the design-time environment.

Environment	
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	ି Grid ି Snap Line
	r Grid ────
	🗹 Show 🕅 Snap
	Size X 2
	Y 2

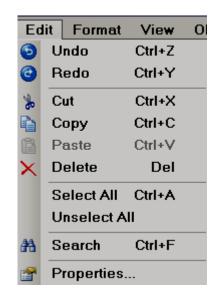
- **1. Grid:** Select this option and select "Show grid" if grids are to appear on the screen at design time.
- **2. Snap lines:** Select this option if grids are not required to appear in the screen at design time.
- **3. Snap:** Select this option if component coordinates should within grids all the time.

6.3.5.1.4 Object default setting

Define default font size, Fill color, Back color and Fore color for the properties of most of the objects (label, Checkbox, Rectangle, Ellipse, Pie, Table, Dial, Level, Meter, Slider, Thermometer etc.).

General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting Name Tahoma _ Size 12 Style Bold	🖩 Environment	
FillColor Enable BackColor Enable ForeColor Enable	General Download and Upload Snap and Grid	Name Tahoma

6.3.5.2 Edit



6.3.5.3 Format

Fo	ormat	
	Align	•
	Make Same Size	►
	Horizontal Spacing	►
	Vertical Spacing	►
	Center In Page	►
	Order	►
<u>e</u>	Lock Controls	

1. Align: Used to align selected components, objects etc. for adjusting their position precisely in the screen layout. Available options for selection are Center, Right, Left, Tops, middle & Bottom. Example: Align two Labels to the left in Recorder screen.

Assume both labels are created in Screen1. Select both labels first using the mouse. Alternatively, select the first label by left-clicking the mouse, then press "Ctrl" on the keyboard and select the second label by left-clicking the mouse. Now, in Menu, click "**Format**", then select "**Align**", then select "**Left**".

	SetPoint							
	Process Value							
B	efore Align adjustn	nen						

After Left Align adjustment

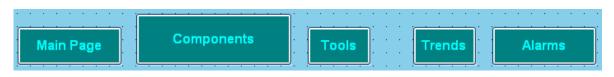
Process Value

2. Make the Same Size: To adjust different objects to the same Width, Height, Both width and height, Size to grid etc.

Example: Adjust five buttons to the same size i.e., height and width.

Create five buttons first. Then, select all these buttons via Mouse, then click "Format", then select "Make the same size", then select "Both"

Before size adjustment



After Same Size adjustment



3. Horizontal spacing: It allows adjustment of horizontal spacing between any objects to make Equal/Increase/Decrease/Remove.

For example, there are 3 buttons located at the bottom area of a page. Spaces between these buttons are not equal and the screen does not look good. Select all the 3 buttons via Mouse or using "Ctrl" on the keyboard along with the mouse. Then in the Menu bar, click "Format", then select "Horizontal spacing", then select "Make equal". Now, space between all these buttons has an equal distance.

Before Spacing adjustment

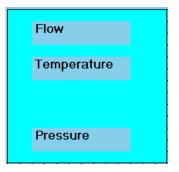


After Horizontal spacing adjustment



4. Vertical spacing: It allows adjustment of vertical spacing between any objects to make Equal/Increase/Decrease/Remove

Before Spacing adjustment



After vertical spacing adjustment

Flow	
Temperature	
Pressure	

5. Center in Page: It allows adjustment objects to the centre of the page horizontally and vertically. For example, there are 3 buttons located on the screen. You wish to locate them in the centre of the page horizontally. Select these buttons and apply this feature to adjust buttons as per requirement.

			В	6e)T(0	re)	U	e	n	te	er	' 6	30	djustment
Te	mp	lat	e													X
	÷								÷							
	•	•			•	•			•			÷	•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	÷.	÷			÷	÷			÷.	÷		÷				FirstPage
	÷	÷			÷	÷			÷	÷		÷	÷			
																NextPage
•	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	÷	·	·	·	·	·	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	1	•	•	•		•	•	•	1	•	1		1	•	•	
÷	÷.	÷	Ĵ	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	Ĵ	Ĵ	Ĵ	÷	÷	Ĵ	Ĵ	Previous
	÷								÷							LastPage
					1				1				1			
									1							

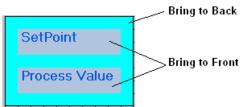
After Center adjustment

_									-	-			٦v		-									
	T	em	plat	ie																				×
				÷	÷	÷	÷		÷	÷				÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		÷
ł.								÷		÷		_	٦.				·		·		·		÷	
			÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	1	÷	÷.	First	Page		÷	÷.	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	1	
ļ										÷.											÷			
	•							÷		÷	Next	≥age					÷		÷		÷		÷	
				÷	÷	÷	Ì	÷.	Ì	Ì					Ì		÷	Ì	÷	Ì	÷	Ì	÷.	
											Previ	ious												
	•																				•			
										÷.	Last	Page									j.			
											Last	age												
·			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	· · ·	• •	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

- 6. Order
 - Bring to back: Moves objects to the back
 - Bring to Front: Moves objects to the front

For example, There is a Rectangle box and a label with different colours. If you wish to keep label text in front of the Rectangle, select the Rectangle, choose the option, "Bring to Back" and for the

label, choose the option "Bring to Front", such that both are visible at the same time allowing overlapping of two objects for clear display.



7. Lock Controls: It is to lock control for further development. Apply this for a second time to unlock the control.

6.3.5.4 View



Select the required items to view in window layout.

1. Properties

If "properties" is checked as shown above, in the right side bottom of the screen layout, the properties box will appear showing all the properties for the component/object that is selected.

Rectangle is selected		rojec, Explorer }-⊡ Screen ≟-⊇ Screen1	
Properties	0	roperties 2↓ □ Appearance LineStyle	Solid
		LineWidth	1
		Behavior	
		Animation	False;0, 0;0, 0
		Bands	(Collection)
		Visible	True
	E	Data	
	U	TagBinding	

In above example, a rectangle is drawn, and once it is selected, the right side bottom corner will show all the properties for this specific rectangle if "properties" is checked in the View dropdown menu. It is possible to modify the properties of the rectangle from the property grid. Alternatively, if you double click on the rectangle, you will see a pop-up window where you can edit properties.

2. Output

If the output is selected in the View drop-down menu, this window appears just below the screen working area. This window will display any errors that appear during the compilation of the project.

In Menu, click "Tools", then "Build", or alternatively, on the "standard" bar, click the icon is prepare the build for the application. The project will then compile. A summary is shown in the output window as shown below.

Output
Screens preparing
Check automatic of scan
Screen1 images 0 / 0 objects 1 / 1
Conversion checking
UserScripts checking
Objects checking
Alarms checking
Scheduler checking
Datalogs checking
Recipes checking
Build started
Build succeeded.

3. Zoom

It is used to Zoom the current screen to various %, and it is useful during screen editing, particularly if the screen size of the PC screen is small. If 200% is used and if the PC screen size is small, then horizontal and vertical slider will appear automatically in screen to navigate to other areas of the screen easily.

4. Fullscreen

It is to display full screen. After selection, the screen layout will be as shown below. To go back, in the menu, click at "View" and then "Fullscreen" again

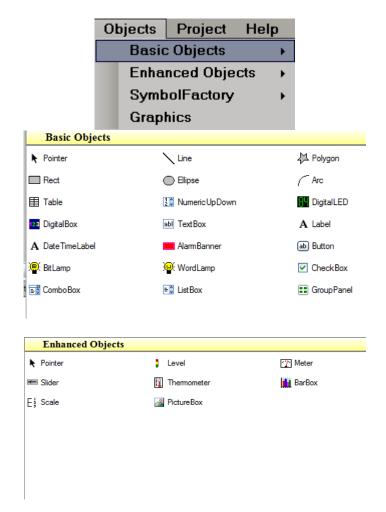
5. Reset window layout

Used to display the default screen layout showing the screen working area, toolbox, project explorer, output window etc.

Ex: If the user deselects the "project explorer" in the View drop-down menu, then it will not show the Project Explorer at the right side of the window layout. In this case, the user may select Project explorer again in the View drop-down menu. Alternatively, in Menu, click "View", then "Reset Window Layout", then it will reset all the view selections and show default window layout.

Objects		Project	Help					
	Basic	: Objects	•					
	Enha	nced Obje	cts →					
	Symb	olFactory	+					
	Graphics							

More details about Basic objects, Enhanced objects, Symbol factory and Graphics are explained in section "Tool Box"



If you would like to increase font size in the Menu bar, then, in the menu, click File, then click "Environment" and then set font settings.

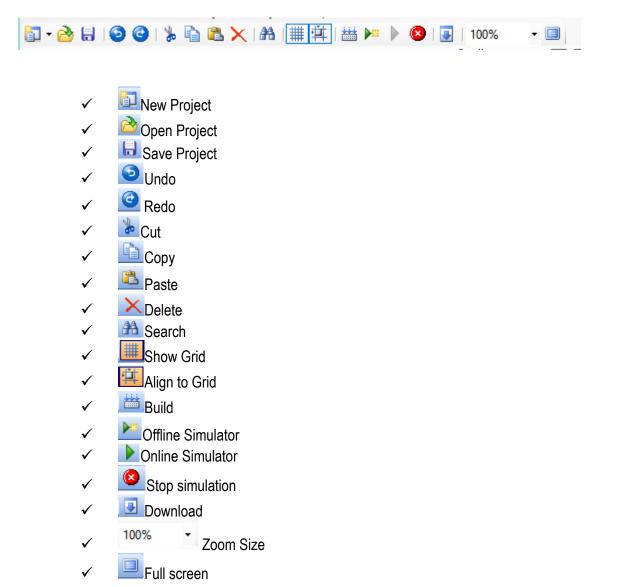
6.3.5.6 Project

P	roject	Help	
	Build	I	F6
	Build	F7	
	Build	And Online Simulation	F8
	Onlir	e Simulation	
	Stop		
	Build	And Download	
	Dow	nload	
	Proje	ect Status	

Above details are explained at section "Project Tools"

6.3.6 Standard bar

The standard bar has below tools.



6.3.7 Format bar

The Format bar has below tools.

- \checkmark **Bring to Front**
- ✓ Sing to Back
- ✓ 🖽 Group
- ✓ 👫 Ungroup
- ✓ 본 Align left
- Align centre
- ✓ **I**Align right
- ✓ 🔤 Align Top
- Align bottom
- ✓ ✓ Align middle
- ✓ → Make the same width
- ✓ III Make the same height
- Make the same size
- ✓ In the second sec
- ✓ Make horizontal spacing equal
- ✓ Increase horizontal spacing
- Decrease horizontal spacing
- ✓ Remove horizontal spacing
- ✓ 🗧 Increase vertical spacing
- ✓ 😤 Decrease vertical spacing
- ✓ ♣ Remove vertical spacing
- ECenter vertically
- ✓ ⊡Center Horizontally

6.3.8 Project Explorer

The project explorer has the below options on the right side of the screen in software.

6.3.8.1 Screen

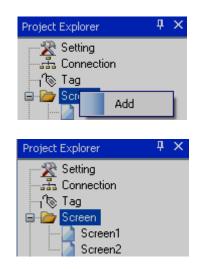
This is to add a new screen to the project. It is possible to set screen into the following types

- 1. Page
- 2. Template
- 3. Popup

When a new project is created, screen1 (Page type) is created by default. It is not possible to change screen1 to either template or popup. Screen1 (start page) should be "Page" type only.

How to add a new page

In Project Explorer, select "Screen1", then right click your mouse. It will show the screen below. Click "Add", and Screen2 will be created and will appear as shown below.



Now, Select Screen1, then check its properties. For example, It is possible to change the background colour of a screen from the page properties

Pt	Properties								
0									
⊡	Appearance								
	BackColor	Silver							
	Text	Screen1							
	Events								
	Activated								
	Deactivated								
	Screen Style								
	PageNo	1							
	ScreenHeight	480							
	ScreenWidth	800							
	Template								
	TitleBar	True							
	Туре	Page							

Right-click mouse keeping the pointer on any page, then, user can edit screen properties via the wizard.

•	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·
		•		Pa	ste			
			-	Pr	оре	rtie	s	
			-					

	Properties		×
General	Events		
Ap	pearance BackColor		
So	reen Style PageNo Template 1 ScreenHeight 480 Type	~ h	
Lo	Page Loop Interval (ms) 1000		
reen1's ieneral	Properties Events		×
	Activated		
		^	
L	Deactivated	Ÿ	
		^	
L	Loop	~	
		0	
L			
Proje	ct Explorer	ņ	×

 Open

 Properties...
 Delete

 2 ↓
 Duplicate

 BackColor
 Rename

It is possible either to open, delete or rename a screen. Select the appropriate screen in the project explorer, then "Right-click" the mouse to show the above Screen dialogue.

File	Edit	Forma	at \	/iew	Obje	ects	Proj	ect	Help)		
🛅 - 🚵) 🕑 🖂	h 🗅	\mathbb{R}	#1	1		🗄 🌬	🕨 🙆	🛃	100%	-
[* 4]	🔒 🖨	옥 릐		<u>001</u> -0]-		<u>朝</u> 臣	[14]	00e]		맞비者	·	: 라 [
Toolbox			φ×	Scr	een1	Screer	12	Scree	n3			
Basi	c Objec	ts										
Enha	nced C)bjects		Scr	reen3	}						

Note: These screen display names are the same as those available at project explorer. These are different from the title bar (Text) defined for the screen.

Properties

Back Color: Defines the background colour of a component.

Events

Activated: Defines tasks to be executed before opening a Screen. **Deactivated**: Defines tasks to be executed before closing a Screen.

Screen Style

Page No: Displays the current page number.

Screen Height: Defines/Displays the current screen height.

Screen Width: Define/Display current screen width.

Template: Select the Template page for this screen.

Type: Defines the type of screen. Available options include Template, Page and Popup.

6.3.9 Toolbox

These can be accessed from the menu bar also from objects.

Toolbox	ф	х
Basic objects		_
Enhanced objects		
SymbolFactory		-
Graphics		

6.3.9.1 Basic Objects

It is to draw simple shapes on the screen, data entry, data display, alarms view etc.

Basic Objects		
Revinter	Line	부 Polygon
Rect	Ellipse	Arc
1 Table	1 NumericUpDown	
123 DigitalBox	abl TextBox	${f A}$ Label
A DateTimeLabel	AamBanner	(ab) Button
🖳 BitLamp	🚇 WordLamp	CheckBox
Combo Box	≡€ ListBox	📰 GroupPanel

There are three ways to insert the above objects into the screen.

- i) Drag and drop.
- ii) Select the object, say a line, then use the mouse to draw a line on the screen.
- iii) Select the object, then double click (mouse left click) quickly by keeping the pointer on the selected object. Then, the object will appear on the screen. For example, select "line" and Double click it 3 times by keep mouse pointer online, you can see 3 lines appear on the screen.

After inserting an object to screen, it is possible to edit its properties either by Graphical User Interface (GUI) dialogue or editing properties directly in the property grid.

How to edit via GUI dialogue

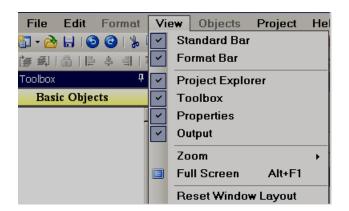
Insert any object in a screen. Select the object, right-click the mouse, and then select properties. Or

Insert any object in a screen. Double click on the Object. A GUI dialogue will open automatically.

🔜 Rect1 Configuration							
Ge	General Animation Bands Common						
	Appearance LineWidth						
	TagBinding						
	•						

How to edit via the Property grid

By default, the property grid will appear at the bottom-right area of the screen editor. If it is not available, click on the "View" drop-down menu, then click "Reset Window Layout". The property grid will appear at the bottom right side of the screen editor just below the Project Explorer.



Property grid

Properties	
₽ <u>₽</u> ↓ =	
Appearance	
LineWidth 1	1
Behavior	
Animation F	False;0, 0;0,
Bands (Collection)
□ Data	
TagBinding	

Before placing any objects in screens, check the section File- Environment and set default font size, fill color, fore color and back color for the objects as shown below.

🔜 Environment		
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	TextFont Name Tahoma v Size 12	Style Bold 💌
	FillColor	
	BackColor	
	ForeColor	

6.3.9.1.1 Common Properties

Appearance

Back Color: Sets the background colour of the component.
Fore Color: Sets the Fore colour of the component.
Bevel: Used to set the border including inner border, outer border and style of the border.
Inner Border: True/False
Outer Border: True/False

Style

9 styles are available. They are None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double Lowered, Frame Raised, and Frame Lowered

Rect1's Properties	E E
General Animation Bands Common	Events
Location X 64 Y 48	Size Width 224 Height 64
Behavior Visible	✓ Enable
Others Name Rect1	SecurityLevel

Behaviour

Visible: True/False, determines whether component/control is visible or hidden

Enable: This is for event control. If linked with a Digital tag, when the tag value =1 in run time, events configured for the object will be executed. If the tag value = 0, events will be not executed

Data

Tag Binding: Select the Tag of the desired process value

Write design-time value: If selected, it writes the value available at "Text" in design time and in run time replacing the default value defined at Tag data base.

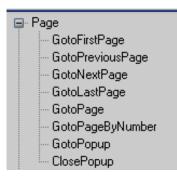
Design	
-	Name: It is the name of the component.
	Security level: Define the security level for the component.
	Locked: True/False: It is to Move or Resize the component.
Layout	
	Dock: Defines which borders of the control are bound to the container.
	Location: The coordinates of the upper-left corner of the component relative to the upper-left corner of the container. Set X and Y position on the screen in pixels.
	Size: Size of the component in pixels. Set the height and width of the component in pixels.
	Pointer: It is to deselect the tool selection.

6.3.9.1.2 Function editor

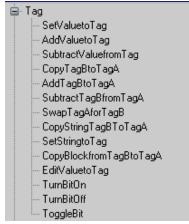
This is very useful to select different functions to execute based on operator actions. During Run time, this provides an easy way for an application developer to use a ready-made macro instead of writing scripts. Insert a Button into any screen and configure events. The following functions are supported.

Function	Edit
Se	lect a function to add
6	₽-Page ₽-Tag ₽-Object ₽-Sound

Page Control functions



Every screen has a screen number. The pointer will be the screen number for navigation. GotoFirstPage: It is used to navigate from the current screen to the first screen GotoPreviousPage: Used to navigate from the current screen to the previous screen GotoNextPage: Used to navigate from the current screen to next screen GotoLastPage: Used to navigate from the current screen to the Last screen GotoPage: Used to navigate from the current screen to a specific screen by name GotoPageByNumber: Used to navigate from the current screen to a specific page by number GotoPopUp: Used to open specific pop up screens by name ClosePopUp: Used to close pop up screens by name



SetValuetoTag: Writes a value to a tag

Example: Set 90 to TagA when the operator presses on a button during run time.

Parameter Setting				
Tag	Tag1			
Value	90			
	ОК			

AddValuetoTag: Used to add value to Tag SubtractValuefromTag: Used to subtract value from Tag CopyTagBtoTagA: Used to copy TagB value to TagA

Parameter Setting		
TagA	Tag1 💌	
TD	Tag2 🗸	
TagB		

AddTagBtoTagA: Used to add TagB to TagA and store result in TagA SubtractTagBfromTagA: Used to subtract TagB from TagA and store the result in TagA. SwapTagAforTagB: Used to swap TagB data with TagA CopyStringTagBtoTagA: Used to copy the string type of TagB to TagA SetStringtoTag: Used to write a string to a String type Tag

Parameter Setting				
Tag	Tag7	~		
String	Hello			

CopyBlockfromTagBtoTagA: Used to copy a block of tags from TagB to Tag1

For example Copy 4 continuous tags from Tag5 to a target location starting with Tag1. Tag5 is copied to Tag1, Tag6 is copied to Tag2, and so on.

Note: Maximum block size is limited to 80 tags

Parameter	
TagA	Tag1
TagB	Tag5
Block Size	4 1~80 OK

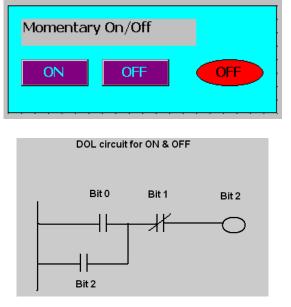
EditValuetoTag: Used to edit tag value during run time from a keypad. For example, if this function is called from the button "clicked" event, then, a keypad will open during run time and the user can enter a setpoint.

TurnBitOn: Used to turn on a bit.

If a momentary Turn on is required, then in "Clicked" action, select Turn On, then, in "Released" action, select "Turn OFF".

TurnBitOFF: Used to turn off a bit

Togglebit: Used to toggle the bit



B	utton10's Prop	erties
	General Bands Common	Events
	Clicked TurnBitOn(Bit0,0);	
	Pressed	
	Released TurnBitOff(Bit0,0);	
Button10's	Properties	
General Bands	Common Events	
Timing Clicked V Ho HoldT 50	ld ime (ms)	Pressed AutoRepeat Interval (ms)

If a button is not switching properly at the PLC, then, in the "General" tab, select the "Hold" checkbox and enter the hold time. The default value is 50 msec. If required, adjust this to 100 msec. and check again if the button is switching properly.

	Butto	n1's	Prope	rties	
	General	Bands	Common	Events	
		Clicked			
		TurnBitC)n(Bit1,0);		
		Pressed			
		Release TumBitC	d)ff(Bit1,0);		
		Tambic	ла(окт,о),		
Button1'	s Prop	ertie	s		
General Band	ds Comm	on Ever	nts		
	Hold oldTime (m:	;]		Pressed Autol Interval 50	Repeat ims)

If the button is not switching properly at PLC, then, in General, Tab, select "Hold" checkbox and enter the hold time. The default value is 50 msec. If required, adjust this to 100 msec. and check again.

Gareen22	BitLamp1's Propert
Momentary On/Off	General Bands Common Eve
ON OFF	TagBinding Bit2 TagBitNo 0

BitLamp1's Properties	
General Bands Common Events	
Band1 BackColor ForeColor Blink Image	Text OFF Visible BlinkColor
BitmapFile	ImageLayout None TransparentColor Rotate 0
Band2	
BackColor	Text
ForeColor	Visible
Blink 🔲 Blink	BlinkColor
Image BitmapFile Transparent Transparent	ImageLayout None
Flip None	Rotate 0
Value	

6.3.9.1.3 Line

Line: An object used to draw a line and do animation in Run time when linked with a Tag. User can edit properties via GUI dialogue or property grid. After drag/drop of the object to a screen, double click the object to open the GUI dialogue, or, select the object and directly enter properties via the property grid available at the bottom right corner of the screen editor.

Line1's Properties General Animation Bands Common Events	×
Appearance LineWidth 1 Direction Any	
Points Point1 X 5 209 Y 5 17 17	
TagBinding TagBinding TagBitNo	

General

Appearance

Line Width: Define the Line width **Direction:** Horizontal or Vertical

Points

Point1: Define X and Y coordinate for the line starting point and they show current position. **Point2:** Defines the X and Y coordinates for the line endpoint and shows the current position.

Tag Binding

Select a Tag to be linked with this line. This is useful if the animation is required.

🔡 Line1 Configuration					
General	Animation	Bands	Common		
_ Моче	ement				
🗆 Er	ableMove				
Sta	rtPosition			EndPo	
	× 0				× 0
	Y				Y
	0				0
Cize					
Size	ableSize				
	rtSize			- EndSiz	70
014	Width			LIIUUIZ	Width
	10				100
	Height				Height
	10				100
	√alue				
	From				То
	0				100

Animation

This is to do animation online in Run Time

Movement

Select "Enable Move" checkbox if movement animation is required during Run time.

Start Position: Defines X and Y coordinates for the start position when the tag value is at its minimum during Run Time.

End Position: Define X and Y coordinate for end position when the tag value is at its max. During the run time.

The X position indicates movement from Left to Right, this is Horizontal movement. The Y position indicates movement from Top to Bottom, this is Vertical movement. For example: Recorder 7" (High Performance) project, 800 X 480 pixels, Normal installation, Horizontal (Left to Right) = 800 pixels, Vertical (Top to Bottom) = 480 pixels Enable move: Selected Start position X = 0, Y = 0End position X = 800, Y = 0Tag Value, From = 0, Tag Value To = 100 Now, in Run time, when the Tag value = 0, the line will be at the Top left. When the Tag value = 100, the position of the line will be at the Top Right Select "Enable Size" checkbox to enlarge/decrease the size of the component during Run time.

Size

Start Size: Defines X and Y coordinates for the starting size when the tag value is at its minimum during Run time.

End size: Define X and Y coordinate for end size when the tag value is max. Run time.

Tag Value

Select a Tag to be linked with this line. This is useful if the animation is required to be done on

the line. Bands

This is to select various bands as part of animation during Run Time

📕 Line1 Co	nfiguration					
General	Animation	Bands	Common			
	BandCoun 3	t	•			
Ban	d1 ForeCo	olor		✓ Visible		
Ban	d2 ForeCo	olor		Visible	Value 20	
Ban	d3 ForeCo	olor		Visible	Value 80	

Band Count

A maximum of 32 bands is available.

For example: In the above sample,

If the Tag value is 0 to 20, the line will be Yellow If the Tag value is 21 to 80, then, line colour = Green If the Tag value is above 80, line colour = Red

6.3.9.1.4 Polygon

Polygon: Used to draw a polygon. After finishing the drawing, double left-click the polygon using the mouse to complete the Polygon. It is also possible to link a polygon to a tag and define some user-friendly animation to appear during Run time.

Polygon1's Properties					
General Points Animation Bands Common	Events				
Appearance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
ForeColor	FillColor				
LineWidth					
1					
TagBinding					
TagBinding					
	_				
TagBitNo					
▼					

🔜 Polygon1 Configuration						
General F	Points	Animation	Bands	Common		
⊂ Point1						
	Х					Y
	5					49
Point2	,					
	X					Y
	93					5
⊂ Point3	2					
	x					Y
	130					64

General Points Animation Bands Common	
c Fill	
StartFill	EndFill
0	100
	100
Movement	
EnableMove	
	EndPosition
×	×
0	0
Y	Y
0	0
Size	
EnableSize	
	EndSize
Width	Width
10	100
Height	Height
10	100
Tag Value	т.
From	To
0	100

Animation

This is to do animation with a Polygon in Run Time

Fill

Select "Enable Fill" if filling animation is required on a Polygon object during Run time. When a tag value changes during Run time, it shows the polygon filling with a defined colour inside the Polygon object. It's like a bar graph where the filling is within the polygon shape.

Start Fill: Defines a Start value for Fill **End Fill:** Defines an End value for Fill

Movement

Used to define a movement position. This is the same as previously explained for the Line object earlier.

Size

Used to define the amount of size increase/decrease. This is the same as previously explained for the Line object earlier.

Tag Value

Select a Tag to be linked with the Polygon object. This is useful if the animation is required to be done with the Polygon.

💀 Polygon1 Configuration	X
General Points Animation Bands Common	
	٦
BandCount 3	
Band1	
Appearance	
ForeColor 🔲 Blink	
FillColor BlinkColor	
✓ Visible	
Band2	
Appearance Blink	
ForeColor 🔲 Blink	
FillColor BlinkColor	
Value	
Visible 20	
Band3	
Appearance	
ForeColor Blink	
FillColor BlinkColor	
Visible Value	
80	

Band editor

A maximum of 32 bands is available.

For example: In the above sample, If the Tag value is 0 to 20, Polygon fill colour = Yellow If the Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Polygon fill colour = Green If the Tag value is above 80, Polygon fill colour = RED If required, it is also possible to configure the blink property and set blink colour for any band.

6.3.9.1.5 Rectangle

R

Rectangle: Used to draw a Rectangle and do animation during Run time when linked with a Tag.

ect1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common	Events
	Eventa
Appearance ForeColor	FillColor
	LineWidth
🗖 Square	1
TagBinding	
TagBinding	
	•
TagBitNo	
	
🔜 Rect1 Configuration	\mathbf{X}
General Animation Bands Comm	
EIII	
EnableFill	
StartFill	EndFill
0	100
Movement	
EnableMove	
StartPosition X	EndPosition
0	0
Y O	Y
Size	
EnableSize	
StartSize	EndSize Width
10	100
Height	Height
10	100
Tag Value	
From 0	To 100
-	
	OK Cancel

Animation Supported: Fill, Movement and Size The above features are the same as explained for Line and Polygon objects

Rect1 Configuration	X
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
←Band1 ————————————————————————————————————	
Appearance Blink Blink	
Visible	
Band2	
Appearance Dirik Blink	
Visible 20	
Band3	
Appearance Bink ForeColor Bink FillColor BlinkColor	
Value 80	
ОК Са	ancel

Band editor

A maximum of 32 bands is available.

For example: In the above sample, If the Tag value is 0 to 20, Rectangle fill colour = Yellow If the Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Rectangle fill colour = Green If the Tag value is above 80, Rectangle fill colour = Red

If required, it is also possible to configure blink property and set blink colour for any band.

6.3.9.1.6 Ellipse

Ellipse: Used to draw an Ellipse or a circle and do animation during Run time when linked with a Tag.

Ellipse1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance ForeColor Circle	FillColor LineWidth
TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	

Ellipse1's Properties				
General Animation Bands Comr	non Events			
Fill				
EnableFill				
StartFill 0	EndFill 100			
Movement				
StartPosition	EndPosition			
×	X			
0	0			
⊂ EnableSize				
StartSize	EndSize			
Width	Width			
10 Height	100 Height			
10	100			
Tag Value Range From	То			
0	100			

Animation Supported: Fill, Movement and Size

The above features are the same as explained for Line and Polygon objects.

🔜 Ellipse1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
-Band1	
Appearance	Blink
ForeColor	🔲 Blink
FillColor	BlinkColor
Band2	
Appearance ForeColor	Blink
FillColor	Blink
	BlinkColor
Visible	Value
	20
Band3	Blink
Appearance ForeColor	Blink
FillColor	BlinkColor
✓ Visible	Value 80
	OK Cancel

Band editor

A maximum of 32 bands is available.

For example: In above the sample,

If the Tag value is 0 to 20, Ellipse fill colour = Yellow

If the Tag value is 21 to 80, then, Ellipse fill colour = Green

If the Tag value is above 80, Ellipse fill colour = Red

If required, it is also possible to configure blink property and set blink colour for any band.

6.3.9.1.7 Arc

C Arc: Used to draw an Arc and do animation during Run time when linked with a Tag.

Arc1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance	LineWidth
Shape StartAngle	SweepAngle
TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	

Start Angle: Defines the start angle.

Sween	Angle:	Defines	the	end	angle
oweeh	Allyic.	Delilies	шъ	ena	anyıc

Arc1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Movement	
✓ EnableMove	
StartPosition EndPosition	
Size	
EnableSize	
StartSize	
Width Width 10	
Height	
10	
Tag Value Range From To	
0 100	

Supported Animation: Movement and Size

Arc1 Configuration			×
General Animation Bands	Common		
BandCount 2	•		
Band1	Visible		
Band2 ForeColor	Visible	Value 10	

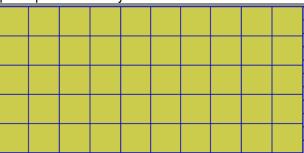
Band editor

A maximum of 32 bands is available. Band editor for "Arc" is the same as explained for the "Line" object earlier.

6.3.9.1.8 Table

It is used to draw a table during design time by specifying the number of rows & columns. All rows/columns will have equal width and height. It is possible to place labels on rows (Linked with Tags) for displaying process values to appear like a tabular column. User can edit properties via the GUI dialogue or Property grid as per convenience. After dragging/dropping the object to the screen, double click on the object to open GUI dialogue.

While working with a Table, in page properties, select Snap to Grid = False so that it will be easy to place labels/textboxes in required positions easily.



Drag and Drop Table from Basic objects to the screen, then double click on Table. The following screen will open.

Table1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor LineWidth	ForeColor
Columns SameWidth	ColumnCount 10
Rows SameHeight	RowCount 5

Note: Deselect "The same Width" to adjust column width in the Table **Note:** Deselect "Same Height" to adjust Row height in the Table

Property grid



⊡	Design	
	(Name)	Table1
	Columns	5
	Locked	False
	Rows	5
	Layout	
	Dock	None
Ŧ	Location	80, 192
÷	Size	480, 176

Properties

Back Color: It is the back colour of the table

Fore Color: It is the colour for the lines of the table

Line Width: It is the width of the lines of the table

Columns: Defines the number of columns in the table

Rows: Defines the number of rows in the table

Name: The unique name for the table in a specific page

Locked: Used to determine if the table is locked for further moving and resize in design time and the user can set this in the property grid.

6.3.9.1.9 Numeric Up/Down

Numeric Up/Down is a Graphical User Interface widget that allows the user to increase or decrease the value of a tag by pressing up or down arrows during Run time, or to enter a numeric value directly via a keypad. Users can edit properties via GUI dialogue or Property grid for convenience. After drag/drop of a numeric up/down object to the screen, double click on the object to open GUI dialogue. Every Numeric Up/Down button should be linked with an **Analog** Tag.



Except the Up/Down arrow, if a user presses another area of the Numeric Up/Down component in the recorder during Run time, a numeric keypad will open. The user can then enter a numeric value directly. The numeric keypad will not appear in the PC during Online/Offline simulation, the user can use the keyboard directly to enter a numeric value.

NumericUpDown1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor WriteDesignTimeValue Rounding TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	ForeColor Decimal 2 Size 12
Tabindex	
Values Value 0 Increment 1	Minimum 0 Maximum 100
Soft Keyboard	Alignment MiddleCenter
TagBinding TagBinding	×

Increment

Select the value to be incremented/ decremented each time when the up/down arrow is pressed during Run time.

Properties

Write design-time value: If selected, it writes value available at "Text" during design time and also during run time replacing the default value defined in the Tag database.

Rounding: Rounds to the nearest value

Decimal: Enter the number of decimal points

Value: Current Tag value. It is used to enter a value during design time and to check how value is displayed during Run time.

Increment: Value to be incremented during Run time after pressing the Up/Down button. **Minimum:** Defines the minimum value

Maximum: Defines the maximum value

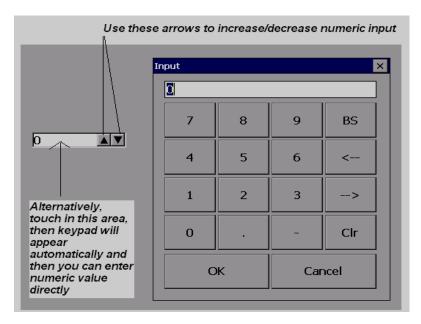
Soft Keyboard	
	Alignment
Enable	MiddleCenter 💽

Soft keyboard

If enabled, it is possible to control the keypad appearance during run time. For example, if the alignment is selected as Middle center, then, when keypad appears in run time, it will be located to Middle center in screen

Events

Defines events to be executed when the operator presses the Up/Down arrow and changes the value during Run time.



6.3.9.1.10 Digital LED

This object is used to view a process value in a digital format. Generally, it is linked with an analog type tag (example: an analog input tag at a PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signals from field transmitters to define things like Temperature, Pressure, Flow, Level, Position etc...)

For common properties like Back Color, Bevel, etc., please refer section "Common Properties

DigitalLED1's Properties	
Appearance BackColor	Value [1
Bevel ✓ InnerBorder Style DoubleRaised ▼	I OutterBorder
Digits ActiveColor DigitHeight 80 DigitSpace 3 SegmentThickness 4	InactiveColor DigitWidth 40 SegmentSpace 1
Decimal 0 TagBinding TagBinding	Rounding

Property grid

Ξ	Digits	Red,80,3,40,Color [Silver]
	ActiveColor	Red Red
	DigitHeight	80
	DigitSpace	3
	DigitWidth	40
	InactiveColor	Silver
	SegmentSpace	1
	SegmentThickness	10

Properties

Back Color: Defines background color for the component
Inner border: Select if the inner border is required for the component
Outer border: Select if the outer border is required for the component
Style: Defines border style. Available options are Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double Lowered, Frame Raised and Frame Lowered
Active Color: Defines Active Color of Segment for Digits

Inactive Color: Defines the color of inactive segments. In the seven-segment LED display, some segments may be active and some other segments may be inactive depending on numeric values.
 Digit Height: Defines the height of digits
 Digit Width: Define the width of digits
 Digit Space: Defines the space between digits
 Segment Space: Defines the space between segment to segment for digits
 Segment Thickness: Defines the thickness of segments for digits
 Decimals: Defines the number of decimal points
 Tag Binding: Selects the Analog Tag of process value

6.3.9.1.11 Digital Box

Digital Box is a Graphical User Interface widget that displays a digital tag value along with four predefined labels as attributes for the process value in Run time.



Digital Boxes are normally used with *Analog* tags to display process values like Temperature, Pressure, and Flow etc. They also allow 4 different labels as attributes for displaying tag related information.

Appearance	
BackColor	ForeColor
Attribute Attribute1	Attribute2
T10	°C
Attribute3	Attribute4
Mill1	Outlet
AttributeFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma 🗾	20
Style	
Regular 🗾	
-Value	
Decimal	_
2	Rounding
Value	
0	
ValueFont	-
Name	Size
Tahoma 🔽	20
Style	
Regular	

Ξ	A	pearance			
	At	tribute1	T10		
	At	tribute2	*C		
	At	tribute3	Mill 1		
	At	tribute4	Outlet		
Ŧ	At	tributeFont	Microsoft Sans Seri		
	Ba	ickColor	📃 Khaki		
	De	ecimal	2		
	Fo	reColor	Blue		
Ŧ	Va	lueFont	Arial,20,Bold		
_					
	Ξ	Behavior			
		Value	0		
		Visible	True		
	⊡	Data			
		TagBinding	Tag3 🛛 🔽		
	Ξ	Design			
		(Name)	DigitalBox1		
	Locked		False		
	Ξ	Layout			
		Dock	None		
	Ŧ	Location	176, 224		
	Ŧ	Size	256, 112		

Properties

Attribute1: attribute to be displayed at Top left side of Digital Box Attribute2: attribute to be displayed at Top Right side of Digital Box Attibute3: attribute to be displayed at Bottom Left side of Digital Box Attibute4: attribute to be displayed at Bottom Right side of Digital Box Attribute font: Define font for the attribute, select type font, and size of font and style of font.

Styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline, and Strikeout.

Back color: Defines background-colour

Fore Color: Define fore-colour for the font

Decimal: Defines the number of decimal places for the value to be displayed

Value font: Used to adjust the size of the display process value font, select type of font, size of font and style of font. Styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline and Strikeout.

6.3.9.1.12 Text box

Used to Read/Write Alphanumeric text in Run time. It can be linked with any type of tag.



If the object is linked with String type tag, an alpha-numeric keypad opens during Run time if a user touches the object. If the object is linked with an Analog or Digital tag, a numeric keypad opens during Run time if a user attempts to touch the object. If a digital tag is used, make sure "decimal" is set to 0. **Alphanumeric keypad**

Inp	ut											×
l	JSER 1											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	-	=
	Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	I	о	Р	[]
	A	s	D	F	G	н	J	к	L	;		•
	z	x	с	v	В	N	м	,	•	1	١	2
	Shift	Caps	Alt						Back	space	<	>
	Copy Paste OK Cancel					ncel						

Numeric keypad

📰 Input			×			
0.00						
7	8	9	BS			
4	5	6	<			
1	2	3	>			
0	•	-	Clr			
0	ĸ	Car	ncel			

TextBox1's Properties	
General Common Events	
Appearance BackColor Text TextBox1	ForeColor Decimal
☐ WriteDesignTime∀alue	Rounding
TextFont Name Tahoma. Style Bold	Size 12
TabIndex 0	,
Values Minimum 0	Maximum 100
⊂ Soft Keyboard I Enable	Alignment MiddleCenter
TagBinding TagBinding	
	_

Note: For common properties of all components, please check the beginning of this section.

Write design-time value: If selected, it writes the value available at "Text" during design time and also during run time replacing the default value defined in the Tag database.

Soft Keyboard		
	Alignment	
🗹 Enable	MiddleCenter 🗸	

Soft keyboard: If enabled, it is possible to control the keypad appearance during run time. For example, if "alignment" is selected as the Middle centre, then, when the keypad appears during run time, it will be located in the middle-centre of the screen

Ξ,	Appearan	се
	BackColo	White
	Decimal	2
	ForeColor	ControlText
	Password	
	Text	TextBox1
Ð	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold
	Behavior	
	Visible	True
	Data	
	TagBindin	Tag1
	Design	
	(Name)	TextBox1
	Locked	False
	Securityl	_ 0
⊟	Events	
	Changed	
⊡	Layout	
	Dock	None
Ŧ	Location	96, 96
	Size	112, 24
	Misc	, _ ,
	WriteDes	si False

6.3.9.1.13 Label

The "Label" object is used to write a simple line of text for user information on the screen. Example: Tag name, Pump number display etc. It is also used to display process values (read-only) to operators if linked with a Tag.

	P102		
Label1's Properties			×
General Common Events			
Appearance			_
BackColor		ForeColor	
Text		TextAlign	
P102		TopLeft 🗨	
TextFont	_		
Name	7	Size	
Tahoma	J	12	
Style	т		
Bold	J		
Decimal			
2		Rounding	
TagBinding			
TagBinding			
Tag3		▼	
TagBitNo			

Pt	roperties	д
•	2↓ 🖻	
Ξ	Appearance	
	BackColor	Yellow
	Decimal	2
	ForeColor	Blue
	Rounding	False
	Text	P102
	TextAlign	TopLeft
Ŧ	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold
	Behavior	
Ð	Enable	
Ŧ	Visible	
_	_	
Ξ	Data	
Ŧ	TagBinding	Tag3
Ξ	Design	
	Name	Label1
Ξ	Events	
	Clicked	

Note: For common properties of all the components, please check the beginning of this section. **Properties**

Text: Defines text associated with this component and it should be entered at design time only.

224;126

112;38

- **Text Align:** It is for Alignment of text. Available options include Top Left, Top Center, Top Right, Middle Left, Middle Center, Middle Right, Bottom Left, Bottom Center and Bottom Right
- **Text Font:** Defines font for the text including the type of font, size of font and style of font. Styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline and Strikeout.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of a process value

□ Layout
 ① Location

🗉 Sizel

Decimal: Defines the number of decimal points

6.3.9.1.14 Date and time Label

1/20/2010 PM 4:43:03

Used to display Date and Time in the screen.

🔜 DateTimeLabel1 Configuration	
General Common	
Appearance	
BackColor	ForeColor
TextAlign	
TopLeft 🗸	
TextFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma 😪	12
Style	
Bold	
DateTimeFormat	
DateFormat	TimeFormat
M/d/yyyy 🖌	H:mm:ss 🛛 👻
DateTimeFormat	
DateTime	

If date and time are required in more than one screen, it is better to create a screen and select the screen type as "Template", and then link this template to all other required screens to display Date and Time automatically. This is more efficient than keeping Date and Time label in more than one screen since it uses less memory.

6.3.9.1.15 Button

Button1

A Button is commonly used to perform an action after the operator presses it with their finger, or by clicking using a mouse during Run time.

Generally, "Button" is used to turn ON a bit, Turn OFF a bit etc. when used with Digital type tags. Example: Start Pump, Stop pump etc.

Three kinds of "Events" are supported for a button. Clicked, Pressed and Released. Several functions are supported which can be configured from "Events" and all the functions are covered in the next section "Function editor".

Button1's Properties			
General Bands Common Events			
Appearance Text Button1 ShowSelect	ForeColor BorderStyle Fixed3D TextAlign MiddleCenter		
BitmapFile arrow2-b.wmf Transparent Flip None	ImageLayout None TransparentColor Rotate 0		
TextFont Name Tahoma Style Bold	Size 12		

Properties

Back Color: Selects Back colour for the object. Also, it is possible to select a transparent mode if required.

🔡 Selec	t Color	×
Color		
	C Transparent	
	• Select Color	
	ОК	Cancel

Text: Defines the required text to be displayed on the object. It is also possible to enter the multiline text from firmware V1.20 onwards

Appeara	EackColor 🔚	
Tex Butt	n on1hello	
	🔚 Text	
	Button1 hello	

Show select: True/False. If it is selected, then, when the operator presses this button, it will show a dotted line just inside the button. When the operator presses another button, it automatically shows the selected "show" status to the latest button and deselects "select" status for the previous button pressed by the operator.
Border Style: Defines border style. Available options include none, fixed single and fixed 3D Image: Selects the Image to be displayed on the object. The image can be selected from either Basic symbols or Symbol factory, or a custom image can be used if they are formatted as BMP, WMF, jpg, gif or png.

Screen1	Button1's Properties
	General Bands Common Events
	Appearance BackColor Text
	Image BitmapFile Valves-1-r.wmf

Text font: Define the font including the name of the font, size of font and style of font

└ Timing └ Clicked └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └ └	Pressed
Hold	🗖 AutoRepeat
HoldTime (ms) 50	Interval (ms) 50
TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	`

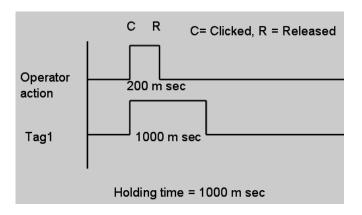
Timing: This is an advanced feature and used to make sure operator action is properly received by PLC when the PLC has a large scan time.

Hold time: This is generally applicable for a "Clicked" event. This keeps executing the action defined at the "Clicked" event for the time defined at hold time. We suggest using holding time greater than the PLC scan time. Example: 300 msec.

Example: Push-button Function

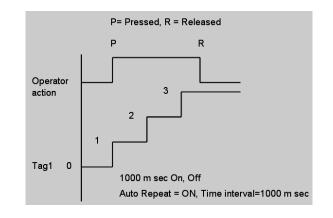
🔡 Button1 Confi	iguration	X
General Ban	ds Common Events	
Clic	sked	
Turi	nBitOn(Tag1):	
Pre	essed	
	▲ ▼	
Rel	leased	
Turi	nBitOff(Tag1);	

Example: Operator presses button for only 200msec. When the operator clicks the button, Tag1=1. When operator releases the button, Tag1 = 0, holding time = 1000 msec. Since holding time is set for a clicked action, the released action "TurnBitOff" will be executed only after completing 1000 msec, not immediately after the operator releases the button. In this case, if the PLC scan time is 800 msec, the operator click action will be detected properly because the button will remain active for 1000 msec.



Auto Repeat & Interval time: This is generally applicable for a "Pressed" event. It is to repeat the action defined at the "Pressed" event as per the set interval time.

Example: When the operator keeps the button pressed, the setpoint should be incremented by 1 for every 1 second.





Auto-repeat with time interval and holding time cannot be used together.

Tag binding: Select the tag that should be linked to the button to show a different display during run time based on configuration available at Band editor. Any of the configured Analog or Digital tags can be selected.

	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
-TagBinding				
TagBinding				
Tag1				▼
TagBitNo				
Disable		⊸		

If Tag1 is an Analog Type (32 bit), it is also possible to show a different display based on individual bits. By default, it is disabled. You can select the bit from the combo box and then configure the band editor per project requirements.

🔡 Button1	Configur	ation			
General	Bands	Common	Events		
Band	л — Г	BackCo			Text START
Blir	nk –	ForeCo	olor		Visible
		🗌 Blink	:		BlinkColor
Ime	ige Bitmap	File			mageLayout None 🗸
	ranspare	ent Transpa	arent	[TransparentColor
	Flip				Rotate
	None				×
	Valu 0	e			

Page 351 of 501

Bands: Defines bands for the button.

Back color: Defines the back color for the selected band

Fore color: Defines the forecolour to appear for the selected band in run time

Text: Define the text to be displayed for the selected band in run time

Visible: Controls if the button is visible

Blink: Select if blink is required when the tag value reaches a selected band during run time. If yes is selected, it allows the user to enter a blinking colour.

Bitmap file: Select the image to be displayed on the button when the tag value reaches this band in run time.

For example, When Tag1=0, shows Red coloured motor symbol on the button. When Tag1=1, shows Green coloured motor symbol on the button.

Note: Two different symbols are required for the above example

Bmp, WMF, jpg, gif and png types are supported. If the selected file is different than WMF, then, it is also possible to select Image layout and transparent options.

🔡 Selec	t Image	×
Image		
	• From file browser	
	• From Basic Symbol	
	© From Symbol Factor	v
	ок	Cancel

From File browser: To select the image from a specified location

From Basic Symbol: To select images from the free basic symbols (*.wmf format) available in Recorder editing software.

From symbol factory: It allows the user to select symbols from the symbol factory (in WMF format).

Image layout: None, centre and Stretch options are available. Stretch means the selected bitmap will be stretched to the size of the button.

Note: If the bitmap has poor resolution when stretch is used, it may show a low-quality image in the screen.

- **Flip**: Used to flip a button. This needs to be configured during design time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.
- **Rotation**: Used to rotate the button at predefined angles. This needs to be configured during design time. Available options include 0^o, 90^o, 180^o and 270^o.
- Value: Defines the maximum range of the selected band. The low range will be the value defined at the previous band. There is no need to enter any value for band 1 as its value is 0 which is low range.

If the button is linked with a Digital Tag, then, in the band editor, it will show only two bands for value 0 and 1. When a button is linked with an Analog tag, it is possible to configure up to 32 bands for showing different states of the button based on the value of the tag. It shows statuses similar to the word lamp.

Button1's Properties	×
General Bands Common Events	
Location Size X Vidth 76 160 Y Height 62 76	
Behavior Visible TagBinding TagBitNo Enable TagBinding TagBinding	
TagBitNo	
Others Name SecurityLevel Button1 0	

Security control: Defines the security level for the button. It allows the user to operate the button only when the operator security level is equal to or more than the security level defined here. Please refer section "Security" at Project explorer for more information about security features.

Events

Clicked: Define the action that happens when the user presses the button during Run time. If required, it is possible to configure a holding time for this action.

Holding time is a very useful function. If the PLC has a large scan time, sometimes the operator "clicked" action will be not detected by the PLC. In this case, it is possible to have a hold time for a "clicked" event so that operator action will be continuously present for the time defined at "holding", such that the PLC will receive the operator action properly.

If the operator touches a button and releases his/her finger instantly, it is called a "Clicked" action. During this time, a total of three actions will be executed. Click, Pressed and Released

Button1 Configuration				
General	Bands Common Events			
	Clicked			
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);			
	Pressed			
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);			
	Released			
	AddValuetoTag(Tag1,1);			

Case-1

Holding time = 0 In the above example, Tag1 value becomes 3

Case-2

Holding time = 5000m sec In the above example, if the scan time for Tag1 is 1000m sec, the Tag1 value becomes approximately 8. When the button is clicked, the "Clicked" and "Pressed" event action occurs, and the Tag1 value becomes 2. Since the holding time is 5 sec, for the next 5 seconds, the Tag1 value is incremented by 1 each second. So, Tag1 value becomes 7. When the button is released, Tag1 value is incremented by 1 again, so it becomes 8. The above example is for illustration only to understand events for the button object.

Pressed: Define the action that happens when a user continuously presses on a button. If required, it is possible to configure Auto-repeat and interval time for this action.

Once an operator touches a button, the "clicked" event will be executed first. If the operator keeps holding the button continuously, the "pressed" action will continuously be executed. When the operator releases their finger, the "released" action will be executed.

Auto-repeat: On, Time interval=1000 msec. In this example, the Tag1 value will first increment by 1, then it will keep incrementing by 1 once every 1000 msec. as long as the operator presses the button. The Tag1 value will also be incremented by 1 when the operator releases the button.

Released: Defines the action when the user releases the button

Switch Function

With this function, two buttons are required. One button to turn a tag ON, and a second button to turn a tag OFF.

🔡 Button	1 Configuration		
General	Bands Common Events		
	Clicked		
	TurnBitOn(Tag1);		
	Pressed		
	Released		
1			
🛃 Button 2	Configuration		
General	Bands Common Events		
	Clicked		
	TurnBitOff(Tag1);		
	Pressed		
	Released		

When the operator clicks Button1, Tag1 will = 1. Now, Tag1 will = 1 even after the operator releases the button, and it will continue to maintain its earlier state. When the operator clicks Button2, Tag1 will = 0.

6.3.9.1.16 Bit lamp

A bit lamp is used to show the digital input status for the operator. It is linked with either a digital input tag or an Analog input tag. By using the band editor, it is possible to display a different foreground colour, different background colour, different text, different symbols, different Blink colour, and control visibility when the Tag value is 0 or 1.

When a Bit lamp is linked with a digital tag, it has only two bands by default. The Band1 value is 0 and the Band 2 value is 1.

For example: If Tag1 = 0, shows Red coloured background with an Orchid colour blink. If Tag9=1, show green coloured background.

GUI Wizard

eneral Bands Common Events	
BackColor	ForeColor
Text	BorderStyle
BitLamp1	FixedSingle TextAlign
🗖 Circle	MiddleCenter -
Image	
BitmapFile	ImageLayout
	None
	TransparentColor
Transparent	I mansparentcolor
Flip	Rotate
None	0
TextFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma 🗸	12
Style	
Bold	
TagBinding	

💀 BitLamp1 Configuration				
General	Bands	Common		
Ban	d1			
		BackColor	Text BitLamp1	
		ForeColor	Visible	
BI	ink	✓ Blink	BlinkColor	
	age Bitma		ImageLayout None V	
	Franspar	ent Transparent	TransparentColor	
	Flip No		Rotate 0	
	Val O	ue		
Ban	d2	BackColor	Text	
		ForeColor	Visible	

Bitmap file: Select the image to be displayed when the tag value reaches this band in run time.

For example: When Tag1=0, shows Red coloured motor symbol. When Tag1=1, shows Green coloured motor symbol

Note: Two different symbols are required for the above

Bmp, WMF, jpg, gif and png types are supported. If the selected file is other than WMF, then it is also possible to select Image layout and transparent options.

🔡 Select	Image	×
Image		
	• From file browser	
	© From Basic Symbol	
	© From Symbol Factor	v
	ок	Cancel
		/

From File browser: Allows the user to select images in formats of BMP, WMF, jpg, gif and png
From Basic Symbol: Allows the user to select WMF format images from basic symbols
From symbol factory: Allows for selecting symbols from symbol factory in .wmf format
Image layout: None, centre and Stretch options are available. Stretch means the selected bitmap will be fixed to the size of the bit lamp

- **Note:** If the bitmap has poor resolution when stretch is used, it may show a low-quality image in the screen.
- **Flip**: Used to flip bit lamp and needs to be configured during design time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.
- Rotation: Used to rotate a bit lamp in predefined angles and needs to be configured at design time. Available options include 0 °, 90 °, 180 ° and 270 °
- **Circle**: By default, a bit lamp object shape is in Rectangle. Select this if you wish to change the bit lamp shape to a circle. It is more useful to show the status of digital inputs for the operator during Run time.

How to show the status of an individual bit in Analog type tag

Sometimes, you will get a 16 bit/32 bit tag from a PLC with different diagnostic information, and you would like to show 16 bit/32 bit lamps in the Recorder screen.

When a Bit lamp is linked with an Analog tag, for example, Int16/Int32, it has two bands. By default, Band1 value is 0 and the Band 2 value is 1. In this case, using each bit lamp, it is possible to show the status of each individual bit status within 32 bits as per configuration available at band editor.

TagBinding TagBinding	
Tag2	▼
TagBitNo	
0 🔽	
L	

In the above figure, Tag2 is an analog type (4 bytes), so, a TagBitNo combo box will appear for the selection of the required bit within 32 bits (0 to 31).

If Tag2 is Digital type tag, then, TagBitNo. The combo box is not visible.

6.3.9.1.17 Word lamp

WordLamp1

Word lamps are similar to Bit lamps but linked with an Analog type tag only. It can have many bands. By using the band editor, it is possible to display a different foreground colour, different background colour, different text, different symbols, different Blink colour, and control visibility when Tag values change values during Run Time.

For example: Tank Level indicator When Tag1 value is 0 to 10, Text = Low Low Level, Color = Yellow Blinking 11 to 20, Text = Low Level, Color = Yellow Background 21 to 80, Text = Normal, Color = Green back ground 81 to 90, Text = High level, Color = Red back ground 91 to 100, Text = High High Level, Color = Red blinking Create 5 bands as shown

GUI Wizard/Dialog

General Bands Common Events	
Appearance BackColor	ForeColor
Text	BorderStyle
WordLamp1	FixedSingle
	TextAlign
	MiddleCenter 🗾
- Image	Incore Levent
BitmapFile	ImageLayout
Transparent	
Transparent	TransparentColor
- manaparant	
Flip	Rotate
None	0 🗾
TextFont	
Name	Size
Tahoma	12
Style	
Bold	
TagBinding	
TagBinding	

🔡 WordLar	np1 Confi	guration	
General	Bands	Common	
	BandC	ount	
	5	•	
Ban	a1		
Dan	ui	BackColor	Text
		BackColor	Low Low Level
		ForeColor	✓ Visible
Bli	ink	✓ Blink	BlinkColor
	age Bitma ranspar		ImageLayout None
	тапъра	Transparent	TransparentColor
	Flip No		Rotate 0

Band1 range = 0 to value defined at band2-1. i.e., 0 to 10

Band2 BackColor ForeColor	Text Low Level ✔ Visible
Blink	BlinkColor
Image	
BitmapFile	ImageLayout
	None 💙
Transparent	
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip	Rotate
None 💌	0
Value	
11	

Band2 range: Band 2 value to Band3 value-1 i.e., 11 to 20

Band3	
BackColor	Text Normal
ForeColor	Visible
Blink	
🗌 Blink	BlinkColor
Image	
BitmapFile	ImageLayout
	None 💌
Transparent	
Transparent	TransparentColor
	D + 4
Flip	Rotate
None	0
Value	
21	

Band3 range: Band 3 value to Band4 value-1 i.e., 21 to 80

Band4 BackColor	Text High Level
ForeColor	Visible
Blink	BlinkColor
Image BitmapFile	ImageLayout
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	None
Transparent Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip	Rotate
None	0
Value 81	

Band4 range: Band 4 value to Band5 value-1 i.e., 81 to 90

Band5 BackColor ForeColor	Text High High Level ☑ Visible
⊂Blink I Blink	BlinkColor
Image BitmapFile 	ImageLayout None
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip None	Rotate 0
Value 91	

Band5 range: More than or equal to the value defined at band 5 (In this case number of bands=5) i.e., greater than 91

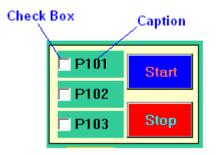
6.3.9.1.18 CheckBox

The Checkbox (or tick box) is a graphical user interface widget that permits the user to make multiple selections from a number of options during run time.

🗹 CheckBox

Every checkbox is linked with a single **Digital** tag from the Tag Database. In the above white box, normally, white space means Not selected, False, Tag Value = 0 Tick mark means, True, Tag value = 1

A caption describing the meaning of the checkbox is normally shown adjacent to the checkbox. Inverting the state of a checkbox is done by touching with a finger or clicking the mouse on the box, or on the caption.



🖶 CheckBo	x1 Configuration	
General	Common Events	
⊂Арре	earance	
	BackColor	Text P101
	ForeColor	Checked
	✓ WriteDesignTimeValue	
Tex	dFont Name	Ci
	Tahoma	Size
	Style	12
	Bold	
	TagBinding	
	Tag1 🔽	

Properties

Write design-time value: If selected, it overwrites the default value defined in the tag database. **Checked:** Default setting, available options True/False

For example: Tag1 is linked with Checkbox 1. If Checked, the tag = False, that means Tag1=0. If Checked, the tag = True, then Tag1 = 1.

Text: It is Text that appears near Checkbox as a caption. Example: Text = P101

Events

Changed: Define action using function editor. When the operator presses on checkbox during Run time, the actions defined here will be executed.

Example: There are three pumps named P101, P102 and P103, and the operator would like to select pump P101 for the start-up. Using the checkbox, write a meaningful caption via the "TEXT" property to appear at the right side of checkbox, and link each of the above checkboxes with appropriate Tags. Let's say P101, P102 and P103. Then, when P101 is selected by the operator in run time, P101 Tag value will become 1.

If "checked" = false is selected during design time, then Tag value will = 0. If the operator presses on checkbox during Run time, the symbol \checkmark will appear, and **the** Tag value will become 1.

If "checked" = True is selected during design time, the Tag value will = 1, and the \checkmark appears during Run time. If the operator presses the checkbox during design time, the symbol \checkmark disappears and the Tag value becomes 0.

U If you are unable to select the required selection using the checkbox in Run time, please perform touch screen calibration.

If Checkbox is linked with an Analog type Tag, then, it is possible to select an individual bit.

🔜 CheckBo	x1 Configu	ation		
General	Common	Events		
ADD	earance -			
			Text	
		BackColor	CheckBox1	
		ForeColor	Checked	
		WriteDesignTimeVal	ıe	
Te	xtFont			
	Name		Size	
	Taho	ma 🎽	12	
	Style			
	Bold	~		
	TagBindi	ng	TagBitNo	
	Tag2			~
			0	^
			1	
			2	_
			3	
			4	
			5	
			7	~

6.3.9.1.19 Combo box

A combo box is a commonly-used graphical user interface widget. It is a combination of a dropdown list or list box and a single-line textbox, allowing the user to choose from the list of existing options in Run time. Generally, it is linked with an Analog tag. Based on the selection, the value of the tag will be changed, and it can be used in Logic at PLC.

It saves space in the Recorder screen by allowing the operator to select the option only when it is required by touching the down arrow at the right side of the Combo box.

Every Combo box is linked with a single **Analog** tag from properties.

🔜 ComboBox1 Configuration	×
General Items Common Events	
Appearance	
BackColor ForeColor ButtonWidth	
20	
CTextFont	
Name Size	
Tahoma 💙 12	
Style	
Bold	
TapDiadiaa	
TagBinding	
Tag2	

Combo	Box1 Co	nfiguratior)
General	Items	Common	Events
Option A Option B Option C Option D Option E Option F Option G			

Note: Do not keep any empty space between different text entries, otherwise, unpredictable results may occur.

Property grid

Ξ	Appea	ara	nce							
	BackC	olor			Whit	e				
	Button	Wie	lth	20						
	ForeCo	lor			Cont	rolTe	xt			
Ŧ	TextFo	nt		Tah	oma,	,12,E	lold			
Ξ	Behav	riol	r							
	Visible			True					Write	Listof
Ξ	Data							~		ons in
	Items			(Col	lecti	on)				in time
	TagBin	idin	g	Tag	10				Desi	jii unie
				-						
			ſ							
				Opti	ion .	A				
				Opti						
				Opti						
				Opti						
				Opti						
				Opti						
				Opti	ION	G				
		Ξ	Des	ign						
			(Nar	ne)			Comb	юΒ	ox1	
			Lock	ked			False			
			Sec	urityLe	evel		0			
		Ξ	Eve	nts						
			Cha	nged						
		Ξ	Lay	out						
			Doc				None			
		Ð	Loca	ation			128,	96		
		Ŧ	Size				224,			

Properties

Button Width: Defines the width of a Button. It modifies the width of the down arrow at the right side of the combo button.

Items: Defines all the available options during design time.

For example, there are 7 options available to select a process. Tag1, an analog tag, is linked to Combo box1 Now, If Option A is selected, then during Run time, Tag1 value will = 0, If Option B is selected, then Tag1 value will = 1 If Option G is selected, then Tag1 value will = 6

Events

Changed: Defines an action using function editor. When the operator presses on a combo box

To increase up/down arrow size on the combo box, increase the size of the text font.

🖃 ListBox

A list box is a Graphical User Interface widget that allows the user to select a single item from a list of available items. The available options are entered during Design time and they are available for selection during Run Time. On selection, it writes a value to a Tag based on the order number. Every List Box should be linked with an **Analog** tag.

GUI Wizard/dialogue

🛃 ListBox1	Config	urat	ion				
General	Item	าร	Common I	vents			
	Iton	10					
⊂Арре	earan						
			BackColor				ForeColor
	Ś	Scro	ollBarWidth				
	2	20					
⊂Tex	tFon	t —					
	l t	Van	ne			Size	
		Fah	oma	~		12	
		Styl	е				
		, Bolo		~			
		5010	•				
	Tag	Bin	dina				
	- Tug		unig				
			🔜 ListBo	x1 Config	guration		
			General	Items	Common	Events	
			General	Tuenno	Common	Events	
			Select /	۵,			
			Select B	3			
			Select (2			
			Select [5			
			Select B	-			
			Select F	-			
			Select (
			Jelection	2			

Note: Do not keep any empty space between different text entries, otherwise, unpredictable results may occur.

Property Grid

⊡	Appearance		
	BackColor	White	
	ForeColor	ControlText	
	ScrollBarWidth	20	
Ŧ	TextFont	Tahoma,12,Bold	
	Behavior		
	Visible	True	Enter List of
	Data		Options in
	Items	(Collection) -	Design time
	TagBinding	Tag10 –	Select Analog
			Taq

Ξ	Design	
	(Name)	ListBox1
	Locked	False
	SecurityLevel	0
Ξ	Events	
	Changed	
Ξ	Layout	
	Dock	None
Ŧ	Location	176, 128
Ŧ	Size	160, 112

Properties

Scroll Bar Width: Defines the width of the scroll bar that appears on Right side of the List box. **Items:** Define all the available options in design time.

For example, there are 6 options available to select a process. Tag1, an analog tag, is linked to List box1 Now, If "Select A" is selected, then Tag1 value will = 0 If "Select B" is selected, then Tag1 value will = 1 If "Option G" is selected, then Tag1 value will = 5

Events

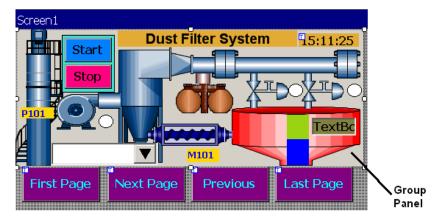
Changed: Define actions using function editor. When the operator presses on list box item in Run time, the actions defined here will be executed.

6.3.9.1.21 Group Panel

Used to group objects in a screen.

Procedure

- ♦ Click on "Group Panel" at Basic Objects
- On-Screen, just draw a rectangle with your mouse over the objects that you would like to group together. It will appear as shown below:



♦ Now, double click on Group Panel object

GroupPanel1's Properties	
General Common	
Appearance BackColor	GroupControls

♦ Select "Group Controls" checkbox and click "OK"

Now, you will be able to move grouped objects to another location or rescale them to fit another screen size etc.

Group Controls: Select the checkbox to apply the group function. De-select the checkbox for ungrouping

6.3.9.2 Enhanced Objects

Fine components are available for User interface and display. The components include Dial, Digital LED, Level, Meter, Slider, Switch, Thermometer and Toggle.

6.3.9.2.1 Common Properties

Appearance

Back Color: Set the background colour of the component. **Bevel:** Used to set border including inner border, outer border and style of the border. **Inner Border:** True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, Frame Lowered.

Behaviour

Visible: True/False. Determines whether the control is visible or hidden.

Enable: This is for event control. If linked with a Digital tag, if the tag value =1 during run time, events configured for the object will be executed. If tag value = 0, events will be not executed

Data

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of process value

Write design-time value: If selected, the value entered here during design time will be replaced by the default value defined in the tag database.

Design

Name Label1, It is the name of the component. Every component will have a UNIQUE number on a page. If more than one Label is available on the same page, the number will be incremented automatically. The user can also change the name of this component if required. Component "Name" property is very useful and it can be used in scripts also.

Example: Task: Change Label1 "back" color to blue during Run time when Tag1 is equal to 1.

if(Tag1 == 1)

Screen1.Label1.BackColor=Color. Blue;

Screen1: It is the location of Label1 Label1: Object name BackColor: Property of Label related to background-colour Colour.Blue: Target Color

If the above script is executed in scheduler once per second, then when Tag1 = 1, the back colour for Label1 will change to Blue during Run time.



Properties are case sensitive. BackColor: OK Backcolor: Not OK Security Level: Define the security level for the component to be used by the operator. If the operator security level is less than the security level defined for component, it will not allow the operator to operate the component.
 Locked: True/False: It is to Move or Resize the component.

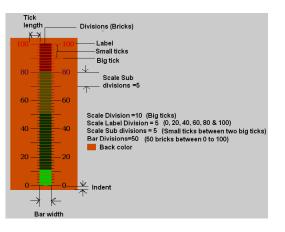
Layout

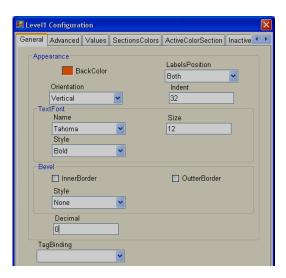
Dock: Defines which borders of the control are bound to the container.
 Location: The coordinates of the upper-left corner of the component relative to the upper-left corner of the container. Set X and Y position on the screen in pixels.
 Size: Size of the component in pixel. Set the height and width of the component in pixels.
 Position: It is the defined position of Label, Value etc., for some components. Available options include None, Top Left, Bottom Right, Both and Internal.

Position naming convention for components **For example** Level component, Label Position = **Bottom Right** If Orientation is Vertical, the Label will be displayed on the **right** side of the component. If Orientation is Horizontal, the Label will be displayed on the **bottom** side of the component.

6.3.9.2.2 Level

Levels are normally used to display a process parameter value in several steps. Generally, it is linked with Analog type tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Ear level transmitters (sound detectors in ball mills, etc.).





Properties

Back Color: Defines the background color for the component.

Labels Position: Define the label position. Available options are Top Left, Bottom Right and Both. Naming convention depends on orientation. If orientation = Vertical, then, if "Top left" is selected, the label position will be shown on the "Left" side. If orientation = Horizontal, then if "Top Left" is selected, the label position will be shown on the "Top" side of the component.

Orientation: Vertical/Horizontal. Select direction.

- **Text Font:** Used to set the font of the label. Options include Name of Font, Size of font and style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.
- **Bevel:** Defines inner border and outer border for the component. Please refer to common properties at the beginning of this section for more details.

Decimals: Define the number of decimals to be displayed for value to be displayed along with level component in run time.

Tag Binding: Selects the Analog Tag of the process value.

🖶 Level1 Configuration			×
General Advanced Values	SectionsColors	ActiveColorSection	nactive 🔨 🔪
~ Ticks			
TicksPosition		TicksLength	_
Both	~	32	
Scale			
ScaleDivisions		ScaleLabelDivisions	
10		5	
ScaleSubDivisions		ScaleWidth	
5		10	
_ Bar			
BarWidth		Divisions	
30		50	
Space	_		
1			

Ticks:

Ticks Position: Define Ticks Position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both and None.

Ticks length: Define the length of Ticks in pixels.

Scale:

Scale divisions: Define the number of Big Ticks in the Level graph.

Scale Sub Divisions: Define the number of ticks between two big ticks.

- Scale Label Divisions: Define the number of Labels to be displayed. Example: If Scale label division = 5, Scale = 0-100, then, it display labels as 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 & 100.
- Scale Width: Define Scale width. If ticks are selected to display on both directions, this is the defined width between two scales on both sides.

Bar

Bar Width: Define the width of the Bar graph. **Divisions:** Define the number of divisions (Like bricks) to appear in Bar graph. **Space:** Define Space between divisions (bricks) in pixels.

🔡 Level1	Configuration						
General	Advanced	Values	Secti	onsColors	ActiveC	olorSection	InactiveColorSectio
Sca	Maximu	ım		1		Minimum	
	100	erseScale	,]		0	
⊂Beł	avior						
	Step 2			1		Value 10	
		icatorOnl	у]			signTimeValue
	ValuePos	ition					
	TopLeft		~				

Maximum: This is the max range of the process value (analog input tag)
Minimum: This is the minimum range of Process Value (analog input tag)
Example: If an Ear Level transmitter range is 0 to 100, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.
Reverse Scale: True/False. If it is selected, then, zero will be on the bottom side and 100 will be at the top side for vertical orientation.

- **Step:** This is the minimum value to reflect the change in the Bar graph position. Bar Step and Bar division settings are closely related. If Bar divisions = 50 for a scale value of 0-100, then, if Step=2, when process value changes by value 2, it shows level value change clearly in level graph.
- Value: Used to enter a process value during design time and to check the bar graph display on the PC. It requires the operator to enter a value in multiples of the step value. Otherwise, it is automatically rounded to the closest multiple of the step value.
- **Is Indicator only:** If this is selected, the level graph is used for "Read" purposes only. If it is not selected, you can use a level graph for write purposes similar to the slider to send a setpoint from the Recorder to a PLC etc. Just use the finger to touch at various places in Level graph to set the level required.
- Value Position: Define the position of process value to be displayed during Run time along next to the Level graph. Available options include None, Top Left, Bottom Right and Both

Douri.			
🔜 Level1 Configuration			×
General Advanced Values	SectionsColors	ActiveColorSection Inactive	< >
Section1		MaximumPercent	
Color		MaximumPercent 80	
Section3		MaximumPercent	

Sections colors: It is configured bands for the sections to show different colours for Labels and Ticks in the Level graph.

Example: Three bands

Section 1, Max % = 60 means, its band is from 0 to 60 %, and it will show labels and ticks in black colour.

Section 2, Max % = 80 means its band is from 61 to 80 %.

Section 3, Max % = 100 means its band is from 81 to 100 %.

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

Values SectionsColors	ActiveColorSection	InactiveColorSection	Common
Section1	or	MaximumPercent 50	
Section2	or	MaximumPercent 80	
Section3	or	MaximumPercent	

Active Color Section: Defines the active colour for the process value band. For example: If a process value range is 0-100, set different bands in % for the process value, and define colours to appear within the level Bar graph during Run Time.

When the process value is between 0 and 50 % of scale, display bricks in Lime colour. When the process value is between 51 and 80 % of scale, display bricks in Yellow colour When the process value is between 81 and 100 % of scale, display bricks in Red colour.

Configuration from Property grid

	ColorSection[] Array
InactiveColorSection ■	ColorSection[] Array

Click the "ColorSection Array and the following screen will appear. Then, set all the bands and

colours.



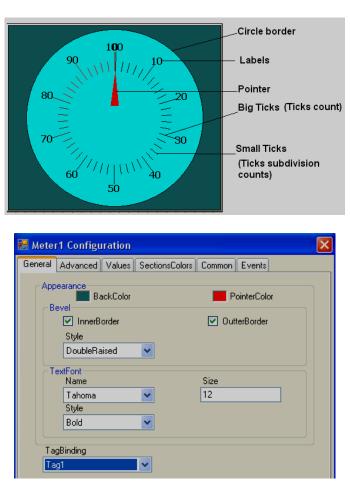
Inactive Color Section: Define Inactive colours for process value bands the same as above. Generally, light colours are selected for Inactive colours and dark colours with more contrast are selected for Active colours. This way, users/operators will be able to differentiate between active and inactive colours easily.

🖶 Level1 Configuration		×
Values SectionsColors ActiveColorSection	InactiveColorSection	Commor 🔹 🕨
Section1	MaximumPercent	
Color	MaximumPercent 80	
Color	MaximumPercent 100	

Events: It is to trigger functions/jobs to be executed when the process value of tag linked with Level bar graph is changed during run time.

6.3.9.2.3 Meter

A Meter is a component generally used to display process values like pressure, Temperature, Flow etc. Generally, it is linked with an Analog tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Temperature, pressure, etc...)



Properties

Back colour: It is to set a background colour for the Meter.

Pointer Color: It is to set pointer Color.

Bevel: It is to set border including inner border, outer border, and style of the border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, and Frame Lowered.

Text Font: Used to set the font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of the process value.

🛃 Meter 2 C	Meter2 Configuration								
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events				
Labe	s								
Lucc	LabelsCo	unt		Labe	IsRadius				
	10 120								
	☑ LabelsVisible								
Point	Pointer								
	ExternalP	ointerRa	dius	Interr	alPointerRadius				
	80			20					
	PointerSiz	ze –	_		erType				
	7			Trianç	gle 🍟				
Ticks									
	TicksCou	int			Length				
	10			32					
	TicksRac 50	lius		5	SubDivisionsCount				
				5					
	🗹 TicksV	isible							
Cente									
	Width			Heig	ht				
	0			0					
Circle									
	CircleRad	rCircleC	olor		CircleColor				
	150	illas							
	100								

Labels:

LabelsCount: Number of labels to be displayed around the Meter.

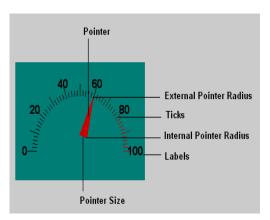
Example: Pressure transmitter range 0-100 bar

Label count =10 Around the Meter, you will see labels marked with 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 and 100.

LabelsRadius: It is to set the radius of Labels to be displayed around the Meter.

LabelsVisible: True/False, it is to set visibility for the label

Pointer



Ξ	Pointer	
	ExternalPointe	80
	InternalPointer	20
	PointerColor	Red 📃
	PointerSize	7
	PointerType	Triangle

External Pointer Radius: It is used to set an external pointer Radius, define end position. **Internal pointer Radius:** It is used to set the Internal Pointer Radius, defines start position. **Pointer Size:** It is to set pointer Size in pixels.

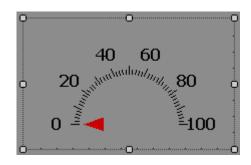
Pointer Type: It is setpointer type. Available types include Triangle, Circle and Line.

Ticks

Ticks Count: Set the number of ticks between labels. Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels. Ticks Radius: Set Tick Radius Ticks subdivision counts: Set Tick sub division counts Ticks Visible: True/False, Set Ticks visibility

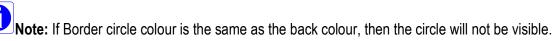
Center

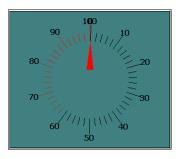
Width: Adjust the width of the meter within boundaries.Height: Adjust the height of meter within boundaries. This is useful when a half-circle meter is required. The meter needs to be adjusted to the centre as shown below.



Circles

Border circle Color: Set border color for circle. Circle Color: Set Color for circle. Circle Radius: Set Radius for circle.

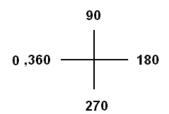




🖶 Meter1 Configuration							
General	Advanced Values	SectionsColors Common Events					
Angle And Scale							
	Minimum	StartAngle					
	0	0					
	Maximum	EndAngle					
	100	270					
	ReverseScale						
Beha	avior						
	Step	Value					
	0	0					
	✓ IsIndicatorOnI	/ WriteDesign	nTimeValue				

Angles & Scale

Maximum: This is the maximum range of the Process Value (an Analog input Type Tag).
Minimum: This is the minimum range of Process Value (Analog input Type Tag).
Example: If pressure transmitter range is 0 to 100 bar, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.
Start Angle: It is the start angle for the Range low (Analog input)
End Angle: It is the end angle for the Range high (Analog input)
Reverse Scale: It is to set scale direction in Meter
False: Anti-Clockwise
True: Clockwise



Reverse Scale = True

For example: If you want 0^o (Left) to 180^o (Right) Meter for Process value range 0-100, set the following.

Start Angle: 0^o, End Angle: 180^o and Reverse Scale = True.

Behaviour

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect the change of pointer position in Meter.

For example: By default, Step = 0, i.e., the pointer moves its position in the Meter in Real-time even with a minor change in process value.

For example Step = 5, i.e., the pointer moves its position on the Meter in Real-time in steps of 5. **Value:** It is used to enter process value in design time and check pointer position in PC.

Indicator only: By default, it should be selected so that the meter will be used for Reading purposes only. If it is not selected, then you can use the Meter for Write purpose similar to a Slider to send a setpoint from the Recorder to a PLC etc. Just use your finger and move the pointer to change the setpoint.

Write design-time value: If selected, it writes design-time value instead of default value defined at the tag database.

			_		
ľ	/leter1	s Propert	ies		
J	General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common Events
		SectionCour 3	nt		
		ction1	Color		MaximumPercent 60
	Se	ction2	Color		MaximumPercent 80
	Se	ction3	Color		MaximumPercent

Sections colours

It is to configure bands for the sections to show different colours for Labels and Ticks in Meter. **Example:** Three bands

Section 1, Max % = 60. That means its band is from 0 to 60%. It shows labels and ticks in black colour.

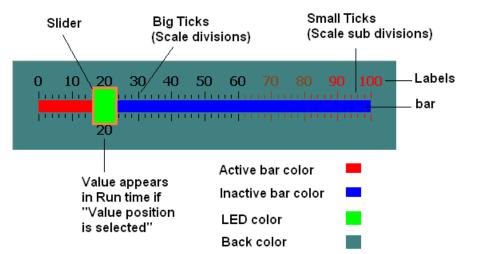
Section 2, Max% =80 that means, its band is from 61 to 80 %.

Section 3, Max % = 100 that means, its band is from 81 to 100 %.

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

6.3.9.2.4 Slider

This is normally used to change the setpoint of a process by the operator from the Recorder during Run time. Generally, it is linked with an analog tag (analog output type tag at PLC, to send 4-20 mA signal out from PLC to external Controllers, Variable speed drives, etc.).



In the above figure, Scale divisions = 10 (Big ticks).Scale sub divisions = 5 (Small ticks between big ticks). Scale Label divisions = 10 (0, 10, 20 till 100).

🖶 Slider1 Config	uration				
General Adv	anced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events
SliderSi	Bac Activ Slid Drientati]] 	LedColor InactiveBarColor abelsPosition FopLeft v Indent 16 teight
-	t Name Tahom Style Bold	a	 	_	Size 2
	2 Inner Style Flat	Border	v		✓ OutterBorder
	Binding	-			

Properties

Back color: Back colour for the component.

Active bar color: Define active bar color.

Slider bar color: Define border colour for the slider.

LED color: Color of the handle

Inactive bar color: Define inactive bar colour.

LabelsPosition: Define Label position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Orientation: Horizontal/Vertical. This is the orientation of the slider component. In the above figure, it is in the Horizontal position.

Slide size: Define the height and width of the slider.

Text Font: It is to set the font for the label including Name of Font, Size of font and style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Bevel: It is to set a border including inner border, outer border and style of the border.

Inner Border: True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, and Frame Lowered.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of the process value.

🖶 Slider1 Configu				
General Adva	anced Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events
Ticks				
	icksPosition		-	FicksLength
B	oth	~	ŧ	3
Scale				
	ScaleDivisions		ę	ScaleLabelDivisions
1	0		1	10
S	ScaleSubDivisio	ins	:	ScaleWidth
5	i		2	20
Bar				
В	BarWidth			
1	5			

Ticks:

Ticks Position: Define ticks position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels Scale:

Scale divisions: Define number of Scale divisions (Big ticks).

Scale Sub Divisions: Define the number of Subdivisions (Small Ticks between big ticks). **Scale Label Divisions:** Define the number of Labels to appear. Ex. 0, 10, 20 etc. till 100 for scale 0 to 100.



Define the same value for both Scale divisions and Scale label divisions. **Scale Width:** Define Scale width.

Note: This is only the width for Scale divisions. Example: If ticks position is selected on both sides, then it is the gap between two scale ticks (Top and Bottom in Horizontal orientation or Left and Right in vertical orientation).

Bar:

Bar Width: Define width of Bar.

📰 SI	lider1 (Configuration					
Ge	neral	Advanced	Values	Section	nsColors	Common	Events
	Scale Maximum 100 ReverseScale						Minimum O
	Beh	Step 1 1 IsInd	icatorOnl	<u>у</u>		[Value 20] WriteDesignTimeValue
		ValuePos BottomRi		~			

Scale:

Maximum: This is the maximum range of Setpoint (Analog Tag, Normally Analog Output). **Minimum:** This is the minimum range of Setpoint (Analog Tag, Normally Analog Output).

Example: If Controller setpoint is 0 to 100 ° C, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100.

Reverse Scale: If Selected, Scale labels will be displayed in Reverse.

Behaviour:

Step: It is the minimum value change when the slider is moved.

For example: By default, Step = 0, i.e., Slider moves its position in Real-time even with a minor change in process value.

For example: If Step = 5, Slider moves its position in Real-time in steps of 5.

Value: It is used to enter process value in design time and check the Slider position in PC.

- Indicator only: If Indicator only is selected, the slider is used for Read-only. The operator will be not able to move the slider in Run time. If the Indicator only is not selected, the slider is used for reading/Write. The operator will be able to move the slider in Run time for example: change setpoint for variable speed drive.
- Value Position: Define position for the value to appear during Run time. Available options include Top left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Slider1 Configuration								
General Advanced Value	s SectionsColors	Common Events						
SectionCount 3								
Section1 Color 60								
Section2	Dr	Maximum 80	Percent					
Section3	Dr	Maximum 100	Percent					

Sections colours: It is configured bands for the sections to show different colours for Labels and Ticks in Slider.

Example: Three bands

Section 1, Max% =60 means its band is from 0 to 60%. It shows labels and ticks in black colour. Section 2, Max% =80 means its band is from 61 to 80%. It shows labels and ticks in brown

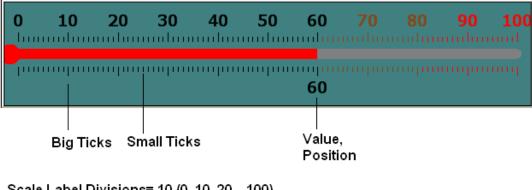
colour.

Section 3, Max% =100 means its band is from 81 to 100%. It shows labels and ticks in Red colour.

Note: Band setting is in % for the total Scale defined (Minimum to maximum).

6.3.9.2.5 Thermometer

This is normally used to view process temperature by the operator during Run time. Generally, it is linked with an analog tag (Analog input type tag at PLC, which is received as 4-20 mA signal from field transmitters like Temperature etc...)



Scale Label Divisions= 10 (0, 10, 20... 100)

Scale Divisions = 10 (No.of Big Ticks)

Scale Sub Divisions = 10 (No.of Small ticks between Big Ticks)

	neter1's Properties Advanced Values Sections(Colors Common Events
	Arance BackColor TankColor Orientation Horizontal v tFont Name Tahoma v Style Bold v	LiquidColor LabelsPosition TopLeft Indent 16 Size 14
Tag	rel	I OutterBorder □ Rounding
Ťε	agBinding ag2	<u> </u>

Properties

Back Color: Define back color for the component.

Liquid color: Shows temperature level (mercury) in Thermometer.

Tank Color: Define background colour of thermometer without mercury.

LabelsPosition: Define Label position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None. The naming convention is based on the selected

orientation of the component.

Orientation: Horizontal/Vertical. This is the orientation of the component. In the figure above, it is in the Horizontal direction.

Indent: It is the gap between the border and the start of the scale.

Text Font: It is to set the font for the label including the Name of Font, Size of font and style of font. Supported styles include Regular, Bold, Italic, Underline & Strikeout.

Bevel: It is to set the border, including the inner border, outer border and style of the border. **Inner Border:** True/False

Outer Border: True/False

Style: 9 styles are available

None, Flat, Single, Double, Raised, Lowered, Double Raised, Double lowered, Frame Raised, and Frame Lowered.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of the process value.

📰 Thermor	Thermometer1 Configuration							
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events			
Tick								
	TicksPosition Both				TicksLength 10			
⊂Sca								
	-	ivisions			ScaleLabelDivisions			
	10				10			
	ScaleS	ubDivisio	Dns		ScaleWidth 30			
	10			Ŀ	30			
Bar	BarWid	th						
	12							

Ticks Position: Define ticks position. Available options include Top Left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None.

Ticks Length: Set Tick length in pixels

Scale divisions: Define the number of scale divisions (Big Ticks) for the component.

Scale Sub Divisions: Define the number of Subdivisions between the above scale divisions (Number of Small ticks between any two Big Ticks).

Scale Label Divisions: Define the number of Labels to be displayed for the component as per Scale Range of process value. For ex: 0, 10, 20, 30...100.

Scale Width: Define Scale width. If you have ticks on both sides of the component, it defines the width between Upper (Left) & Lower(Right) scale divisions based on the orientation of component.

Bar Width: Define the width of Bar in pixels.

💀 Thermometer1 Configuration					
General A	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Commo	n Events
Scale					
	Maximu	m			Minimum
	100				0
	🗌 Reve	rseScale	•		
Behav					Value
	Step				
	0				60
	🗹 Islndi	icatorOnly	у		WriteDesignTimeValue
	ValuePos	ition			
	BottomRig	ght	*		

Maximum: This is the maximum range of the Setpoint (Analog Tag, Normally this is an Analog input, 20 mA, 10V DC etc.)

Minimum: This is the minimum range of Setpoint (Analog Tag, Normally this is an Analog input, 4 mA, 0V DC etc.)

Example: If Temperature transmitter range is 0 to $100 \circ C$, set Minimum = 0, Maximum = 100. **Reverse Scale:** True/False. Define Scale direction.

Step: It is the minimum value to reflect the change of mercury level.

For example: By default, Step = 0 means the Mercury level moves in Real-time even with a minor change in process value.

For example Step = 5 means the Mercury level moves its position in Real-time in steps of 5.

Value: It is used to enter a process value during design time and check the mercury level position on the PC.

- Indicator only: If selected, this component is used for Read-only. If it is not selected, then this component can be used for Write/Read purpose.
- Write design-time value: If selected, it writes design-time values instead of default values defined in the tag database.
- Value Position: Define position for the value to appear during Run time. Available options include Top left, Bottom Right, Both, Internal and None. The naming convention is based on the orientation of the component.

💀 Thermometer1 Configuration					
General	Advanced	Values	SectionsColors	Common	Events
	SectionCo 3	unt	\$		
Sec	tion1	Color		_	MaximumPercent 60
	tion2	Color		_	MaximumPercent 30
Sec	tion3	Color		_	MaximumPercent 00

Section Colors: Define bands to display Ticks and Label colour accordingly based on the value of the tag during Run time.

6.3.9.2.6 Bar Box

Bar Box is a Graphical User Interface widget that displays a bar graph for an Analog Tag during Run Time. Every Bar box should be linked with an *Analog* Tag.

	BarBox1's Properties	
	General Bands Common Events	
•	Appearance BackColor BorderStyle None	ForeColor Direction Up
	Behavior RangeHi 100 Value 50	RangeLow 0
	TagBinding TagBinding Tag1	

Properties

Border Style: Define border style. Options include fixed single, fixed 3D and none.
Direction: Define direction of Bar graph. Up/Down/Left/Right
Range high: Display scale high.
Range Low: Display scale low.

Value: Default value. It is to check how fore colour, back colour displays in PC during design

time.

Tag Binding: Select the Analog Tag of the process value.

BarBox1 Configuration					
General Ban	ds Common				
Ban 3	BandCount 3				
Band1 —	BackColor	ForeColor			
Dink	🔲 Blink	BlinkColor			
Band2	BackColor	ForeColor			
	🔲 Blink	BlinkColor			
	Value 40				
Band3	BackColor	ForeColor			
	🔲 Blink	BlinkColor			
	Yalue 90				

Bands

It is to define various bands for the process value to appear and display animation in Run time. **Band count:** Use up/down buttons to increase/decrease the number of bands. Maximum 32 bands are supported. In each band, it is possible to configure back colour, fore colour and blink properties.

Back color: Define back colour.

Fore Color: Define fore colour.

Blink: Select "True" if blink is required and "False" if blink is not required.

Blink color: If "True" is selected for a blink, then this property is visible and you can select required blink colour.

Value: It is the band range. For the first band, it is always the Range Low value defined for the bar box. Band 1 high range is the value defined at Band2. Band 2 high range value is the value defined at Band3 and so on.

6.3.9.2.7 Scale

The scale is a Graphical User Interface widget used along with bar box if required.

Screen1	Scale1's Properties	
	General Common	
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 4 3	Appearance BackColor LineWidth 2 Grids 10 Minimum 0 Rounding	ForeColor Direction Right Decimal 0 Maximum 10 ReverseScale
	TextFont Name Tahoma Style Regular	Size 12

Properties

Back color: Define back color Fore Color: Define fore color Line width: Define width of line Grids: Define number of grids Direction: Define direction of Scale. Up/Down/Left/Right

6.3.9.2.8 Picture box

Picture box permits the user to link different picture files into a Picture box component during design time and then later view them during Run time based on the value of the Tag. Supported formats include Bitmap file (*.bmp), Windows Metafile (*.wmf), JPEG File (*.jpg), Graphics Interchange Format (*.gif), Portable Network Graphic (*.png).

PictureBox1's Properties	
General Animation Bands Common Events	
Appearance BackColor	
☐ Image	ImageLayout None
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip None	Rotate 0
TagBinding TagBinding	

Properties

Bitmap file Select the image to be shown in the object

Flip: It is to flip the picture file during design time. Available options are Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.

Rotate: It is to select the direction for the picture file during design time to adjust direction. Available directions include 0^o, 90^o, 180^o and 270^o

Tag Binding: Select the Analog tag to be linked with the Picture box.

PictureBox1 Configuration				
General Animation	Bands Common			
Movement				
EnableMove				
StartPosition		EndPosition		
×		X		
Y		Y		
0		0		
Tag Value From		То		
0		100		

Movement: Select "Enable Move" if it is required to move picture during Run time from Location 1 to Location 2 based on a tag Value. Start and End coordinates for X and Y needs to be configured during Design time, and the Picture moves in Run time based on a Tag value.

Tag Value: Define Tag value

🖬 PictureBox1 Configuration				
General Animation Bands Common				
BandCount				
Dee d1				
Band1 BackColor	✓ Visible			
lmage BitmapFile	ImageLayout None			
Transparent	TransparentColor			
Flip None	Rotate 0			

Band Count: Define the number of bands required.

Back Color: Define back colour for the selected picture file in a specific band.

Visible: Define visibility for the picture in a specific band.

Bitmap file: Select picture file for a specific band.

Image Layout: Position of the image within the Picture container. Available options include None/Center/Stretch. When the stretch is selected, it attempts to fit the picture file to the size of the container.

Transparent: Select if no back colour is required for a picture file.

Flip: It is to flip the picture file during design time. Available options are Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.

Rotate: It is to select the direction for the picture file during design time to adjust direction. Available directions include 0^o, 90^o, 180^o and 270^o

Example: You may take a photo of a section of the factory floor like a tank, then use this on the Recorder screen instead of a default symbol.

A bitmap file by the name sunset.jpg is linked with Picturebox1 in screen1. If you wish to have the same sunset.jpg in screen no2, do not create picture box and link with sunset.jpg again. Since a resource with name sunset already available, if you try to use the same image in another place, it may not allow you to do so and may give you an error message. If you really need the same image again, copy picture box1 at screen1 and paste it in screen no 2.

6.3.9.3 Graphics

Graphics are used to place a symbol in a screen like a Tank, Motor etc... Basic symbols are available in Recorder Editing Software and it includes the following symbol categories.

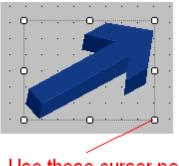
Symbol categories

No	Category	Symbols	Colours	Qty
1	Arrows	7	6	42
2	Blowers	5	6	30
3	Boilers	4	6	24
4	Conveyors	6	6	36
5	Instruments- True Color	7	С	7
6	Lamps	4	6	24
7	Material handling	8	С	8
8	Motors	4	6	24
9	Nature-True Color	6	С	6
10	Office-True Color	7	С	7
11	Pipes	10	6	60
12	Power-True Color	7	С	7
13	Pumps	5	6	30
14	Push buttons	8	6	48
15	Tanks	5	6	30
16	Valves	8	6	48
17	Vehicles-True Color	6	С	6

C = True Color

Toolbox		
Basic objects	_	
Enhanced objects	_	
SymbolFactory	_	
Graphics		
C:\Program Files\Panel Studio\Basic Symbols		
Arrows		
Blower		
Boilers		
Conveyors		
Instruments		
Lamps		
- Material Handling		

- Motors
- Nature
- Office
- Pipes
Power
Pumps
- Push buttons
- Tanks
Valves
Vehicles



Use these cursor points to change the size

Some symbols are available in 6 different colours. They are Red, Green, Yellow, Blue, Brown and Grey.

All the symbols are vector graphics. They occupy less memory and have high quality.

It is possible to set the transparent property for symbols during design-time from the property grid. "Transparent" means the screen colour itself will appear as background colour, making the object appear to be see-through. Also, it is possible to change the symbol background colour during design time and Run time.

How to set the "transparent property to a symbol from the property grid



🔜 Band Editor	X
Members: D Band1	Band2's Properties:
Add Remove	BackColor
	OK Cancel

Click "Bands", then set "BackColor" to "Transparent"



Fig: Back color=Transparent

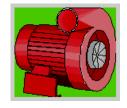


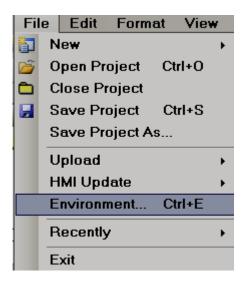
Fig: Back Color=Green

Since all symbols are vector symbols, if a symbol is enlarged, it does not lose quality. When Recorder Editing Software is installed, all basic symbols will be installed in the default folder C:\Program Files\Recorder Editing Software\Recorder Editing Software\Basic Symbols

In addition, if the application developer has any additional symbols, they can be placed in the same folder as the basic symbols for use in the project.

Example: Create a folder named "Custom", and place it in C:\Program Files\Recorder Editing Software\Recorder Editing Software\Basic Symbols

It is possible to a set path for graphic symbols in the Recorder software. On the Menu bar, click the "File" dropdown menu, select "Environment", then select "Graphics path". All these will appear in a tree-type structure within Recorder editor avoiding the need to import these symbols using a "Picture Box".



🖩 Environment			
General Download and Upload	Environment		
Snap and Grid Object default setting	Language	English	•
,	TextFont	Microsoft Sans Serif, 9.75pt, s	style=Bold
	DateTimeFormat		
	DateFormat	dd-MM-yy	26-12-11
	TimeFormat	h:mm:ss tt	2:36:37 PM
	Path		
	Project		
	Graphics		
	Security		
	Password		
	Confirm		

Once a symbol is selected in the Recorder from Graphics, it is possible to change, Flip or rotate basic symbols in 0^0 , 90^0 , 180^0 and 270^0

E	🔜 MyPicture1 Configuration				
	General Animation Bands Common				
		TagBinding	9		
				~	

Properties

Tag Binding: Select an Analog Tag if the animation is required for the symbol in Run time.

🔜 MyPicture1 Configuration	
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement	
EnableMove	
StartPosition X 0 Y 0	EndPosition X 100 Y 200
Tag Value From 0	To 100

Movement: Select the Enable/Move checkbox, then, enter the X and Y start and end positions (this is in pixels).

Tag Value: Linked with the Start and End Positions.

Ex: Recorder 7" (High Performance), Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Left to Right of the screen during Run time when tag value changes from 0 to 100

📰 MyPicture1 Configuration	<
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement EnableMove StartPosition X 0 Y 0 O 0 C C C C C C C C C C C C	
Tag Value To From To 0 100	

To move the symbol from Left to Right, set start and end Positions for X coordinate in pixels, there is no need to set Y coordinates.

Tag value = 0 corresponds to Start Position (X)

Tag value = 1000 corresponds to End Position (X)

Ex: Recorder 7" (High Performance), Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Top to Bottom in the screen at Run time when tag value changes from 0 to 100

🔜 MyPicture1 Configuration	X
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement EnableMove StartPosition X 0 0	
Y 0 480	
Tag Value To From To 0 100	

Ex: Recorder 7" (High Performance), Screen Resolution = 800 X 480, Horizontal installation, Width=800, Height=480. Move symbol from Left Top to Right Bottom on screen at an angle during Run time when the tag value changes from 0 to 100

🖶 MyPicture1 Configuration	X
General Animation Bands Common	
Movement	
EnableMove	
StartPosition	EndPosition
0	800
Y	Y
0	480
Tag Value	
From	То
0	100

🖶 MyPicture1 Configuration	×
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
Band1 BackColor	Visible
Image BitmapFile	
arrow1-b.wmf	None
Flip None	Rotate 0

Band Count: Used to define bands for run-time animation of the symbol. Max. 32 bands are supported.

Back Color: Define Back Color of the symbol that should appear in a specific band during Run time.

Visible: Define visibility control for the symbol in a specific band during Run time.

Image: Select different image file to display in a specific band during Run time.

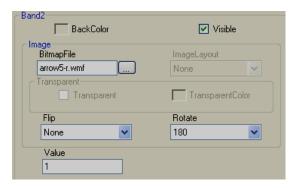
Flip: Define the flip position for the symbol in a specific band during Run time. Available options include None, Horizontal, Vertical and Both.

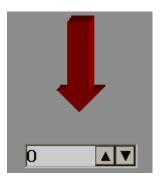
	Flip=None	Rotate=0
Rotate=0		Flip=None
Rotate=90		Flip=Horizontal
Rotate=180	Ŀ	Flip=Vertical
Rotate=270	Ŀ	Flip=Both

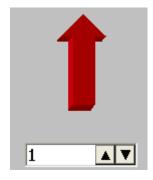
Rotate: Rotate symbol to any predefined direction in a specific band during Run time. Available options include 0°, 90°, 180° and 270°

Example: There is Liquid level Tank. When the Tag value =0, an arrow should appear pointing in the Down direction indicating that a discharge of the tank is in progress. When the Tag value = 1, the arrow should appear in the Up direction indicating the filling of the tank is in progress.

HyPicture1 Configuration	
General Animation Bands Common	
BandCount	
Band1 BackColor	Visible
BitmapFile arrow5-r.wmf	ImageLayout
Transparent	TransparentColor
Flip None	Rotate







Page 390 of 501

6.3.9.4 Symbol Factory

Symbol Factory ® contains more than 4000 symbols in 64 categories.

No.	Category	Symbols	No.	Category	Symbols
1	3-D Pushbuttons Etc.	73	35	Machining	90
2	Air Conditioning	140	36	Maps and Flags	23
3	Architectural	49	37	Material Handling	118
4	Arrows	63	38	Mining	63
5	ASHRAE Controls & Equipment	100	39	Misc. Pipes	39
6	ASHRAE Ducts	86	40	Misc. Symbols 1	57
7	ASHRAE Piping	49	41	Misc. Symbols 2	79
8	Basic Shapes	86	42	Mixers	24
9	Blowers Etc.	34	43	Motors	38
10	Boilers	36	44	Nature	71
11	Buildings	42	45	Operator Interface	28
12	Chemical	50	46	Panels	14
13	Computer Hardware	38	47	Pipes	82
14	Computer Keys	68	48	Plant Facilities	52
15	Containers	56	49	Power	61
16	Controllers	35	50	Process Cooling	20
17	Conveyors, Belt	40	51	Process Heating	61
18	Conveyors, Misc.	26	52	Pulp & Paper	35
19	Conveyors, Simple	56	53	Pumps	99
20	Ducts	51	54	Safety	27
21	Electrical	83	55	Scales	36
22	Finishing	45	56	Segmented Pipes	41
23	Flexible Tubing	24	57	Sensors	55
24	Flow Meters	35	58	Tank Cutaways	23
25	Food	72	59	Tanks	145
26	General Mfg.	68	60	Textures	181
27	Heating	108	61	Valves	73
28	HVAC	74	62	Vehicles	41
29	Icons and Bitmaps	159	63	Water & Wastewater	112
30	Industrial Misc.	19	64	Wire & Cable	21
31	International Symbols	42		Total	4045
32	ISA Symbols	183			
33	ISA Symbols (3-D)	123			
34	Laboratory	23			

With Recorder Editing Software, only the first symbol from the symbol factory can be selected. If you need all symbols, order our Recorder Editing Software Plus, and we will supply a USB hardware lock to access more than 4000 symbol factory graphics.

Η It is possible to link an Analog Tag with a Symbol factory graphic and change its colours during Run time. Up to 50 bands are supported.



Screen18	Symbol Factory .NET Property Page
Symbol factory Run time 14:20:15	Symbols Style Animations
< 10 : Yellow Blinking 10 to 19 : Yellow steady	AnimationMode : AnalogColorFill BandCount : 5
20 to 79 : Green Color 80 to 89 : Red Color > 90 : Red Color blinking	Band1 Style Breakpoints
First Page Next Page Previous Last Page	Band2 Shaded I
<u> </u>	Band3 Shaded
	Band4 Shaded
utput	Band5 BlinkShaded V

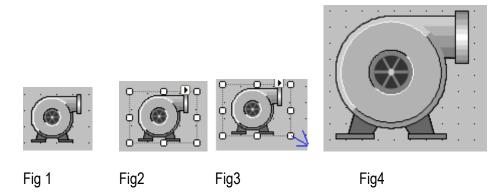
Design Time

During design time, the applications engineer is allowed to change the colours of these symbols. **Example:** Change tank colour from standard greyscale to Green colour.

Task: Place symbol on a screen

Toolbox	ф	х
Basic objects		
Enhanced objects		
SymbolFactory		
Pointer		
🕎 StandardControl		
CutawayControl		

In Toolbox, click "Symbol Factory", then drag and drop a standard control to the screen.



Task: Increase the size of the symbol

Select the symbol on the screen. It will be as shown as in fig2 above.

Then, move the mouse to a square pointer till an arrow appears. Left-click and hold the mouse. Drag the mouse to increase the size of the symbol as per your requirement and then it will be as shown as in Fig4 above. Alternatively, in the property grid, enter the size in pixels as shown below.

Ξ	Size	120, 100
	Height	100
	Width	120

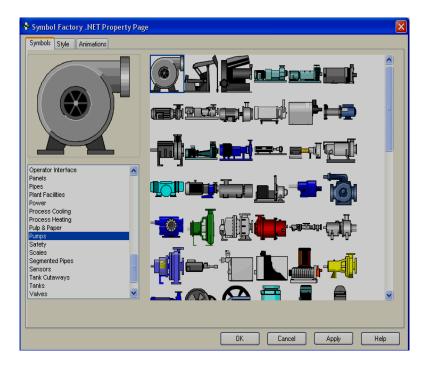
Task: Changing symbol to another category

	ĊI	ic	k ł	ne	re		•	•	•
Star									j
<u>Symt</u>	ool F	ac	tory	/ .N	<u>IET</u>	Pro	per	ties	
	•		•	•			•	•	
- ·	:	•	:	:	•	:	:	•	•

Drag and the drop symbol factory component onto a screen.

Click I, then click on Symbol Factory.NET Properties.

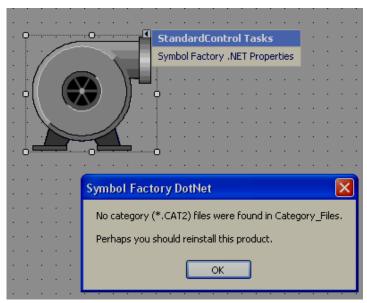
Alternatively, select the symbol factory component using a single click (left) with the mouse. Keep the mouse cursor on the symbol, then, double click (left) the mouse to open symbol properties. The following screen will pop up.



Select the required category, select the symbol, then click on the button "OK", then the new symbol will be placed on the screen.



Click on Help in the above screen to open a Chm type help file (English) for the symbol factory.



If the above error message appears, it is required to reinstall the symbol factory.

Style

Used to define the style of the symbol in design time.

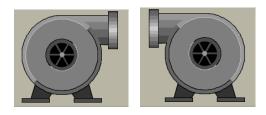
4	😵 Symbol Factory .NET Property Page							
r	Symbols	Style	Animations					

Click on "Style". The following screen will ap	ppear.
--	--------

Symbols Style Animations	Fill Color FillColorMode : FillColor :	Original 💌	Defaults About
	Background BackStyle : BackColor :	Transparent	
Orientation Flip : None Rotation : 0	Blink BlinkMode : BlinkSpeed :	NoBlink 💌 Medium_800 🔍	
Padding : 0	BlinkColor :		

Orientation:

Flip: It is possible to flip the symbol during Design time. Available options include Horizontal, Vertical, Both and None.



	p			

Flip = Horizontal

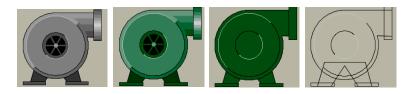
Rotation: It is possible to rotate the symbol during design time. Available options include 0⁰, 90⁰, 180⁰ and 270⁰

Padding: Normally it is 0. It is used to decrease the size of the symbol within selected boundaries.

Stretch: It is used to stretch symbol within selected boundaries.

Fill Color:

Fill color mode: Available options include Original, Shaded, Solid and Hollow.



Fill Color Mode: Original Shaded Solid Fill Color: N.A Green Hollow Green N.A

Fill color: Define color to be filled in Shaded and Solid fill color mode.

Background:

Back Style: Available options include Transparent & Opaque. Transparent means screen background colour will appear for the symbol. Opaque means, it is possible to set different background colours for a specifically selected symbol.
 Back color: Define background color when the back style = Opaque.

Blink:

Blink mode: Available options include No Blink, Blink Invisible, Blink shaded and Blink Solid.
NoBlink: Indicates "Blink" is not required for symbol during design time or Run time. Blink Speed and Blink colour = Not available when this is selected.

BlinkInvisible: Symbol will appear and disappear cyclically during both design time and Run time per the set Blink speed. Blink colour: Not Available for selection.

BlinkShaded: Symbol will flash 2 colours, one colour at a time on the same symbol per the set blink speed during both design time and Run time.

Example

Fill Color mode = Shaded, Color = Green

Blink shaded setting: Blink mode=Blink shaded, Blink speed = Medium_800, Blink colour = Blue The green colour shaded symbol appears first, then the symbol turns into a blue shade after elapsing the preset time in the blink speed setting.

Blink speed: Define blink speed. Available options include Fast_400, Medium_800, and Slow_1200. Its period is in **ms**. Blink color: Define background-colour

0

Normally, blink is not used during design time. Default settings are as follows.

1. Fill Color Mode = Original. If a different colour is required for the symbol, select Fill colour mode = Shaded, then define the Fill colour.

2. By default, Back Style = Transparent in Background

3. By Default, Blink mode = NoBlink

Animation

It is to define the animation for the symbol to appear at Run time in Recorder.

Animation mode: Define animation mode. Available options include Analog Color Fill, Discrete color fill, Analog integer color fill.

AnalogColorFill: Select this option if you wish to link an analog tag. Then define the band for the colours. For example, 0 to 10, Color = Yellow, 10-90, Color = Green, 90-100, Color = Red etc.(See next section "How beak points work" for more details) **DiscreteColorFill:** Select this option if you wish to pass discrete values like 1,2,3... during Run time to the Tag linked with the symbol for the display of different colours. (See next section "How beak points work for more details)

AnalogIntegerColorFill: This is the same as Analog colour fill, but only integer values are passed to the Tag linked with the symbol. (See next section "How beak points work for more details)

Band count: Defines the number of bands required for the selected Animation modeStyles: Define the style of symbols. Available options include Original, Shaded, Solid, Blink Invisible, Blink shaded and Blink solid. All definitions are the same as explained earlier.

6.3.9.4.1 How breakpoints work

The idea behind Breakpoints is that certain animation will occur when a property of the component changes. If this change falls within the defined parameters (see below), an animation will be triggered.

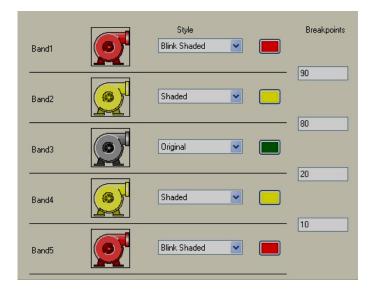
Please note: The screenshots in the examples below are based upon the Symbol Factory .NET Standard Control, but the same principle applies to the Cutaway control. Two types of animation can be defined based upon the setting of Animation Mode: Analog Break Points and Discrete Breakpoints

Analog Breakpoints (Animation Mode = Analog integer colour fill or Analog colour fill) Analog breakpoints are defined as a value on which animation will trigger when a property of the component reaches that level. Depending upon your component, different properties will need to be changed depending upon the setting of Animation Mode. These properties are:

Component	Animation Mode Setting	Property that Changes to trigger an Animation
Standard	AnalogColorFill	AnalogValue1
Standard	AnalogIntegerColorFill	AnalogIntValue1
Cutaway	AnalogColorFill	Level
Cutaway	AnalogIntegerColorFill	LevelInt

Number and Ordering of Breakpoints

The number of breakpoints available to you is the number of bands defined minus 1. As a breakpoint is defined as the point to which an animation changes, make sure you arrange the breakpoints from high to low. For example, suppose you had this screen:



Value of Property	The band that is Active	Appearance of Component
Less than 10	Band5	Blink Shaded Red
10 to < 20	Band4	Display Shaded Yellow
20 to < 80	Band3	Original
80 to < 90	Band2	Display Shaded Yellow
Greater than 90	Band1	Blink Shaded Red

When the value of your property changes, this is what will happen to the control:

If you do not order your breakpoints in descending order, your results will be unpredictable. Discrete break points (Animation mode = Discrete color fill)

Discrete Breakpoints aren't really breakpoints, instead, they enable animation if the "DiscreteValue" of an element in the Bands Collection is set to true. However, since multiple DiscreteValue properties can be set at the same time, how does the component determine the animation to display? What it does is give priority to the animations based upon their order in the Bands Collection. If the first band in the collection (by default, Band1) has its DiscreteValue set to True, then that animation will be shown no matter which band also has its DiscreteValue set to true. As another example, if Band2 and Band5 each have their DiscreteValue set, the animation that is used will be the one defined in Band2. Therefore, given the following definition of five bands:



Here is what the animations will be shown based upon different values of Discrete Value

Discrete Value for Band1	Discrete Value for Band2	Discrete Value for Band3	Discrete Value for Band4	Discrete Value for Band5	Appearance of Component
True	False	False	False	False	Blink Shaded Red (Band1)
False	True	False	False	False	Shaded Yellow (Band2)
False	False	True	False	False	Original (Band 3)
False	False	False	True	False	Shaded Orange (Band 4)

Discrete Value for Band1	Discrete Value for Band2	Discrete Value for Band3	Discrete Value for Band4	Discrete Value for Band5	Appearance of Component
False	False	False	False	True	Blink Shaded Black (Band 5)
True	True	True	True	True	Blink Shaded Red (Band 1)
False	True	True	True	True	Shaded Yellow (Band 2)
True	False	False	False	True	Blink Shaded Red (Band 1)
False	False	False	False	False	Original (No bands active)

6.3.9.5 Project Tools

Pr	oject	Help	
	Build	l	F6
	Build	And Offline Simulation	F7
	Build	And Online Simulation	F8
	Onlin	e Simulation	
	Stop		
	Build	And Download	
	Dow	nload	
	Proje	ect Status	

6.3.9.5.1 Build

Once the project is compiled successfully, it creates a build. This build then needs to be transferred to the Recorder. If there are any errors during the preparation of the build, it will be shown in the output window just below the screen working area. If the Output screen is not visible below the screen working area, select it via Menu, "View", and then click "Output" or apply "Reset window layout" from the Menu-"View"

Output
Screens preparing Screen1 images 0 / 0 objects 0 / 0 UserScripts checking Objects checking Alarms checking Scheduler checking Datalogs checking Recipes checking Build started Build succeeded.

After creating a build, if any errors are shown at Output window, do not attempt to download the application from PC to Recorder, or PC to USB flash disk first clear the errors and make sure that compilation errors are not present before transferring the application to the Recorder.

6.3.9.5.2 Build & Offline Simulation

First, it creates a build, then runs an Offline simulation.

It is used to test the application on the PC before downloading the application to the Recorder, without connecting a PLC to either PC or Recorder. It is possible to enter some values for the tags via a table to check how the application would appear during run time.

🛃 OffLine Simu	ılator	
Tag	CurrentVal	SetVal 🔺
Tag1	12	
Tag2	0	
Tag3	0	
Tag4	0.0788529868553987	
Tag5	58.4416722356357	
Tag6	0	
Tag7	0.39426493427699	
Tag8	0.39426493427699	
Tag9	0	
Tag10	0	

Enter a value under the "SetVal" column, then press the enter key on your keyboard. It will accept, then show at "CurrentVal". You will now be able to see these values in objects linked with the specific tag.

It is better to run offline simulation frequently say once in a couple of hours or after completing specific screen editing by application engineer to verify how it will works on a Recorder so that if there are any compilation errors, it is easier to locate and rectify them.

6.3.9.5.3 Stop

It is used to stop a simulation on the PC. When Offline simulation is running, click the low to stop the current running simulation. See the picture below. It is located beneath the "help" dropdown menu.

File	Edit	Format	View	Objects	Project	Help	
🛅 - 🚵) 🕝 🐉	🗅 🛍 🗙	#8 🏢	📫 i 🛗 🕨	🕨 🔕 💽 100%	-
ا 🛃 🛃	ê E	후 릐 [1	00 <u>404</u> 10	日 日 日	日 道 (🎰)	말 말 몇 봄 봄 음;	₽‡

If Offline simulation or online simulation is already running on the PC, and the user attempts to run it again, the build will fail. It prompts an error message similar to the following Screen1

Build Started....

Could not write to Output file "C:\Program Files\Project\Recorder\Panel.exe" "The process cannot access the file because it is being used by another process" Build Failed

In the case of the above message is prompted, click the Stop icon is a couple of times and make sure that icon is not available in Taskbar. Click "Build" once again, then run the simulation.

6.3.9.5.4 Build & Download

It is to build first and then download the application from PC to Recorder.

6.3.9.5.5 Download

It is to download the application from PC to Recorder Available Options

- i) PC to Recorder via Ethernet
- ii) Removable Disk to Recorder via USB flash disk

PC to Recorder via Ethernet:

- After creating an application, create a build on the PC, and make sure there are no compilation errors.
- Connect Ethernet cable between PC and Recorder
- In editor software, set Environment for Download via Ethernet and enter the IP address of the Recorder. In Environment, Select "Ethernet" at Download, then click the "OK" button.
- ✤ In editor software, click "Project", then click "Download" or click the I icon.
- The software will build and transfer the application from the PC to the Recorder. If there are any errors during compilation, they need to be fixed. Once the compilation errors are fixed, please attempt to download again.

🔜 Environment		
General Download and Upload Snap and Grid Object default setting	Connection	Ethernet
	Ethernet	192.168.0.203

Removable disk to Recorder

- After creating an application, create a build in the PC and make sure there are no compilation errors.
- Connect USB flash disk into PC via USB port.
- In Recorder editor software, set "Environment" to Download via Removable disk. In Environment, Select "Removable disk" at Download and then, click the "OK" button.
- ✤ In Recorder editor software, click "Project", then click "Download" or click at I icon.
- ↔ The application will transfer from the PC to the USB flash disk.
- Insert USB flash disk in Recorder.
- Switch on Power to the Recorder. Press "Load", select Path of project files, then press "Load" button near path selection.
- It transfers the application from the USB flash disk to the Recorder.

🔜 Project Status			<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
	Total		
Tag	0		
Objects	1		
Image	0		
Connection	0		
Alarm	0		
Recipe	0		
DataLog	0		
Scheduler	0		
UserScript	0		
Security	1		
Language	1		
Project designed time			
0 Days	0 Hours	0 Minutes	

It is used for project management purposes and to know the limits and usage of objects.

Project used time: It shows how much time a project has been opened for editing purpose.

7. Web Server

It is used to view Paperless Recorder from a Remote location via the Internet.



7.1 Requirements

Item	Minimum Requirements
System	IBM PC compatible computer with Intel Pentium IV or above
Operating System	Windows XP or above
Memory	1 GB
Hard Disk	5 GB Free Space on the hard disk
Communication Ports	Ethernet Port
Browser	Internet Explorer 10 or above, Google Chrome
IP Address	Static IP from Internet Service Provider

Obtain a Static IP address from your Internet Service Provider (ISP). This IP address should be unique. Once the IP address is configured in the Recorder, use a Ping Instruction from the DOS prompt first to verify there is successful communication between the Recorder and the PC via the Internet.

🔤 Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600] <c> Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.</c>
E:\Documents and Settings\Mahi>ping 192.168.0.11
Pinging 192.168.0.11 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.11: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = Oms, Maximum = Oms, Average = Oms
E:\Documents and Settings\Mahi>_

7.2 How to configure Webserver Settings

For using Web server application in the PG series Recorder, Configuring the Recorder for a static IP address, and enabling the Web server.

7.2.1 How to Configure Static IP Address

Configuration			10:08 '22/13
	Configuration		
Save	Channel - <mark>AI</mark> -DI -Math		
Load	- AO - External - Display	▼	
Default	-Timer -Clock -Communication -Instrument	4	
	-Password: ******* -Demo: Enable		
	-Auto-Output -System Information	*	

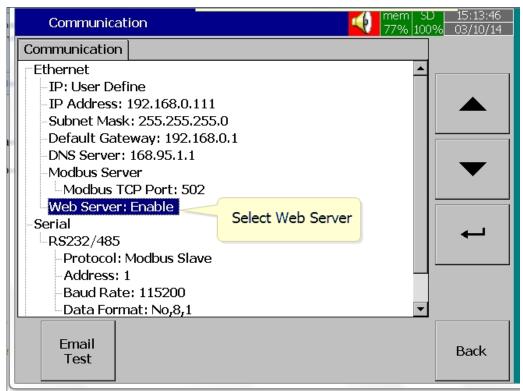
Press (Menu), then More and then Config softkey to enter Configuration mode. In the Configuration screen, select "Communication", then press the "Enter" softkey.

Communication Communication						
Communication						
Ethernet						
- IP: User Define						
IP Address: 192.168.0.111						
-Default Gateway: 192.168.0.1						
DNS Server: 168.95.1.1						
-Modbus Server						
Modbus TCP Port: 502						
Web Server: Enable						
Serial						
RS232/485						
-Protocol: Modbus Slave						
Address: 1						
-Baud Rate: 115200						
Data Format: No,8,1						
Email	Back					
Test						

Select IP type = User Define.

Enter the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, and DNS Server Settings in the Ethernet Settings. **Note:** Make sure to enter Global, Unique, static fix IP address received from the Internet service provider.

7.2.2 How to Enable Web Server



Select Web Server Menu in the Communication screen.

Enable the Web Server for using Web Server application in the Recorder.

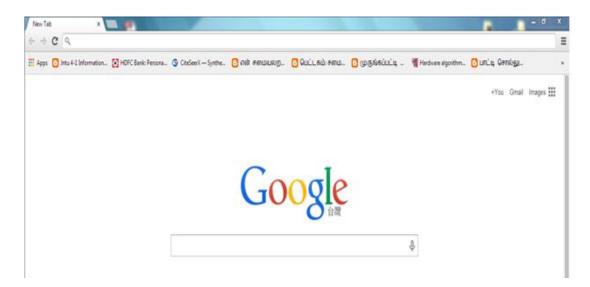
Configurat	ion 🚺 mem 78%	SD 14:43:07 100% 03/10/14
	Configuration	
Save	Channel AI DI AQ	
Load	-DO -Display -Timer	•
Default	-Clock - <mark>Communication</mark> -Instrument -Password: ******	Ţ
	-Demo: Enable -Auto-Output -System Information	
		*

After completing the above steps, press the "Back" key, then the "Home" key to return to the main menu. It will save the configuration settings in the Recorder. Now the Recorder is ready for the Web Server Applications.

Note: The Web Server update time on the browser is 1 second for real-time data and statuses and 5 Seconds for Alarms.

7.3 How to Access Recorder Real-time Data in PC via Webserver:

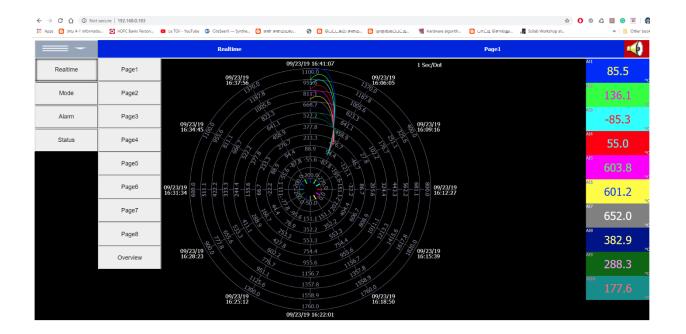
- Connect Paperless Recorder to the Internet
- Open the browser (Internet Explorer 10 or Google Chrome) in the PC

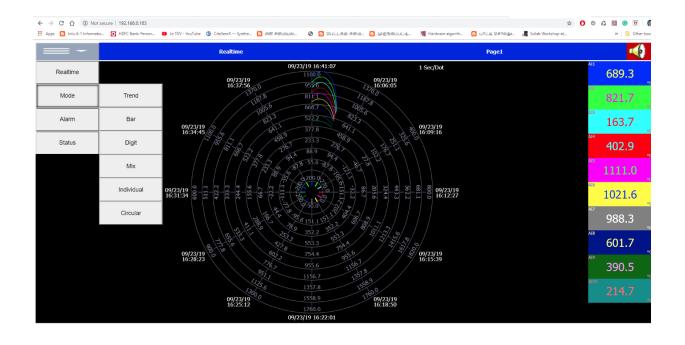


- Enter the IP address of the Recorder in the address bar of the browser. Format: <u>http://192.168.1.111</u>
- After a successful connection, the browser will show the real-time page of the recorder as shown below

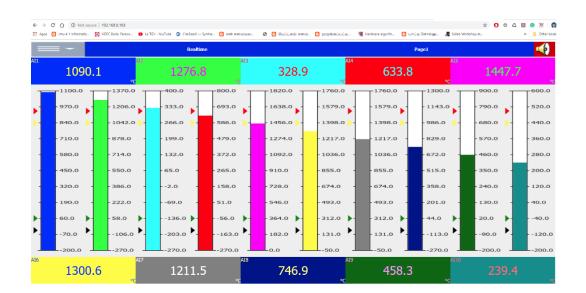
= -	P	tealtime						Page1				-
494.9	60 :	1.0	83	.5	A14		290.9)	AIS	9	47.7	
	1 Sec/Dot		-1100.0	[^{1370.0}	F ^{400.0}	800.0	1820.0	L1760.0	1760.0	L1300.0	۲ ^{900.0}	۲ ^{600.0}
			-970.0	-1206.0	-333.0	-693.0	-1638.0	-1579.0	-1579.0	-1143.0	-790.0	-520.0
			-840.0	-1042.0	-266.0	-586.0	-1456.0	-1398.0	-1398.0	-986.0	-680.0	-440.0
			-710.0	-878.0	-199.0	-479.0	-1274.0	-1217.0	-1217.0	-829.0	-570.0	-360.0
			- 580.0	-714.0	-132.0	-372.0	-1092.0	-1036.0	-1036.0	-672.0	-460.0	-280.0
			-450.0	-550.0	-65.0	-265.0	-910.0	-855.0	-855.0	-\$15.0	350.0	-200.0
				-386.0	2.0	-158.0	-728.0	-674.0	-674.0	-358.0	-240.0	-120.0
			- 190.0	-222.0	69.0	-51.0	-546.0	-493.0	-493.0	-201.0	-130.0	-40.0
			-60.0	-58.0	136.0	56.0	-364.0	-312.0	-312.0	-44.0	-20.0	40.0
	/23/19 01/23/19 :21:02 10:22:42	01/23/19 01/23/1 10:24:22 10:26:0	9 70.0	106.0	203.0	163.0	-182.0	-131.0	-131.0	113.0	90.0	120.
	AI7	AI8	200.0	-270.0	270.0 AIG		-0.0	50.0	50.0 AI10	270.0	200.0	200.

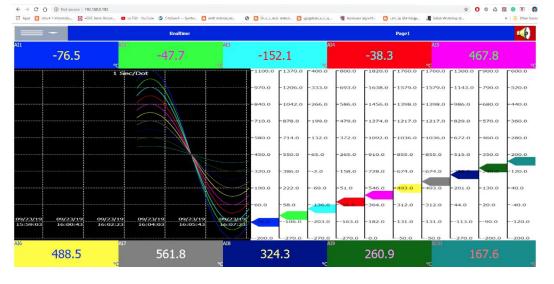
By using the menu key various real-time pages, various display mode, the status of DI, DO, AO, Counter and Totalizer, the real-time alarm on the recorder can be viewed.

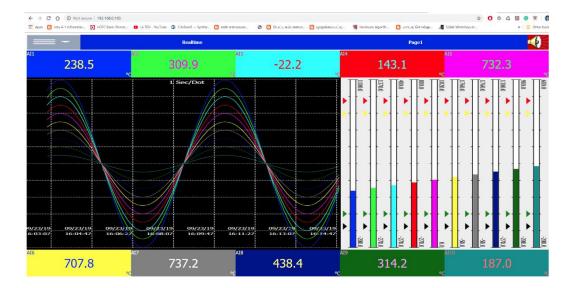


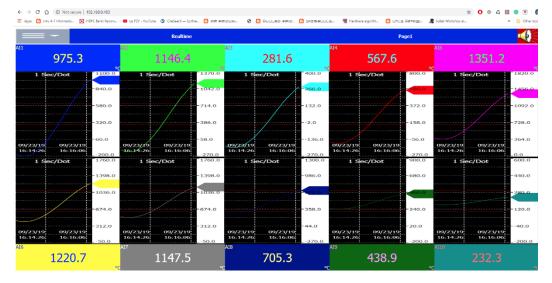


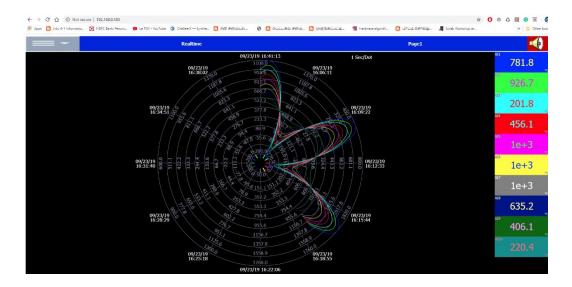
	Realtime		Page1	
M1	938.2	Al2 °C	1104.3	0
413	266.3	AI4 °C	546.3	01
15	1320.1	AI6	1194.9	Q
AI7	1126.9	AI8 °C	691.9	o











		Alarm			Page1	
).	Active Time	Acked Type	Name	Value		
	09/22/19 19:36:57	HiAlarm	AI11	1869.26		
	09/22/19 19:36:57	HIHiAlarm	AII1	1869.26		
		HiAlarm	AI12 AI12	2188.34 2188.34		
				572.55		
			A113			
				-282.08		
			AI32			
			AI33			
			AI33	-324.57		
			A134			
			AI21			
		HiAlarm	A126	80.00		
		LoLoAlarm	AT21	-30.00		
			AI22	10.40		
		HiHiAlarm	AI26	87,50		
	09/22/19 19:37:22	HiAlarm	AI27	80.00		
	09/22/19 19:37:26	LoAlarm	AI1	59.73		
	09/22/19 19:37:26	LoAlarm	AI41	9.78		
	09/22/19 19:37:31	LoAlarm	AI2	57.62		
	09/22/19 19:37:31	LoAlarm	A142	49.56		
	09/22/19 19:37:32	LoLoAlarm	A122	-22.09		
	09/22/19 19:37:32	HiHiAlarm	A127	87.52		
	09/22/19 19:37:35	LoAlarm	A123	20.00		
	09/22/19 19:37:35	HiAlarm	AI28	80.00		
	09/22/19 19:37:39	LoLoAlarm	AI1	-37.57		
	09/22/19 19:37:39	LoAlarm	AI3	-136.03		
	09/22/19 19:37:39	LoLoAlarm LoAlarm	AI41 AI43	-68.81 9.95		
	09/22/19 19:37:39		A143 A12	9,95 -65,55		
	09/22/19 19:37:48 09/22/19 19:37:48	LOLOAIarm	A12 A142	-65.55 -92.38		
	09/22/19 19:37:48		A142 A14	-92.38 -56.14		
			A14 A144			
			A144 A13	-186.29		
			AI43			
			AIS			
			A145	10.00		
	09/22/19 19:39:07		AI31	1544.49		

← → C ·	① Not secure 192.16	8.0.183/#		,	🔄 🖸 🖉 🖧 💹 😨 🥘
🔛 Apps 🕒 Ji	ntu 4-1 Informatio 🚺 HDFC Ba	ank: Person 🔹 Le TGV - YouTube 🔇 CiteSeerX — Synthe 🕒 என் சமையல	📀 🕒 பெட்டகம்: சமை 🕒 முருங்கப்பட்டி	🍓 Hardware algorith 🕒 பாட்டி சொல்லு 孎 Scilab Workshop at	» 📃 Other book
_	÷ —	Status		٨٥	
DI DO A	AO Counter Totalizer				
No.	Name	Value	Description		
1	AO1	10.489			
2	AO2	10.640			
3	AO3	10.791			
4	AO4	10.942			
5	AO5	11.093			
6	AO6	11.244			
/	AO7	11.395			
8	AO8	11.547			
9	AO9	11.698			
10	AO10	11.849			
11	A011	4.968			
12	AO12	5.671			

Apps	Jntu 4-1 Informatio	HDFC Bank: Person	🔹 Le TGV - YouTube 🔇 CiteSeerX — Synthe 🕒 என் சமையல	🔇 🕒 பெட்டகம்: சமை	🕒 முருங்கப்பட்டி	Hardware algorith	🕒 பாட்டி சொல்லு	Scilab Workshop at		» 📃 Other book
	= -		Status				DO			- - () ()
DI DO	D AO Counter	Totalizer								
No.	Name		Value	Descriptio	n					
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D01 D02 D03 D04 D05 D06 D07 D08 D09 D010 D011 D012		0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF 0FF							
$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	C 🖒 🛈 Not sec	ure 192.168.0.183/#						☆	0 0 8	1 🖸 💿 🔟

🔄 🜔 🖉 🗳 💹 🞯 🖻 🌘

🔛 Apps 🌘	Jntu 4-1 Informatio 🚺 HDFC Bank: Person	n 💶 Le TGV - YouTube 🔇 CiteSeerX — Synthe 🔁 என் சடையல	🕙 🖸 பெட்டகம்: சமை 🖸 முருங்கப்பட்டி.	🎆 Hardware algorith 🕒 பாட்டி சொல்லு 孎 Scilab Workshop at	» Cther book
	≣ →	Status		DI	
DI DO	AO Counter Totalizer				
No.	Name	Value	Description		
1	DI1	HI	·		
2	DI2	80			
3	DI3	HI			
4	DI4	80			
5	DI5	HI			
6	DI6	80			
7	DI7	HI			
8	DI8	80			
9	DI9	HI			
10	DI10	80			
11	DI11	HI			
12	DI12	80			

Apps 🕒	Jntu 4-1 Informatio 💽 HDFC Bank: Person 💿	Le TGV - YouTube 🔇 CiteSeerX — Synthe 🕒 என் சபை	யல 📀 🕒 பெட்டகம்: சமை 🕒 முருங்கப்பட்டி	🎆 Hardware algorith 🕒 பாட்டி சொல்லு 🚛 Scilab Worksl	hop at » Cther bo
_	i 🔶	Status		Counter	
DI DO	AO Counter Totalizer				
No.	Name	Value	Description		
	Counter1	0			
	Counter2	0			
	Counter3	0			
	Counter4	0			
	Counter5	0			
	Counter6	0			
	Counter7	0			
	Counter8	0			
	Counter9	0			
	Counter10	0			
	Counter11	0			
	Counter12	0			
	Counter13	0			
	Counter14	U			
	Counter15	0			
	Counter16	0			
	Counter17	U			
	Counter18	U			
	Counter19 Counter20	U			

Apps (Intu 4-1 Informatio	Le TGV - YouTube 🔇 CiteSeerX — Synthe 🔁 என் சபையல	🚱 🕒 பெட்டகம்: சமை 🕒 முருங்கப்பட்டி	🐖 Hardware algorith 🕒 பாட்டி சொல்லு 🚚 Sc	ilab Workshop at » 📴 Other bo
_	≡ →	Status		Totalizer	
DI DO	AO Counter Totalizer				
lo.	Name	Value	Description		
	Totalizer21	0.0			
	Totalizer1	152142519.4			
	Totalizer2	192242865.1			
	Totalizer3	55346919.5			
	Totalizer4	98336036.2			
	Totalizer5	222866010.4			
	Totalizer6	204529444.1			
	Totalizer7	202007018.1			
	Totalizer8	125272386.0			
)	Totalizer9	88001729.8			
	Totalizer10 Totalizer11	54141178.8 29253940.4			
2	Totalizer12	48598987.7			
, †	Totalizer13	20436978.6			
	Totalizer14	20430578.0			
Ś	Totalizer15	20443348.2			
5	Totalizer16	13345331.0			
3	Totalizer17	13342146.4			
3	Totalizer18	13338961.7			
)	Totalizer19	9863184.5			
	Totalizer20	8561426.3			

8. PG Mobile Viewer

It is used to view the real-time data of the paperless recorder from a remote location on the mobile phone via the internet.



8.1 Requirements

Item	Minimum Requirements
Mobile Phone	Smart Phone
Screen Size	5.5" or higher
Operating System	Android
IP Address	Static IP from Internet Service Provider

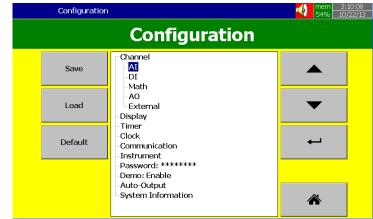
Obtain a Static IP address from your Internet Service Provider (ISP). This IP address should be unique. Once the IP address is configured in the Recorder, use a Ping Instruction from the DOS prompt first to verify there is successful communication between the Recorder and the PC via the Internet.

🔤 Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600] (C) Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.
E:\Documents and Settings\Mahi>ping 192.168.0.11
Pinging 192.168.0.11 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.0.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.11: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = Oms, Maximum = Oms, Average = Oms
E:\Documents and Settings\Mahi>_

8.2 How to configure Static IP

For using PG Mobile viewer application with PG series recorder, the recorder has to be configured with static IP address.

8.2.1 How to Configure Static IP Address



Press (Menu), then More and then Config softkey to enter Configuration mode. In the Configuration screen, select "Communication", then press the "Enter" softkey.

Communication	0 14:41:38 0% 03/10/14
Communication	
Ethernet	
-IP: User Define	
-IP Address: 192.168.0.111	
-Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0	
-Default Gateway: 192.168.0.1	
-DNS Server: 168.95.1.1	
-Modbus Server	
Modbus TCP Port: 502	
Web Server: Enable	
Serial	
RS232/485	
Protocol: Modbus Slave	
Address: 1	
-Baud Rate: 115200	
Data Format: No,8,1	
Email	Back
Test	

Select IP type = User Define.

Enter the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, and DNS Server Settings in the Ethernet Settings. **Note:** Make sure to enter Global, Unique, static fix IP address received from the Internet service provider.

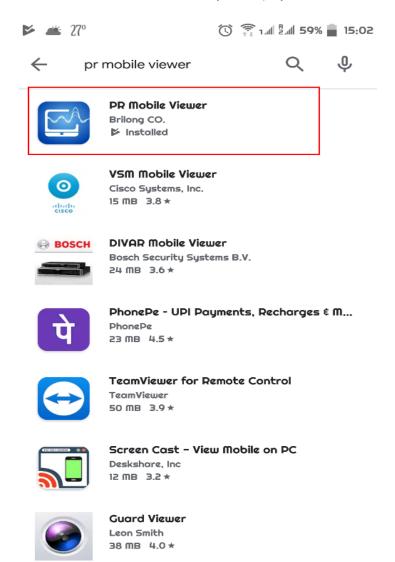
After completing the above steps, press the "Back" key, then the "Home" key to return to the main menu. It will save the configuration settings in the Recorder. Now the Recorder is ready to view from PG Mobile Viewer application.

8.3 PG Mobile Viewer operation

PR Mobile Viewer can be downloaded from the play store using the below QR code.



The PR Mobile Viewer also can be searched manually in the play store.



Download PR Mobile Viewer and install the application.



 Open the PR Mobile Viewer application by double-clicking the PR Mobile Viewer icon on the application list.

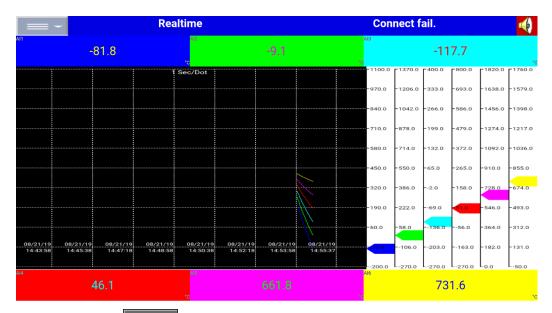
an IP address and Submit		×
0.0.0.0		
	Clear	ОК
	an IP address and Submit	0.0.0

Type the IP address of the recorder on the space provided.

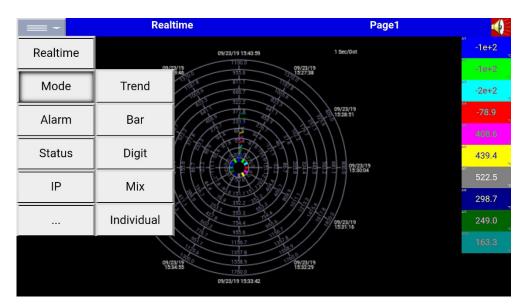
Input an IP address and Submit	×
IP 192.168.0.183	
	Clear OK

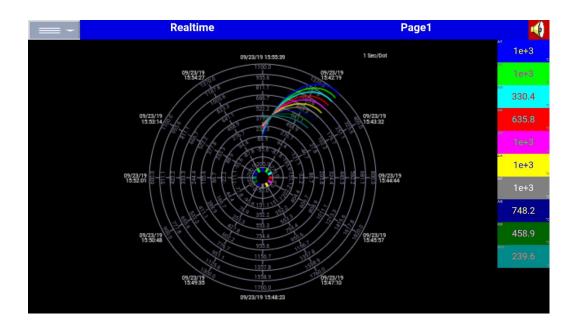
After a successful connection, the application will display the real-time data of the recorder as

below.



✤ By using the menu key various real-time pages, the status of DI, DO, AO, Counter and Totalizer, the real-time alarm on the recorder can be viewed.





Note:

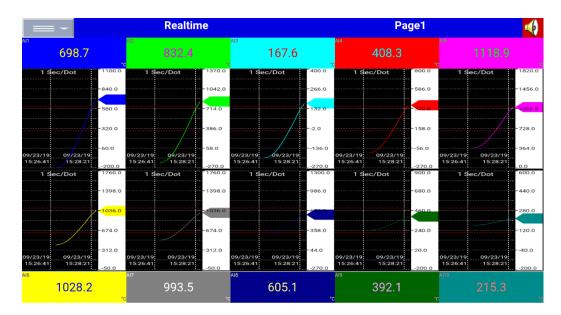
- 1. The circular chart is available only for $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PG30}}$.
- 2. For best view for a circular chart, use the mobile phone or tablet with more than 7" in screen

size.

	-		Re	ealtime						Pa	ge1				6	()
АП	540.6	niz °c		52.8	AI3	102.3		A14	317	' .2						
0/23/19 15:16:31	09/23/19 15:18:11	09/23/19 15:19:51	09/23/19 15:21:31	69/23/19 15:23:11	09/23/19 15:24:51	09/23/19 15:26:31	59/23/10 /\$28-11		1370.0	4000			1760.0 • • • 500	 1300.0		6000
A16	918.1	AI7 °C	9()5.4	A18 *C	547.8		A19	365		l <u>s</u>]	00 Al1 *C		5.6	l <u>s</u>]	5 <u>⊓</u> 6

	=-		Realtin	ne			Pa	ige1		4
AI1	67.1	AIZ °C	115.3	A13 "C	-92.9	A14 °C	44.4	AIS *C	588.4	ro
Т	1100.0	1370.0	400.0	800.0	1820.0	1760.0	1760.0	T ^{1300.0}	900.0	600.0
►	970.0	- 1206.0	- 333.0	- 693.0 -	- 1638.0	- 1579.0	- 1579.0	- 1143.0	- 790.0	- 520.0
-	- 840.0 🔶 -	- 1042.0 🔶 -	- 266.0 🔶 -	- 586.0 🔶 -	- 1456.0 🔶 -	- 1398.0 🔶 -	- 1398.0 🔶 -	- 986.0 🔶 -	- 680.0 🔶 -	- 440.0
-	- 710.0 -	- 878.0 -	- 199.0 -	- 479.0 -	- 1274.0 -	- 1217.0 -	- 1217.0 -	- 829.0 -	- 570.0 -	- 360.0
-	- 580.0 -	- 714.0 -	- 132.0 -	- 372.0 -	- 1092.0 -	-1036.0 -	- 1036.0 -	- 672.0 -	- 460.0 -	- 280.0
-	- 450.0 -	- 550.0 -	- 65.0 -	- 265.0 -	- 910.0 -	- 855.0 -	- 855.0 -	- 515.0 -	- 350.0 -	- 200.0
-	- 320.0 -	- 386.0 -	2.0 -	-158.0 -	- 728.0 -	- 674.0 -	- 674.0	- 358.0 -	- 240.0	- 120.0
-	- 190.0 -	- 222.0 -	69.0 -	- 51.0 -	- 546.0	- 493.0 -	- 493.0 -	- 201.0 -	- 130.0 -	- 40.0
•	- 60.0 🕨 -	- 58.0 🕨 -	136.0 🕨-	56.0 🕨 -	- 364.0 🕨 -	- 312.0 🕨 -	- 312.0 🕨 -	- 44.0 🕨 -	- 20.0 🕨 -	40.0
•	70.0 •	106.0 • -	203.0 ►	163.0 • -	- 182.0 •	- 131.0 •	- 131.0 • -	113.0 -	90.0 -	120.0
	-200.0	-270.0	-270.0	-270.0	0.0	-50.0	-50.0	-270.0	-200.0	-200.0
AI6	588.5	5	641.8	A18 °C	376.3	A19 *C	285.2	A110 *C	176.4	°c

Realtime	Page1
387.8	479.4
A3 39.4	A14 229.2
857.8	^{xi6} 811.7
^{A17} 820.4	
^{xi9} 339.5	AITO 196.2



	- A	larm				
No.	Active Time	Acked	Туре	Name	Value	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						

	-		Status		DI	
DI	DO AO	Counter	Totalizer			
No.	Name		Value	Description		
1	DI1		HI			
2	DI2		100			
3	DI3		HI			
4	DI4		100			
5	DI5		HI			
6	DI6		100			
7	DI7		HI			
8	DI8		100			
9	DI9		HI			
10	DI10		100			
11	DI11		HI			
12	DI12		100			

	i -	Status	DO	4)
DI	DO AO	Counter Totalizer		
No.	Name	Value	Description	
1	D01	OFF	·	
2	D02	OFF		
3	DO3	OFF		
4	DO4	OFF		
5	DO5	OFF		
6	D06	OFF		
7	D07	OFF		
8	D08	OFF		
9	D09	OFF		
10	D010	OFF		
11	D011	OFF		
12	D012	OFF		

	-			Status		AO	4
DI	DO	AO	Counter	Totalizer			
No.	Nam	ne	-	Value	Description		
1	A01			5.749			
2	A02			6.374			
3	A03			6.999			
4	A04			7.624			
5	A05			8.249			
6	A06			8.874			
7	A07			9.499			
8	A08			10.125			
9	A09			10.750			
10	A010	D		11.375			
11	A01 ⁻	1		8.568			
12	A012	2		8.911			

=	i -	Status	Counter	
DI	DO AO Count	er Totalizer		
No.	Name	Value	Description	
1	Counter1	0		
2	Counter2	0		
3	Counter3	0		
4	Counter4	0		
5	Counter5	0		
б	Counter6	0		
7	Counter7	0		
8	Counter8	0		
9	Counter9	0		
10	Counter10	0		
11	Counter11	0		
12	Counter12	0		
13	Counter13	0		
14	Counter14	0		
15	Counter15	0		

	i -	Status	Totalizer	
DI	DO AO Counte	r Totalizer		
No.	Name	Value	Description	
1	Totalizer21	0.0		
2	Totalizer1	152142519.4		
3	Totalizer2	190040527.3		
4	Totalizer3	54712981.0		
5	Totalizer4	97209487.9		
6	Totalizer5	220312660.0		
7	Totalizer6	202187044.6		
8	Totalizer7	199694614.8		
9	Totalizer8	123838249.8		
10	Totalizer9	86994903.8		
11	Totalizer10	53522065.4		
12	Totalizer11	28920460.1		
13	Totalizer12	48045055.5		
14	Totalizer13	20203555.4		
15	Totalizer14	20206607.8		

The application will show the notification for alarms and system events on the mobile phone.



9. Modbus Communication

9.1 Modbus Address Mapping

9.1.1 Input Register (3xxxxx) Parameter Table for Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server

9.1.1.1 AI / DI / DO / AO Channel Data (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1	Reserve	Reserve	R
2	Al1	AI 1 process value	R
3	Al2	AI 2 process value	R
4	Al3	AI 3 process value	R
5	Al4	AI 4 process value	R
6	AI5	Al 5 process value	R
7	AI6	Al 6 process value	R
8	AI7	Al 7 process value	R
9	AI8	AI 8 process value	R
10	AI9	Al 9 process value	R
11	AI10	AI 10 process value	R
12	AI11	AI 11 process value	R
13	AI12	AI 12 process value	R
14	AI13	AI 13 process value	R
15	AI14	Al 14 process value	R
16	AI15	AI 15 process value	R
17	AI16	Al 16 process value	R
18	AI17	Al 17 process value	R
19	AI18	Al 18 process value	R
20	AI19	Al 19 process value	R
21	AI20	Al 20 process value	R
22	AI21	Al 21 process value	R
23	AI22	Al 22 process value	R
24	AI23	Al 23 process value	R
25	AI24	Al 24 process value	R
26	AI25	AI 25 process value	R
27	AI26	AI 26 process value	R
28	AI27	AI 27 process value	R
29	AI28	Al 28 process value	R
30	AI29	Al 29 process value	R
31	AI30	AI 30 process value	R
32	Al31	AI 31 process value	R
33	AI32	Al 32 process value	R
34	AI33	AI 33 process value	R
35	AI34	Al 34 process value	R
36	AI35	AI 35 process value	R
37	AI36	Al 36 process value	R
38	AI37	AI 37 process value	R
39	AI38	Al 38 process value	R
40	AI39	AI 39 process value	R
41	AI40	AI 40 process value	R
42	Al41	AI 41 process value	R
43	Al42	AI 42 process value	R
44	Al43	AI 43 process value	R
45	Al44	AI 44 process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
46	AI45	AI 45 process value	R
47	AI46	Al 46 process value	R
48	AI47	AI 47 process value	R
49	Al48	AI 48 process value	R
50	DI1	DI 1 process value	R
51	DI2	DI 2 process value	R
52	DI3	DI 3 process value	R
53	DI4	DI 4 process value	R
54	DI5	DI 5 process value	R
55	DI6	DI 6 process value	R
56	DI7	DI 7 process value	R
57	DI8	DI 8 process value	R
58	DI9	DI 9 process value	R
59	DI10	DI 10 process value	R
60	DI11	DI 11 process value	R
61	DI12	DI 12 process value	R
62	DI13	DI 13 process value	R
63	DI14	DI 14 process value	R
64	DI15	DI 15 process value	R
65	DI16	DI 16 process value	R
66	DI17	DI 17 process value	R
67	DI18	DI 18 process value	R
68	DI19	DI 19 process value	R
69	DI20	DI 20 process value	R
70	DI21	DI 21 process value	R
71	DI22	DI 22 process value	R
72	DI23	DI 23 process value	R
73	DI24	DI 24 process value	R
74	DO1	DO 1 process value	R
75	DO2	DO 2 process value	R
76	DO3	DO 3 process value	R
77	DO4	DO 4 process value	R
78	DO5	DO 5 process value	R
79	DO6	DO 6 process value	R
80	DO7	DO 7 process value	R
81	DO8	DO 8 process value	R
82	DO9	DO 9 process value	R
83	DO10	DO 10 process value	R
84	DO11	DO 11 process value	R
85	DO12	DO 12 process value	R
86	DO13	DO 13 process value	R
87	DO14	DO 14 process value	R
88	DO15	DO 15 process value	R
89	DO16	DO 16 process value	R
90	DO17	DO 17 process value	R
91	DO18	DO 18 process value	R
92	DO19	DO 19 process value	R
93	DO20	DO 20 process value	R
94	DO21	DO 21 process value	R
95	DO22	DO 22 process value	R
96	DO23	DO 23 process value	R
97	DO24	DO 24 process value	R
98	AO1	AO 1 process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
99	AO2	AO 2 process value	R
100	AO3	AO 3 process value	R
101	AO4	AO 4 process value	R
102	AO5	AO 5 process value	R
103	AO6	AO 6 process value	R
104	AO7	AO 7 process value	R
105	AO8	AO 8 process value	R
106	AO9	AO 9 process value	R
107	AO10	AO 10 process value	R
108	AO11	AO 11 process value	R
109	AO12	AO 12 process value	R

Note: If the register value is 65534, then there is a communication error.

9.1.1.2 AI / DI / DO / AO Channel Data (Float Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1001	Reserve	Reserve	R
1003	Al1	Al 1 process value	R
1005	Al2	Al 2 process value	R
1007	AI3	Al 3 process value	R
1009	Al4	AI 4 process value	R
1011	AI5	AI 5 process value	R
1013	Al6	AI 6 process value	R
1015	AI7	AI 7 process value	R
1017	Al8	AI 8 process value	R
1019	AI9	Al 9 process value	R
1021	AI10	AI 10 process value	R
1023	AI11	AI 11 process value	R
1025	AI12	AI 12 process value	R
1027	AI13	AI 13 process value	R
1029	AI14	AI 14 process value	R
1031	AI15	AI 15 process value	R
1033	AI16	AI 16 process value	R
1035	AI17	AI 17 process value	R
1037	AI18	AI 18 process value	R
1039	AI19	AI 19 process value	R
1041	AI20	AI 20 process value	R
1043	Al21	AI 21 process value	R
1045	AI22	AI 22 process value	R
1047	AI23	AI 23 process value	R
1049	Al24	AI 24 process value	R
1051	AI25	AI 25 process value	R
1053	AI26	AI 26 process value	R
1055	AI27	AI 27 process value	R
1057	AI28	AI 28 process value	R
1059	AI29	AI 29 process value	R
1061	AI30	AI 30 process value	R
1063	AI31	AI 31 process value	R
1065	AI32	AI 32 process value	R
1067	AI33	AI 33 process value	R
1069	AI34	AI 34 process value	R
1071	AI35	AI 35 process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1073	AI36	AI 36 process value	R
1075	AI37	Al 37 process value	R
1077	AI38	Al 38 process value	R
1079	AI39	Al 39 process value	R
1081	AI40	Al 40 process value	R
1083	Al41	Al 41 process value	R
1085	AI42	Al 42 process value	R
1087	AI43	Al 43 process value	R
1089	Al44	AI 44 process value	R
1091	AI45	AI 45 process value	R
1093	AI46	AI 46 process value	R
1095	AI47	Al 47 process value	R
1097	AI48	Al 48 process value	R
1099	DI1	DI 1 process value	R
1101	DI2	DI 2 process value	R
1103	DI3	DI 3 process value	R
1105	DI4	DI 4 process value	R
1107	DI5	DI 5 process value	R
1109	DI6	DI 6 process value	R
1111	DI7	DI 7 process value	R
1113	DI8	DI 8 process value	R
1115	DI9	DI 9 process value	R
1117	DI10	DI 10 process value	R
1119	DI11	DI 11 process value	R
1121	DI12	DI 12 process value	R
1123	DI13	DI 13 process value	R
1125	DI14	DI 14 process value	R
1127	DI15	DI 15 process value	R
1129	DI16	DI 16 process value	R
1131	DI17	DI 17 process value	R
1133	DI18	DI 18 process value	R
1135	DI19	DI 19 process value	R
1137	DI20	DI 20 process value	R
1139	DI21	DI 21 process value	R
1141	DI22	DI 22 process value	R
1143	DI23	DI 23 process value	R
1145	DI24	DI 24 process value	R
1147	DO1	DO 1 process value	R
1149	DO2	DO 2 process value	R
1151	DO3	DO 3 process value	R
1153	DO4	DO 4 process value	R
1155	DO5	DO 5 process value	R
1157	DO6	DO 6 process value	R
1159	D07	DO 7 process value	R
1161	DO8	DO 8 process value	R
1163	DO9	DO 9 process value	R
1165	DO10	DO 10 process value	R
1167	DO11	DO 11 process value	R
1169	DO12	DO 12 process value	R
1171	DO13	DO 13 process value	R
1173	DO14	DO 14 process value	R
1175	DO15	DO 15 process value	R
1177	DO16	DO 16 process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1179	DO17	DO 17 process value	R
1181	DO18	DO 18 process value	R
1183	DO19	DO 19 process value	R
1185	DO20	DO 20 process value	R
1187	DO21	DO 21 process value	R
1189	DO22	DO 22 process value	R
1191	DO23	DO 23 process value	R
1193	DO24	DO 24 process value	R
1195	AO1	AO 1 process value	R
1197	AO2	AO 2 process value	R
1199	AO3	AO 3 process value	R
1201	AO4	AO 4 process value	R
1203	AO5	AO 5 process value	R
1205	AO6	AO 6 process value	R
1207	A07	AO 7 process value	R
1209	AO8	AO 8 process value	R
1211	AO9	AO 9 process value	R
1213	AO10	AO 10 process value	R
1215	AO11	AO 11 process value	R
1217	AO12	AO 12 process value	R

Note: If the register value is 3.0+E38, then there is a communication error.

9.1.1.3 Math Channel Data (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
201	Math1	Math 1 process value high word	R
202	Math1	Math 1 process value low word	R
203	Math2	Math 2 process value high word	R
204	Math2	Math 2 process value low word	R
205	Math3	Math 3 process value high word	R
206	Math3	Math 3 process value low word	R
207	Math4	Math 4 process value high word	R
208	Math4	Math 4 process value low word	R
209	Math5	Math 5 process value high word	R
210	Math5	Math 5 process value low word	R
211	Math6	Math 6 process value high word	R
212	Math6	Math 6 process value low word	R
213	Math7	Math 7 process value high word	R
214	Math7	Math 7 process value low word	R
215	Math8	Math 8 process value high word	R
216	Math8	Math 8 process value low word	R
217	Math9	Math 9 process value high word	R
218	Math9	Math 9 process value low word	R
219	Math10	Math 10 process value high word	R
220	Math10	Math 10 process value low word	R
221	Math11	Math 11 process value high word	R
222	Math11	Math 11 process value low word	R
223	Math12	Math 12 process value high word	R
224	Math12	Math 12 process value low word	R
225	Math13	Math 13 process value high word	R
226	Math13	Math 13 process value low word	R
227	Math14	Math 14 process value high word	R
228	Math14	Math 14 process value low word	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
229	Math15	Math 15 process value high word	R
230	Math15	Math 15 process value low word	R
231	Math16	Math 16 process value high word	R
232	Math16	Math 16 process value low word	R
233	Math17	Math 17 process value high word	R
234	Math17	Math 17 process value low word	R
235	Math18	Math 18 process value high word	R
236	Math18	Math 18 process value low word	R
237	Math19	Math 19 process value high word	R
238	Math19	Math 19 process value low word	R
239	Math20	Math 20 process value high word	R
240	Math20	Math 20 process value low word	R
241	Math21	Math 21 process value high word	R
242	Math21	Math 21 process value low word	R
243	Math22	Math 22 process value high word	R
244	Math22	Math 22 process value low word	R
245	Math23	Math 23 process value high word	R
246	Math23	Math 23 process value low word	R
247	Math24	Math 24 process value high word	R
248	Math24	Math 24 process value low word	R
249	Math25	Math 25 process value high word	R
250	Math25	Math 25 process value low word	R
251	Math26	Math 26 process value high word	R
252	Math26	Math 26 process value low word	R
253	Math27	Math 27 process value high word	R
254	Math27	Math 27 process value low word	R
255	Math28	Math 28 process value high word	R
256	Math28	Math 28 process value low word	R
257	Math29	Math 29 process value high word	R
258	Math29	Math 29 process value low word	R
259	Math30	Math 30 process value high word	R
260	Math30	Math 30 process value low word	R
261	Math31	Math 31 process value high word	R
262	Math31	Math 31 process value low word	R
263	Math32	Math 32 process value high word	R
264	Math32	Math 32 process value low word	R
265	Math33	Math 33 process value high word	R
266	Math33	Math 33 process value low word	R
267	Math34	Math 34 process value high word	R
268	Math34	Math 34 process value low word	R
269	Math35	Math 35 process value high word	R
270	Math35	Math 35 process value low word	R
271	Math36	Math 36 process value high word	R
272	Math36	Math 36 process value low word	R
273	Math37	Math 37 process value high word	R
274	Math37	Math 37 process value low word	R
275	Math38	Math 38 process value high word	R
276	Math38	Math 38 process value low word	R
277	Math39	Math 39 process value high word	R
278	Math39	Math 39 process value low word	R
279	Math40	Math 40 process value high word	R
280	Math40	Math 40 process value low word	R
281	Math41	Math 41 process value high word	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
282	Math41	Math 41 process value low word	R
283	Math42	Math 42 process value high word	R
284	Math42	Math 42 process value low word	R
285	Math43	Math 43 process value high word	R
286	Math43	Math 43 process value low word	R
287	Math44	Math 44 process value high word	R
288	Math44	Math 44 process value low word	R
289	Math45	Math 45 process value high word	R
290	Math45	Math 45 process value low word	R
291	Math46	Math 46 process value high word	R
292	Math46	Math 46 process value low word	R
293	Math47	Math 47 process value high word	R
294	Math47	Math 47 process value low word	R
295	Math48	Math 48 process value high word	R
296	Math48	Math 48 process value low word	R
297	Math49	Math 49 process value high word	R
298	Math49	Math 49 process value low word	R
299	Math50	Math 50 process value high word	R
300	Math50	Math 50 process value low word	R
301	Math51	Math 51 process value high word	R
302	Math51	Math 51 process value low word	R
303	Math52	Math 52 process value high word	R
304	Math52	Math 52 process value low word	R
305	Math53	Math 53 process value high word	R
306	Math53	Math 53 process value low word	R
307	Math54	Math 54 process value high word	R
308	Math54	Math 54 process value low word	R
309	Math55	Math 55 process value high word	R
310	Math55	Math 55 process value low word	R
311	Math56	Math 56 process value high word	R
312	Math56	Math 56 process value low word	R
313	Math57	Math 57 process value high word	R
314	Math57	Math 57 process value low word	R
315	Math58	Math 58 process value high word	R
316	Math58	Math 58 process value low word	R
317	Math59	Math 59 process value high word	R
318	Math59	Math 59 process value low word	R
319	Math60	Math 60 process value high word	R
320	Math60	Math 60 process value low word	R

Note: If the register value is 4294967294, then there is a communication error.

9.1.1.4 Math Channel Data (Float Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1401	Math1	Math 1 process value	R
1403	Math2	Math 2 process value	R
1405	Math3	Math 3 process value	R
1407	Math4	Math 4 process value	R
1409	Math5	Math 5 process value	R
1411	Math6	Math 6 process value	R
1413	Math7	Math 7 process value	R
1415	Math8	Math 8 process value	R
1417	Math9	Math 9 process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1419	Math10	Math 10 process value	R
1421	Math11	Math 11 process value	R
1423	Math12	Math 12 process value	R
1425	Math13	Math 13 process value	R
1427	Math14	Math 14 process value	R
1429	Math15	Math 15 process value	R
1431	Math16	Math 16 process value	R
1433	Math17	Math 17 process value	R
1435	Math18	Math 18 process value	R
1437	Math19	Math 19 process value	R
1439	Math20	Math 20 process value	R
1441	Math21	Math 21 process value	R
1443	Math22	Math 22 process value	R
1445	Math23	Math 23 process value	R
1447	Math24	Math 24 process value	R
1449	Math25	Math 25 process value	R
1451	Math26	Math 26 process value	R
1453	Math27	Math 27 process value	R
1455	Math28	Math 28 process value	R
1457	Math29	Math 29 process value	R
1459	Math30	Math 30 process value	R
1461	Math31	Math 31 process value	R
1463	Math32	Math 32 process value	R
1465	Math33	Math 33 process value	R
1467	Math34	Math 34 process value	R
1469	Math35	Math 35 process value	R
1471	Math36	Math 36 process value	R
1473	Math37	Math 37 process value	R
1475	Math38	Math 38 process value	R
1477	Math39	Math 39 process value	R
1479	Math40	Math 40 process value	R
1481	Math41	Math 41 process value	R
1483	Math42	Math 42 process value	R
1485	Math43	Math 43 process value	R
1487	Math44	Math 44 process value	R
1489	Math45	Math 45 process value	R
1491	Math46	Math 46 process value	R
1493	Math47	Math 47 process value	R
1495	Math48	Math 48 process value	R
1497	Math49	Math 49 process value	R
1499	Math50	Math 50 process value	R
1501	Math51	Math 51 process value	R
1503	Math52	Math 52 process value	R
1505	Math53	Math 53 process value	R
1507	Math54	Math 54 process value	R
1509	Math55	Math 55 process value	R
1511	Math56	Math 56 process value	R
1513	Math57	Math 57 process value	R
1515	Math58	Math 58 process value	R
1517	Math59	Math 59 process value	R
1519	Math60	Math 60 process value	R

Note: If the register value is 3.0+E38, then there is a communication error.

Modbus Address	s Notation	Register Name	Access
401	C1 PV	Current process value	R
402	C1 SV	Current setpoint Value	R
403	C1_PVMD	PV mode selection <u>1</u> 0 : PV1 1 : PV2 2 : PV1 - 2 3 : PV2 - 1	R
404	C1_IN1U	IN1 unit selection ² 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
405	C1_IN2U	IN2 unit selection ³ 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
406	C1_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
407	C1_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
408	C1_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm status ⁴	R
409	C1_ERROR	Current error codes	R
410	C1_SPMD	Setpoint mode selection [®] 0: SP1.2 1: MIN.R 2: HR.R 3: PV1 4: PV2 5: PUMP	R
411	C1_EIFN	Event input function ^Z 0: None 1: SP2 2: PID2 3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1 5: RS.A2 6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1 8: D.O2 9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	R
412	Reserve	Reserve	R
413	C1_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
414	C1_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
415	C1_Profile	Profile number	R
416	C1_Segment	Segment number	R
417	C1_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
418	C1_Run	Profile running	R
419	C1_Hold	Profile held	R
420	C1_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
421	C1_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
422	C1_Unit	Current input unit	R
423	C1_ProfileERROR	Profile error 0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
424	C2_PV	Current process value	R

9.1.1.5 PID Process Control Module Data (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
425	C2 SV	Current setpoint Value	R
426	C2_SV	PV mode selection1 0 : PV1 1 : PV2 2 : PV1 - 2 3 : PV2 - 1	R
427	C2_IN1U	IN1 unit selection ² 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
428	C2_IN2U	IN2 unit selection ³ 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
429	C2_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
430	C2_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
431	C2_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm status ⁴	R
432	C2_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
433	C2_SPMD	Setpoint mode selection [®] 0: SP1.2 1: MIN.R 2: HR.R 3: PV1 4: PV2 5: PUMP	R
434	C2_EIFN	Event input function ^Z 0: None 1: SP2 2: PID2 3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1 5: RS.A2 6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1 8: D.O2 9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	R
435	Reserve	Reserve	R
436	C2_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
437	C2_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
438	C2_Profile	Profile number	R
439	C2_Segment	Segment number	R
440	C2_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
441	C2_Run	Profile running	R
442	C2_Hold	Profile held	R
443	C2_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
444	C2_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
445	C2_Unit	Current input unit	R
446	C2_ProfileERROR	Profile error 0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
447	C3_PV	Current process value	R
448	C3_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
modbus Address	Notation	PV mode selection1	A00055
		0 : PV1	
449	C3_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
	•••_· •••=	2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
450	C3 IN1U	0:°C	R
450	00_11110	1:°F	IX .
		2:PU	
		IN2 unit selection ³	
451	C3_IN2U	0∶°C 1∶°F	R
		2 : PU	
452	C3_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
453	C3_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
		Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	
454	C3_ALM	status	R
455	C3_ERROR	Current error code ⁵	R
	C3_SPMD	Setpoint mode selection	
		0: SP1.2	
456		1: MIN.R	D
400		2: HR.R 3: PV1	R
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^Z	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1	
457	C3_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2	
450		10: LOCK	
458	Reserve	Reserve	R
459 460	C3_SP1 C3_SP2	Setpoint 1 Setpoint 2	R R
460	C3_SP2 C3_Profile	Profile number	R
461	C3_Segment	Segment number	R
463	C3_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
464	C3_Run	Profile running	R
465	C3_Hold	Profile held	R
466	C3_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
467	C3_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
468	C3_Unit	Current input unit	R
		Profile error	
469	C3_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
170		1: Holdback timeout	
470	C4_PV	Current process value	R
471	C4_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
mousus Address		PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
472	C4_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
473	C4 IN1U	0:°C	R
		1:°F 2:PU	
		IN2 unit selection ³	
		0:°C	
474	C4_IN2U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
475	C4_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
476	C4_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
477	C4_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
		status4	
478	C4_ERROR	Current error codes	R
		Setpoint mode selection ^e 0: SP1.2	
		1: MIN.R	
479	C4_SPMD	2: HR.R	R
		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^Z	
		0: None	
		1: SP2 2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
400		4: RS.A1	D
480	C4_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	
481	Reserve	Reserve	R
482	C4_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
483	C4 SP2	Setpoint 2	R
484	C4_Profile	Profile number	R
485	 C4_Segment	Segment number	R
486	C4_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
487	C4_Run	Profile running	R
488	C4_Hold	Profile held	R
489	C4_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
490	C4_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
491	C4_Unit	Current input unit	R
402	C4 Drofile CDDOD	Profile error	D
492	C4_ProfileERROR	0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
493	C5_PV	Current process value	R
493	C5_SV	Current setpoint Value	R
TUT	00_01	ourion: ocipoint value	

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
mousus Address	notation	PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
495	C5_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
	_	2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
496	C5 IN1U	0:°C	R
100	00	1:°F	
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection≟ 0 : °C	
497	C5_IN2U	0. C 1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
498	C5_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
499	 C5_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
500	C5_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
	_	status⁴	
501	C5_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
		Setpoint mode selection [®]	
		0: SP1.2	
502	C5 SPMD	1: MIN.R 2: HR.R	R
JUZ		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function [∠]	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1	
503	C5_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2	
		10: LOCK	
504	Reserve	Reserve	R
505	C5_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
506 507	C5_SP2 C5_Profile	Setpoint 2 Profile number	R R
508	C5_Profile C5_Segment	Segment number	R
509	C5_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
510	C5_Run	Profile running	R
511	C5_Hold	Profile held	R
512	C5_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
513	C5_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
514	C5_Unit	Current input unit	R
		Profile error	
515	C5_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
516	C6_PV	Current process value	R
517	C6_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
		PV mode selection1	
		0 : PV1	
518	C6_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2: PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection² 0 : °C	
519	C6_IN1U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection ³	
520	C6_IN2U	0:°C	R
520	00_11120	1:°F	
504	CC 141/4	2 : PU	
521 522	C6_MV1 C6_MV2	Current output 1 value Current output 2 value	R R
		Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	
523	C6_ALM	status ⁴	R
524	C6_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
		Setpoint mode selection [₫]	
		0: SP1.2	
505		1: MIN.R	
525	C6_SPMD	2: HR.R 3: PV1	R
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^Z	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1	
526	C6_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.O1	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.01.2	
527	Reserve	10: LOCK Reserve	R
528	C6_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
529	C6_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
530	C6_Profile	Profile number	R
531	C6_Segment	Segment number	R
532	C6_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
533	C6_Run	Profile running	R
534	C6_Hold	Profile held	R
535	C6_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
536	C6_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
537	C6_Unit	Current input unit Profile error	R
538	C6_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
000		1: Holdback timeout	I.
539	C7_PV	Current process value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
		PV mode selection1	
		0 : PV1	
541	C7_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection2	
540	07 101411	0:°C	D
542	C7_IN1U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection3	
		0 : ℃	
543	C7_IN2U		R
		1:°F	
		2:PU	
544	C7_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
545	C7_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
546	C7_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
		status4	
547	C7_ERROR	Current error code5	R
		Setpoint mode selection6 0: SP1.2	
		1: MIN.R	
548	C7_SPMD	2: HR.R	R
		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function7	
		0: None	
		1: SP2 2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
540		4: RS.A1	
549	C7_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.02	
		9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	
550	Reserve	Reserve	R
551	C7_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
552	C7_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
553	C7_Profile	Profile number	R
554	C7_Segment	Segment number	R
555	C7_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
556	C7_Run	Profile running	R
557	C7_Hold	Profile held	R
558	C7_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
559	C7_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
560	C7_Unit	Current input unit	R
	07.0	Profile error	
561	C7_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
560		1: Holdback timeout	D
562 563	C8_PV C8_SV	Current process value Current setpoint Value	R R
000	0_31		ĸ

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
Moubus Address	Notation	PV mode selection1	AUUU33
		0 : PV1	
564	C8_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection2	
565	C8_IN1U	0:℃	R
505		1: °F	ĸ
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection3	
		0:℃	
566	C8_IN2U	1:°F	R
567	C8_MV1	2 : PU	R
568	C8_MV2	Current output 1 value Current output 2 value	R
		Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	
569	C8_ALM	status4	R
570	C8_ERROR	Current error code5	R
		Setpoint mode selection6	
		0: SP1.2	
571		1: MIN.R	
5/1	C8_SPMD	2: HR.R 3: PV1	R
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function7	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2 3: SP.P2	
		4: RS.A1	
572	C8_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.O1	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.01.2	
573	Reserve	10: LOCK Reserve	R
574	C8_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
575	C8_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
576	C8_Profile	Profile number	R
577	C8_Segment	Segment number	R
578	C8_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
579	C8_Run	Profile running	R
580	C8_Hold	Profile held	R
581	<u>C8_Up</u>	Running ramp up segment	R
582	C8_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
583	C8_Unit	Current input unit	R
584	C8_ProfileERROR	Profile error 0: Normal	R
504	CO_FIUIIEERROR	1: Holdback timeout	K
		r. Holubuok timeout	

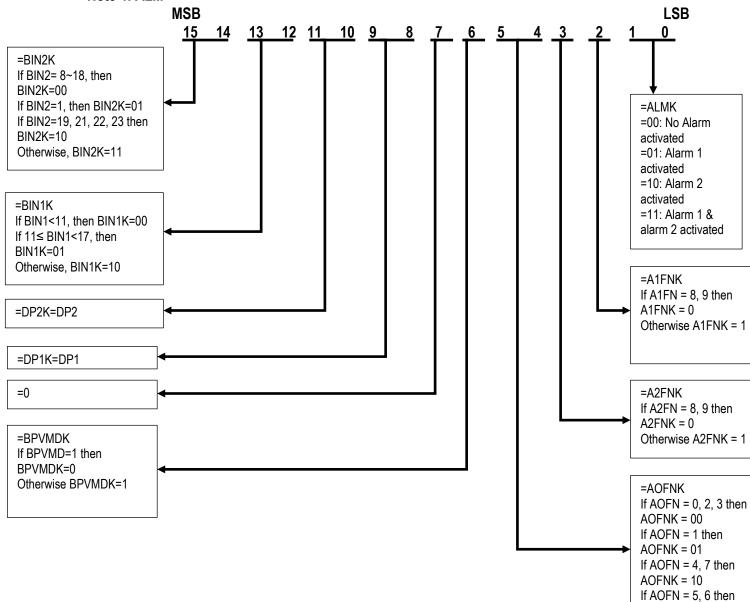
Note 1: PVMD

Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description
0	PV1	Use PV1 as process value
1	PV2	Use PV2 as process value
2	P1 - 2	Use PV1 - PV2 (difference) as process value
3	P2 - 1	Use PV2 - PV1 (difference) as process value

Note 2, 3: IN1/IN2 unit

Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description
0	°C	Degree C unit
1	°F	Degree F unit
2	PU	Process unit

Note 4: ALM



AOFNK =11

Note 5: Error Code

Error Code	Error Description
1	Illegal setup values used: PV1 is used for both PVMD and SPMD that is meaningless for control
2	Illegal setup values used: PV2 is used for both PVMD and SPMD that is meaningless for control
3	Illegal setup values used: P1-2 or P2-1 is used for PVMD while PV1 or PV2 is used for SPMD.
3	Dependent values are used for PV and SV will produce the incorrect result of control
4	Illegal setup values used: COOL is used for OUT2, but DIRT (cooling action) is already used for OUT1
4	or PID mode is not used for OUT1 (that is PB1 or PB2 =0, and TI1 or TI2 =0)
	Illegal setup values used: unequal IN1U and IN2U or unequal DP1 and DP2 while P1-2 or P2-1 is used
5	for PVMD or, PV1 or PV2 is used for SPMD or, P1.2.H, P1.2.L, D1.2.H or D1.2.L are used for A1FN or
	A2FN
6	Illegal setup values used: OUT2 select =AL2 but A2FN select NONE
7	Illegal setup values used: Dwell timer (TIMR) is selected for both A1FN and A2FN
17	Computing error: Illegal floating-point data
18	Computing error: Arithmetic result overflow or underflow
19	Computing error: divided by zero
20	Computing error: Illegal BCD data entry
21	Timing error: A to D conversion data error due to overrun
26	Fail to perform the auto-tuning function
27	Incorrect calibration procedure or tolerance of analog component too big to meet the specified accuracy
32	Cold junction compensation device(s) malfunction
34	Input 2 (IN2) signal too low
35	Input 2 (IN2) signal too high
36	Input 1 (IN1) signal too low
37	Input 1 (IN1) signal too high
38	Input 2 (IN2) sensor break, or input 2 current below 1 mA if 4-20 mA is selected, or input 2 voltage
30	below 0.25V if 1 - 5V is selected
39	Input 1 (IN1) sensor break, or input 1 current below 1 mA if 4-20 mA is selected, or input 1 voltage
39	below 0.25V if 1 - 5V is selected
40	A to D converter or related component(s) malfunction

Note 6: SPMD

Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description
0	SP1.2	Use SP1 or SP2 (depends on EIFN) as setpoint
1	MIN.R	Use minute ramp rate as setpoint
2	HR.R	Use hour ramp rate as setpoint
3	PV1	Use IN1 process value as setpoint
4	PV2	Use IN2 process value as setpoint
5	PUMP	Selected for pump control

Note 7: EIFN

Parameter Value	Display Symbol	Description
0	NONE	Event input no function
1	SP2	SP2 activated to replace SP1
2	PID2	PB2, TI2, TD2 activated to replace PB1, TI1, TD1
3	SP.P2	SP2, PB2, TI2, TD2 activated to replace SP1, PB1, TI1, TD1
4	RS.A1	Reset alarm 1 output
5	RS.A2	Reset alarm 2 output
6	R.A1.2	Reset alarm 1 & alarm 2
7	D.01	Disable Output 1
8	D.02	Disable Output 2
9	D.01.2	Disable Output 1 & Output 2
10	LOCK	Lock all parameters

Modbus Address		Register Name	Access
1601	C1 PV	Current process value	R
1603	C1_SV	Current setpoint Value	R
1605	C1_PVMD	PV mode selection1 0 : PV1 1 : PV2 2 : PV1 - 2 3 : PV2 - 1	R
1607	C1_IN1U	IN1 unit selection ² 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
1609	C1_IN2U	IN2 unit selection ³ 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
1611	C1_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1613	C1_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1615	C1_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm status ⁴	R
1617	C1_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
1619	C1_SPMD	Setpoint mode selection [®] 0: SP1.2 1: MIN.R 2: HR.R 3: PV1 4: PV2 5: PUMP	R
1621	C1_EIFN	Event input function ^z 0: None 1: SP2 2: PID2 3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1 5: RS.A2 6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1 8: D.O2 9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	R
1623	Reserve	Reserve	R
1625	C1_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1627	C1_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1629	C1_Profile	Profile number	R
1631	C1_Segment	Segment number	R
1633	C1_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1635	C1_Run	Profile running	R
1637	C1_Hold	Profile held	R
1639	C1_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1641	C1_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1643	C1_Unit	Current input unit	R
1645	C1_ProfileERROR	Profile error 0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
1647	C2_PV	Current process value	R

9.1.1.6 PID Process Control Module Data (Float Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1649	C2 SV	Current setpoint Value	R
1651	C2_PVMD	PV mode selection <u>1</u> 0 : PV1 1 : PV2 2 : PV1 - 2 3 : PV2 - 1	R
1653	C2_IN1U	IN1 unit selection ² 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
1655	C2_IN2U	IN2 unit selection 0 : °C 1 : °F 2 : PU	R
1657	C2_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1659	C2_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1661	C2_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm status ⁴	R
1663	C2_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
1665	C2_SPMD	Setpoint mode selection [®] 0: SP1.2 1: MIN.R 2: HR.R 3: PV1 4: PV2 5: PUMP	R
1667	C2_EIFN	Event input function ^Z 0: None 1: SP2 2: PID2 3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1 5: RS.A2 6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1 8: D.O2 9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	R
1669	Reserve	Reserve	R
1671	C2_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1673	C2_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1675	C2_Profile	Profile number	R
1677	C2_Segment	Segment number	R
1679	C2_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1681	C2_Run	Profile running	R
1683	C2_Hold	Profile held	R
1685	C2_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1687	C2_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1689	C2_Unit	Current input unit	R
1691	C2_ProfileERROR	Profile error 0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
1693	C3_PV	Current process value	R
1695	C3_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
mousus Address	Notation	PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
1697	C3_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
1699	C3_IN1U	0:°C	R
1000	00_11110	1:°F	IX.
		2:PU	
		IN2 unit selection ³	
1701	C3_IN2U	0∶°C 1∶°F	R
		2 : PU	
1703	C3_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1705	C3_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
		Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	
1707	C3_ALM	status 4	R
1709	C3_ERROR	Current error code ⁵	R
		Setpoint mode selection [®]	
		0: SP1.2	
4744		1: MIN.R	D
1711	C3_SPMD	2: HR.R 3: PV1	R
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^Z	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
1713	C3_EIFN	4: RS.A1 5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2	
		10: LOCK	
1715	Reserve	Reserve	R
1717	C3_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1719 1721	C3_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1721	C3_Profile C3_Segment	Profile number Segment number	R R
1725	C3_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1727	C3_Run	Profile running	R
1729	C3_Hold	Profile held	R
1731	C3_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1733	C3_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1735	C3_Unit	Current input unit	R
		Profile error	
1737	C3_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
1739	C4_PV	Current process value	R
1741	C4_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
Mousus Address	Notation	PV mode selection1	Access
		0 : PV1	
1743	C4_PVMD	1: PV2	R
	• · <u>_</u> · ·	2:PV1-2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
1745	C4_IN1U	0:°C	R
		1:°F	
		2 : PU IN2 unit selection ³	
		0 : °C	
1747	C4_IN2U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
1749	C4_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1751	C4_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1753	C4_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
		status4	
1755	C4_ERROR	Current error code ⁵ Setpoint mode selection ⁶	R
		0: SP1.2	
		1: MIN.R	
1757	C4_SPMD	2: HR.R	R
		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^z 0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
1759	C4_EIFN	4: RS.A1	R
	0	5: RS.A2	
		6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.01.2	
		10: LOCK	
1761	Reserve	Reserve	R
1763	C4_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1765	C4_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1767	C4_Profile	Profile number	R
1769 1771	C4_Segment C4_Cycle	Segment number Cycle remaining for the current loop	R R
1773	C4_Cycle C4_Run	Profile running	R
1775	C4_Run C4 Hold	Profile held	R
1777	C4_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1779	C4_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1781	C4_Unit	Current input unit	R
		Profile error	
1783	C4_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
1785	C5_PV	Current process value	R
1787	C5_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
mousus Address	Notation	PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
1789	C5_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
	_	2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
1791	C5_IN1U	0:°C	R
	00	1:°F	
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection≟ 0 : °C	
1793	C5_IN2U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
1795	C5_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1797	 C5_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1799	C5_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
	_	status <u>4</u>	
1801	C5_ERROR	Current error code⁵	R
		Setpoint mode selection	
		0: SP1.2	
1803	C5_SPMD	1: MIN.R 2: HR.R	R
1005		3: PV1	n
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function [∠]	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2 4: RS.A1	
1805	C5_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.01	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2	
		10: LOCK	
1807	Reserve	Reserve	R
1809	C5_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1811 1813	C5_SP2 C5_Profile	Setpoint 2 Profile number	R R
1815	C5_Segment	Segment number	R
1817	C5_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1819	C5_Run	Profile running	R
1821	C5_Hold	Profile held	R
1823	C5_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1825	C5_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1827	C5_Unit	Current input unit	R
		Profile error	
1829	C5_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
1831	C6_PV	Current process value	R
1833	C6_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
niousus Address		PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
1835	C6_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection ²	
1837	C6_IN1U	0:°C	R
	_	1:°F 2:PU	
		IN2 unit selection ³	
4000		0:°C	
1839	C6_IN2U	1:°F	R
		2:PU	
1841	C6_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1843	C6_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1845	C6_ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
		status4	
1847	C6_ERROR	Current error codes	R
		Setpoint mode selection 0: SP1.2	
		1: MIN.R	
1849	C6_SPMD	2: HR.R	R
		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function ^z 0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
1851	C6_EIFN	4: RS.A1	R
1001		5: RS.A2	IX.
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.O1 8: D.O2	
		9: D.01.2	
		10: LOCK	
1853	Reserve	Reserve	R
1855	C6_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1857	C6_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1859	C6_Profile	Profile number	R
1861	C6_Segment	Segment number	R
1863	C6_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1865	C6_Run	Profile running	R
1867	C6_Hold	Profile held	R
1869	C6_Up C6 Down	Running ramp up segment	R R
1871 1873	C6_Down C6_Unit	Running ramp down segment Current input unit	R
10/3		Profile error	N
1875	C6_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
1877	C7_PV	Current process value	R
1879	C7_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
		PV mode selection1	
		0 : PV1	
1881	C7_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection2	
1883	C7_IN1U	0:℃	R
1005		1: °F	IX .
		2 : PU	
		IN2 unit selection3	
		0:℃	
1885	C7_IN2U	1:°F	R
1887	 C7_MV1	2 : PU Current output 1 value	R
1889	C7_MV1	Current output 1 value	R
		Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	
1891	C7_ALM	status4	R
1893	C7_ERROR	Current error code5	R
		Setpoint mode selection6	
		0: SP1.2	
1895	C7_SPMD	1: MIN.R 2: HR.R	R
1095		3: PV1	ĸ
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function7	
		0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2 3: SP.P2	
		4: RS.A1	_
1897	C7_EIFN	5: RS.A2	R
		6: R.A1.2	
		7: D.O1	
		8: D.02	
		9: D.O1.2 10: LOCK	
1899	Reserve	Reserve	R
1901	C7_SP1	Setpoint 1	R
1903	C7_SP2	Setpoint 2	R
1905	C7_Profile	Profile number	R
1907	C7_Segment	Segment number	R
1909	C7_Cycle	Cycle remaining for the current loop	R
1911	C7_Run	Profile running	R
1913	C7_Hold	Profile held	R
1915 1917	C7_Up	Running ramp up segment	R R
1917 1919	C7_Down C7 Unit	Running ramp down segment Current input unit	R
1919		Profile error	TX
1921	C7_ProfileERROR	0: Normal	R
		1: Holdback timeout	
1923	C8_PV	Current process value	R
1925	C8_SV	Current setpoint Value	R

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
inousus Address		PV mode selection1	100033
		0 : PV1	
1927	C8_PVMD	1 : PV2	R
		2 : PV1 - 2	
		3 : PV2 - 1	
		IN1 unit selection2	
1929	C8_IN1U	0:℃	R
1020	00_11110	1: °F	
		2:PU	
		IN2 unit selection3	
4004		0:°C	
1931	C8_IN2U	1:°F	R
		2 : PU	
1933	C8 MV1	Current output 1 value	R
1935	 C8_MV2	Current output 2 value	R
1937	C8 ALM	Contains conditional code of parameters' resolution and current alarm	R
	—	status4	
1939	C8_ERROR	Current error code5	R
		Setpoint mode selection6 0: SP1.2	
		1: MIN.R	
1941	C8_SPMD	2: HR.R	R
		3: PV1	
		4: PV2	
		5: PUMP	
		Event input function7 0: None	
		1: SP2	
		2: PID2	
		3: SP.P2	
1943	C8_EIFN	4: RS.A1	R
		5: RS.A2	
		6: R.A1.2 7: D.O1	
		8: D.O2	
		9: D.O1.2	
		10: LOCK	
1945	Reserve	Reserve	R
1947	C8_SP1 C8 SP2	Setpoint 1	R R
1949 1951	C8_SP2 C8_Profile	Setpoint 2 Profile number	R
1953	C8_Segment	Segment number	R
1955	C8_Cycle		
1957	C8_Run	Profile running	
1959	C8_Hold	Profile held	R R
1961	C8_Up	Running ramp up segment	R
1963	C8_Down	Running ramp down segment	R
1965	C8_Unit	Current input unit	R
4067		Profile error	
1967	C8_ProfileERROR	0: Normal 1: Holdback timeout	R
		T. HOIUDACK LIITEOUL	

9.1.1.7 System Information (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Register Name	Access
901	Percentage free of internal memory	R
902	Percentage free of external memory	R

9.1.1.8 System Information (Float Type)

Modbus Address	Register Name	Access
2901	Percentage free of internal memory	R
2903	Percentage free of external memory	R

9.1.1.9 Alarm Status (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Register Name	Access
3001	Alarm Status Bit 0: System Alarm Bit 1 ~ Bit 15:Al 1 ~Al 15	R
3002	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15:Al 16 ~Al 31	R
3003	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15:Al 32 ~Al 47	R
3004	Alarm Status Bit 0: Al 48 Bit 1 ~ Bit 15: Math 1 ~ Math 15	R
3005	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Math 16 ~ Math 31	R
3006	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Math 32 ~ Math 47	R
3007	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 12: Math 48 ~ Math 60 Bit 13 ~ Bit 15: DI 1 ~ DI3	R
3008	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: DI 4 ~ DI 19	R
3009	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 4: DI 20 ~ DI 24 Bit 5 ~ Bit 15: Ext 1 ~ Ext11	R
3010	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Ext 12 ~ Ext 27	R
3011	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Ext 28 ~ Ext 43	R
3012	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Ext 44 ~ Ext 59	R
3013	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Ext 60 ~ Ext 75	R
3014	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 15: Ext 76 ~ Ext 91	R
3015	Alarm Status Bit 0 ~ Bit 4: Ext 92 ~ Ext 96	R

9.1.2 Holding Register (4xxxxx) Parameter Table for Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1	Ext1	Measured data on External 1	R/W
2	Ext2	Measured data on External 2	R/W
3	Ext3	Measured data on External 3	R/W
4	Ext4	Measured data on External 4	R/W
5	Ext5	Measured data on External 5	R/W
6	Ext6	Measured data on External 6	R/W
7	Ext7	Measured data on External 7	R/W
8	Ext8	Measured data on External 8	R/W
9	Ext9	Measured data on External 9	R/W
10	Ext10	Measured data on External 10	R/W
11	Ext11	Measured data on External 11	R/W
12	Ext12	Measured data on External 12	R/W
13	Ext13	Measured data on External 13	R/W
14	Ext14	Measured data on External 14	R/W
15	Ext15	Measured data on External 15	R/W
16	Ext16	Measured data on External 16	R/W
17	Ext17	Measured data on External 17	R/W
18	Ext18	Measured data on External 18	R/W
19	Ext19	Measured data on External 19	R/W
20	Ext20	Measured data on External 20	R/W
21	Ext21	Measured data on External 21	R/W
22	Ext22	Measured data on External 22	R/W
23	Ext23	Measured data on External 23	R/W
24	Ext24	Measured data on External 24	R/W
25	Ext25	Measured data on External 25	R/W
26	Ext26	Measured data on External 26	R/W
27	Ext27	Measured data on External 27	R/W
28	Ext28	Measured data on External 28	R/W
29	Ext29	Measured data on External 29	R/W
30	Ext30	Measured data on External 30	R/W
31	Ext31	Measured data on External 31	R/W
32	Ext32	Measured data on External 32	R/W
33	Ext33	Measured data on External 33	R/W
33	Ext34	Measured data on External 33	R/W
35	Ext35	Measured data on External 34	R/W
36	Ext36	Measured data on External 36	R/W
30	Ext37	Measured data on External 30	R/W
38	Ext38	Measured data on External 38	R/W
39	Ext39	Measured data on External 39	R/W
40	Ext39	Measured data on External 40	R/W
40 41	Ext40	Measured data on External 40	R/W
41	Ext41	Measured data on External 41	R/W
42 43	Ext42	Measured data on External 42	R/W
43	Ext43	Measured data on External 43	R/W
44 45	Ext44 Ext45	Measured data on External 44 Measured data on External 45	R/W
			R/W
46	Ext46	Measured data on External 46	
47	Ext47	Measured data on External 47	R/W
48 49	Ext48	Measured data on External 48	R/W
//	Ext49	Measured data on External 49	R/W

9.1.2.1 External Channels 2 Bytes Data (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
51	Ext51	Measured data on External 51	R/W
52	Ext52	Measured data on External 52	R/W
53	Ext53	Measured data on External 53	R/W
54	Ext54	Measured data on External 54	R/W
55	Ext55	Measured data on External 55	R/W
56	Ext56	Measured data on External 56	R/W
57	Ext57	Measured data on External 57	R/W
58	Ext58	Measured data on External 58	R/W
59	Ext59	Measured data on External 59	R/W
60	Ext60	Measured data on External 60	R/W
61	Ext61	Measured data on External 61	R/W
62	Ext62	Measured data on External 62	R/W
63	Ext63	Measured data on External 63	R/W
64	Ext64	Measured data on External 64	R/W
65	Ext65	Measured data on External 65	R/W
66	Ext66	Measured data on External 66	R/W
67	Ext67	Measured data on External 67	R/W
68	Ext68	Measured data on External 68	R/W
69	Ext69	Measured data on External 69	R/W
70	Ext70	Measured data on External 70	R/W
71	Ext70	Measured data on External 71	R/W
72	Ext72	Measured data on External 72	R/W
73	Ext73	Measured data on External 73	R/W
74	Ext74	Measured data on External 73	R/W
74	Ext75	Measured data on External 74	R/W
76	Ext76	Measured data on External 75	R/W
77	Ext70	Measured data on External 77	R/W
78	Ext78	Measured data on External 77	R/W
78	Ext79	Measured data on External 79	R/W
80	Ext79		R/W
81	Ext81	Measured data on External 80	R/W
81	Ext82	Measured data on External 81	R/W
83		Measured data on External 82	
	Ext83	Measured data on External 83	R/W
84	Ext84	Measured data on External 84	R/W
85	Ext85	Measured data on External 85	R/W
86	Ext86	Measured data on External 86	R/W
87	Ext87	Measured data on External 87	R/W
88	Ext88	Measured data on External 88	R/W
89	Ext89	Measured data on External 89	R/W
90	Ext90	Measured data on External 90	R/W
91	Ext91	Measured data on External 91	R/W
92	Ext92	Measured data on External 92	R/W
93	Ext93	Measured data on External 93	R/W
94	Ext94	Measured data on External 94	R/W
95	Ext95	Measured data on External 95	R/W
96	Ext96	Measured data on External 96	R/W

Note: If the register value is 65534, then there is a communication error.

9.1.2.2 External Channels 4 Bytes Data (Integer Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
201	Ext1	The high word of measured data is on External 1	R/W
202	Ext1	The low word of measured data is on External 1	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
203	Ext2	The high word of measured data is on External 2	R/W
204	Ext2	The low word of measured data is on External 2	R/W
205	Ext3	The high word of measured data is on External 3	R/W
206	Ext3	The low word of measured data is on External 3	R/W
207	Ext4	The high word of measured data is on External 4	R/W
208	Ext4	The low word of measured data is on External 4	R/W
209	Ext5	The high word of measured data is on External 5	R/W
210	Ext5	The low word of measured data is on External 5	R/W
211	Ext6	The high word of measured data is on External 6	R/W
212	Ext6	The low word of measured data is on External 6	R/W
213	Ext7	The high word of measured data is on External 7	R/W
214	Ext7	The low word of measured data is on External 7	R/W
215	Ext8	The high word of measured data is on External 8	R/W
216	Ext8	The low word of measured data is on External 8	R/W
217	Ext9	The high word of measured data is on External 9	R/W
218	Ext9	The low word of measured data is on External 9	R/W
219	Ext10	The high word of measured data is on External 10	R/W
220	Ext10	The low word of measured data is on External 10	R/W
221	Ext11	The high word of measured data is on External 11	R/W
222	Ext11	The low word of measured data is on External 11	R/W
223	Ext12	The high word of measured data is on External 12	R/W
224	Ext12	The low word of measured data is on External 12	R/W
225	Ext12	The high word of measured data is on External 12	R/W
226	Ext13	The low word of measured data is on External 13	R/W
227	Ext14	The high word of measured data is on External 14	R/W
228	Ext14	The low word of measured data is on External 14	R/W
229	Ext15	The high word of measured data is on External 15	R/W
230	Ext15	The low word of measured data is on External 15	R/W
231	Ext16	The high word of measured data is on External 16	R/W
232	Ext16	The low word of measured data is on External 16	R/W
233	Ext17	The high word of measured data is on External 17	R/W
234	Ext17	The low word of measured data is on External 17	R/W
235	Ext18	The high word of measured data is on External 18	R/W
236	Ext18	The low word of measured data is on External 18	R/W
237	Ext19	The high word of measured data is on External 19	R/W
238	Ext19	The low word of measured data is on External 19	R/W
239	Ext20	The high word of measured data is on External 20	R/W
240	Ext20	The low word of measured data is on External 20	R/W
241	Ext21	The high word of measured data is on External 21	R/W
242	Ext21	The low word of measured data is on External 21	R/W
243	Ext22	The high word of measured data is on External 22	R/W
244	Ext22	The low word of measured data is on External 22	R/W
245	Ext23	The high word of measured data is on External 23	R/W
246	Ext23	The low word of measured data is on External 23	R/W
247	Ext24	The high word of measured data is on External 24	R/W
248	Ext24	The low word of measured data is on External 24	R/W
249	Ext25	The high word of measured data is on External 25	R/W
250	Ext25	The low word of measured data is on External 25	R/W
251	Ext26	The high word of measured data is on External 26	R/W
252	Ext26	The low word of measured data is on External 26	R/W
253	Ext27	The high word of measured data is on External 27	R/W
254	Ext27	The low word of measured data is on External 27	R/W
255	Ext28	The high word of measured data is on External 28	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
256	Ext28	The low word of measured data is on External 28	R/W
257	Ext29	The high word of measured data is on External 29	R/W
258	Ext29	The low word of measured data is on External 29	R/W
259	Ext30	The high word of measured data is on External 30	R/W
260	Ext30	The low word of measured data is on External 30	R/W
261	Ext31	The high word of measured data is on External 31	R/W
262	Ext31	The low word of measured data is on External 31	R/W
263	Ext32	The high word of measured data is on External 32	R/W
264	Ext32	The low word of measured data is on External 32	R/W
265	Ext33	The high word of measured data is on External 33	R/W
266	Ext33	The low word of measured data is on External 33	R/W
267	Ext34	The high word of measured data is on External 34	R/W
268	Ext34	The low word of measured data is on External 34	R/W
269	Ext35	The high word of measured data is on External 35	R/W
270	Ext35	The high word of measured data is on External 35	R/W
271	Ext36	The high word of measured data is on External 36	R/W
272	Ext36	The low word of measured data is on External 36	R/W
273	Ext37	The high word of measured data is on External 37	R/W
274	Ext37	The low word of measured data is on External 37	R/W
275	Ext38	The high word of measured data is on External 38	R/W
276	Ext38	The low word of measured data is on External 38	R/W
277	Ext39	The high word of measured data is on External 39	R/W
278	Ext39	The low word of measured data is on External 39	R/W
279	Ext40	The high word of measured data is on External 40	R/W
280	Ext40	The low word of measured data is on External 40	R/W
281	Ext41	The high word of measured data is on External 41	R/W
282	Ext41	The low word of measured data is on External 41	R/W
283	Ext42	The high word of measured data is on External 42	R/W
284	Ext42	The low word of measured data is on External 42	R/W
285	Ext43	The high word of measured data is on External 43	R/W
286	Ext43	The low word of measured data is on External 43	R/W
287	Ext44	The high word of measured data is on External 44	R/W
288	Ext44	The low word of measured data is on External 44	R/W
289	Ext45	The high word of measured data is on External 45	R/W
290	Ext45	The low word of measured data is on External 45	R/W
291	Ext46	The high word of measured data is on External 46	R/W
292	Ext46	The low word of measured data is on External 46	R/W
293	Ext40	The high word of measured data is on External 47	R/W
294	Ext47	The low word of measured data is on External 47	R/W
295	Ext48	The high word of measured data is on External 48	R/W
296	Ext48	The low word of measured data is on External 48	R/W
297	Ext49	The high word of measured data is on External 49	R/W
298	Ext49	The low word of measured data is on External 49	R/W
299	Ext50	The high word of measured data is on External 50	R/W
300	Ext50	The low word of measured data is on External 50	R/W
301	Ext51	The high word of measured data is on External 51	R/W
302	Ext51	The low word of measured data is on External 51	R/W
303	Ext52	The high word of measured data is on External 52	R/W
304	Ext52	The low word of measured data is on External 52	R/W
305	Ext53	The high word of measured data is on External 52	R/W
306	Ext53	The low word of measured data is on External 53	R/W
307	Ext54	The high word of measured data is on External 55	R/W
308	Ext54	The low word of measured data is on External 54	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
309	Ext55	The high word of measured data is on External 55	R/W
310	Ext55	The low word of measured data is on External 55	R/W
311	Ext56	The high word of measured data is on External 56	R/W
312	Ext56	The low word of measured data is on External 56	R/W
313	Ext57	The high word of measured data is on External 57	R/W
314	Ext57	The low word of measured data is on External 57	R/W
315	Ext58	The high word of measured data is on External 58	R/W
316	Ext58	The low word of measured data is on External 58	R/W
317	Ext59	The high word of measured data is on External 59	R/W
318	Ext59	The low word of measured data is on External 59	R/W
319	Ext60	The high word of measured data is on External 60	R/W
320	Ext60	The low word of measured data is on External 60	R/W
321	Ext61	The high word of measured data is on External 61	R/W
322	Ext61	The low word of measured data is on External 61	R/W
323	Ext62	The high word of measured data is on External 62	R/W
324	Ext62	The low word of measured data is on External 62	R/W
325	Ext63	The high word of measured data is on External 63	R/W
326	Ext63	The low word of measured data is on External 63	R/W
327	Ext64	The high word of measured data is on External 64	R/W
328	Ext64	The low word of measured data is on External 64	R/W
329	Ext65	The high word of measured data is on External 65	R/W
330	Ext65	The low word of measured data is on External 65	R/W
331	Ext66	The high word of measured data is on External 66	R/W
332	Ext66	The low word of measured data is on External 66	R/W
333	Ext67	The high word of measured data is on External 67	R/W
334	Ext67	The low word of measured data is on External 67	R/W
335	Ext68	The high word of measured data is on External 68	R/W
336	Ext68	The low word of measured data is on External 68	R/W
337	Ext69	The high word of measured data is on External 69	R/W
338	Ext69	The low word of measured data is on External 69	R/W
339	Ext70	The high word of measured data is on External 70	R/W
340	Ext70	The low word of measured data is on External 70	R/W
341	Ext70	The high word of measured data is on External 71	R/W
342	Ext71	The low word of measured data is on External 71	R/W
343	Ext72	The high word of measured data is on External 72	R/W
344	Ext72	The low word of measured data is on External 72	R/W
345	Ext72	The high word of measured data is on External 72	R/W
346	Ext73	The low word of measured data is on External 73	R/W
347	Ext74	The high word of measured data is on External 73	R/W
348	Ext74	The low word of measured data is on External 74	R/W
349	Ext75	The high word of measured data is on External 75	R/W
350	Ext75	The low word of measured data is on External 75	R/W
351	Ext76	The high word of measured data is on External 76	R/W
352	Ext76	The low word of measured data is on External 76	R/W
353	Ext77	The high word of measured data is on External 77	R/W
354	Ext77	The low word of measured data is on External 77	R/W
355	Ext78	The high word of measured data is on External 78	R/W
356	Ext78	The low word of measured data is on External 78	R/W
357	Ext79	The high word of measured data is on External 79	R/W
358	Ext79	The low word of measured data is on External 79	R/W
359	Ext80	The high word of measured data is on External 80	R/W
360	Ext80	The low word of measured data is on External 80	R/W
361	Ext81	The high word of measured data is on External 81	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
362	Ext81	The low word of measured data is on External 81	R/W
363	Ext82	The high word of measured data is on External 82	R/W
364	Ext82	The low word of measured data is on External 82	R/W
365	Ext83	The high word of measured data is on External 83	R/W
366	Ext83	The low word of measured data is on External 83	R/W
367	Ext84	The high word of measured data is on External 84	R/W
368	Ext84	The low word of measured data is on External 84	R/W
369	Ext85	The high word of measured data is on External 85	R/W
370	Ext85	The low word of measured data is on External 85	R/W
371	Ext86	The high word of measured data is on External 86	R/W
372	Ext86	The low word of measured data is on External 86	R/W
373	Ext87	The high word of measured data is on External 87	R/W
374	Ext87	The low word of measured data is on External 87	R/W
375	Ext88	The high word of measured data is on External 88	R/W
376	Ext88	The low word of measured data is on External 88	R/W
377	Ext89	The high word of measured data is on External 89	R/W
378	Ext89	The low word of measured data is on External 89	R/W
379	Ext90	The high word of measured data is on External 90	R/W
380	Ext90	The low word of measured data is on External 90	R/W
381	Ext91	The high word of measured data is on External 91	
382	Ext91	The low word of measured data is on External 91	R/W
383	Ext92	The high word of measured data is on External 92	R/W
384	Ext92	The low word of measured data is on External 92	R/W
385	Ext93	The high word of measured data is on External 93	R/W
386	Ext93	The low word of measured data is on External 93	R/W
387	Ext94	The high word of measured data is on External 94	R/W
388	Ext94	The low word of measured data is on External 94	R/W
389	Ext95	The high word of measured data is on External 95	R/W
390	Ext95	The low word of measured data is on External 95	R/W
391	Ext96	The high word of measured data is on External 96	R/W
392	Ext96	The low word of measured data is on External 96	R/W

Note: If the register value is 4294967294, then there is a communication error.

9.1.2.3 External Channels 4 Bytes Data (Float Type)

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1001	Ext1	Measured data on External 1	R/W
1003	Ext2	Measured data on External 2	R/W
1005	Ext3	Measured data on External 3	R/W
1007	Ext4	Measured data on External 4	R/W
1009	Ext5	Measured data on External 5	R/W
1011	Ext6	Measured data on External 6	R/W
1013	Ext7	Measured data on External 7	R/W
1015	Ext8	Measured data on External 8	R/W
1017	Ext9	Measured data on External 9	R/W
1019	Ext10	Measured data on External 10	R/W
1021	Ext11	Measured data on External 11	R/W
1023	Ext12	Measured data on External 12	R/W
1025	Ext13	Measured data on External 13	R/W
1027	Ext14	Measured data on External 14	R/W
1029	Ext15	Measured data on External 15	R/W
1031	Ext16	Measured data on External 16	R/W
1033	Ext17	Measured data on External 17	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1035	Ext18	Measured data on External 18	R/W
1037	Ext19	Measured data on External 19	R/W
1039	Ext20	Measured data on External 20	R/W
1041	Ext21	Measured data on External 21	R/W
1043	Ext22	Measured data on External 22	R/W
1045	Ext23	Measured data on External 23	R/W
1047	Ext24	Measured data on External 24	R/W
1049	Ext25	Measured data on External 25	R/W
1051	Ext26	Measured data on External 26	R/W
1053	Ext27	Measured data on External 27	R/W
1055	Ext28	Measured data on External 28	R/W
1057	Ext29	Measured data on External 29	R/W
1059	Ext30	Measured data on External 30	R/W
1061	Ext31	Measured data on External 31	R/W
1063	Ext32	Measured data on External 32	R/W
1065	Ext33	Measured data on External 33	R/W
1067	Ext34	Measured data on External 34	R/W
1069	Ext35	Measured data on External 35	R/W
1000	Ext36	Measured data on External 36	R/W
1073	Ext37	Measured data on External 37	R/W
1075	Ext38	Measured data on External 38	R/W
1073	Ext39	Measured data on External 39	R/W
1079	Ext40	Measured data on External 40	R/W
1073	Ext41	Measured data on External 40	R/W
1083	Ext42	Measured data on External 42	R/W
1085	Ext43	Measured data on External 43	R/W
1085	Ext44	Measured data on External 44	R/W
1089	Ext45	Measured data on External 45	R/W
1000	Ext46	Measured data on External 46	R/W
1093	Ext47	Measured data on External 47	R/W
1095	Ext48	Measured data on External 48	R/W
1095	Ext49	Measured data on External 49	R/W
1097	Ext50	Measured data on External 50	R/W
1101	Ext51	Measured data on External 50	R/W
1103	Ext52	Measured data on External 57 Measured data on External 52	R/W
1105	Ext53	Measured data on External 52 Measured data on External 53	R/W
1105	Ext54	Measured data on External 55	R/W
1109	Ext55	Measured data on External 54	R/W
1111			R/W
1111	Ext56 Ext57	Measured data on External 56	R/W
1113	Ext57	Measured data on External 57	R/W
1115	Ext59	Measured data on External 58	
		Measured data on External 59	R/W
1119	Ext60	Measured data on External 60	R/W R/W
1121	Ext61	Measured data on External 61	
1123	Ext62	Measured data on External 62	R/W
1125	Ext63	Measured data on External 63	R/W
1127	Ext64	Measured data on External 64	R/W
1129	Ext65	Measured data on External 65	R/W
1131	Ext66	Measured data on External 66	R/W
1133	Ext67	Measured data on External 67	R/W
1135	Ext68	Measured data on External 68	R/W
1137	Ext69	Measured data on External 69	R/W
1139	Ext70	Measured data on External 70	R/W

Modbus Address	Notation	Register Name	Access
1141	Ext71	Measured data on External 71	R/W
1143	Ext72	Measured data on External 72	R/W
1145	Ext73	Measured data on External 73	R/W
1147	Ext74	Measured data on External 74	R/W
1149	Ext75	Measured data on External 75	R/W
1151	Ext76	Measured data on External 76	R/W
1153	Ext77	Measured data on External 77	R/W
1155	Ext78	Measured data on External 78	R/W
1157	Ext79	Measured data on External 79	R/W
1159	Ext80	Measured data on External 80	R/W
1161	Ext81	Measured data on External 81	R/W
1163	Ext82	Measured data on External 82	R/W
1165	Ext83	Measured data on External 83	R/W
1167	Ext84	Measured data on External 84	R/W
1169	Ext85	Measured data on External 85	R/W
1171	Ext86	Measured data on External 86	R/W
1173	Ext87	Measured data on External 87	R/W
1175	Ext88	Measured data on External 88	R/W
1177	Ext89	Measured data on External 89	R/W
1179	Ext90	Measured data on External 90	R/W
1181	Ext91	Measured data on External 91	R/W
1183	Ext92	Measured data on External 92	R/W
1185	Ext93	Measured data on External 93	R/W
1187	Ext94	Measured data on External 94	R/W
1189	Ext95	Measured data on External 95	R/W
1191	Ext96	Measured data on External 96	R/W

Note: If the register value is 3.0+E38, then there is a communication error.

9.1.3 Holding Register Parameter Table for Remote Command

9.1.3.1 Command Data

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10002	Start / Stop data log	0 : Stop 1 : Start	R/W
10003	Year	2000 ~ 2030	W
10004	Month	1 ~ 12	W
10005	Day	1 ~ 31	W
10006	Hour	0 ~ 23	W
10007	Minute	0 ~ 59	W
10008	Second	0 ~ 59	W
10102	Batch Name	Include 2 characters for each register₫	R/W
10103	Batch Name	0	R/W
10104	Batch Name	0	R/W
10105	Batch Name	0	R/W
10106	Batch Name	0	R/W
10107	Batch Name	0	R/W
10108	Batch Name	0	R/W
10109	Batch Name	0	R/W
10110	Batch Name	0	R/W
10111	Batch Name	0	R/W
10112	Batch Name	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name Note	Access
10113	Batch Name ①	R/W
10114	Batch Name ①	R/W
10115	Batch Name ①	R/W
10116	Batch Name 0	R/W
10117	Batch Name ①	R/W
10118	Batch Name 0	R/W
10119	Batch Name 0	R/W
10120	Lot NO. 1 ~ 65535	R/W
40404	Include 2 characters for	DW
10121	Comment1 each register3	R/W
10122	Comment1 0	R/W
10123	Comment1 ①	R/W
10124	Comment1 ①	R/W
10125	Comment1 ①	R/W
10126	Comment1 ①	R/W
10127	Comment1 ①	R/W
10128	Comment1 ①	R/W
10129	Comment1 ①	R/W
10130	Comment1 ①	R/W
10131	Comment1 ①	R/W
10132	Comment1 ①	R/W
10133	Comment1 ①	R/W
10134	Comment1 ①	R/W
10135	Comment1 ①	R/W
10136	Comment1 ①	R/W
10137	Comment1 ①	R/W
10138	Comment1 ①	R/W
10139	Comment1 ①	R/W
10140	Comment1 ①	R/W
10141	Comment1 ①	R/W
10142	Comment1 ①	R/W
10143	Comment1 ①	R/W
10144	Comment1 ①	R/W
10145	Comment1 ①	R/W
10146	Comment1 ①	R/W
10147	Comment1 ①	R/W
10148	Comment1 ①	R/W
10149	Comment1 ①	R/W
10150	Comment1 0	R/W
10151	Comment1 ①	R/W
10152	Comment1 ① Comment1 ①	R/W
10153		R/W
<u> </u>		R/W R/W
10156		R/W
10157 10158	Comment2 ① Comment2 ①	R/W R/W
10158		
10159	Comment2 ① Comment2 ①	R/W R/W
10160	Comment2 U Comment2 0	R/W R/W
10161		R/W R/W
10163		R/W
10164	Comment2 ①	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10165	Comment2	0	R/W
10166	Comment2	0	R/W
10167	Comment2	0	R/W
10168	Comment2	0	R/W
10169	Comment2	0	R/W
10170	Comment2	0	R/W
10171	Comment2	0	R/W
10172	Comment2	0	R/W
10173	Comment2	0	R/W
10174	Comment2	0	R/W
10175	Comment2	0	R/W
10176	Comment2	0	R/W
10177	Comment2	0	R/W
10178	Comment2	0	R/W
10179	Comment2	0	R/W
10180	Comment2	0	R/W
10180	Comment2	0	R/W
10182	Comment2	0	R/W
10183	Comment2	0	R/W
10184	Comment2	0	R/W
10185	Comment2	0	R/W
10186	Comment2	0	R/W
10187	Comment2	0	R/W
10188	Comment2	0	R/W
10189	Comment2	0	R/W
10190	Comment2	0	R/W
10191	Comment2	0	R/W
10192	Comment2	0	R/W
10193	Comment3	0	R/W
10194	Comment3	0	R/W
10195	Comment3	0	R/W
10196	Comment3	0	R/W
10197	Comment3	0	R/W
10198	Comment3	0	R/W
10199	Comment3	0	R/W
10200	Comment3	0	R/W
10201	Comment3	0	R/W
10202	Comment3	0	R/W
10203	Comment3	0	R/W
10204	Comment3	0	R/W
10205	Comment3	0	R/W
10206	Comment3	0	R/W
10207	Comment3	0	R/W
10208	Comment3	0	R/W
10209	Comment3	0	R/W
10210	Comment3	0	R/W
10211	Comment3	0	R/W
10212	Comment3	0	R/W
10213	Comment3	0	R/W
10214	Comment3	0	R/W
10215	Comment3	0	R/W
10216	Comment3	0	R/W
10217	Comment3	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10218	Comment3	0	R/W
10219	Comment3	0	R/W
10220	Comment3	0	R/W
10221	Comment3	0	R/W
10222	Comment3	0	R/W
10223	Comment3	0	R/W
10224	Comment3	0	R/W
10225	Comment3	0	R/W
10226	Comment3	0	R/W
10227	Comment3	0	R/W
10228	Comment3	0	R/W
10229	Comment4	0	R/W
10230	Comment4	0	R/W
10231	Comment4	0	R/W
10232	Comment4	0	R/W
10233	Comment4	0	R/W
10234	Comment4	0	R/W
10235	Comment4	0	R/W
10236	Comment4	0	R/W
10237	Comment4	0	R/W
10238	Comment4	0	R/W
10239	Comment4	0	R/W
10240	Comment4	0	R/W
10241	Comment4	0	R/W
10242	Comment4	0	R/W
10243	Comment4	0	R/W
10244	Comment4	0	R/W
10245	Comment4	0	R/W
10246	Comment4	0	R/W
10247	Comment4	0	R/W
10248	Comment4	0	R/W
10249	Comment4	0	R/W
10250	Comment4	0	R/W
10251	Comment4	0	R/W
10252	Comment4	0	R/W
10253	Comment4	0	R/W
10254	Comment4	0	R/W
10255	Comment4	0	R/W
10256	Comment4	0	R/W
10257	Comment4	0	R/W
10258	Comment4	0	R/W
10259	Comment4	0	R/W
10260	Comment4	0	R/W
10261	Comment4	0	R/W
10262	Comment4	0	R/W
10263	Comment4	0	R/W
10264	Comment4	0	R/W
10265	Comment5	0	R/W
10266	Comment5	0	R/W
10267	Comment5	0	R/W
10268	Comment5	0	R/W
10269	Comment5	0	R/W
10270	Comment5	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10271	Comment5	0	R/W
10272	Comment5	0	R/W
10273	Comment5	0	R/W
10274	Comment5	0	R/W
10275	Comment5	0	R/W
10276	Comment5	0	R/W
10277	Comment5	0	R/W
10278	Comment5	0	R/W
10279	Comment5	0	R/W
10280	Comment5	0	R/W
10281	Comment5	0	R/W
10282	Comment5	0	R/W
10283	Comment5	0	R/W
10284	Comment5	0	R/W
10285	Comment5	0	R/W
10286	Comment5	0	R/W
10287	Comment5	0	R/W
10288	Comment5	0	R/W
10289	Comment5	0	R/W
10290	Comment5	0	R/W
10291	Comment5	0	R/W
10292	Comment5	0	R/W
10293	Comment5	0	R/W
10294	Comment5	0	R/W
10295	Comment5	0	R/W
10296	Comment5	0	R/W
10297	Comment5	0	R/W
10298	Comment5	0	R/W
10299	Comment5	0	R/W
10300	Comment5	0	R/W
10301	Comment6	0	R/W
10302	Comment6	0	R/W
10303	Comment6	0	R/W
10304	Comment6	0	R/W
10305	Comment6	0	R/W
10306	Comment6	0	R/W
10307	Comment6	0	R/W
10308	Comment6	0	R/W
10309	Comment6	0	R/W
10310	Comment6	0	R/W
10311	Comment6	0	R/W
10312	Comment6	0	R/W
10313	Comment6	0	R/W
10314	Comment6	0	R/W
10315	Comment6	0	R/W
10316	Comment6	0	R/W
10317	Comment6	0	R/W
10318	Comment6	0	R/W
10319	Comment6	0	R/W
10320	Comment6	0	R/W
10321	Comment6	0	R/W
10322	Comment6	0	R/W
10323	Comment6	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10324	Comment6	0	R/W
10325	Comment6	0	R/W
10326	Comment6	0	R/W
10327	Comment6	0	R/W
10328	Comment6	0	R/W
10329	Comment6	0	R/W
10330	Comment6	0	R/W
10331	Comment6	0	R/W
10332	Comment6	0	R/W
10333	Comment6	0	R/W
10334	Comment6	0	R/W
10335	Comment6	0	R/W
10336	Comment6	0	R/W
10337	Comment7	0	R/W
10338	Comment7	0	R/W
10339	Comment7	0	R/W
10340	Comment7	0	R/W
10341	Comment7	0	R/W
10342	Comment7	0	R/W
10343	Comment7	0	R/W
10344	Comment7	0	R/W
10345	Comment7	0	R/W
10346	Comment7	0	R/W
10347	Comment7	0	R/W
10348	Comment7	0	R/W
10349	Comment7	0	R/W
10350	Comment7	0	R/W
10351	Comment7	0	R/W
10352	Comment7	0	R/W
10353	Comment7	0	R/W
10354	Comment7	0	R/W
10355	Comment7	0	R/W
10356	Comment7	0	R/W
10357	Comment7	0	R/W
10358	Comment7	0	R/W
10359	Comment7	0	R/W
10360	Comment7	0	R/W
10361	Comment7	0	R/W
10362	Comment7	0	R/W
10363	Comment7	0	R/W
10364	Comment7	0	R/W
10365	Comment7	0	R/W
10366	Comment7	0	R/W
10367	Comment7	0	R/W
10368	Comment7	0	R/W
10369	Comment7	0	R/W
10370	Comment7	0	R/W
10371	Comment7	0	R/W
10372	Comment7	0	R/W
10373	Comment8	0	R/W
10374	Comment8	0	R/W
10375	Comment8	0	R/W
10376	Comment8	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10377	Comment8	0	R/W
10378	Comment8	0	R/W
10379	Comment8	0	R/W
10380	Comment8	1	R/W
10381	Comment8	0	R/W
10382	Comment8	0	R/W
10383	Comment8	0	R/W
10384	Comment8	0	R/W
10385	Comment8	0	R/W
10386	Comment8	0	R/W
10387	Comment8	0	R/W
10388	Comment8	1	R/W
10389	Comment8	0	R/W
10390	Comment8	1	R/W
10391	Comment8	0	R/W
10392	Comment8	1	R/W
10393	Comment8	0	R/W
10394	Comment8	1	R/W
10395	Comment8	0	R/W
10396	Comment8	0	R/W
10397	Comment8	1	R/W
10398	Comment8	0	R/W
10399	Comment8	0	R/W
10400	Comment8	0	R/W
10401	Comment8	0	R/W
10402	Comment8	0	R/W
10403	Comment8	0	R/W
10404	Comment8	0	R/W
10405	Comment8	1	R/W
10406	Comment8	0	R/W
10407	Comment8	0	R/W
10408	Comment8	0	R/W
10409	Comment9	0	R/W
10410	Comment9	0	R/W
10411	Comment9	0	R/W
10412	Comment9	0	R/W
10413	Comment9	0	R/W
10414	Comment9	0	R/W
10415	Comment9	0	R/W
10416	Comment9	0	R/W
10417	Comment9	0	R/W
10418	Comment9	0	R/W
10419	Comment9	0	R/W
10420	Comment9	0	R/W
10421	Comment9	0	R/W
10422	Comment9	0	R/W
10423	Comment9	0	R/W
10424	Comment9	0	R/W
10425	Comment9	0	R/W
10426	Comment9	0	R/W
10427	Comment9	0	R/W
10428	Comment9	0	R/W
10429	Comment9	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10430	Comment9	0	R/W
10431	Comment9	0	R/W
10432	Comment9	0	R/W
10433	Comment9	0	R/W
10434	Comment9	0	R/W
10435	Comment9	0	R/W
10436	Comment9	0	R/W
10437	Comment9	0	R/W
10438	Comment9	0	R/W
10439	Comment9	0	R/W
10440	Comment9	0	R/W
10441	Comment9	0	R/W
10442	Comment9	0	R/W
10443	Comment9	0	R/W
10444	Comment9	0	R/W
10445	Comment10	0	R/W
10446	Comment10	0	R/W
10447	Comment10	0	R/W
10448	Comment10	0	R/W
10449	Comment10	0	R/W
10450	Comment10	0	R/W
10451	Comment10	0	R/W
10452	Comment10	0	R/W
10453	Comment10	0	R/W
10454	Comment10	0	R/W
10455	Comment10	0	R/W
10456	Comment10	0	R/W
10457	Comment10	0	R/W
10458	Comment10	0	R/W
10459	Comment10	0	R/W
10460	Comment10	0	R/W
10461	Comment10	0	R/W
10462	Comment10	0	R/W
10463	Comment10	0	R/W
10464	Comment10	0	R/W
10465	Comment10	0	R/W
10466	Comment10	0	R/W
10467	Comment10	0	R/W
10468	Comment10	0	R/W
10469	Comment10	0	R/W
10470	Comment10	0	R/W
10471	Comment10	0	R/W
10472	Comment10	0	R/W
10473	Comment10	0	R/W
10474	Comment10	0	R/W
10475	Comment10	0	R/W
10476	Comment10	0	R/W
10477	Comment10	0	R/W
10478	Comment10	0	R/W
10479	Comment10	0	R/W
10480	Comment10	0	R/W
10481	Description	0	R/W
10482	Description	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
10483	Description	0	R/W
10484	Description	0	R/W
10485	Description	0	R/W
10486	Description	0	R/W
10487	Description	0	R/W
10488	Description	0	R/W
10489	Description	0	R/W
10490	Description	0	R/W
10491	Description	0	R/W
10492	Description	0	R/W
10493	Description	0	R/W
10494	Description	0	R/W
10495	Description	0	R/W
10496	Description	0	R/W
10497	Description	0	R/W
10498	Description	0	R/W
10499	Description	0	R/W
10500	Description	0	R/W
10501	Description	0	R/W
10502	Description	0	R/W
10503	Description	0	R/W
10504	Description	0	R/W
10505	Description	0	R/W
10506	Description	0	R/W
10507	Description	0	R/W
10508	Description	0	R/W
10509	Description	0	R/W
10510	Description	0	R/W
10511	Description	0	R/W
10512	Description	0	R/W
10513	Description	0	R/W
10514	Description	0	R/W
10515	Description	0	R/W
10516	Description	0	R/W
10517	Description	0	R/W
10518	Description	0	R/W
10519	Description	0	R/W
10520	Description	0	R/W
10521	Description	0	R/W
10522	Description	0	R/W
10523	Description	0	R/W
10524	Description	0	R/W
10525	Description	0	R/W
10526	Description	0	R/W
10527	Description	0	R/W
10528	Description	0	R/W
10529	Description	0	R/W
10530	Description	0	R/W

9.1.3.2 Scale Low (DWord Type)

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4001	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al1	0	R/W
4002	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al1	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4003	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al2	0	R/W
4004	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al2	0	R/W
4005	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al3	0	R/W
4006	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al3	0	R/W
4007	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al4	0	R/W
4008	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al4	0	R/W
4009	The low word of Scale Low data is on AI5	0	R/W
4010	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI5	0	R/W
4011	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al6	0	R/W
4012	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al6	0	R/W
4013	The low word of Scale Low data is on AI7	0	R/W
4014	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI7	0	R/W
4015	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al8	0	R/W
4016	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al8	0	R/W
4017	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al9	0	R/W
4018	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI9	0	R/W
4019	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al10	0	R/W
4020	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al10	0	R/W
4021	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al11	0	R/W
4022	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al11	0	R/W
4023	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al12	0	R/W
4024	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI12	0	R/W
4025	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al13	0	R/W
4026	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI13	0	R/W
4027	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al14	0	R/W
4028	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al14	0	R/W
4029	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al15	0	R/W
4030	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI15	0	R/W
4031	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al16	0	R/W
4032	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al16	0	R/W
4033	The low word of Scale Low data is on AI17	0	R/W
4034	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI17	0	R/W
4035	The low word of Scale Low data is on AI18	0	R/W
4036	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI18	0	R/W
4037	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al19	0	R/W
4038	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al19	0	R/W
4039	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al20	0	R/W
4040	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al20	0	R/W
4041	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al21	0	R/W
4042	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al21	0	R/W
4043	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al22	0	R/W
4044	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al22	0	R/W
4045	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al23	0	R/W
4046	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al23	(1)	R/W
4047	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al24	0	R/W
4048	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al24	0	R/W
4049	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al25	0	R/W
4050	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al25	(1)	R/W
4051	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al26	0	R/W
4052	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al26	0	R/W
4053	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al27	0	R/W
4054	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al27	0	R/W
4055	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al28	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4056	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al28	0	R/W
4057	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al29	0	R/W
4058	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al29	0	R/W
4059	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al30	0	R/W
4060	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al30	0	R/W
4061	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al31	0	R/W
4062	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al31	0	R/W
4063	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al32	0	R/W
4064	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al32	0	R/W
4065	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al33	0	R/W
4066	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI33	0	R/W
4067	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al34	0	R/W
4068	The high word of Scale Low data is on AI34	0	R/W
4069	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al35	0	R/W
4070	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al35	0	R/W
4071	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al36	0	R/W
4072	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al36	0	R/W
4073	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al37	0	R/W
4074	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al37	0	R/W
4075	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al38	0	R/W
4076	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al38	0	R/W
4077	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al39	0	R/W
4078	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al39	0	R/W
4079	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al40	0	R/W
4080	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al40	0	R/W
4081	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al41	0	R/W
4082	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al41	0	R/W
4083	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al42	0	R/W
4084	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al42	0	R/W
4085	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al43	0	R/W
4086	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al43	0	R/W
4087	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al44	0	R/W
4088	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al44	0	R/W
4089	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al45	0	R/W
4090	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al45	0	R/W
4091	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al46	0	R/W
4492	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al46	0	R/W
4093	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al47	0	R/W
4094	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al47	0	R/W
4095	The low word of Scale Low data is on Al48	0	R/W
4096	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al48	0	R/W
4097	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI1		R
4098	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI1		R
4099	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI2		R
4100	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI2		R
4101	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI3		R
4102	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI3		R
4103	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI4		R
4104	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI4		R
4105	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI5		R
4106	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI5		R
4107	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI6		R
4108	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI6		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4109	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI7		R
4110	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI7		R
4111	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI8		R
4112	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI8		R
4113	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI9		R
4114	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI9		R
4115	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI10		R
4116	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI10		R
4117	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI11		R
4118	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI11		R
4119	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI12		R
4120	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI12		R
4121	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI13		R
4122	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI13		R
4123	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI14		R
4124	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI14		R
4125	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI15		R
4126	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI15		R
4127	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI16		R
4128	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI16		R
4129	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI17		R
4130	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI17		R
4131	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI18		R
4132	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI18		R
4133	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI19		R
4134	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI19		R
4135	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI20		R
4136	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI20		R
4137	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI21		R
4138	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI21		R
4139	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI22		R
4140	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI22		R
4141	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI23		R
4142	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI23		R
4143	The low word of Scale Low data is on DI24		R
4144	The high word of Scale Low data is on DI24		R
4145	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO1		R
4146	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO1		R
4147	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO2		R
4148	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO2		R
4149	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO3		R
4150	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO3		R
4151	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO4		R
4152	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO4		R
4153	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO5		R
4154	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO5		R
4155	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO6		R
4156	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO6		R
4157	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO7		R
4158	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO7		R
4159	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO8		R
4160	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO8		R
4161	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO9		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4162	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO9		R
4163	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO10		R
4164	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO10		R
4165	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO11		R
4166	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO11		R
4167	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO12		R
4168	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO12		R
4169	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO13		R
4170	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO13		R
4171	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO14		R
4172	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO14		R
4173	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO15		R
4174	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO15		R
4175	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO16		R
4176	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO16		R
4177	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO17		R
4178	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO17		R
4179	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO18		R
4180	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO18		R
4181	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO19		R
4182	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO19		R
4183	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO20		R
4184	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO20		R
4185	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO21		R
4186	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO21		R
4187	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO22		R
4188	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO22		R
4189	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO23		R
4190	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO23		R
4191	The low word of Scale Low data is on DO24		R
4192	The high word of Scale Low data is on DO24		R
4193	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO1		R
4194	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO1		R
4195	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO2		R
4196	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO2		R
4197	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO3		R
4198	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO3		R
4199	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO4		R
4200	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO4		R
4201	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO5		R
4202	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO5		R
4203	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO6		R
4204	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO6		R
4205	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO7		R
4206	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO7		R
4207	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO8		R
4208	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO8		R
4209	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO9		R
4210	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO9		R
4211	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO10		R
4212	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO10		R
4213	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO11		R
4214	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO11		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4215	The low word of Scale Low data is on AO12		R
4216	The high word of Scale Low data is on AO12		R
4217	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math1		R
4218	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math1		R
4219	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math2		R
4220	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math2		R
4221	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math3		R
4222	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math3		R
4223	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math4		R
4224	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math4		R
4225	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math5		R
4226	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math5		R
4227	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math6		R
4228	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math6		R
4229	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math7		R
4230	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math7		R
4231	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math8		R
4232	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math8		R
4233	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math9		R
4234	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math9		R
4235	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math10		R
4236	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math10		R
4237	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math11		R
4238	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math11		R
4239	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math12		R
4240	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math12		R
4241	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math13		R
4242	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math13		R
4243	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math14		R
4244	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math14		R
4245	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math15		R
4246	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math15		R
4247	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math16		R
4248	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math16		R
4249	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math17		R
4250	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math17		R
4251	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math18		R
4252	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math18		R
4253	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math19		R
4254	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math19		R
4255	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math20		R
4256	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math20		R
4257	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math21		R
4258	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math21		R
4259	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math22		R
4260	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math22		R
4261	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math23		R
4262	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math23		R
4263	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math24		R
4264	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math24		R
4265	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math25	Maximum: 5	R
4266	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math25		R
4267	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math26		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4268	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math26		R
4269	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math27		R
4270	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math27		R
4271	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math28		R
4272	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math28		R
4273	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math29		R
4274	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math29		R
4275	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math30		R
4276	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math30		R
4277	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math31		R
4278	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math31		R
4279	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math32		R
4280	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math32		R
4281	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math33		R
4282	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math33		R
4283	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math34		R
4284	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math34		R
4285	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math35		R
4286	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math35		R
4287	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math36		R
4288	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math36		R
4289	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math37		R
4290	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math37		R
4291	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math38		R
4292	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math38		R
4293	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math39		R
4294	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math39		R
4295	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math40		R
4296	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math40		R
4297	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math41		R
4298	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math41		R
4299	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math42		R
4300	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math42		R
4301	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math43		R
4302	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math43		R
4303	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math44		R
4304	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math44		R
4305	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math45		R
4306	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math45		R
4307	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math46		R
4308	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math46		R
4309	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math47		R
4310	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math47		R
4311	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math48		R
4312	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math48		R
4313	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math49		R
4314	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math49		R
4315	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math50		R
4316	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math50		R
4317	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math51		R
4318	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math51		R
4319	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math52		R
4320	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math52		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4321	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math53		R
4322	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math53		R
4323	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math54		R
4324	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math54		R
4325	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math55		R
4326	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math55		R
4327	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math56		R
4328	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math56		R
4329	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math57		R
4330	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math57		R
4331	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math58		R
4332	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math58		R
4333	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math59		R
4334	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math59		R
4335	The low word of Scale Low data is on Math60		R
4336	The high word of Scale Low data is on Math60		R
4337	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext1		R
4338	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext1		R
4339	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext2		R
4340	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext2		R
4341	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext3		R
4342	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext3		R
4343	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext4		R
4344	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext4		R
4345	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext5		R
4346	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext5		R
4347	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext6		R
4348	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext6		R
4349	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext7		R
4350	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext7		R
4351	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext8		R
4352	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext8		R
4353	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext9		R
4354	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext9		R
4355	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext10		R
4356	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext10		R
4357	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext11		R
4358	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext11		R
4359	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext12		R
4360	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext12		R
4361	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext13		R
4362	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext13		R
4363	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext14		R
4364	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext14		R
4365	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext15		R
4366	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext15		R
4367	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext16		R
4368	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext16		R
4369	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext17		R
4370	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext17		R
4371	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext18		R
4372	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext18		R
4373	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext19		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4374	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext19		R
4375	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext20		R
4376	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext20		R
4377	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext21		R
4378	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext21		R
4379	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext22		R
4380	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext22		R
4381	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext23		R
4382	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext23		R
4383	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext24		R
4384	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext24		R
4385	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext25		R
4386	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext25		R
4387	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext26		R
4388	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext26		R
4389	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext27		R
4390	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext27		R
4391	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext28		R
4392	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext28		R
4393	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext29		R
4394	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext29		R
4395	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext30		R
4396	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext30		R
4397	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext31		R
4398	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext31		R
4399	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext32		R
4400	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext32		R
4401	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext33		R
4402	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext33		R
4403	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext34		R
4404	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext34		R
4405	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext35		R
4406	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext35		R
4407	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext36		R
4408	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext36		R
4409	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext37		R
4410	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext37		R
4411	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext38		R
4412	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext38		R
4413	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext39		R
4414	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext39		R
4415	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext40		R
4416	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext40		R
4417	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext41		R
4418	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext41		R
4419	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext42		R
4420	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext42		R
4421	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext43		R
4422	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext43		R
4423	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext44		R
4424	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext44		R
4425	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext45		R
4426	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext45		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4427	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext46		R
4428	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext46		R
4429	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext47		R
4430	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext47		R
4431	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext48		R
4432	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext48		R
4433	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext49		R
4434	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext49		R
4435	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext50		R
4436	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext50		R
4437	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext51		R
4438	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext51		R
4439	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext52		R
4440	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext52		R
4441	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext53		R
4442	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext53		R
4443	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext54		R
4444	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext54		R
4445	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext55		R
4446	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext55		R
4447	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext56		R
4448	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext56		R
4449	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext57		R
4450	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext57		R
4451	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext58		R
4452	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext58		R
4453	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext59		R
4454	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext59		R
4455	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext60		R
4456	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext60		R
4457	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext61		R
4458	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext61		R
4459	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext62		R
4460	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext62		R
4461	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext63		R
4462	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext63		R
4463	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext64		R
4464	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext64		R
4465	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext65		R
4466	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext65		R
4467	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext66		R
4468	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext66		R
4469	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext67		R
4470	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext67		R
4471	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext68		R
4472	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext68		R
4473	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext69		R
4474	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext69		R
4475	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext70		R
4476	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext70		R
4477	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext71		R
4478	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext71		R
4479	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext72		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
4480	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext72		R
4481	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext73		R
4482	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext73		R
4483	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext74		R
4484	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext74		R
4485	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext75		R
4486	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext75		R
4487	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext76		R
4488	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext76		R
4489	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext77		R
4490	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext77		R
4491	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext78		R
4492	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext78		R
4493	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext79		R
4494	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext79		R
4495	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext80		R
4496	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext80		R
4497	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext81		R
4498	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext81		R
4499	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext82		R
4500	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext82		R
4501	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext83		R
4502	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext83	_	R
4503	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extee		R
4504	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext84		R
4505	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extern		R
4506	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext85		R
4507	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extee	_	R
4508	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext86		R
4509	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extern		R
4510	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext87	_	R
4511	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext88		R
4512	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext88		R
4513	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extee		R
4514	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext89	_	R
4515	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extern		R
4516	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext90	_	R
4517	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext91		R
4518	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext91		R
4519	The low word of Scale Low data is on Extern		R
4520	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext92	_	R
4521	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext93		R
4522	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext93		R
4523	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext94		R
4524	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext94		R
4525	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext94		R
4526	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext95		R
4527	The low word of Scale Low data is on Ext96		R
4528	The high word of Scale Low data is on Ext96		R
4J20	The high word of Scale Low data is on Exter		N

9.1.3.3 Scale High (DWord Type)

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6001	The low word of Scale High data is on Al1	0	R/W
6002	The high word of Scale High data is on Al1	0	R/W
6003	The low word of Scale High data is on Al2	0	R/W
6004	The high word of Scale High data is on Al2	0	R/W
6005	The low word of Scale High data is on Al3	0	R/W
6006	The high word of Scale High data is on Al3	0	R/W
6007	The low word of Scale High data is on Al4	0	R/W
6008	The high word of Scale High data is on Al4	0	R/W
6009	The low word of Scale High data is on Al5	0	R/W
6010	The high word of Scale High data is on AI5	0	R/W
6011	The low word of Scale High data is on Al6	0	R/W
6012	The high word of Scale High data is on Al6	0	R/W
6013	The low word of Scale High data is on AI7	0	R/W
6014	The high word of Scale High data is on AI7	0	R/W
6015	The low word of Scale High data is on Al8	0	R/W
6016	The high word of Scale High data is on Al8	0	R/W
6017	The low word of Scale High data is on Al9	0	R/W
6018	The high word of Scale High data is on Al9	0	R/W
6019	The low word of Scale High data is on Al10	0	R/W
6020	The high word of Scale High data is on Al10	0	R/W
6021	The low word of Scale High data is on Al11	0	R/W
6022	The high word of Scale High data is on Al11	0	R/W
6023	The low word of Scale High data is on Al12	0	R/W
6024	The high word of Scale High data is on Al12	0	R/W
6025	The low word of Scale High data is on Al13	0	R/W
6026	The high word of Scale Low data is on Al13	0	R/W
6027	The low word of Scale High data is on Al14	0	R/W
6028	The high word of Scale High data is on AI14	0	R/W
6029	The low word of Scale High data is on Al15	0	R/W
6030	The high word of Scale High data is on AI15	0	R/W
6031	The low word of Scale High data is on Al16	0	R/W
6032	The high word of Scale High data is on Al16	0	R/W
6033	The low word of Scale High data is on Al17	0	R/W
6034	The high word of Scale High data is on Al17	0	R/W
6035	The low word of Scale High data is on Al18	0	R/W
6036	The high word of Scale High data is on Al18	0	R/W
6037	The low word of Scale High data is on Al19	0	R/W
6038	The high word of Scale High data is on Al19	0	R/W
6039	The low word of Scale High data is on Al20	0	R/W
6040	The high word of Scale High data is on Al20	0	R/W
6041	The low word of Scale High data is on Al21	0	R/W
6042	The high word of Scale High data is on Al21	0	R/W
6043	The low word of Scale High data is on Al22	0	R/W
6044	The high word of Scale High data is on Al22	0	R/W
6045	The low word of Scale High data is on Al23	0	R/W
6046	The high word of Scale High data is on Al23	0	R/W
6047	The low word of Scale High data is on Al24	0	R/W
6048	The high word of Scale High data is on Al24	0	R/W
6049	The low word of Scale High data is on Al25	0	R/W
6050	The high word of Scale High data is on Al25	0	R/W
6051	The low word of Scale High data is on Al26	0	R/W
6052	The high word of Scale High data is on Al26	0	R/W

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6053	The low word of Scale High data is on Al27	0	R/W
6054	The high word of Scale High data is on Al27	0	R/W
6055	The low word of Scale High data is on Al28	0	R/W
6056	The high word of Scale High data is on Al28	0	R/W
6057	The low word of Scale High data is on Al29	0	R/W
6058	The high word of Scale High data is on Al29	0	R/W
6059	The low word of Scale High data is on Al30	0	R/W
6060	The high word of Scale High data is on Al30	0	R/W
6061	The low word of Scale High data is on Al31	0	R/W
6062	The high word of Scale High data is on Al31	0	R/W
6063	The low word of Scale High data is on Al32	0	R/W
6064	The high word of Scale High data is on Al32	0	R/W
6065	The low word of Scale High data is on Al33	0	R/W
6066	The high word of Scale High data is on Al33	0	R/W
6067	The low word of Scale High data is on Al34	0	R/W
6068	The high word of Scale High data is on Al34	0	R/W
6069	The low word of Scale High data is on Al35	0	R/W
6070	The high word of Scale High data is on Al35	0	R/W
6071	The low word of Scale High data is on Al36	0	R/W
6072	The high word of Scale High data is on Al36	0	R/W
6073	The low word of Scale High data is on Al37	0	R/W
6074	The high word of Scale High data is on Al37	0	R/W
6075	The low word of Scale High data is on Al38	0	R/W
6076	The high word of Scale High data is on Al38	0	R/W
6077	The low word of Scale High data is on Al39	0	R/W
6078	The high word of Scale High data is on Al39	0	R/W
6079	The low word of Scale High data is on Al40	0	R/W
6080	The high word of Scale High data is on Al40	0	R/W
6081	The low word of Scale High data is on Al41	0	R/W
6082	The high word of Scale High data is on Al41	0	R/W
6083	The low word of Scale High data is on Al42	0	R/W
6084	The high word of Scale High data is on Al42	0	R/W
6085	The low word of Scale High data is on Al43	0	R/W
6086	The high word of Scale High data is on Al43	0	R/W
6087	The low word of Scale High data is on Al44	0	R/W
6088	The high word of Scale High data is on Al44	0	R/W
6089	The low word of Scale High data is on Al45	0	R/W
6090	The high word of Scale High data is on Al45	0	R/W
6091	The low word of Scale High data is on Al46	0	R/W
6492	The high word of Scale High data is on Al46	0	R/W
6093	The low word of Scale High data is on Al47	0	R/W
6094	The high word of Scale High data is on Al47	0	R/W
6095	The low word of Scale High data is on Al48	0	R/W
6096	The high word of Scale High data is on Al48	0	R/W
6097	The low word of Scale High data is on DI1		R
6098	The high word of Scale High data is on DI1		R
6099	The low word of Scale High data is on D12		R
6100	The high word of Scale High data is on DI2		R
6101	The low word of Scale High data is on DI3		R
6102	The high word of Scale High data is on DI3		R
6103	The low word of Scale High data is on DI4		R
6104	The high word of Scale High data is on DI4		R
6105	The low word of Scale High data is on DI5		R
0105	The low word of Scale High data is off DIS		Γ

Modbus AddressRegister NameNote6106The high word of Scale High data is on DI56107The low word of Scale High data is on DI66108The high word of Scale High data is on DI66109The low word of Scale High data is on DI76110The high word of Scale High data is on DI76111The low word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on D196115The low word of Scale High data is on D106116The high word of Scale High data is on D1106117The low word of Scale High data is on D1106118The high word of Scale High data is on D1116119The low word of Scale High data is on D1116110The high word of Scale High data is on D1116111The low word of Scale High data is on D1116112The high word of Scale High data is on D1116113The low word of Scale High data is on D1126120The high word of Scale High data is on D1126121The low word of Scale High data is on D1136122The high word of Scale High data is on D1136123The low word of Scale High data is on D1146124The high word of Scale High data is on D1156125The low word of Scale High data is on D1156126The high word of Scale High data is on D1156127The low word of Scale High data is on D1166128The high word of Scale High data is on D	Access R R R R R R R R R R R R R R
6107The low word of Scale High data is on DI66108The high word of Scale High data is on DI76110The low word of Scale High data is on DI76110The high word of Scale High data is on DI76111The low word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on D196116The high word of Scale High data is on D106117The low word of Scale High data is on D1106118The low word of Scale High data is on D1106119The low word of Scale High data is on D1116119The high word of Scale High data is on D1116119The low word of Scale High data is on D1126120The high word of Scale High data is on D1136121The low word of Scale High data is on D1136122The high word of Scale High data is on D1136123The low word of Scale High data is on D1146124The high word of Scale High data is on D1156125The low word of Scale High data is on D1156126The high word of Scale High data is on D1146123The low word of Scale High data is on D1156126The high word of Scale High data is on D1156127The low word of Scale High data is on D1156128The high word of Scale High data is on D1176130The low word of Scale High data is on D1176131The low word of Scale High data is on D118 </th <th>R R R R R R R R R R</th>	R R R R R R R R R R
6108The high word of Scale High data is on DI66109The low word of Scale High data is on DI76110The high word of Scale High data is on DI76111The high word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on D196115The low word of Scale High data is on D106116The high word of Scale High data is on D106117The low word of Scale High data is on D1106118The high word of Scale High data is on D1106119The low word of Scale High data is on D1116118The high word of Scale High data is on D1126120The high word of Scale High data is on D1126121The low word of Scale High data is on D1136122The high word of Scale High data is on D1136123The low word of Scale High data is on D1136124The high word of Scale High data is on D1136125The low word of Scale High data is on D1146126The high word of Scale High data is on D1156127The low word of Scale High data is on D1156128The high word of Scale High data is on D1166129The high word of Scale High data is on D1176130The high word of Scale High data is on D1176131The low word of Scale High data is on D1186132The high word of Scale High data is on D1166133The low word of Scale High data is on D1176131The low word of Scale High data is on D	R R R R R R R R R
6109The low word of Scale High data is on DI76110The high word of Scale High data is on DI76111The low word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI106118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI166127The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on D	R R R R R R R R
6110The high word of Scale High data is on DI76111The low word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI106118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI156125The low word of Scale High data is on DI146126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176133The low word of Scale High data is on DI176134The high word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI18	R R R R R R
6111The low word of Scale High data is on DI86112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI156125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R R R R R
6112The high word of Scale High data is on DI86113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI156125The low word of Scale High data is on DI146126The high word of Scale High data is on DI146127The low word of Scale High data is on DI156128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R R R R
6113The low word of Scale High data is on DI96114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI146127The low word of Scale High data is on DI156128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R R R
6114The high word of Scale High data is on DI96115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on D1106117The low word of Scale High data is on D1116118The high word of Scale High data is on D1116119The low word of Scale High data is on D1126120The high word of Scale High data is on D1126121The low word of Scale High data is on D1136122The high word of Scale High data is on D1136123The low word of Scale High data is on D1136124The high word of Scale High data is on D1146125The low word of Scale High data is on D1156126The high word of Scale High data is on D1156127The low word of Scale High data is on D1156128The high word of Scale High data is on D1166129The low word of Scale High data is on D1176130The high word of Scale High data is on D1176131The low word of Scale High data is on D1176133The low word of Scale High data is on D1176134The high word of Scale High data is on D1186134The high word of Scale High data is on D117	R R
6115The low word of Scale High data is on DI106116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI136124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI146126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI156128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI18	R
6116The high word of Scale High data is on DI106117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The low word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI146126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI166127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	
6117The low word of Scale High data is on DI116118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI136124The low word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI146126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI166127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI176132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6118The high word of Scale High data is on DI116119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186133The high word of Scale High data is on DI186134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6119The low word of Scale High data is on DI126120The high word of Scale High data is on DI126121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI156128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI186134The low word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6120The high word of Scale High data is on D1126121The low word of Scale High data is on D1136122The high word of Scale High data is on D1136123The low word of Scale High data is on D1146124The high word of Scale High data is on D1146125The low word of Scale High data is on D1156126The high word of Scale High data is on D1156127The low word of Scale High data is on D1166128The high word of Scale High data is on D1166129The low word of Scale High data is on D1176130The high word of Scale High data is on D1176131The low word of Scale High data is on D1186132The high word of Scale High data is on D1186133The low word of Scale High data is on D1186134The high word of Scale High data is on D119	R
6121The low word of Scale High data is on DI136122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6122The high word of Scale High data is on DI136123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6123The low word of Scale High data is on DI146124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6124The high word of Scale High data is on DI146125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6125The low word of Scale High data is on DI156126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The high word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6126The high word of Scale High data is on DI156127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6127The low word of Scale High data is on DI166128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6128The high word of Scale High data is on DI166129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6129The low word of Scale High data is on DI176130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6130The high word of Scale High data is on DI176131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6131The low word of Scale High data is on DI186132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6132The high word of Scale High data is on DI186133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6133The low word of Scale High data is on DI196134The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
6134 The high word of Scale High data is on DI19	R
	R
6135 The low word of Scale High data is on DI20	R
6136 The high word of Scale High data is on DI20	R
6137 The low word of Scale High data is on DI21	R
6138 The high word of Scale High data is on DI21	R
6139 The low word of Scale High data is on DI22	R
6140 The high word of Scale High data is on DI22	R
6141 The low word of Scale High data is on DI23	R
6142 The high word of Scale High data is on DI23	R
6143 The low word of Scale High data is on DI24	R
6144 The high word of Scale High data is on DI24	R
6145 The low word of Scale High data is on DO1	R
6146 The high word of Scale High data is on DO1	R
6147 The low word of Scale High data is on DO2	R
6148 The high word of Scale High data is on DO2	R
6149 The low word of Scale High data is on DO3	R
6150 The high word of Scale High data is on DO3	R
6151 The low word of Scale High data is on DO4	R
6152 The high word of Scale High data is on DO4	R
6153 The low word of Scale High data is on DO5	R
6154 The high word of Scale High data is on DO5	R
6155 The low word of Scale High data is on DO6	R
6156 The high word of Scale High data is on DO6	R
6157 The low word of Scale High data is on DO7	
6158 The high word of Scale High data is on DO7	R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6159	The low word of Scale High data is on DO8		R
6160	The high word of Scale High data is on DO8		R
6161	The low word of Scale High data is on DO9		R
6162	The high word of Scale High data is on DO9		R
6163	The low word of Scale High data is on DO10		R
6164	The high word of Scale High data is on DO10		R
6165	The low word of Scale High data is on DO11		R
6166	The high word of Scale High data is on DO11		R
6167	The low word of Scale High data is on DO12		R
6168	The high word of Scale High data is on DO12		R
6169	The low word of Scale High data is on DO13		R
6170	The high word of Scale High data is on DO13		R
6171	The low word of Scale High data is on DO14		R
6172	The high word of Scale High data is on DO14		R
6173	The low word of Scale High data is on DO15		R
6174	The high word of Scale High data is on DO15		R
6175	The low word of Scale High data is on DO16		R
6176	The high word of Scale High data is on DO16		R
6177	The low word of Scale High data is on DO17		R
6178	The high word of Scale High data is on DO17		R
6179	The low word of Scale High data is on DO18		R
6180	The high word of Scale High data is on DO18		R
6181	The low word of Scale High data is on DO19		R
6182	The high word of Scale High data is on DO19		R
6183	The low word of Scale High data is on DO20		R
6184	The high word of Scale High data is on DO20		R
6185	The low word of Scale High data is on DO21		R
6186	The high word of Scale High data is on DO21		R
6187	The low word of Scale High data is on DO22		R
6188	The high word of Scale High data is on DO22		R
6189	The low word of Scale High data is on DO23		R
6190	The high word of Scale High data is on DO23		R
6191	The low word of Scale High data is on DO24		R
6192	The high word of Scale High data is on DO24		R
6193	The low word of Scale High data is on AO1		R
6194	The high word of Scale High data is on AO1		R
6195	The low word of Scale High data is on AO2		R
6196	The high word of Scale High data is on AO2	_	R
6197	The low word of Scale High data is on AO3		R
6198	The high word of Scale High data is on AO3	_	R
6199 6200	The low word of Scale High data is on AO4		R
6200	The high word of Scale High data is on AO4 The low word of Scale High data is on AO5	_	R R
6201	The high word of Scale High data is on AO5		R
6203 6204	The low word of Scale High data is on AO6 The high word of Scale High data is on AO6		R
6205	The low word of Scale High data is on AO7		R
6205	The high word of Scale High data is on AO7		R
6208	The low word of Scale High data is on AO7		R
6208	The high word of Scale High data is on AO8		R
6209	The low word of Scale High data is on AO9		R
6210	The high word of Scale High data is on AO9		R
6210	The low word of Scale High data is on AO3		R
0211	The low word of ocale right data is of AOTO		

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6212	The high word of Scale High data is on AO10		R
6213	The low word of Scale High data is on AO11		R
6214	The high word of Scale High data is on AO11		R
6215	The low word of Scale High data is on AO12		R
6216	The high word of Scale High data is on AO12		R
6217	The low word of Scale High data is on Math1		R
6218	The high word of Scale High data is on Math1		R
6219	The low word of Scale High data is on Math2		R
6220	The high word of Scale High data is on Math2		R
6221	The low word of Scale High data is on Math3		R
6222	The high word of Scale High data is on Math3		R
6223	The low word of Scale High data is on Math4		R
6224	The high word of Scale High data is on Math4		R
6225	The low word of Scale High data is on Math5		R
6226	The high word of Scale High data is on Math5		R
6227	The low word of Scale High data is on Math6		R
6228	The high word of Scale High data is on Math6		R
6229	The low word of Scale High data is on Math7		R
6230	The high word of Scale High data is on Math7		R
6231	The low word of Scale High data is on Math8		R
6232	The high word of Scale High data is on Math8		R
6233	The low word of Scale High data is on Math9		R
6234	The high word of Scale High data is on Math9		R
6235	The low word of Scale High data is on Math10		R
6236	The high word of Scale High data is on Math10		R
6237	The low word of Scale High data is on Math11		R
6238	The high word of Scale High data is on Math11		R
6239	The low word of Scale High data is on Math12		R
6240	The high word of Scale High data is on Math12		R
6241	The low word of Scale High data is on Math13		R
6242	The high word of Scale High data is on Math13		R
6243	The low word of Scale High data is on Math14		R
6244	The high word of Scale High data is on Math14		R
6245	The low word of Scale High data is on Math15		R
6246	The high word of Scale High data is on Math15		R
6247	The low word of Scale High data is on Math16		R
6248	The high word of Scale High data is on Math16		R
6249	The low word of Scale High data is on Math17		R
6250	The high word of Scale High data is on Math17		R
6251	The low word of Scale High data is on Math18		R
6252	The high word of Scale High data is on Math18		R
6253	The low word of Scale High data is on Math19		R
6254	The high word of Scale High data is on Math19		R
6255	The low word of Scale High data is on Math20		R
6256	The high word of Scale High data is on Math20		R
6257	The low word of Scale High data is on Math21		R
6258	The high word of Scale High data is on Math21		R
6259	The low word of Scale High data is on Math22		R
6260	The high word of Scale High data is on Math22		R
6261	The low word of Scale High data is on Math23		R
6262	The high word of Scale High data is on Math23		R
6263	The low word of Scale High data is on Math24		R
6264	The high word of Scale High data is on Math24		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6265	The low word of Scale High data is on Math25	Maximum: 5	R
6266	The high word of Scale High data is on Math25		R
6267	The low word of Scale High data is on Math26		R
6268	The high word of Scale High data is on Math26		R
6269	The low word of Scale High data is on Math27		R
6270	The high word of Scale High data is on Math27		R
6271	The low word of Scale High data is on Math28		R
6272	The high word of Scale High data is on Math28		R
6273	The low word of Scale High data is on Math29		R
6274	The high word of Scale High data is on Math29		R
6275	The low word of Scale High data is on Math30		R
6276	The high word of Scale High data is on Math30		R
6277	The low word of Scale High data is on Math31		R
6278	The high word of Scale High data is on Math31		R
6279	The low word of Scale High data is on Math32		R
6280	The high word of Scale High data is on Math32		R
6281	The low word of Scale High data is on Math33		R
6282	The high word of Scale High data is on Math33		R
6283	The low word of Scale High data is on Math34		R
6284	The high word of Scale High data is on Math34		R
6285	The low word of Scale High data is on Math35		R
6286	The high word of Scale High data is on Math35		R
6287	The low word of Scale High data is on Math36		R
6288	The high word of Scale High data is on Math36		R
6289	The low word of Scale High data is on Math37		R
6290	The high word of Scale High data is on Math37		R
6291	The low word of Scale High data is on Math38		R
6292	The high word of Scale High data is on Math38		R
6293	The low word of Scale High data is on Math39		R
6294	The high word of Scale High data is on Math39		R
6295	The low word of Scale High data is on Math40		R
6296	The high word of Scale High data is on Math40		R
6297	The low word of Scale High data is on Math41		R
6298	The high word of Scale High data is on Math41		R
6299	The low word of Scale High data is on Math42		R
6300	The high word of Scale High data is on Math42		R
6301	The low word of Scale High data is on Math43		R
6302	The high word of Scale High data is on Math43		R
6303	The low word of Scale High data is on Math44		R
6304	The high word of Scale High data is on Math44		R
6305	The low word of Scale High data is on Math45		R
6306	The high word of Scale High data is on Math45		R
6307	The low word of Scale High data is on Math46		R
6308	The high word of Scale High data is on Math46		R
6309	The low word of Scale High data is on Math47		R
6310	The high word of Scale High data is on Math47		R
6311	The low word of Scale High data is on Math48		R
6312	The high word of Scale High data is on Math48		R
6313	The low word of Scale High data is on Math49		R
6314	The high word of Scale High data is on Math49		R
6315	The low word of Scale High data is on Math50		R
6316	The high word of Scale High data is on Math50		R
6317	The low word of Scale High data is on Math51		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6318	The high word of Scale High data is on Math51		R
6319	The low word of Scale High data is on Math52		R
6320	The high word of Scale High data is on Math52		R
6321	The low word of Scale High data is on Math53		R
6322	The high word of Scale High data is on Math53		R
6323	The low word of Scale High data is on Math54		R
6324	The high word of Scale High data is on Math54		R
6325	The low word of Scale High data is on Math55		R
6326	The high word of Scale High data is on Math55		R
6327	The low word of Scale High data is on Math56		R
6328	The high word of Scale High data is on Math56		R
6329	The low word of Scale High data is on Math57		R
6330	The high word of Scale High data is on Math57		R
6331	The low word of Scale High data is on Math58		R
6332	The high word of Scale High data is on Math58		R
6333	The low word of Scale High data is on Math59		R
6334	The high word of Scale High data is on Math59		R
6335	The low word of Scale High data is on Math60		R
6336	The high word of Scale High data is on Math60		R
6337	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext1		R
6338	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext1		R
6339	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext2		R
6340	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext2		R
6341	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext3		R
6342	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext3		R
6343	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext4		R
6344	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext4		R
6345	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext5		R
6346	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext5		R
6347	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext6		R
6348	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext6		R
6349	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext7		R
6350	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext7		R
6351	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext8		R
6352	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext8		R
6353	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext9		R
6354	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext9		R
6355	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext10		R
6356	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext10		R
6357	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext11		R
6358	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext11		R
6359	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext12		R
6360	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext12		R
6361	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext13		R
6362	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext13		R
6363	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext14		R
6364	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext14		R
6365	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext15		R
6366	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext15		R
6367	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext16		R
6368	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext16		R
6369	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext17		R
6370	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext17		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6371	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext18	Hoto	R
6372	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext18		R
6373	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext19		R
6374	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext19		R
6375	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext20		R
6376	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext20		R
6377	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext21		R
6378	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext21		R
6379	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext22		R
6380	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext22		R
6381	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext23		R
6382	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext23		R
6383	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext24		R
6384	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext24		R
6385	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext25		R
6386	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext25		R
6387	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext26		R
6388	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext26		R
6389	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext27		R
6390	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext27		R
6391	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext28		R
6392	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext28		R
6393	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext29		R
6394	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext29		R
6395	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext30		R
6396	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext30		R
6397	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext31		R
6398	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext31		R
6399	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext32		R
6400	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext32		R
6401	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext33		R
6402	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext33		R
6403	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext34		R
6404	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext34		R
6405	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext35		R
6406	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext35		R
6407	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext36		R
6408	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext36		R
6409	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext37		R
6410	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext37		R
6411	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext38		R
6412	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext38		R
6413	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext39		R
6414	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext39		R
6415	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext40		R
6416	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext40		R
6417	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext41		R
6418	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext41		R
6419	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext42		R
6420	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext42		R
6421	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext43		R
6422	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext43		R
6423	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext44		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6424	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext44		R
6425	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext45		R
6426	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext45		R
6427	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext46		R
6428	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext46		R
6429	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext47		R
6430	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext47		R
6431	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext48		R
6432	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext48		R
6433	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext49		R
6434	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext49		R
6435	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext50		R
6436	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext50		R
6437	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext51		R
6438	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext51		R
6439	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext52		R
6440	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext52		R
6441	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext53		R
6442	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext53		R
6443	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext54		R
6444	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext54		R
6445	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext55		R
6446	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext55		R
6447	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext56		R
6448	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext56		R
6449	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext57		R
6450	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext57		R
6451	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext58		R
6452	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext58		R
6453	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext59		R
6454	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext59		R
6455	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext60		R
6456	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext60		R
6457	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext61		R
6458	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext61		R
6459	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext62		R
6460	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext62		R
6461	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext63		R
6462	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext63		R
6463	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext64		R
6464	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext64		R
6465	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext65		R
6466	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext65		R
6467	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext66		R
6468	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext66		R
6469	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext67		R
6470	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext67		R
6471	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext68		R
6472	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext68		R
6473	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext69		R
6474	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext69		R
6475	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext70		R
6476	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext70		R

Modbus Address	Register Name	Note	Access
6477	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext71		R
6478	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext71		R
6479	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext72		R
6480	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext72		R
6481	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext73		R
6482	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext73		R
6483	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext74		R
6484	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext74		R
6485	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext75		R
6486	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext75		R
6487	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext76		R
6488	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext76		R
6489	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext77		R
6490	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext77		R
6491	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext78		R
6492	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext78		R
6493	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext79		R
6494	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext79		R
6495	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext80		R
6496	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext80		R
6497	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext81		R
6498	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext81		R
6499	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext82		R
6500	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext82		R
6501	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext83		R
6502	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext83		R
6503	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext84		R
6504	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext84		R
6505	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext85		R
6506	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext85		R
6507	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext86		R
6508	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext86		R
6509	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext87		R
6510	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext87		R
6511	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext88		R
6512	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext88		R
6513	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext89		R
6514	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext89	_	R
6515 6516	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext90		R R
6517	The high word of Scale High data is onExt90 The low word of Scale High data is on Ext91	_	R
6518	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext91	_	R
6519	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext91		R
6520	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext92	_	R
6521	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext93		R
6522	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext93		R
6523	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext94		R
6524	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext94		R
6525	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext95		R
6526	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext95		R
6527	The low word of Scale High data is on Ext96		R
6528	The high word of Scale High data is on Ext96		R
0020	The high word of ocale high data is off Extso		

Note:

The Scale Low / High can be modified only when the input type is Linear.

9.1.3.3.1 How to calculate Modbus Scale Low / High

- Get Scale low and Scale High from Recorder AI Configuration
- Calculate ∆Scale Range,
 - ΔScale Range = Scale High Scale Low
- Calculate Modbus Range
 - Modbus Δ Scale Range = Δ Scale Range * 1.2
- Calculate Modbus Scale Low = Scale Low (Modbus ΔScale Range ΔScale Range)
- Calculate Modbus Scale High = Scale High + (Modbus Δ Scale Range Δ Scale Range)
- Convert the Modbus Scale Low / High value to DWord value using the below formulae.

$$DWord Value = \left(\frac{(Modbus Scale Low * DP Value) - (-2147483648)}{2147483647 - (-2147483648)}\right) * 4294967295$$

$$\frac{DP}{DP Value}{0}{1}{1}{1}{1}{10}{2}{1}{100}{3}{1}{1000}$$

10000

100000

For example:

Scale Low is 500, Scale High is 1000

 Δ Scale Range = Scale High - Scale Low = 1000 - 500 = 500

```
Modbus \DeltaScale Range = \DeltaScale Range * 1.2 = 500*1.2= 600
```

Modbus Scale Low = Scale Low - (Modbus Δ Scale Range - Δ Scale Range)

4

5

= 500 - (600 -500) = 500 -100 = 400

Modbus Scale High = Scale High + (Modbus Δ Scale Range - Δ Scale Range)

= 1000 + (600 - 500) = 1000 + 100 = 1100

Convert the Modbus Scale Low value to DWord value:

(((400 * DP Value) - (-2147483648)) / (2147483647-(-2147483648))) * 4294967295 The DP value is 1 when the DP is 0 =>

((400 - (-2147483648)) / 4294967295) *4294967295

= (2147484048/4294967295)* 4294967295

= 2147484048

Convert the Modbus Scale High value to DWord value:

(((1100 * DP Value) - (-2147483648)) / (2147483647- (-2147483648))) * 294967295 The DP value is 1 when the DP is 0 =>

(1100 - (-2147483648)) / (2147483647 - (-2147483648)) *4294967295

= (2147484748/4294967295)* 4294967295

=2147484748

Convert DWord value to Real Scale Value:

Modbus Scale High = ((((DWord Value - 0) * 4294967295) / 4294967295) + (-2147483648)) / DP Value =((((2147484748-0)* 4294967295) / 4294967295) + (-2147483648))/1 =(((2147484748*4294967295)/ 4294967295)- 2147483648)/1

=(((2147484748*4294967295)/ 4294967295)- 2147 =2147484748-2147483648

2147484748-2147

=1100

Modbus Scale Low = ((((DWord Value - 0) * 4294967295) / 4294967295) + (-2147483648)) / DP Value = ((((2147484048-0) * 4294967295) / 4294967295) + (-2147483648))/1 = (((2147484048* 4294967295) / 4294967295) -2147483648)/1 =2147484048-2147483648 =400 9.1.3.3.2 How to calculate Scale Low / High Let's say Scale Low is 'A' and Scale High is 'B'. Modbus Scale Low = Scale Low - (Modbus Δ Scale Range - Δ Scale Range) = Scale Low-(Scale High-Scale Low) *1.2- (Scale High-Scale Low) =A-(B-A) *1.2-(B-A) =A-(1.2B-1.2A-B+A) =A-(0.2B-0.2A) Modbus Scale Low =1.2A-0.2B-----Equation 1 Modbus Scale High = Scale High + (Modbus Δ Scale Range - Δ Scale Range) = Scale High + ((Scale High-Scale Low) *1.2 – (Scale High- Scale Low)) =B+((B-A) *1.2-(B-A)) =B+(1.2B-1.2A-B+A) =B+(0.2B-0.2A) Modbus Scale High =1.2B-0.2A----- Equation 2 Multiply by 6 6*Modbus Scale High =7.2B-1.2A 1.2A=7.2B-(6*Modbus Scale High) -----Equation 3 Replace 1.2A in Equation 1 with the value in Equation 3 Modbus Scale Low =1.2A-0.2B Modbus Scale Low=7.2B-(6*Modbus Scale High)-0.2B Modbus Scale Low=7B-(6*Modbus Scale High) Modbus Scale Low+(6*Modbus Scale High) =7B (Modbus Scale Low+(6*Modbus Scale High))/7 =B------Equation 4 Replace B Value in Equation 2 to find A Value Modbus Scale High =1.2B-0.2A Modbus Scale High =1.2*((Modbus Scale Low+(6*Modbus Scale High))/7)-0.2A 0.2A=1.2*((Modbus Scale Low+(6*Modbus Scale High))/7)-Modbus Scale High A=(1.2*((Modbus Scale Low+(6*Modbus Scale High))/7)-Modbus Scale High)/0.2------Equation 5

9.1.3.4 Others (Word Type)

M	odbus Address		Register Name	Note	Access
	11001	PG Ver	sion		R
	11002	Plus NO	Э.	đ	R
Note:					
	Value		Description		
	0		Standard		
	1		Plus 1		
	2		Plus 2		
	3		Plus 3		

9.2 Modbus Communication

9.2.1 Read Input Registers (Function 0x04)

The function code is used to read from 1 to 120 contiguous input registers in the remote device. **Query**

The query message specifies the starting register and quantity of registers to be read. Registers are addressed starting at zero: register 1 - 16 are addressed as 0 - 15.

Here is an example of a request to read register 0 (register type is Input Register, the address is 1) from slave device 1:

Field Name	RTU example (Hex)
Slave Address	01
Function	04
Starting Address Hi	00
Starting Address Lo	00
Quantity of Registers Hi	00
Quantity of Registers Lo	01
Error Check Lo	31
Error Check Hi	CA
Total Bytes	8

Response

The register data in the response message are packed as two bytes per registers, with the binary contents right justified within each byte. For each register, the first byte contains the high order bits and the second contains the low order bits.

The response is return when the data is completely assembled. Here is an example of a response to the query on the opposite page:

Field Name	RTU example (Hex)
Slave Address	01
Function	04
Byte Count	02
Data Hi	00
Data Lo	0A
Error Check Lo	39
Error Check Hi	37
Total Bytes	7

9.2.2 Preset (Write) Multiple Registers (Function 0x10)

The function code is used to write a block of contiguous registers (1 to 120 registers) in a remote device.

Query

The query message specified the register references to be preset. Registers are addressed starting at zero: register 1 is addressed as 0. The requested preset values are specified in the query data field. Data is packed as two bytes per register.

Here is an example of a request to preset two registers starting at 40001 to 00 0A and 01 02 hex in slave device 1:

Field Name	RTU example (Hex)
Slave Address	01
Function	10
Starting Address Hi	00
Starting Address Lo	00
Quantity of Registers Hi	00
Quantity of Registers Lo	02
Byte Count	04
Data Hi	00
Data Lo	0A
Data Hi	01
Data Lo	02
Error Check Lo	53
Error Check Hi	FC
Total Bytes	13

Response

The normal response returns the slave address, function code, starting address and quantity of registers preset. Here is an example of a response to the query shown above:

Field Name	RTU example (Hex)
Slave Address	01
Function	10
Starting Address Hi	00
Starting Address Lo	00
Quantity of Registers Hi	00
Quantity of Registers Lo	02
Error Check Lo	41
Error Check Hi	C8
Total Bytes	13

9.2.3 Placing the CRC into a message

When the 16 bit CRC (two 8 bit bytes) is transmitted in the message, the low order byte will be transmitted first, followed by the high order byte.

For example,	, if the CRC value is	s 1241 hex:		
Slave Address	Function	Data	CRC Lo	CRC Hi
			41	12

Note: Broadcast mode is not supported.

9.3 Sample Code

9.3.1 CRC Generation Function

An example of a C language function performing CRC generation is shown on the following pages. All of the possible CRC values are preloaded into two arrays, which are simply indexed as the function increments through the message buffer. One array contains all of the 256 possible CRC values for the high byte of the 16 bit CRC field, and the other array contains all of the values for the low byte. Indexing the CRC in this way provides faster execution than would be achieved by calculating a new CRC value with each new character from the message buffer. // Parameter:

// puchMsg -> unsigned char* puchMsg: message to calculate CRC upon

// usDataLne -> unsigned short usDataLen: quantity of bytes in message

unsigned short CRC16(puchMsg, usDataLen)

{

unsigned char uchCRCHi=0xFF; /* high byte of CRC initialized */ unsigned char uchCRCLo=0xFF; /* low byte of CRC initialized */ unsigned ulndex; /* will index into CRC lookup table */ while (usDataLen—) /* pass through message buffer */ { ulndex = uchCRCHi ^ *puchMsgg++; /* calculate the CRC */ uchCRCHi = uchCRCLo ^ auchCRCHi[ulndex]; uchCRCLo = auchCRCLo[ulndex];

} return (uchCRCHi << 8 | uchCRCLo);

High-Order Byte Table

/* Table of CRC values for high-order byte */

static unsigned char auchCRCHi[] = {

0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0. 0x80. 0x41. 0x00. 0xC1. 0x81. 0x40. 0x01. 0xC0. 0x80. 0x41. 0x00. 0xC1. 0x81. 0x40. 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x01, 0xC0, 0x80, 0x41, 0x00, 0xC1, 0x81, 0x40

};

Low-Order Byte Table

/* Table of CRC values for low–order byte */ static char auchCRCLo[] = {

0x00, 0xC0, 0xC1, 0x01, 0xC3, 0x03, 0x02, 0xC2, 0xC6, 0x06, 0x07, 0xC7, 0x05, 0xC5, 0xC4, 0x04, 0xCC, 0x0C, 0x0D, 0xCD, 0x0F, 0xCF, 0xCE, 0x0E, 0x0A, 0xCA, 0xCB, 0x0B, 0xC9, 0x09, 0x08, 0xC8, 0xD8, 0x18, 0x19, 0xD9, 0x1B, 0xDB, 0xDA, 0x1A, 0x1E, 0xDE, 0xDF, 0x1F, 0xDD, 0x1D, 0x1C, 0xDC, 0x14, 0xD4, 0xD5, 0x15, 0xD7, 0x17, 0x16, 0xD6, 0xD2, 0x12, 0x13, 0xD3, 0x11, 0xD1, 0xD0, 0x10, 0xF0, 0x30, 0x31, 0xF1, 0x33, 0xF3, 0xF2, 0x32, 0x36, 0xF6, 0xF7, 0x37, 0xF5, 0x35, 0x34, 0xF4, 0x3C, 0xFC, 0xFD, 0x3D, 0xFF, 0x3F, 0x3E, 0xFE, 0xFA, 0x3A,

0x3B, 0xFB, 0x39, 0xF9, 0xF8, 0x38, 0x28, 0xE8, 0xE9, 0x29, 0xEB, 0x2B, 0x2A, 0xEA, 0xEE, 0x2E, 0x2F, 0xEF, 0x2D, 0xED, 0xEC, 0x2C, 0xE4, 0x24, 0x25, 0xE5, 0x27, 0xE7, 0xE6, 0x26, 0x22, 0xE2, 0xE3, 0x23, 0xE1, 0x21, 0x20, 0xE0, 0xA0, 0x60, 0x61, 0xA1, 0x63, 0xA3, 0xA2, 0x62, 0x66, 0xA6, 0xA7, 0x67, 0xA5, 0x65, 0x64, 0xA4, 0x6C, 0xAC, 0xAD, 0x6D, 0xAF, 0x6F, 0x6E, 0xAE, 0xAA, 0x6A, 0x6B, 0xAB, 0x69, 0xA9, 0xA8, 0x68, 0x78, 0xB8, 0xB9, 0x79, 0xBB, 0x7B, 0x7A, 0xBA, 0xBE, 0x7E, 0x7F, 0xBF, 0x7D, 0xBD, 0xBC, 0x7C, 0xB4, 0x74, 0x75, 0xB5, 0x77, 0xB7, 0xB6, 0x76, 0x72, 0xB2, 0xB3, 0x73, 0xB1, 0x71, 0x70, 0xB0, 0x50, 0x90, 0x91, 0x51, 0x93, 0x53, 0x52, 0x92, 0x96, 0x56, 0x57, 0x97, 0x55, 0x95, 0x94, 0x54, 0x9C, 0x5C, 0x5D, 0x9D, 0x5F, 0x9F, 0x9E, 0x5A, 0x9A, 0x9B, 0x5B, 0x4B, 0x4B, 0x4B, 0x8B, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x48, 0x45, 0x87, 0x47, 0x46, 0x86, 0x82, 0x42, 0x43, 0x83, 0x41, 0x81, 0x80, 0x40

};

9.3.2 Read Data Function

// Parameter:

// Addr -> Slave ID

// StReg -> Starting Register Address

// RegQuantities -> Register Quantities

// MbsBuf -> Receive Data Buffer

bool ReadData(unsigned char Addr, unsigned short StReg, unsigned short RegQuantities, unsigned char* MbsBuf)

{ unsigned char msg[8]; unsigned char Func = 0x04; unsigned short Crc;

```
msg[0] = Addr;
msg[1] = Func;
msg[2] = HIBYTE(StReg);
msg[3] = LOBYTE(StReg);
msg[4] = HIBYTE(RegQuantities);
msg[5] = LOBYTE(RegQuantities);
Crc = CRC16(msg,6);
msg[6] = HIBYTE(Crc);
msg[7] = LOBYTE(Crc);
int snd = 8; /* byte number of buffer msg */
int rcv = (5+(RegQuantities*2));
/* Send snd bytes content of msg to COMM port */
/* Receive rcv bytes of response from COMM port to MbsBuf */
if (receiving data length is same as rcv)
return true:
else
return false;
}
```

9.3.3 Convert Data Function

 \parallel Parameter: \parallel ValueRangeLo -> Minimum value of the value range \parallel ValueRangeHi -> Maximum value of the value range \parallel ScaleLo -> Minimum value of the scale value \parallel ScaleHi -> Maximum value of the scale value \parallel RegData -> Current register data from remote device ***** /****** double ConvertData(double ValueRangeLo, double ValueRangeHi, double ScaleLo, double ScaleHi, double RegData)

```
{
```

```
double ConvertValue;
```

```
ConvertValue = (((RegData*(ScaleHi - ScaleLo))/ (ValueRangeHi - ValueRangeLo)) + ScaleLo);
return ConvertValue;
```

```
}
```

9.3.4 Read AI Function

bool ReadAlData(void)

```
{
```

```
unsigned char MsgBuf[40];
unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */
unsigned short StartRegAdd = 2;
unsigned short RegQuantities = 5;
int ScaleLo, ScaleHi,
ValueRangeLo, ValueRangeHi,
AiData;
unsigned short RegData;
```

// Read register data from remote device
ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf);

// Step 1: Parsing data for Al1 RegData = MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[4], MsgBuf[3]);

```
// Step 2: Set value range
//Because AI data type was set as 2 bytes, the value range would be
// showing between -32768 to 32767
ValueRangeLo = -32768;
ValueRangeHi = 32767;
```

// Step 3: Set value range for scale

 //Please refer to AI configuration for Modbus Scale ScaleLo = -120; ScaleHi = 1000;

```
// Step 4: Execute converted function
AiData = (int)ConvertData(ValueRangeLo,
ValueRangeHi,
ScaleLo,
ScaleHi,
RegData);
// Step 5: Repeat Step 1 to Step 4 for getting another AI data
}
```

9.3.5 Read Math Function

```
bool ReadMathData(void)
{
    unsigned char MsgBuf[120];
    unsigned char i, j;
    unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */
    unsigned short StartRegAdd = 201;
unsigned short RegQuantities = (10*2); // Math data is float type, so each Math value take two registers
double ScaleLo, ScaleHi, ValueRangeLo, ValueRangeHi;
double RegData, MathData;
```

```
// Read register data from remote device
ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf);
```

```
// Step 1: Set value range
//The default of Math data type was set as 4 bytes, the value range will be showing between 0 to
//4294967295
ValueRangeLo = 0;
ValueRangeHi = 4294967295;
```

```
// Step 2: Set value range for scale
// When the property of "Transformation" in scale was set as disable, the range will be showing
//-2147483648 to 2147483647
// If the property of "Transformation" in Scale was set as "Value" or "Math Channel", please refer to
//Appendix D
```

```
ScaleLo = -2147483648;
ScaleHi = 2147483647;
```

```
// Step 3: Please refer to the decimal value for the conversion of each
Math
    switch(decimal value)
    {
        case 1:
            ScaleLo = ScaleLo / 10;
```

```
ScaleHi = ScaleHi / 10;
         break;
      case 2:
         ScaleLo = ScaleLo / 100;
ScaleHi = ScaleHi / 100;
         break:
      case 3:
         ScaleLo = ScaleLo / 1000;
                          ScaleHi = ScaleHi / 1000;
         break:
      case 4:
         ScaleLo = ScaleLo / 10000;
                           ScaleHi = ScaleHi / 10000;
         break;
      case 5:
         ScaleLo = ScaleLo / 100000;
                          ScaleHi = ScaleHi / 100000;
         break;
      default:
         break;
    }
```

```
// Step 4: Parsing data for Math1
RegData = (UINT)MAKELONG(MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[j+1],
MsgBuf[j]),
MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[j+3],
MsgBuf[j+2]));
```

```
// Step 5: Execute converted function
MathData = ConvertData(ValueRangeLo,
ValueRangeHi,
ScaleLo,
ScaleHi,
RegData);
```

// Step 6: Repeat Step 1 to Step 5 for getting another data of Math

}

9.3.6 Read DI Function

```
bool ReadDIData(void)
{
     unsigned char MsgBuf[96];
     unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */
     unsigned short StartRegAdd = 50;
     unsigned short RegQuantities = 5;
```

bool DiData;

```
// Read register data from remote device
ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf);
```

```
// Step 1: Parsing data for DI1
DiData = (bool)MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[4], MsgBuf[3]);
```

```
// Step 2: Repeat Step 1 for getting another DI data
}
```

9.3.7 Read AO Function

bool ReadAOData(void)

{ unsigned char MsgBuf[48]; unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */ unsigned short StartRegAdd = 601; unsigned short RegQuantities = 5; unsigned short RegData; float AoData;

// Read register data from remote device ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf);

// Because the AO expression is specific, so we need using specific // expression to convert the value
//as following:
// Step 1: Parsing data for AO1
RegData = MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[4], MsgBuf[3]);

// Step2: To do converted expression for AO1
AoData = ((RegData * 65.535)/65535)-32.768;

// Step 3: Repeat Step 1 to Step 2 for getting another AO data

}

9.3.8 Read DO Function

```
bool ReadDOData(void)
{
     unsigned char MsgBuf[48];
     unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */
     unsigned short StartRegAdd = 74;
     unsigned short RegQuantities = 5;
     bool DoData;
```

// Read register data from remote device ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf); // Step 1: Parsing data for DO1 DiData = (bool)MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[4], MsgBuf[3]);

// Step 2: Repeat Step 1 for getting another DO data
}

9.3.9 Read External Function

bool ReadExtData(void)
{
 unsigned char MsgBuf[128];
 unsigned char Addr = 1; /* Slave Id */
 unsigned short StartRegAdd = 401;
 unsigned short RegQuantities = 20;
 unsigned short ExtData;
// Read register data from remote device
ReadData(Addr, StartRegAdd, RegQuantities, MsgBuf);

// Step 1: Parsing data for Ext1 DiData = MAKEWORD(MsgBuf[4], MsgBuf[3]);

// Step 2: Repeat Step 1 for getting another Ext data

Note:

*1: Above sample code is according to the PG20 setting if the user needs changing the MsgBuf size and RegQuantities value from PG10 or PG30, please refer to the user manual.

Because the Input Register Ext data is same like Holding Register Ext data, so the data type of the ExtData must according to the setting of real case, if the data type of ExtData is 4 bytes, please refer to "ReadMathData" function in Step 1, Step 2, Step 4 and Step 5 to convert data type of customer Requirement (Such as Int32 or UInt32 or float data type).

}

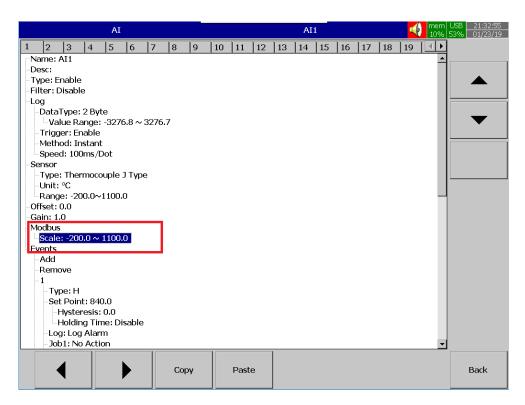
9.4 Appendix

Field Name	Data Size	Data Type	Note
AI	2 Bytes	WORD	Little Endian
Math	4 Bytes	UINT32	Little Endian
DI	2 Bytes	WORD	Little Endian
AO	2 Bytes	WORD	Little Endian
DO	2 Bytes	WORD	Little Endian
External	2 Bytes / 4 Bytes	WORD / DWORD	Little Endian

9.4.1 Modbus RTU Slave / TCP Server Register data type table

9.4.2 Inquire Al range

The Modbus scale range for each AI channel is available in the channel configuration page as shown below.



9.4.3 AI Conversion Example

The below example shows the procedure to convert the raw value received in Modbus register to engineering value. If the floating-point type mapped register used to read then the user doesn't need to do any conversion. The register itself has the engineering value. If the integer type register is used then the user needs to do the conversion as per the below to convert the raw value to engineering value. The Modbus low scale and high scale value are available on the channel configuration page as shown in the above picture.

AI Value= (Data Register Value* (AI High Scale-AI low scale)/65535) + AI low scale For example, the AI range is set to -200 to 1100. If the register value is 32000 then the actual AI value is as below.

Al Value = (Data Register Value* (Al High Scale-Al low scale)/65535) + Al low scale

= (32000*1300)/65535-200

= 434.78

9.4.4 Math Conversion Sample

The below example shows the procedure to convert the raw value received in Modbus register to engineering value. If the floating-point type mapped register used to read then the user doesn't need to do any conversion. The register itself has the engineering value. If the integer type register is used then the user needs to do the conversion as per the below to convert the raw value to engineering value.

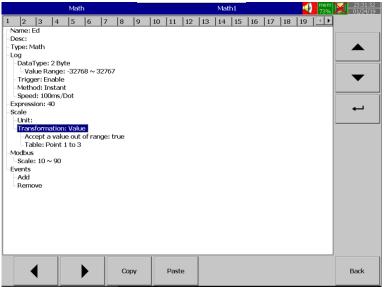
9.4.4.1 Transformation Disable

Math			Math1		mem USE	22:44:34
1 2 3 4 5 6 Name: Ed Desc: - - Type: Math -Log - DataType: 2 Byte -		10 11 12	13 14 15	16 17 18		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	Сору	Paste				Back

If the transformation is set to disable and the decimal point is '0' then the value received on the register doesn't need any conversion. If the decimal value is set as "1", then the value must be divided by 10 to match with the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "2", then the value must be divided by 100 to match with the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "3" then the value must be divided by 1000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "4" then the value must be divided by 10000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "4" then the value must be divided by 100000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "5" then the value must be divided by 100000 to match the value in Math of PG.

9.4.4.2 Transformation as value

If the transformation is set to value and the table is configured with transformation table entries then the below formulae to be used to convert the raw value of DWord register to actual math channel value. Math value = (((Register value * (ScaleHi - ScaleLo)) / 4294967295) + ScaleLo)



The scale low and scale hi of the math channel can be referenced from transformation table output values. For example, the transformation table configured as below.

				Mat	h								Mat	h1				<u> </u>	2 me 83	:m %	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	•	
	ame:	Ed																		Ē	
	esc: /pe:N	4ath																			
	Data	Тур	ansforr	nation																×	
	Va	lue				1	No.	Input			Outp			T							
	Trigo			Ac	Ы			0			10	Jul				-11	N	/lode			
	Meth Spee			~~			2	25			40			_			1	input			
	pres		-				3	50			90								_		
Sc	ale	- 11		Del	ato													•			
	Unit:			Der	ste													-			
	Tran		-																_		
	Ta			Со	201													-			
	odbus	5		0	þy													•			
	Scale	e: 10	-																_		
	ents Add	- 11																_			
	Rem	ove																			
														_	1						
		- 11							ОК			C	ancel								
		- 11							U.	•		0	licei								
		- 11																			
						- 10															

The high scale of this channel is 90 and the low scale of this channel is 10. The value of math channel is 68. The value at the Modbus register is 3092376452. The register value can be converted to math channel actual value by using the below conversion.

Math value = (((Register value * (ScaleHi - ScaleLo)) / 4294967295) + ScaleLo)

- = ((3092376452*(90-10))/4294967295)+10)
- = ((3092376452*80)/ 4294967295)+10

- = 58+10 (rounded to nearest integer)
- = 68

9.4.4.3 Transformation as Math Channel

If the transformation is set to value and the decimal point is '0' then the value received on the register doesn't need any conversion. If the decimal value is set as "1", then the value must be divided by 10 to match with the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "2", then the value must be divided by 100 to match with the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "3" then the value must be divided by 1000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "4" then the value must be divided by 10000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "4" then the value must be divided by 10000 to match the value in Math of PG. If the decimal value is set as "5" then the value must be divided by 100000 to match the value in Math of PG.

	Math									Math1										X	23:46:12 01/24/19	29
-Di -Di -Di -Di -Di -Di -Di -Di	Data Va Trigg Meth Spee opress ale Unit: Trans Ao Decir odbus Scale	lath Fype: lue Ra er: Er od: Ir d: 100 ion: 2 sform cept a ole: P nal: 0	ange: nable nstant)ms/E 25 ation: a valu oint 1	e -3270 : Dot : Math e out L to 3	6 58 ~ 2 5 Char of rar	nnel nge: 1	true	9	10	11	12	13	Mat	h1 15	16	17	18	19	70%		23:46:11 01/24/13 ▼	
E	- Aco Ta Decir odbus	cept a ple: P nal: 0 : -214	oint i	e out I to 3	of rar	nge:																
	•	(Со	py		Past	e										Back	

9.4.5 AO Conversion Example

The AO Value data contains the raw data which can be converted to actual AO value using the below conversion.

AO value = (((Register value * 65.535) / 65535) - 32.768)

For example, the AO value received in the register is 52411 then the actual value is calculated

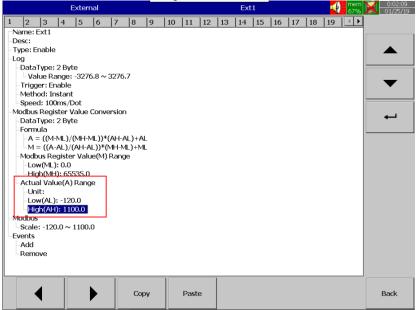
as below.

AO value = (((52411 * 65.535) / 65535) - 32.768) = 3434754.885/65535 - 32.768 =19.643

9.4.6 External Channel Conversion for AI channel

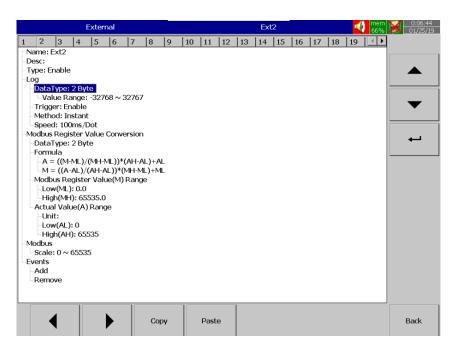
Configure the data type is 2 Byte.

Change the Actual low and Actual high of the external channel as similar to AI Channel.



9.4.7 External Channel Conversion for DI and DO channel

The DI and DO channels don't need any conversion to read in the external channel. The channel data type needs to be configured as 2 Byte.



9.4.8 External Channel Conversion for AO channel

Configure the channel as 2 Byte.

Configure the external channel Actual Value Low as -32.768 and Actual Value High as 32.767.

	External										Ext2 📢 👘										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
	lame:	Ext2																			
)esc:	·																			
	Type: E	nable																			
	-Log -DataType: 2 Byte																				
	Value Range: -32768 ~ 32767																				
		jer: Er																			
	-Method: Instant																				
	Speed: 100ms/Dot																				
-N	4odbus				Conve	ersior	۱													بہ 🛛	
	DataType: 2 Byte																				
	Formula																				
	-A = ((M-ML)/(MH-ML))*(AH-AL)+AL																				
	M = ((A-AL)/(AH-AL))*(MH-ML)+ML Modbus Register Value(M) Range																				
		w(ML)				i ten iç	,0														
		ah(M⊢																			
	Actu	al Val	Je(A)) Rang	je																
	Un																				
		w(AL)																			
		gh(AH): 32	.767																	
	4odbus	e:0∼	6550	E.																	
	Events	s: 0 ~	0003	Э																	
1	Add																				
	Rem	ove																			
L																					
												1									
	•						Co	ру		Past	te									Back	
		•																			

9.4.9 External Channel Conversion for Math channel

Configure the channel as 4 Byte.

Configure the Actual Value Low and high as below depends on the decimal value of Math channel configuration.

If the decimal is 0, Actual Value Low as -2147483648.0 and Actual value High as 2147483647.0. If the decimal is 1, Actual Value Low as -214748364.8 and Actual value High as 214748364.7. If the decimal is 2, Actual Value Low as -21474836.48 and Actual value High as 21474836.47.

If the decimal is 3, Actual Value Low as -2147483.648 and Actual value High as 2147483.647. If the decimal is 4, Actual Value Low as -214748.3648 and Actual value High as 214748.3647. If the decimal is 5, Actual Value Low as -21474.83648 and Actual value High as 21474.83647.

			E	Exteri	nal				Ext1										17:23:50
N	- Va - Trigg - Meth - Spee 10dbu: - Data - Form - A - Modl - Lo - Hi - Actu - Ur - Lo - Hi - Lo	Enable Type: Jue Ra ger: Er od: I 100 s Regi Type: Jula = ((M- = ((M- al Vale al Vale al Vale al Vale dy (M- al Vale al Vale Vale Al Vale Al Vale Al Vale Vale Vale Vale Vale Vale Vale Val	4 Byt ange: hable astant Dms/E ster & 4 Byt -ML)// egiste): 0.0 1): 42' ue(A)): -214 (A) (): -214	-3,4E Dot /alue te (MH-N (AH-A r Valu 94967 Rang Rang 174,8	Conv ML))* <u>VL))*(</u> Je(M) 7295.(Je 3648 3648	(AH- MH-1 Ran)	-AL)+A <u>ML)+M</u> ge	L	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
		◀					Сор	ру		Pas	te								Back